



Universiteit  
Leiden  
The Netherlands

## **Bibliography on Islam in contemporary Sub-Saharan Africa**

Schrijver, P.

### **Citation**

Schrijver, P. (2006). *Bibliography on Islam in contemporary Sub-Saharan Africa*. Leiden: African Studies Centre. Retrieved from <https://hdl.handle.net/1887/12922>

Version: Not Applicable (or Unknown)

License: [Leiden University Non-exclusive license](#)

Downloaded from: <https://hdl.handle.net/1887/12922>

**Note:** To cite this publication please use the final published version (if applicable).

# Bibliography on Islam in contemporary Sub-Saharan Africa



African Studies Centre  
Research Report 82 / 2006

# Bibliography on Islam in contemporary Sub-Saharan Africa

Paul Schrijver

Published by:  
African Studies Centre  
P.O. Box 9555  
2300 RB Leiden  
The Netherlands  
Tel. +31 (0)71-527 33 72  
Fax: +31 (0)71-527 33 44  
E-mail: [asc@ascleiden.nl](mailto:asc@ascleiden.nl)  
Website: [www.ascleiden.nl](http://www.ascleiden.nl)

Printed by PrintPartners Ipskamp BV, Enschede

ISBN-10: 90 5448 067 x  
ISBN-13: 978 90 5448 067 9

© African Studies Centre, Leiden, 2006

# Contents

Preface *vii*

I	AFRICA (GENERAL)	1
II	WEST AFRICA	21
	West Africa (General)	21
	Benin	32
	Burkina Faso	32
	Côte d'Ivoire	36
	Gambia	39
	Ghana	39
	Guinea	43
	Guinea-Bissau	43
	Liberia	44
	Mali	45
	Mauritania	53
	Niger	56
	Nigeria	60
	Senegal	114
	Sierra Leone	139
	Togo	141
III	WEST CENTRAL AFRICA	143
	Angola	143
	Cameroon	143
	Central African Republic	147
	Chad	147
	Congo	149
	Gabon	150
IV	NORTHEAST AFRICA	151
	Northeast Africa (General)	151
	Eritrea	152
	Ethiopia	153
	Somalia	156
	Sudan	160

V	EAST AFRICA	189
	East Africa (General)	189
	Burundi	197
	Kenya	197
	Mozambique	205
	Rwanda	206
	Tanzania	206
	Uganda	212
VI	INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS	215
	Comoros	215
	Madagascar	217
	Mauritius	218
	Réunion	218
VII	SOUTHERN AFRICA	219
	Southern Africa (General)	219
	Botswana	219
	Malawi	219
	South Africa	221
	Zambia	243
	Zimbabwe	243
VIII	THE ARAB WORLD	245
IX	THE WEST	249
	Index of authors	253

## Preface

This bibliography on Islam in contemporary Sub-Saharan Africa has been prepared as part of the African Studies Centre/Centre d'Etude d'Afrique Noire project entitled "Islam, the Disengagement of the State, and Globalization in Sub-Saharan Africa" that was funded by the Netherlands Ministry of Foreign Affairs. The present bibliography lists over 4,000 references to secondary literature in European languages about Islam in contemporary Sub-Saharan Africa. It supplements and updates two existing bibliographies, *Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Partially Annotated Guide* by Samir Zoghby and *Islam in Africa South of the Sahara: A Select Bibliographic Guide* by Patrick Ofori, both of which were compiled in the 1970s.<sup>1</sup> Since then, there has been considerable academic interest in Islam in Africa and publications such as the Paris-based journal *Islam et Sociétés au Sud du Sahara* have regularly informed readers about new publications on Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa. The main objective of the present work is to bring together bibliographical information that has been published in different publications and to provide individuals interested in the topic with a simple and practical research tool.

The main criteria for inclusion in this bibliography can be summarized as follows. Unlike the two aforementioned bibliographies, all items listed here deal with the contemporary period, i.e. the period after independence from around 1960 to 2005. All African countries are covered in this book with the exception of those bordering the Mediterranean. The most difficult criterion to apply uniformly was the bibliography's scope, and this has not been strictly adhered to. The decisive factor in including works was that the writings explicitly concerned Islam and Muslims. For this reason, publications that deal with Islam implicitly or only in an ancillary manner have not been included. Such a pragmatic method naturally has its limitations. For example, those domains in which some aspects of Islam may play a role, including law, education, politics and family relations, have not been covered in a comprehensive manner. Therefore, those who require deeper insight into the social processes and workings of Muslim societies are advised to consult other thematic and regional bibliographies in addition to this one. A further limitation is that the bibliography focuses primarily on publications in English, French and German, although a few important works in other languages have also been included. Readers interested in works in Arabic and in local African languages should refer to the multi-volume bio-bibliographical series *Arabic*

---

<sup>1</sup> Patrick E. Ofori, *Islam in Africa South of the Sahara: A Select Bibliographic Guide* (Nendeln, KTO Press 1977); Samir M. Zoghby, *Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Partially Annotated Guide* (Washington, Library of Congress, 1978).



*Literature of Africa*, edited by John O. Hunwick and R. Seán O’Fahey.<sup>2</sup> Finally, no entries from the *Encyclopaedia of Islam* and other Islamic Studies reference works have been included.

This bibliography aims to be comprehensive rather than selective. The reasoning behind this was that a potential user would be better served by an overview of the available literature that is as full and complete as possible than by a publication including only a limited number of titles. For this reason, the compiler did not personally examine all the references included in the bibliography but instead relied heavily upon second-hand sources such as other published and unpublished bibliographies, library catalogues and online data. One drawback of this is that inaccuracies in the sources may have been inadvertently reproduced. To minimize this possibility, entries have been checked, wherever possible, against more than one bibliographical source.

Various library catalogues, including those of the African Studies Centre (Leiden), Northwestern University, the US Library of Congress and SUDOC, were consulted. Many thesis titles were taken from the catalogues of UMI Proquest Dissertation Services and the Atelier National de Reproduction des Thèses. A number of bibliographies that deal with both Islamic and regional studies (among them the *Index Islamicus*) were consulted, as well as the reference lists in numerous recent publications on Islam in Africa. And finally, a lot of researchers responded to a call for references that was announced on and circulated via various email lists.

Items in this bibliography are numbered sequentially and arranged geographically according to the broad regions of Africa. There is a preliminary general section for entries whose scope extends beyond a single region or country. Within the wide geographical regions of West, West Central, Northeast, East Africa, Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean islands, entries are arranged by country, and alphabetically according to author within each country. The part on Sub-Saharan Africa is supplemented with two brief sections dealing with the Arab world and the West. Entries covering two or more countries appear only once under the relevant regional heading or in the general section. To facilitate its use, an index of authors’ names concludes this work.

This bibliography is also available online as a fully searchable database. Many of the entries have abstracts produced by the African Studies Centre’s library staff and some of the others have abstracts written by the authors themselves, publishers or journals. The online bibliography can be consulted on the website of the African Studies Centre, Leiden.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup> To date, four volumes have been published by Brill, Leiden: I. *The Writings of Eastern Sudanic Africa to c. 1900* (1993); II. *The Writings of Central Sudanic Africa* (1995); III. *The Writings of the Muslim Peoples of Northeastern Africa* (2003), and IV. *The Writings of Western Sudanic Africa* (2003).

<sup>3</sup> <http://www.ascleiden.nl/Publications/Bibliographies/IslamInAfrica/>

I would like to thank those scholars who assisted in the preparation of this bibliography. I am deeply indebted to the researchers who participated in the African Studies Centre/Centre d'Etude d'Afrique Noire project and who took the time to evaluate a preliminary version of the bibliography. I would especially like to express my gratitude to Roman Loimeier who was kind enough to share his personal bibliographical database with me. I would also like to thank my colleagues at the African Studies Centre who generously and patiently provided me with all the support and assistance I needed to produce this bibliography. And special thanks go to Benjamin Soares who was closely involved in the whole project and who provided me with invaluable comments and suggestions throughout.

Paul Schrijver  
Leiden



## I Africa (general)

1. Abbas, Mohammad Galal (1969). "Islam and African thought", *Majallat al-Azhar* (February) pp. 14-16.
2. Abbink, Jon (1997). "Afrika bezuiden de Sahara", Henk D. Driessen (ed.), *In het huis van de islam: Geografie, geschiedenis, geloofsleer, cultuur, economie, politiek*, Nijmegen, Uitgeverij Sun, pp. 71-77.
3. Abdullah, Yoonus (1998). *Sharia in Africa*, Ijebu-Ode, Shebiotimo Publications, 224 p.
4. Abootalebi, Ali R. (1995). "Democratization in developing countries: 1980-1989", *Journal of Developing Areas* 29:4, pp. 507-529.
5. Abu Bakr, Yusif al-Khalifa (1988). "The development of Islamic education in Africa", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 6:4, pp. 12-18.
6. Abu-Lughod, Ibrahim A. (1964). "The Islamic factor in African politics", *Orbis* 8:2, pp. 425-444.
7. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1979). "Islam und Sozialismus in Afrika", *Zeitschrift für Kulturaustausch* 19, pp. 412-418.
8. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1982). "Überlegungen zur heutigen politischen Rolle des Islam in Afrika", *Afrika Spectrum* 17, pp. 5-19.
9. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1996). "(Die Stellung des Islams und des islamischen Rechts in ausgewählten Staaten:) Die unabhängige Staaten Schwarzafrikas", Werner Ende, Udo Steinbach, and Gundula Krüger (eds), *Der Islam in der Gegenwart*, München, Beck, pp. 426-445.
10. Adamolekun, Taiye (2001). "The influence of Islam on African culture", Gbade Ikuejube and F.A. Akinseye (eds), *African experience: Reflections on socio-economic and political development in Africa*, Lagos, A. Peakey & Sons.
11. Adams, William Y. (1969). "Ethnohistory and Islamic tradition in Africa", *Ethnohistory* 16:4, pp. 277-288.
12. Aghali-Zakara, Mohamed (1997). "L'Organisation de la conférence islamique et les États du Sahel", *Les annales de l'autre islam* 4, pp. 85-94.
13. Aguilar, Mario I. (1996). "Dialogue with Islam: An African perspective", *African Ecclesiastical Review* 38:6, pp. 322-340.
14. Ahmed, Jamal M. and Malik Charles (1972). *Islam in the context of contemporary socio-religious thought of Africa*, Beirut, s.n., 16 p.
15. Alao, Nurudeen (1993). "Education in Islam: The challenge of numbers, breadth and quality", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 107-116.
16. Alkali, Nura, Adamu Adamu, Awwal Yadudu, Rashid Moten, and Haruna Salihi (eds) (1993). *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, 454 p.
17. Aminu, Jibril (1993). "Towards a strategy for education and development in Africa", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 87-96.

18. Ammah, Rabiātu (1984). "New light on Muslim statistics for Africa", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 2:1, pp. 11-20.
19. Anderson, James N.D. (1962). "The future of Islamic law in British Commonwealth territories in Africa", *Law and Contemporary Problems* 27:4, pp. 617-631.
20. Anderson, James N.D. and D. Norman (1962). "Islamisches Recht in den Tropengebieten Afrikas", *Afrika Heute* 1962, pp. 295-326.
21. Anderson, James N.D. (1963). "The future of Islamic law in British Commonwealth territories in Africa", Hans W. Baade (ed.), *African law: New law for new nations*, Dobbs Ferry, Oceana publications, pp. 83-97.
22. Anderson, James N.D. (1965). "The adaptation of Muslim law in Sub-Saharan Africa", Hilda Kuper and Leo Kuper (eds), *African law: Adaptation and development*, Berkeley, University of California Press, pp. 149-165.
23. Angenent, Caroline and Anneke Breedveld (1998). "Power and the study of Islam south of the Sahara", *ISIM Newsletter* 1, p. 39.
24. Argyle, W.J. (1986). "The migration of Indian Muslims to East and South Africa: Some preliminary comparisons", Marc Gaborieau (ed.), *Islam et société en Asie du Sud*, Paris, Éditions de l'EHESS, pp. 135-147.
25. Arteche, A. (1983). "Islam y opciones fundamentales de las comunidades Christianas en el Africa negra", *Misiones Extranjeras* 78/79, pp. 449-461.
26. Azumah, John A. (2001). *The legacy of Arab-Islam in Africa: A quest for inter-religious dialogue*, Oxford, Oneworld, 264 p.
27. Babalola, Elisha O. (1978). *Model answers in Islam and Christianity in West Africa & Egypt, Sudan and Ethiopia*, Ibadan, Scholar Publications International, 311 p.
28. Babs Mala, Sam (1984). "The Fatiha and the Christian response", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 2:4, pp. 1-10.
29. Babs Mala, Sam (ed.) (1986). *Christianity, Islam and African religion*, Ibadan, University of Ibadan, Institute of Education, 398 p.
30. Bayart, Jean-François (1987). "Afrique noire: l'islam contre la crise", Olivier Mongin and Olivier Roy (eds), *Islam, le grand malentendu*, Paris, Autrement, pp. 141-145.
31. Beck, Kurt (1996). "Islam, Arbeitsethik, Lebensführung", Kurt Beck and Gerd Spittler (eds), *Arbeit in Afrika*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, pp. 161-178.
32. Belmessous, Hacène (2002). "Les avancées de l'islam au sud du Sahara", *Géopolitique africaine* 5, pp. 83-89.
33. Bemath, Abdul Samed (1998). *The Mazruiana collection: A comprehensive annotated bibliography of the published works of Ali A. Mazrui, 1962-1997*, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers, 348 p.
34. Benna, Umar G. (1993). "The changing patterns of Muslim cities in Africa", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 146-168.
35. Bierschenk, Thomas and Georg Stauth (eds) (2002). *Islam in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, 234 p.
36. Bierschenk, Thomas and Georg Stauth (2002).

- “Islam and contemporary social change in Africa (introduction)”, Thomas Bierschenk and Georg Stauth (eds), *Islam in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 5-16.
37. Booth, Newell S. (1979). “Islam in Africa”, Newell S. Booth (ed.), *African religions*, New York, NOK, pp. 297-343.
38. Bratton, Michael (2003). “Briefing: Islam, democracy and public opinion in Africa”, *African Affairs* 408, pp. 493-501.
39. Bravmann, René A. (1983). *African Islam*, Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press, 120 p.
40. Bravmann, René A. (2000). “Islamic art and material culture in Africa”, Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 489-517.
41. Brelvi, Mahmud (1964). *Islam in Africa*, Lahore, Institute of Islamic Culture, 657 p.
42. Brenner, Louis (1972). “Separate realities: A review of literature on Sufism”, *The International Journal of African Historical Studies* 5:4, pp. 637-658.
43. Brenner, Louis (1973). “The maintenance and transmission of Islamic culture in tropical Africa”, *African Religious Research (Los Angeles)* 3:2, pp. 4-12.
44. Brenner, Louis (1987). “Une orientation bibliographique sur l’islam en Afrique”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 1, pp. 123-143.
45. Brenner, Louis (1989). “Religious’ discourses in and about Africa”, Karin Barber and Paulo Fernando de Moraes Farias (eds), *Discourse and its disguises: The interpretation of African oral texts*, Birmingham, University of Birmingham, CWAS, pp. 87-105.
46. Brenner, Louis (ed.) (1993). *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, 250 p.
47. Brenner, Louis (1993). “Muslim representations of unity and difference in the African discourse”, Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 1-20.
48. Brenner, Louis (1999). “Africa”, Jason R. Peirce and Ninian Smart (eds), *Atlas of the world’s religions*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, pp. 196-213.
49. Brenner, Louis (1999). “The study of Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa”, *ISIM Newsletter* 4, p. 31.
50. Brenner, Louis (2000). “Sufism in Africa”, Jacob K. Olupona (ed.), *African spirituality*, New York, The Crossroad Publishing Company, pp. 324-349.
51. Brenner, Louis (2000). “Histories of religion in Africa”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 30:2, pp. 143-167.
52. Brézault, Alain and Gérard Clavreuil (1987). *Missions: en Afrique, les catholiques face à l’islam, aux sectes, au Vatican*, Paris, Autrement, 193 p.
53. Chabar, Hamid (1983). “L’islam sub-saharien: réalités et perspectives”, *AVRUG Bulletin* 10:3, pp. 13-24.
54. Charry, Eric (2000). “Music and Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa”, Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 545-573.
55. Chesworth, John (2004). “Approaches to teaching Islam in the twenty first century”, Grant LeMarquand and Joseph D. Galgalo (eds), *Theological*

*education in contemporary Africa*, Eldoret, Zapf Chancery, pp. 181-210.

56. Chesworth, John (2004).

“Dhimmī status in Islam from an historical perspective with implications for present day Africa”, Johnson A. Mbillah and John Chesworth (eds), *From the cross to the crescent: A Procmura occasional paper*, Nairobi, PROCMURA, pp. 64-85.

57. Christelow, Allan (2000).

“Islamic law in Africa”, Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 373-396.

58. Clarke, Peter B. (1988).

“Islam in tropical Africa in the 20th century”, Peter B. Clarke (ed.), *The world's religions: Islam*, London, Routledge, pp. 180-191.

59. Constantin, François and Christian Coulon (eds) (1997).

*Religion et transition démocratique en Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, 387 p.

60. Coulon, Christian (1978).

“Enseignement islamique et société en Afrique noire: une introduction”, *Cahiers de pédagogie africaine* 1, pp. 9-39.

61. Coulon, Christian (1983).

“Le réseau islamique”, *Politique africaine* 9, pp. 68-83.

62. Coulon, Christian (1988).

*Les musulmans et le pouvoir en Afrique noire: religion et contre-culture*, Paris, Karthala, 182 p.

63. Coulon, Christian (2002).

“Les nouvelles voies de l’umma africaine (introduction)”, *L’Afrique politique*, pp. 19-29.

64. Crossley, J. (1972).

“The Islam in Africa project”, *International Review of Missions* 61, pp. 150-160.

65. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1979).

“Confréries musulmanes en Afrique noire”,

Karl-Heinz W. Bechtold and Ernst J. Tetsch (eds), *La contribution du christianisme et l’islam à la formation d’États indépendants en Afrique au sud du Sahara*, Stuttgart, Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen, pp. 98-104.

66. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1981).

“La filière musulmane: confréries soufies et politique en Afrique noire”, *Politique africaine* 4, pp. 7-30.

67. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. and Christian Coulon (eds) (1988).

*Charisma and brotherhood in African Islam*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 223 p.

68. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1988).

“Introduction: Charisma and brotherhood in African Islam”, Donal B. Cruise O’Brien and Christian Coulon (eds), *Charisma and brotherhood in African Islam*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, pp. 1-31.

69. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1991).

“Les comunitas musulmanes i l’estat a l’Africa”, *Studia Africana (Barcelona)* 2, pp. 43-48.

70. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (2003).

*Symbolic confrontations: Muslim imagining the state in Africa*, London, Hurst, 250 p.

71. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (2004).

“African Muslim and the secular state”, *ISIM Newsletter* 14, p. 50.

72. Cuoq, Joseph M. (1971).

“Begegnung von Islam und Christentum in Afrika”, *Internationales Afrikaforum* 7:9/10, pp. 570-577.

73. Cuoq, Joseph M. (1975).

*Les musulmans en Afrique*, Paris, G.-P. Maisonneuve et Larose, 522 p.

74. Cuoq, Joseph M. (1977).

“Présence de l’islam dans le continent africain”, *Afrique contemporaine* 90, pp. 1-8.

75. Devisse, Jean (1989).

“Islam et ethnies en Afrique”, Jean-Pierre

- Chrétien and Gérard Prunier (eds), *Les ethnies ont une histoire*, Paris, Karthala-A.C.C.T., pp. 103-115.
76. Diagne, Souleymane Bachir (2003). "Islam in Africa: Examining the notion of an African identity within the Islamic world", Kwasi Wiredu (ed.), *A companion to African philosophy*, Malden, Blackwell Publishing, pp. 374-383.
77. Diara, Agadem L. (1973). *Islam and Pan-Africanism*, Detroit, Agascha Productions, 95 p.
78. Dias, Eduardo Costa (2002). "Da'wa, política, identidade religiosa e 'invenção' de uma 'nação'", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *Multiculturalismo, poderes e etnicidades na África Subsariana*, Porto, FLUP, pp. 45-68.
79. Dias Farinha, António (2004). "O Sufismo e a islamização da África subsariana", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 29-34.
80. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1976). "The African and Christian view of 'dying saviour' and the Islamic concept of sacrifice", *Islam and the Modern Age* 7:3, pp. 5-23.
81. Dunbar, Roberta A. (2000). "Muslim women in African history", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 397-417.
82. Duran, Khalid (1986). "Gehört Afrikas Zukunft dem Islam?", *Schweizer Monatshefte* 66, pp. 473-477.
83. Elias, Youssif (1982). "Islam et vie culturelle en Afrique", *Éthiopiennes* 29, pp. 15-27.
84. Elnaiem, Buthaina Ahmed (2002). "Human rights of women and Islamic identity in Africa", *Recht in Afrika* 5:1, pp. 1-15.
85. Evers Rosander, Eva (1997). "The islamization of 'tradition' and 'modernity'", Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 1-27.
86. Evers Rosander, Eva and David Westerlund (eds) (1997). *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, 347 p.
87. Evers, G. (1981). "Wachstumsbewegung mit Rivalitäten: Die Ausbreitung des Islam in Afrika", *Herder Korrespondenz* 35, pp. 299-303.
88. Fall, Mar (1986). *Orientations de la recherche sur l'islam en Afrique noire (1979/1983)*, Bordeaux, CEAN-IEP, 18 p.
89. Farwer, Christine (2002). "Islam in Afrika: Annotierte Kurzbibliographie", *Afrika Spectrum* 2, pp. 203-217.
90. Firla-Forkl, M. (1993). "Tendenzen in der modernen afroislamischen Schönen Literatur", Hermann Forkl (ed.), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 375-376.
91. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1971). "Prayer and military activity in the history of Muslim Africa South of the Sahara", *The Journal of African History* 12:3, pp. 391-406.
92. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1979). "Dreams and conversion in Black Africa", Nehemia Levtzion (ed.), *Conversion to Islam*, New York, Holmes & Meier, pp. 217-235.
93. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1985). "The juggernaut's apologia: Conversion to Islam in black Africa", *Africa* 55:2, pp. 153-173.



94. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1994). "Many deep baptisms: Reflections on religious, chiefly Muslim, conversion in Black Africa", *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 57:1, pp. 68-81.
95. Fitzgerald, Michael L. (1993). "Relations between Muslims and Christians in Africa", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 197, 23 p.
96. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Einführung in den schwarzafrikanischen Islam", Hermann Forkl (ed.), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 298-303.
97. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Träger der Ausbreitung des Islam in Schwarzafrika", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 281-298.
98. Frantz, Charles (1995). "Africanist and islamicist anthropology: Empirical and mythological reality", *African Anthropology* 2:1, pp. 59-75.
99. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1961). "L'effort du communisme en Afrique noire: l'islam face au communisme (partie 1)", *Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens* 822, pp. 2019-2021.
100. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1961). "L'effort du communisme en Afrique noire: l'islam face au communisme (partie 2)", *Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens* 824, pp. 2117-2118.
101. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1961). "Archaïsme et modernisation: les musulmans noirs et le progrès", *Cahiers de l'Institut de Science Economique Appliquée* suppl.au no.120, série V, no. 3, pp. 66-97.
102. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1962). *Les musulmans d'Afrique noire*, Paris, Éditions de l'Orante, 406 p.
103. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1965). "Islam 1965", *Comptes rendus mensuels des séances de L'Académie des Sciences d'Outre-Mer* 25:3, pp. 111-127.
104. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1965). "Problèmes actuels de l'islam en Afrique noire", *Communautés et continents* 26 (avril-juin), pp. 35-47.
105. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1966). "Sectes musulmanes et civilisations négro-africaines", *Le mois en Afrique* 1, pp. 98-105.
106. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1966). "Essai sur l'islamisation de l'Afrique noire", *Le monde religieux nouvelle série* 29, pp. 281-293.
107. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1966). "Islam en Afrique noire", *Afrique contemporaine* 28, pp. 24-28.
108. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1969). "Panislamisme en Afrique noire", *Études: Revue de culture contemporaine* 331, pp. 514-527.
109. Gabid, Hamid al- (1993). "The Organization of Islamic Conference (OIC) and the development of Africa", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 305-320.
110. Gaffney, Patrick D. (1994). "Africa: Why Christians are turning toward Islam", Hans Küng and Jürgen Moltmann (eds), *Islam: A challenge for Christianity*, London, SCM, pp. 11-17.
111. Gaffney, Patrick D. (1994). "Afrika: Waarom christenen belangstelling tonen voor de islam", Hans Küng and Jürgen Moltmann (eds), *Islam: Een uitdaging voor het christendom. De ontmoeting tussen islam en christendom als wederzijdse bedreiging en als hoopvolle uitdaging*, Baarn, Gooi en Sticht, pp. 17-23.
112. Galadanci, S.A.S. (1993). "Islamic education in Africa: Past influence and contemporary challenges", Nura Alkali

- and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 97-106.
113. Gandolfi, Stefania (2003). "L'enseignement islamique en Afrique noire", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 169/170, pp. 261-277.
114. Garcia, Francisco P. (2003). "O Islão na África Subsariana: Guiné-Bissau e Moçambique, uma análise comparativa", *Africana Studia* 6, pp. 65-96.
115. Garh, M.S. el- (1971). "The philosophical basis of Islamic education in Africa", *West African Journal of Education* 15:1, pp. 8-20.
116. Gast, Marceau (ed.) (1987). *Hériter en pays musulman: habus, lait vivant, manyahuli*, Marseille, Éditions du CNRS, 302 p.
117. Gaudeul, Jean-Marie (1979). "Christianisme catholique en Afrique subsaharienne en secteur fortement imprègne par l'islam", Karl-Heinz W. Bechtold and Ernst J. Tetsch (eds), *La contribution du christianisme et l'islam à la formation d'États indépendants en Afrique au sud du Sahara*, Stuttgart, Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen, pp. 41-59.
118. Gaudeul, Jean-Marie (1980). "Christianity, Islam and nation-building in Africa", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 70.
119. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (ed.) (2005). *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, 648 p.
120. Gonçalves, António Custódio (2004). *O Islão na África Subsariana: actas do 6º Colóquio internacional: estados, poderes e identidades na África Subsariana: realizado, de 8 a 10 de Maio de 2003, na Faculdade de Letras do Porto*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, 202 p.
121. Guérivière, Jean de la (2002). "Les multiples visages de l'islam noir", *Géopolitique africaine* 5, pp. 73-81.
122. Günther, Ursula (1999). "Die Bedeutung des Islam im subsaharischen Afrika", *Afrika Jahrbuch* 1998, pp. 53-62.
123. Gusau, Sule Ahmed (1993). "Prospects and problems of Islamic banking in Africa", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 354-363.
124. Haafkens, Johannes (1995). "The direction of Christian-Muslim relations in Sub-Saharan Africa", Yvonne Y. Haddad and Wadi Zaidan Haddad (eds), *Christian-Muslim encounters*, Gainesville, University Press of Florida, pp. 300-313.
125. Hamès, Constant (1990). "Y a-t-il un avenir pour les confréries islamiques (tariqāt)?" *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d'information* 10, pp. 78-82.
126. Hamès, Constant (2001). "L'usage talismanique du Coran", *Revue de l'histoire des religions* 218:1, pp. 83-95.
127. Hansen, Holger Bernt (2003). "The Bible, the Qur'an and the African polity: Towards a secular state?", Niels Kastfelt (ed.), *Scriptural politics: The Bible and the Koran as political models in the Middle East and Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 42-54.
128. Haron, Muhammad (1994). "Muslim education: The Sub-Saharan experience", Muhammad Bukhari Lubis (ed.), *Al-Hadarah: Essays in celebration of the twentieth anniversary of the Department of Arabic Studies and Islamic Civilization in the Faculty of Islamic Studies at the National University of Malaysia*, Bangi, Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia, pp. 321-353.

129. Harrow, Kenneth W. (1987).  
“The power and the word: ‘L’aventure ambiguë” and ‘The wedding of Zein’”, *African Studies Review* 30:1, pp. 63-77.
130. Harrow, Kenneth W. (1987).  
“The power and the world: Aspects of Islam in Cheikh Hamidou Kane and Tayeb Salih”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 143-157.
131. Harrow, Kenneth W. (ed.) (1991).  
*Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, 332 p.
132. Harrow, Kenneth W. (1991).  
“Introduction: Islam(s) in African literature”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 3-20.
133. Harrow, Kenneth W. (1991).  
“Camara Laye, Cheikh Hamidou Kane, and Tayeb Salih: Three Sufi authors”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 261-297.
134. Harrow, Kenneth W. (1996).  
*The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, 239 p.
135. Harrow, Kenneth W. (2000).  
“Islamic literature in Africa”, Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 519-544.
136. Haruna, Mohammed (1993).  
“Media and imperialism in Africa”, Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 296-304.
137. Haynes, Jeff (1995).  
“Popular religion and politics in Sub-Saharan Africa”, *Third World Quarterly* 16:1, pp. 89-108.
138. Haynes, Jeff (2004).  
“Religion and democratization in Africa”, *Democratization* 11:4, pp. 66-89.
139. Heine, Peter (1987).  
“Der Islam in Schwarzafrika”, Rolf Italiaander (ed.), *Die Herausforderung des Islam*, Göttingen, Muster-Schmidt, pp. 105-110.
140. Hinchcliffe, Doreen (1975).  
“The status of women in Islamic law”, Mervyn Hiskett and Godfrey N. Brown (eds), *Conflict and harmony in education in Tropical Africa*, London, Allen and Unwin, pp. 455-466.
141. Hiskett, Mervyn (1994).  
*The course of Islam in Africa*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, 218 p.
142. Hock, Klaus (1997).  
“Wie antwortet der Islam auf die Veränderungen in Afrika?”, *CIBEDO: Beiträge zum Gespräch zwischen Christen und Muslimen* 11:2/3, pp. 42-52.
143. Hock, Klaus (2003).  
“Von Afrika lernen? Christlich-islamische Beziehungen in interkultureller Perspektive”, Ralf Geisler and Holger Nollmann (eds), *Muslimen und ihr Glaube in kirchlicher Perspektive: Nachbarn, Dialogpartner, Freunde (Freundesgabe für Heinz Klautke zum 65. Geburtstag)*, Schenefeld, EB-Verlag, pp. 161-180.
144. Hodgkin, Elizabeth (1990).  
“Islamism and Islamic research in Africa”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 73-130.
145. Hodgkin, Elizabeth (1998).  
“Islamism and Islamic research in Africa”, Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 197-262.
146. Holas, Bohumil (1968).  
*Les dieux d’Afrique noire*, Paris, Geuthner, 285 p.
147. Hollemans, Kaj (1998).  
*Allah vs. God in Nigeria & Sudan*, doctoraalscriptie, Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, 130 p.

148. Horton, Robin (1975).  
“On the rationality of conversion (1)”,  
*Africa* 45:3, pp. 219-235.
149. Horton, Robin (1975).  
“On the rationality of conversion (2)”,  
*Africa* 45:4, pp. 373-399.
150. Hunwick, John O. (1976).  
“The study of Muslim Africa: Retrospect  
and prospect”, Christopher Fyfe (ed.),  
*African studies since 1945: A tribute to  
Basil Davidson*, London, Longman,  
pp. 136-155.
151. Hunwick, John O. (ed.) (1992).  
*Religion and national integration in Africa:  
Islam, Christianity, and politics in the  
Sudan and Nigeria*, Evanston,  
Northwestern University Press, 176 p.
152. Hunwick, John O. (2003).  
“Islamic revival in Africa: Historical and  
contemporary perspectives”, Amidu Sanni  
(ed.), *An unfamiliar guest in a familiar  
household: Arabic and Islamic studies: in  
honour of Isaac Adejoju Ogunbiyi*, Bariga  
Lad Lak, Debo Prints, pp. 1-20.
153. Hussain Khan, Mofakhkhar (1987).  
“Translations of the Holy Qur’an in the  
African languages”, *The Muslim World* 77,  
pp. 250-258.
154. Hussain, S.M. (1971).  
“The Muslim population in Africa”,  
*Nigerian Journal of Islam* 1:2, pp. 33-36.
155. Ikenga-Metuh, E. (1987).  
“The shattered microcosm: A critical  
survey of explanations of conversion in  
Africa”, Kirsten Holst Petersen (ed.),  
*Religion, development and African identity*,  
Uppsala, Scandinavian Institute of African  
Studies, pp. 11-27.
156. Ismail, Uthman Sayyid Ahmad  
(1981).  
“The growth and impact of Islam on  
Africa”, Wadad al Qadi (ed.), *Studia  
Arabica et Islamica: Festschrift for Ihsan  
'Abbas on his sixtieth birthday*, Beirut,  
American University of Beirut,  
pp. 231-245.
157. Jarra, Catherine (2004).  
“Dialogue for peaceful co-existence  
between Christians and Muslims: The  
sociological dimension”, Johnson A.  
Mbillah and John Chesworth (eds), *From  
the cross to the crescent: A Procmura  
occasional paper*, Nairobi, PROCMURA,  
pp. 86-97.
158. Jinju, Muhammadu Hambali (2001).  
*Islam in Africa: Historico-philosophical  
perspectives and current problems*, Zaria,  
Ahmadu Bello University Press, 189 p.
159. Joffe, George (1989).  
“Islam in Africa”, Sean Moroney (ed.),  
*Africa*, New York, Facts on File,  
pp. 1067-1086.
160. Jomier, Jacques (1981).  
“Christianisme et islam dans l’Afrique  
d’aujourd’hui”, A. Ngindu Mushete (ed.),  
*Combats pour un christianisme africain:  
mélanges en l’honneur de V. Mulago*,  
Kinshasa, Faculté de Théologie Catholique,  
pp. 63-80.
161. Jomier, Jacques (1990).  
“L’islam dans l’Afrique d’aujourd’hui”,  
*Cahiers des religions africaines* 24:47,  
pp. 93-105.
162. Kaba, Lansiné (1975).  
“Notes of the study of Islam in Africa”,  
*Afrika Zamani* 4, pp. 53-66.
163. Kaba, Lansiné (1976).  
“Islam’s advance in tropical Africa”, *Africa  
Report* 21:2, pp. 37-41.
164. Kalimullah, M. (1983).  
“Islam in Africa”, *Islamic Culture* 57,  
pp. 219-237.
165. Kane, Ousmane (1997).  
“Muslim missionaries and African states”,  
Susanne H. Rudolph and James P. Piscatori  
(eds), *Transnational religion and fading  
states*, Boulder, Westview Press, pp. 47-62.

166. Kane, Ousmane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds) (1998). *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, 330 p.
167. Kane, Ousmane (2003). *Intellectuels non-europhones*, Dakar, CODESRIA, 70 p.
168. Kaniki, Martin H.Y. (1976). "Religious conflict and cultural accommodation: The impact of Islam on some aspects of African societies", *Utafiti* 1:1, pp. 87-98.
169. Kapteijns, Lidwien E.M. (1998). "New studies of women, gender, and Islam: Contextualizing and historicizing Muslim women's lives", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 32:2, pp. 586-593.
170. Kasozi, Abdu B.K. (1976). "Some varying and common aspects of Islam in Africa", *Makere History Journal* 2:1, pp. 101-110.
171. Kastfelt, Niels and Jessie D.K. Tvillinggaard (eds) (1997). *Religion and politics in Africa and the Islamic world: Report from the 1997 conference of the University of Copenhagen*, Copenhagen, North/South Priority Research Area.
172. Kateregga, Badru D. and David W. Shenk (1987). *Islam et christianisme: dialogue entre un musulman et un chrétien*, Lomé, Éditions HAHO, 231 p.
173. Khan, Z.M. (1982). "Islam in Subsaharan Africa", *Africa Quarterly* 21:2/4, pp. 62-68.
174. Kilaini, Method (2001). "Ecumenism in a multi-religious context: Africa", *The Ecumenical Review* 53, pp. 366-373.
175. Knappert, Jan (1997). "The Islamic literatures of Africa", *Orientalia Lovanensia Periodica* 28, pp. 193-221.
176. Kogelmann, Franz (2004). "Sharia and secular constitutions", Goethe Institut Accra (ed.), *Conflict. What has religion got to do with it? An African-European dialogue*, Accra, Woeli Publishing Services, pp. 181-192.
177. Koster, F. (1982). "Islam in Schwarzafrika: Sein religiöses, kulturelles und politisches Erscheinungsbild", *Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft* 66, pp. 17-34.
178. Kraus, J. (1980). "Islamic affinities and international politics in Sub-Saharan Africa", *Current History* 456, pp. 154-158, 182-184.
179. Kritzcek, James (1961). "L'islam en Afrique", *Orient-Occident* 187, pp. 3-7.
180. Kritzcek, James and William H. Lewis (eds) (1969). *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 339 p.
181. Lanfry, Jacques and Michael L. Fitzgerald (1974). "The Ahmadiyya community and its expansion in Africa", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 2.
182. Lemu, Sheikh Ahmed (1983). *Islam for Africa, Africa for Islam*, Kuwait, Africa Muslim Agency, 18 p.
183. Levtzion, Nehemia (ed.) (1979). *Conversion to Islam*, New York, Holmes & Meier, 272 p.
184. Levtzion, Nehemia (1981). "Conversion under Muslim domination: A comparative study", D.N. Lorenzen (ed.), *Religious change and cultural domination*, Mexico, Colegio de Mexico, pp. 19-38.
185. Levtzion, Nehemia and Randall L. Pouwels (eds) (2000). *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, 591 p.

186. Levtzion, Nehemia and Randall L. Pouwels (2000).  
 "Introduction: Patterns of islamization and varieties of religious experience among Muslims of Africa", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 1-18.
188. Lewis, Ioan M. (ed.) (1966).  
*Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, 470 p.
189. Lewis, Ioan M. (1986).  
 "Identity and the political economy of Islamic conversion in Africa", Eckhard Breitinger and Reinhard Sander (eds), *Approaches to African identity*, Bayreuth, Breitinger & Sander, pp. 75-90.
190. Lewis, Ioan M., Ahmed al-Safi, and Sayyid H. Hurreiz (eds) (1991).  
*Women's medicine: The zar-bori cult in Africa and beyond*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, 299 p.
191. Lewis, Ioan M. (1996).  
*Religion in context: Cults and charisma*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 198 p.
192. Lewis, William H. (1961).  
 "Islam and nationalism in Africa", Tibor Kerekes (ed.), *The Arab Middle East and Muslim Africa*, London, Thames and Hudson, pp. 63-83.
193. Lewis, William H. (1969).  
 "Nationalism and modernism", James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 185-201.
194. Loimeier, Roman (1999).  
 "From the Cape to Istanbul: Transnational networks and communal conflicts", *Yearbook of the Sociology of Islam* 2, pp. 85-98.
195. Loimeier, Roman (ed.) (2000).  
*Die islamische Welt als Netzwerk: Möglichkeiten und Grenzen des Netzwerkansatzes im islamischen Kontext*, Würzburg, Ergon Verlag, 515 p.
196. Loimeier, Roman (2000).  
 "Ist Fußball unislamisch? Zur Tiefenstruktur des Banalen", Roman Loimeier (ed.), *Die islamische Welt als Netzwerk: Möglichkeiten und Grenzen des Netzwerkansatzes im islamischen Kontext*, Würzburg, Ergon Verlag, pp. 101-120.
197. Loimeier, Roman (2002).  
 "Gibt es einen afrikanischen Islam? Die Muslime in Afrika zwischen lokalen Lehrtraditionen und translokalen Rechtleitungsansprüchen", *Afrika Spectrum* 37:2, pp. 175-188.
198. Loimeier, Roman (2003).  
 "Patterns and peculiarities of Islamic reform in Africa", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 33:3, pp. 237-262.
199. Loimeier, Roman (2003).  
 "Who has this religion of coughing invented? Processes of transculturation from an Islamic perspective", A. Jones (ed.), *Transculturation: Mission and modernity*, Leipzig, University of Leipzig, pp. 33-42.
200. Loimeier, Roman (2005).  
 "De la dynamique locale des réformismes musulmans: études biographiques (Sénégal, Nigeria et Afrique de l'Est)", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 29-47.
201. Loimeier, Roman (2005).  
 "Translating the Qur'ān in Sub-Saharan Africa: Dynamics and disputes", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 35:4, pp. 403-423.
202. Loimeier, Roman (2005).  
 "Is there something like 'Protestant Islam'?", *Die Welt des Islams* 45:2, pp. 216-254.
203. Lyman, Princeton N. and J. Stephen Morrison (2004).  
 "The terrorist threat in Africa", *Foreign Affairs* 83:1, pp. 75-86.

204. Ma'ayergi, Hassan (1993). "Translations of the meanings of the Holy Qur'an into minority languages: The case of Africa", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 14:1/2, pp. 156-180.
205. Mahida, Ebrahim Mahomed (1989). "Africa: Muslim population", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 9, pp. 106-107.
206. Mahida, Ebrahim Mahomed (1992). "Muslim population in Africa", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 12, pp. 50-51.
207. Maina, Newton Kahumbi (2001). "Understanding Islamic fundamentalism", *African Ecclesiastical Review* 43:6, pp. 279-295.
208. Mane, Yaya (1987). "Une littérature en péril: la littérature arabo-islamique d'expression", *Notre librairie* 88/89, pp. 57-61.
209. Manna', Haytham (1996). "Arabic Islam is different from African and Asian Islam", Essam Mohammed Hassan and K.W. Harris (eds), *Revitalization of political thought through democracy and human rights: Islamism, Marxism and Pan Arabism*, Cairo, Cairo Institute for Human Rights Studies, pp. 160-166.
210. Marais, Ben (1971). "Islam: Politieke faktor in Afrika", *Bulletin: A Record of Events in Africa* 11:2, pp. 51-65.
211. Martin, J. Paul (1998). "Christianity and Islam: Lessons from Africa", *Brigham Young University Law Review* 1998:1.
212. Mazrui, Ali A. (1967). "Islam, political leadership and economic radicalism in Africa", *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 9:3, pp. 274-291.
213. Mazrui, Ali A. (1969). "Islam and the English language in East and West Africa", Hans-Jürgen Greschat and Herrmann Jungrauthmayr (eds), *Wort und Religion - Kalima Na Dini: Studien zur Afrikanistik, Missionswissenschaft, Religionswissenschaft*, Stuttgart, Evangelischer Missionsverlag, pp. 179-197.
214. Mazrui, Ali A. (1971). "Islam and the English language in East and West Africa", W.H. Whiteley (ed.), *Language use and social change*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, pp. 179-197.
215. Mazrui, Ali A. (1975). "English and Islam in East and West Africa", Alamin M. Mazrui (ed.), *The political sociology of the English language: An African perspective*, The Hague, Mouton, pp. 54-68.
216. Mazrui, Ali A. (1979). "Vers un nouvel ordre religieux international: une perspective africaine", Karl-Heinz W. Bechtold and Ernst J. Tetsch (eds), *La contribution du christianisme et l'islam à la formation d'États indépendants en Afrique au sud du Sahara*, Stuttgart, Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen, pp. 13-30.
217. Mazrui, Ali A. (1993). "The black woman and the problem of gender: An African perspective", *Research in African Literatures* 24:1, pp. 87-104.
218. Mazrui, Ali A. (1994). "Islamic doctrine and the politics of induced fertility change: An African perspective", J.L. Finkle and C.A. McIntosh (eds), *The new politics of population: Conflict and consensus in family planning*, New York, Population Council & Oxford University Press, pp. 121-134.
219. Mazrui, Ali A. (1994). "Islam and African art: Stimulus or stumbling block?", *African Arts* 27:1, pp. 50-57.
220. Mazrui, Ali A. (1998). "Islam and Afrocentricity: The triple heritage school", John C. Hawley (ed.), *The postcolonial crescent: Islam's impact on contemporary literature*, New York, Lang, pp. 169-184.

221. Mazrui, Ali A. (2000). "Islam between ethnicity and economics: The dialectics of Africa's experience", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 15-54.
222. Mazrui, Ali A. (2002). "Islam and Afrocentricity: The triple heritage school", Ricardo René Laremont and others (eds), *Africanity redefined: Collected essays of Ali A. Mazrui* (Volume 1), Trenton, Africa World Press, pp. 103-116.
223. Mbaye, Ravane (1982). "L'islam noir en Afrique", *Tiers Monde* 92, pp. 831-838.
224. Mbembe, A. (1993). "La prolifération du divin en Afrique subsaharienne", Gilles Kepel (ed.), *Les politiques de Dieu*, Paris, Seuil, pp. 177-200.
225. Mbillah, Johnson A. (2004). "African churches and interfaith relations: Food for thought", Johnson A. Mbillah and John Chesworth (eds), *From the cross to the crescent: A Procmura Occasional Paper*, Nairobi, PROCMURA, pp. 1-14.
226. McKay, Vernon (1964). "Islam and relations among the new African states", J. Harris Proctor (ed.), *Islam and international relations*, New York, Praeger, pp. 164-166.
227. McKay, Vernon (1965). "The impact of Islam on relations among the new African states", Proctor J. Harris (ed.), *Islam and international relations*, New York, Praeger, pp. 158-193.
228. Merwe, W.J. van der (1974). "The impact of Christianity and Islam upon Africa", *South African Journal of African Affairs* 4:1, pp. 17-32.
229. Meunier, Olivier (ed.) (2001). *Educations, diversités culturelles et stratégies en Afrique subsaharienne*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 249 p.
230. Mika'ilu, Aminu Salihu (1995). "Macro-economic stabilization problems of African countries and the Islamic framework for reform", *Hamdard Islamicus* 18:2, pp. 25-40.
231. Miles, William F.S. (1996). "Political para-theology: Rethinking religion, politics, and democracy", *Third World Quarterly* 17:3, pp. 525-535.
232. Miles, William F.S. (2003). "Islamism in Africa", *The World & I* December, pp. 257-265.
233. Miskin, Tijani el- (1988). "The Arabic script and the promotion of literacy in Africa", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 6:1, pp. 42-49.
234. Miskin, Tijani el- (1993). "Da'wa and the challenge of secularism: A conceptual agenda for Islamic ideologues", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 266-275.
235. Molla, Claude F. (1968). "Renaissance of the prophet: Some aspects of Islam south of the Sahara", *Insight and Opinion* 3:3, pp. 99-111.
236. Monteil, Vincent M. (1964). *L'islam noir*, Paris, Seuil, 368 p.
237. Monteil, Vincent M. (1965). "L'islam noir", *Revue tunisienne de sciences sociales* 4, pp. 31-65.
238. Monteil, Vincent M. (1980). *L'islam noir: une religion à la conquête de l'Afrique*, Paris, Seuil, 468 p.
239. Monteiro, Fernando Amaro (2004). "A administração portuguesa e o Islão, em Moçambique e na Guiné, nos anos 1960 a 1970: comportamentos comparados",



- Xarajib: Revista do Centro de Estudos Luso-Árabes (Silves)* 4, pp. 39-61.
240. Moosa, Ebrahim (2003). "Sub-Saharan Africa: Early 20th century to present", Suad Joseph (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Women in Islamic Cultures. Volume 1*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 285-293.
241. Morales Lezcano, V. (1984). "El Islam en Africa (nota de lecturas)", *Revista de Estudios Internacionales* 5, pp. 459-464.
242. Moreau, L. (1977). "The chances of a dialogue between Christianity and Islam in Black Africa", *Concilium* 106, pp. 112-118.
243. Mrozek, Anna (1984). *Social functions of black Islam*, Warsaw, Polish Academy of Sciences, Center for Studies on Non-European Countries, 41 p.
244. Müller, Hans (1996). "Die Islamisierung des subsaharischen Afrika", Werner Ende and others (eds), *Der Islam in der Gegenwart*, München, Beck, pp. 446-453.
245. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1984). "A modern approach to human rights in Islam: Foundations and implications for Africa", Claude E. Welch and Ronald I. Meltzer (eds), *Human rights and development in Africa*, Albany, State University of New York Press, pp. 75-89.
246. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1997). "Islam and human rights in Sahelian Africa", Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 79-94.
247. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (2002). *Islamic family law in a changing world: A global resource book*, London, Zed Books, 320 p.
248. Nanji, Azim A. (1982). "Ritual and symbolic aspects of Islam in African contexts", *Contributions to Asian Studies* 17, pp. 102-109.
249. Nehls, Gerhard and W. Eric (1995). *The church in Africa encounters the challenge of Islam: Workshop papers for Christian leaders*, Nairobi, Life Challenge Africa, 22 p.
250. Ngoupandé, Jean-Paul (2003). *L'Afrique face à l'islam: les enjeux africains de la lutte contre le terrorisme*, Paris, Albin Michel, 295 p.
251. Nicolas, Guy (1978). "Vers une renaissance du processus de 'guerre sainte' au sud du Sahara? (I)", *Civilisations* 28:3/4, pp. 234-250.
252. Nicolas, Guy (1979). "Vers une renaissance du processus de 'guerre sainte' au sud du Sahara? (II)", *Civilisations* 29:1/2, pp. 108-126.
253. Nicolas, Guy (1979). "Islam et 'constructions nationales' au sud du Sahara", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 165/166, pp. 86-107.
254. Nicolas, Guy (1980). "Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique", *Le mois en Afrique* 172/173, pp. 47-64.
255. Nicolas, Guy (1981). "Islam et constructions nationales au sud du Sahara", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 225-248.
256. Nicolas, Guy (1981). *Dynamique de l'islam au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Publications Orientalistes de France, 335 p.
257. Nicolas, Guy (1987). "L'islam au sud du Sahara aujourd'hui", *L'Afrique et l'Asie modernes* 153, pp. 4-45.
258. Nicolas, Guy (1992). "L'islam au sud du Sahara", *Les cahiers de l'Orient* 27:3, pp. 125-142.

259. Ninet, J. (1981).  
“L’islam et la propagande musulmane en Afrique”, *Bulletin et mémoire de la société africaine de France*, pp. 308-334.
260. Nkurunziza, D.R.K. (2002).  
“Religion-conflict and violence: An African experience”, *African Journal of Leadership and Conflict Management* 1:1, pp. 135-156.
261. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1975).  
“Islam and Pan-Africanism”, *L’Afrique et l’Asie modernes* 104, pp. 42-50.
262. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1981).  
“Sub-Saharan Africa: Islamic penetration”, Philip Stoddard, David Cuthell, and Margaret Sullivan (eds), *Change and the Muslim world*, Syracuse, Syracuse University Press, pp. 145-150.
263. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1996).  
“Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa”, Azim A. Nanji (ed.), *The Muslim almanac: A reference work on the history, faith, culture, and peoples of Islam*, New York, Gale Research, pp. 45-54.
264. Oduyoye, Mercy A. (1995).  
*The churches’ responsibility for understanding Islam and the Muslims in Africa: A short bibliography of published materials available to assist all those involved in the task of improving Christian-Muslim relations in Africa*, Nairobi, Project for Christian-Muslim relations in Africa, 73 p.
265. Ofori, Patrick E. (1977).  
*Islam in Africa south of the Sahara: A select bibliographic guide*, Nendeln, KTO Press, 223 p.
266. Ogungbemi, S. (1993).  
“A critical assessment of religions in Africa with focus on African traditional religion and Islam”, *Journal of African Religion and Philosophy* 2:2, pp. 151-154.
267. Oloyede, Ishaq Olanrewaju (1986).  
“Comparison and contrasts in the concepts of God in African traditional religion, Christianity and Islam”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 4:2, pp. 3-19.
268. Osswald, Rainer (1998).  
“Der Islam südlich der Sahara”, Albrecht Noth and Jürgen Paul (eds), *Der islamische Orient: Grundzüge seiner Geschichte*, Würzburg, Ergon Verlag, pp. 585-596.
269. Otayek, René and Comi Toulabor (1990).  
“Innovations et contestations religieuses”, *Politique africaine* 39, pp. 109-123.
270. Otayek, René (ed.) (1993).  
*Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da’wa, arabisation et critique de l’Occident*, Paris, Karthala, 264 p.
271. Owusu-Ansah, David (2000).  
“Prayer, amulets and healing”, Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 477-488.
272. Pandapatan, Abdulrahim-Tamano M. (1990).  
“Factors related to Muslim students’ decision to enroll in madrasah or other schools”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 7:3, pp. 47-64.
273. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2001).  
“Nigeria et Soudan: y a-t-il une vie après la sharia?”, *Études* 395:5, pp. 443-454.
274. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2004).  
“Minorités musulmanes en Afrique: intégration ou répulsion?”, *Études: Revue de culture contemporaine* 400, pp. 587-597.
275. Piga, Adriana (ed.) (2003).  
*Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, 417 p.
276. Piga, Adriana (2003).  
“L’idéologie islamique dans les villes de l’Afrique subsaharienne entre mysticisme et fondamentalisme”, Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara:*

*entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 7-54.

277. Poultney, E. (1983).  
“L’Afrique sub-saharienne et la troisième conférence islamique”, *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 2)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 45-56.

278. Quinn, Charlotte A. and Frederick Quinn (2003).  
*Pride, faith, and fear: Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa*, New York, Oxford University Press, 175 p.

279. Rasmussen, Lissi (1993).  
*Christian-Muslim relations in Africa: The cases of Northern Nigeria and Tanzania compared*, London, British Academic Press, 132 p.

280. Rasmussen, Lissi (1997).  
*Diapraksis og dialog mellem kristne og muslimer: i lyset af den afrikanske erfaring*, Ph.D. dissertation, Aarhus Universitet, 175 p.

281. Raufer, Xavier (1989).  
“L’Afrique noire et l’islam révolutionnaire: développement visible, courants souterrains”, *L’Afrique et l’Asie modernes* 163, pp. 93-105.

282. Reghizzi, G.C. (1980).  
“L’influence des modèles juridiques socialistes en Afrique musulmane”, Gérard Conac (ed.), *Dynamiques et finalités des droits africains*, Paris, Economica, pp. 34-49.

283. Reichmuth, Stefan (2000).  
“Islamic education and scholarship in Sub-Saharan Africa”, Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 419-440.

284. Renders, Marleen (2005).  
“Islamist movements and discourses: Sub-Saharan Africa”, Suad Joseph (ed.), *Encyclopedia of women and Islamic*

*cultures (Volume 2)*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 611-614.

285. Roberts, P. and D. Seddon (1991).  
“Fundamentalism in Africa: Religion and politics”, *Review of African Political Economy* 52, pp. 3-8.

286. Robinson, David (2004).  
*Muslim societies in African history*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 220 p.

287. Rondot, Philippe (1960).  
*L’islam et les musulmans d’aujourd’hui*, Paris, Éditions de l’Orante, 251 p.

288. Rondot, Philippe (1980).  
“Islam et politique en Afrique noire”, *Civilisations* 30:1/2, pp. 18-36.

289. Rondot, Philippe (1981).  
“Répercussions en Afrique de l’évolution de l’islam contemporain”, *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 295-307.

290. Roshash, Mustafa A.A. (1993).  
“The Islamic alternatives to the present modes of investment in African banks and companies”, Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 336-353.

291. Ross, Eric S. (1994).  
“Africa in Islam: What the Afrocentric perspective can contribute to the study of Islam”, *International Journal of Islamic and Arabic Studies* 11:2, pp. 1-36.

292. Rusatsi, A. (2001).  
“The Islam-Christianity religious factor in the troubled African politics”, *African Christian Studies* 17:4, pp. 80-92.

293. Sahlström, Berit (1995).  
“East and Southern African contemporary arts and crafts: Authenticity and the impact of Muslim aesthetics”, Karin Ådahl and Berit Sahlström (eds), *Islamic art and culture in Sub-Saharan Africa*, Uppsala,

- Almqvist & Wiksell International, pp. 149-161.
294. Saivre, Denyse de (1987). "Islam et littérature africaines: avant-propos", *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 7-11.
295. Salih, M.A. Mohamed (2004). "Islamic NGOs in Africa: The promise and peril of Islamic voluntarism", Alex de Waal (ed.), *Islamism and its enemies in the Horn of Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 146-181.
296. Salter, Thomas and Kenneth King (eds) (2000). *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, 334 p.
297. Salter, Thomas (2000). "Africa, Islam and development: Three modern traditions", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 1-14.
298. Samb, Amar (1980). "L'islam et le développement en Afrique noir", *Symposium Leo Frobenius II: le rôle des traditions dans le développement de l'Afrique, 1980*, Bonn, Deutsche UNESCO-Kommission, pp. 312-319.
299. Samiuddin, Abida and R. Khanam (eds) (2002). *Muslim feminism and feminist movement: Africa*, New Delhi, Global Vision, 830 p.
300. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1975). "The Christian-Muslim encounter in Africa", Kenneth Best (ed.), *African challenge*, Nairobi, Transafrica Publishers, pp. 101-110.
301. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1979). "Les musulmans dans les sociétés non-musulmanes d'Afrique", Karl-Heinz W. Bechtold and Ernst J. Tetsch (eds), *La contribution du christianisme et l'islam à la formation d'États indépendants en Afrique au sud du Sahara*, Stuttgart, Institut pour les Relations Culturelles avec l'Étranger, pp. 79-90.
302. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1980). "The domestication of Islam and Christianity in African societies", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 11:1, pp. 1-12.
303. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1982). "Christian experience of Islamic da'wah, with particular reference to Africa", *Christian mission and Islamic da'wah*, Leicester, Islamic Foundation, pp. 52-68.
304. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1989). "Religious minorities in history: Pathway or false trail?", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 10:1, pp. 85-99.
305. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1992). "Religion, politics, and national integration: A comparative African perspective", John O. Hunwick (ed.), *Religion and national integration in Africa: Islam, Christianity, and politics in the Sudan and Nigeria*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 151-166.
306. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1994). "Translatability in Islam and Christianity in Africa: A thematic approach", Thomas D. Blakely and others (eds), *Religion in Africa: Experience & expression*, London, James Currey, pp. 22-45.
307. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1999). "Church and state relation: Western norms, Muslim practice, and the African experience. A comparative account of origin and practice", Abdullahi A. an-Na'im (ed.), *Proselytization and communal self-determination in Africa*, Maryknoll, Orbis Books, pp. 77-108.
308. Santucci, Robert (1983). "Africains, Arabes et Asiatiques au sein de l'Organisation de la conférence islamique", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 2)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 11-44.

309. Schlee, Günther (2003). *Competition and exclusion in Islamic and non-Islamic societies: An essay on purity and power*, Halle/Saale, Max Planck Institute for Social Anthropology, 25 p.
310. Schmitz, Jean (2003). "Cités incomparables: polis, médina, cités-états africaines", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 149-173.
311. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2003). "Anti-amerikanismus in Afrika südlich der Sahara", Sigrid Faath (ed.), *Anti-amerikanismus in Nordafrika, Nah- und Mittelost: Formen, Dimensionen und Folgen für Europa und Deutschland*, Hamburg, Deutsches Orient-Institut, pp. 279-294.
312. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2004). "Vom Gesang der Wale, oder: Warum man einen Marabout alimentiert", Kurt Beck, Till Förster, and Hans Peter Hahn (eds), *Blick nach vorn. Festgabe für Gerd Spittler zum 65. Geburtstag*, Köln, Rüdiger Köppe Verlag, pp. 186-199.
313. Serpa, Eduardo (1992). "Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa", *Africa Insight* 22:4, pp. 235-243.
314. Shenk, David W. (1983). "The tariqa: A meeting place for Christians and Muslims", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 1:3, pp. 1-31.
315. Sicard, Sigvard von (1982). "Patterns of acceptance and rejection of the Christian and Muslim traditions in Africa", *Africa Theological Journal* 11, pp. 231-241.
316. Sicard, Sigvard von (1983). "Christian-Muslim co-operation in Africa: Towards a better understanding", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 1:1, pp. 4-17.
317. Sicard, Sigvard von (1985). "The world fellowship of Muslims and Christians", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 3:2, pp. 1-21.
318. Sicard, Sigvard von (1986). "Formal meetings of Christians and Muslims in Africa", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 4:3, pp. 20-28.
319. Sicard, Sigvard von (1993). "Christian-Muslim relations in Africa", Jacob K. Olupona and Sulayman S. Nyang (eds), *Religious plurality in Africa: Essays in honour of John S. Mbiti*, Berlin, Mouton de Gruyter, pp. 273-283.
320. Simone, T. AbdouMaliq (2000). "On the worlding of cities in Africa", *CODESRIA Bulletin* 2/4, pp. 38-44.
321. Simone, T. AbdouMaliq (2001). "On the worlding of African cities", *African Studies Review* 44:2, pp. 15-41.
322. Smith, Hawthorne Emery (1988). "The historical impact of Islam and its future prospects in Africa: A case study of Sudan and Nigeria", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 9:2, pp. 311-330.
323. Solomons, Hussein and Gerrie Swart (2004). *Political Islam and the state in Africa*, Pretoria, CIPS, 50 p.
324. Sookhdeo, Patrick (1994). "First to the household of faith? Responding to the challenge of Islamic R&D in Africa", *Stewardship Journal: A Christian Review* 4:2/3, pp. 28-36.
325. Souley, Hassane (2002). "La presse africaine et les événements du 11 septembre", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 16, pp. 121-132.
326. Sow, Fatou (1985). "Muslim families in contemporary black

- Africa”, *Current Anthropology* 26:5, pp. 563-570.
327. Sow, Fatou (1986). “Familles musulmanes en Afrique noire contemporaine”, Djamchid Behnam and Soukaina Bouraoui (eds), *Familles musulmanes et modernité: le défi des traditions*, Paris, Publisud, pp. 122-147.
328. Stewart, Charles C., Donald Crumme, and Louise Crane (1984). *Religions in Africa: A teaching manual*, Urbana-Champaign, University of Illinois, African Studies Program, 77 p.
329. Stewart, Charles C. (1985). “Introduction: Popular Islam in twentieth-century Africa”, *Africa* 55:4, pp. 363-368.
330. Stewart, Charles C. (1986). “Towards an agenda for research on Islam in twentieth-century Africa”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 7:1, pp. 225-231.
331. Sydhoff, B. and K. Bergstrom Gronvall (1995). “Islam and African culture: A question of action versus object”, Karin Ådahl and Berit Sahlström (eds), *Islamic art and culture in Sub-Saharan Africa*, Uppsala, Almqvist & Wiksell International, pp. 163-167.
332. Talhami, Ghada H. (1982). “The Muslim African experience”, *Arab Studies Quarterly* 4, pp. 17-33.
333. Tanner, Ralph E.S. (1993). “African traditional religions and their reactions to other faiths”, *Studia Missionalia* 42, pp. 371-394.
334. Temple, Arnold C. and Johnson A. Mbillah (2001). *Christian dialogue with peoples of other faith communities*, Nairobi, All Africa Conference of Churches and Project for Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa, 102 p.
335. Topan, Farouk M. (1996). “Muslim literature in Sub-Saharan Africa”, Azim A. Nanji (ed.), *The Muslim almanac: A reference work on the history, faith, culture, and peoples of Islam*, Detroit, Gale Research, pp. 365-369.
336. Toscano, Maddalena (1986). “La presenza dell’islam nelle letterature dell’Africa subsahariana”, *Islam: Storia e civiltà* 2/3:15/16, pp. 115-123.
337. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1985). “L’état de la recherche sur l’islam en Afrique noire”, *L’Arabisant* 24/25, pp. 77-83.
338. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1987). “Le prosélytisme islamique en Afrique noire”, Jacques Marx (ed.), *Problèmes d’histoire du christianisme: propagande et contre-propagande religieuses* 17, Bruxelles, Éditions de l’Université de Bruxelles, pp. 205-220.
339. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1987). “Les études en langue française sur l’islam en Afrique noire”, *Lettre d’information de l’AFEMAM* 2, pp. 65-80.
341. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1992). “L’islam en Afrique noire entre violence et non violence”, *Alternatives non violentes* 83, pp. 53-56.
342. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1996). “Islam africain et islamisme”, *Le livre de l’année 1996*, Paris, Larousse, pp. 206-208.
343. Trimmingham, John Spencer (1966). “Islam and secular nationalism in Africa”, *The Muslim World* 56, pp. 303-307.
344. Trimmingham, John Spencer (1980). *The influence of Islam upon Africa*, London, Longman, 182 p.
345. Ubah, Chinedu N. (2001). *Islam in African history*, Kaduna, Baraka Press and Publishers, 371 p.
346. Ukpabi, S.C. (1971). “Christianity and Islam and change in

- African society and religion”, *Africa Quarterly* 11, pp. 126-135.
347. Vermeulen, Urbain (1983).  
“Historiek van de expansie van de Islam in zwart-Afrika”, *AVRUG Bulletin* 10:3, pp. 3-12.
348. Vikør, Knut S. (2000).  
“Sufi brotherhoods in Africa”, Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 441-476.
349. Vyver, J.D. van der (1999).  
“Religious freedom in African constitutions”, Abdullahi A. an-Na’im (ed.), *Proselytization and communal self-determination in Africa*, Maryknoll, Orbis Books, pp. 109-143.
350. Weiss, Holger (ed.) (2002).  
*Social welfare in Muslim societies in Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, 189 p.
351. Weiss, Holger (2002).  
“Zakat and the question of social welfare: An introductory essay on Islamic economics and its implications for social welfare”, Holger Weiss (ed.), *Social welfare in Muslim societies in Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 7-38.
352. Westerlund, David (1982).  
*From socialism to Islam? Notes on Islam as a political factor in contemporary Africa*, Uppsala, Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 62 p.
353. Westerlund, David (1985).  
“Islam i Afrika”, Annika Richert, Suzanne Unge, and Ulla Wagner (eds), *Islam, religion, kultur, samhälle*, Stockholm, Gidlunds, pp. 41-50.
354. Westerlund, David (1997).  
“Reaction and action: Accounting for the rise of islamism”, Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 308-333.
355. Willis, John Ralph (1971).  
“The historiography of Islam in Africa: The last decade (1960-1970)”, *African Studies Review* 14:3, pp. 403-424.
356. Zawawi, Sharifa M. (1998).  
*African Muslim names: Images and identities*, Trenton, Africa World Press, 186 p.
357. Zoghby, Samir M. (1978).  
*Islam in Sub-Saharan Africa: A partially annotated guide*, Washington, Library of Congress, 318 p.

## II West Africa

### West Africa (General)

358. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1965). *The Tijaniyya: A Sufi order in the modern world*, London, Oxford University Press, 204 p.
359. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1979). "Islam et socialisme en Afrique", Karl-Heinz W. Bechtold and Ernst J. Tetsch (eds), *La contribution du christianisme et l'islam à la formation d'États indépendants en Afrique au sud du Sahara*, Stuttgart, Institut pour les Relations Culturelles avec l'Étranger, pp. 120-130.
360. Ådahl, Karin (1993). "The Islamic architecture and art in Sub-Saharan Africa: A problem of identity", Raoul Granqvist (ed.), *Culture in Africa: An appeal for pluralism*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 131-143.
361. Ago, Fabrizio (1982). *Moschee in Adobe, Sporia e Tipologia Mell' Africa Occidentale*, Roma, Cappa, 146 p.
362. Ajayi, J.F. Ade and Emmanuel A. Ayandele (1974). "Emerging themes in Nigerian and West African religious history", *Journal of African Studies* 1:1, pp. 1-39.
363. Assimeng, Max (1989). *Religion and social change in West Africa: An introduction to the sociology of religion*, Accra, Ghana Universities Press, 327 p.
364. Babalola, Elisha O. (1973). *The advent and growth of Islam in West Africa*, Ado-Ekiti, Bamgboye & Co. Press, 77 p.
365. Baesjou, René (1972). "Over Arabische literatuur in West-Afrika", *Kroniek van Afrika* 12:4, pp. 173-186.
366. Bah, Mohammad Alpha (1991). "The status of Muslims in Sierra Leone and Liberia", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 12:2, pp. 464-481.
367. Bangura, Ahmed S. (2000). *Islam and the West African novel: The politics of representation*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, 171 p.
368. Berté, Abdoulaye (2001). "L'image du marabout dans le roman négro-africain francophone", *Éthiopiennes* 66/67, pp. 133-166.
369. Biarnès, Isabelle (1985). *La dimension internationale de la confrérie niassène*, mémoire de DEA, IEP, Paris.
370. Bijlefeld, W. (1965). "Anmerkungen zur Begegnung zwischen Christentum und Islam in Westafrika", *Evangelische Missionzeitschrift* 22:2, pp. 49-57.
371. Birks, J.S. (1975). "Overland pilgrimage in the savanna lands of Africa", Leszek A. Kosinski and Ralph Mansell Prothero (eds), *People on the move: Studies on internal migration*, London, Methuen, pp. 297-308.
372. Birks, J.S. (1977). "The Mecca pilgrimage by West African pastoral nomads", *Journal of Modern African Studies* 15:1, pp. 47-58.
373. Birks, J.S. (1977). "Overland pilgrimage from West Africa to Mecca: Anachronism or fashion?", *Geography* 62, pp. 215-217.
374. Birks, J.S. (1978). *Across the savannas to Mecca: The overland pilgrimage route from West Africa*, London, Hurst, 161 p.



375. Bovin, Mette (1983).  
“Muslim women in the periphery: The West African Sahel”, Bo Utas (ed.), *Women in Islamic societies: Social attitudes and historical perspectives*, London, Curzon, pp. 66-103.
376. Bravmann, René A. (1974).  
*Islam and tribal art in West Africa*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 189 p.
377. Brenner, Louis and Murray Last (1985).  
“The role of language in West African Islam”, *Africa* 55:4, pp. 432-446.
378. Brenner, Louis (1985).  
*Réflexions sur le savoir islamique en Afrique de l'Ouest*, Talence, CEAN-IEP, 103 p.
379. Brenner, Louis (1985).  
“The esoteric sciences in West African Islam”, Ismail Hussein Abdalla and Brian du Toit (eds), *African healing strategies*, Buffalo, Trado-Medic Books, pp. 20-28.
380. Brenner, Louis (2000).  
“Muslim divination and the history of religion Sub-Saharan Africa”, John Pemberton (ed.), *Insight and artistry: A cross-cultural study of divination in Central and West Africa*, Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press, pp. 45-59.
381. Callaway, Barbara J. and Lucy E. Creevey (1994).  
*The heritage of Islam: Women, religion, and politics in West Africa*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, 221 p.
382. Chailley, Marcel (ed.) (1962).  
*Notes et études sur l'islam en Afrique noire*, Paris, Peyronnet, 194 p.
383. Charnay, Jean-Paul (1980).  
“Islam et négritude: quelques réflexions sur l'Afrique occidentale”, *L'Afrique et l'Asie modernes* 126, pp. 3-16.
384. Charnay, Jean-Paul (1980).  
“Expansion de l'islam en Afrique occidentale”, *Arabica* 27:2, pp. 140-153.
385. Cissé, H. (1984).  
*Shaikh Ibrahim Niasse, revivalist of the Sunnah*, Tariqa Tijaniyya of New York.
386. Clark, Andrew F. (1999).  
“Imperialism, independence, and Islam in Senegal and Mali”, *Africa Today* 46:3/4, pp. 149-167.
387. Clarke, Peter B. (1980).  
“Islamic millenarianism in West Africa: A ‘revolutionary’ ideology?”, *Religious studies* 16, pp. 317-339.
388. Clarke, Peter B. (1982).  
*West Africa and Islam: A study of religious development from the 8th to the 20th century*, London, Edward Arnold, 275 p.
389. Clarke, Peter B. (1983).  
“Christian approaches to Islam in Francophone West Africa in the post-independence era (c1960-c1983): From confrontation to dialogue”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 1:2, pp. 1-20.
390. Clarke, Peter B. (1986).  
*West Africa and Christianity: A study of religious development from the 15th to the 20th century*, London, Arnold, 271 p.
391. Clarke, Peter B. (1987).  
“Islam, development and African identity: The case of West Africa”, Kirsten Holst Petersen (ed.), *Religion, development and African identity*, Uppsala, Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, pp. 125-143.
392. Conrad, David C. (1995).  
“Blind man meets prophet: Oral tradition, Islam, and Funé identity”, David C. Conrad and Barbara E. Frank (eds), *Status and identity in West Africa: Nyamakalaw of Mande*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 86-132.

393. Creevey, Lucy E. and Barbara J. Callaway (1989). "Women and the state in Islamic West Africa", Sue Ellen M. Charlton, Jana Matson Everett, and Kathleen A. Staudt (eds), *Women, the state, and development*, Albany, State University of New York Press, pp. 86-113.
394. Cruise O'Brien, Donal B. (1981). "Islam and power in black Africa", Alexander S. Cudsi and Ali E. Hillal Dessouki (eds), *Islam and power*, London, Croom Helm, pp. 158-166.
395. Cruise O'Brien, Donal B. (1986). "Wails and whispers: The people's voice in West African Muslim politics", Patrick Chabal (ed.), *Political domination in Africa: Reflections on the limits of power*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 71-83.
396. Cruise O'Brien, Donal B., John Dunn, and Richard Rathbone (1989). *Contemporary West African states*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 227 p.
397. Da, Dakor (1989). *L'islam et l'État dans les pays de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Sénégal, Niger, Burkina Faso)*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Poitiers, 481 p.
398. Daun, Holger (1983). *Primary learning systems in Sub-Saharan Africa: Indigenous, Islamic and Western education*, Stockholm, University of Stockholm, 121 p.
399. Daun, Holger (1992). "Childhood learning and adult life: The functions of indigenous, Islamic and Western education in an African context", Stockholm, Stockholm University, Institute of International Education.
400. Daun, Holger, Michiyo K. Okuma-Nyström, and Abdoulaye Sane (2004). "Islamic, secular or both: The struggle over education in West Africa", Holger Daun and Geoffrey Walford (eds), *Educational strategies among Muslims in the context of globalization: Some national case studies*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 165-185.
401. Delval, Raymond (1981). "Aspects de l'islam sur la côte de Guinée", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 179-205.
402. Deniel, Raymond (1982). *Croyants dans la ville: Propos*, Abidjan, INADES, 36 p.
403. Desjeux, Dominique (1982). "L'Afrique musulmane", *Le mois en Afrique* 198/199, pp. 102-109.
404. Diagne, Souleymane Bachir (2000). "Savoirs islamiques et sciences sociales en Afrique de l'Ouest", Saliou Ndiaye (ed.), *Mélanges d'archéologie, d'histoire et de littérature offerts au Doyen Oumar Kane*, Dakar, Presses Universitaires de Dakar.
405. Diallo, Tidiane (1988). "Pouvoir et marabouts en Afrique de l'Ouest", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 7-10.
406. Diop, A. Moustapha (1992). "Les confréries d'Afrique de l'Ouest", *Projet* 231, pp. 25-32.
407. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1968). "The political role of Islam in West Africa (with special reference to Uthman dan Fodio's jihad)", *The Islamic Quarterly* 12, pp. 235-242.
408. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1980). "Muslim minorities in West Africa: Past problems, present predicaments and future hope", *The Search* 1, pp. 256-279.
409. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1984). "Political role of Islam in West Africa with special reference to 'Uthman dan Fodio'", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 4, pp. 27-36.
410. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1987). "Re-islamization of the West African ummah: A model for tajdid?", *American*

*Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 4, pp. 209-228.

411. Easton, Peter B. (1999). "Education and Koranic literacy in West Africa", *IK Notes* 11, pp. 1-4.

412. Easton, Peter B. (1999). "Education et alphabétisation en Afrique de l'Ouest grâce à l'enseignement coranique", *Notes sur les connaissances autochtones* 11, pp. 1-4.

413. Falola, Toyin and Biodun Adediran (1983). *Islam and Christianity in West Africa*, Ile-Ife, University of Ife Press, 137 p.

414. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1962). "Ahmadiyya in the Gambia, French territories and Liberia", *West Africa* 46, p. 93.

415. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1963). *Ahmadiyyah: A study in contemporary Islam on the West African coast*, London, Oxford University Press, 206 p.

416. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1964). "West and North Africa: Muslim and Christian separatism in Africa", F.B. Welbourn (ed.), *Religion in Africa*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 9-23.

417. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1967). "Some reflexions on Islam in independent West Africa", *The Clergy Review* 53:3, pp. 178-190.

418. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1969). "Islamic education and religious reform in West Africa", Richard Jolly (ed.), *Education in Africa: Research and action*, London, Heinemann, pp. 247-262.

419. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1975). "The modernisation of Islamic education in Sierra Leone, Gambia and Liberia: Religion and language", Godfrey N. Brown and Mervyn Hiskett (eds), *Conflict and harmony in education in Tropical Africa*, London, Allen and Unwin, pp. 187-199.

420. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1986). "Liminality, hijra and the city", *Asian and African Studies (Annual of the Israel Oriental Society)* 20:1, pp. 153-177.

421. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1987). "Liminality, hijra and the city", Nehemia Levtzion and Humphrey J. Fisher (eds), *Rural and urban Islam in West Africa*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 147-171.

422. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1993). "Sujud and symbolism: A case study in the ambiguity of symbolic ritual action in the Quran and in Western Africa", Otakar Hulec and Miloš Mendel (eds), *Threefold wisdom: Islam, the Arab world and Africa (Papers in honour of Ivan Hrbek)*, Prague, Oriental Institute, pp. 72-88.

423. Fitzgerald, Michael L. (1990). "An African brotherhood: The Tijāniyya", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 167.

424. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Der Westsudan: Die Malinke und ihre Nachbarn", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 362-371.

425. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Die Peripherie", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 372-374.

426. Forstner, M. (1987). "Der Islam in der westafrikanischen Sahel-Zone: Erscheinungsbild - Geschichte - Wirkung", *Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft* 71, pp. 25-84, 97-120.

427. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1961). "Le réformisme de l'islam en Afrique noire de l'Ouest", *Revue de défense nationale* (janvier) pp. 77-91.

428. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1966). "Essai sur les causes et méthodes de l'islamisation de l'Afrique de l'Ouest du XI siècle au XX siècle", Ioan M. Lewis (ed.),

*Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 160-173.

429. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (2005).

“Trajectoires de l’islam en Afrique de l’Ouest”, *Esprit* 317, pp. 128-137.

430. Goody, Jack (1971).

“The impact of Islamic writing on the oral cultures of West Africa”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 43, pp. 455-463.

431. Gouilly, Alphonse (1964).

“Le pèlerinage à la Mecque”, *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 18 (juin), pp. 5-13.

432. Graw, Knut (2005).

“Culture of hope in West Africa”, *ISIM Review* 16, pp. 28-29.

433. Grigio, Alberto (2003).

“Une confrérie soufie à l’époque du renouveau: la tariqa Tijāniyya”, Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 209-218.

434. Gritti, Roberto (2003).

“Fondamentalisme et pluralisme dans les sociétés musulmanes contemporaines”, Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 65-81.

435. Grosz-Ngaté, Maria (2002).

“Memory, performance, and politics in the construction of Muslim identity”, *Political and Legal Anthropology Review* 25:2, pp. 5-20.

436. Gusau, Ibrahim Magaji (1980).

*An outline of Islamic law of succession*, Zaria, Hamdan Express Printers, 40 p.

437. Haight, Bruce M. (1991).

“A comparison of Muslims as minorities in the Volta region, Ghana, the Côte d’Ivoire and among the Yoruba of Nigeria in West Africa”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 12:2, pp. 449-463.

438. Hale, Thomas A. (1982).

“Islam and the griots in West Africa: Bridging the gap between two traditions”, *Africana Journal* 13:1/4, pp. 84-90.

439. Hamès, Constant (1982).

“Un poème peul en l’honneur de Cheikh Hamallah”, Jean-Pierre Digard (ed.), *Le cuisinier et le philosophe: hommage à Maxime Rodinson*, Paris, Maisonneuve et Larose, pp. 227-233.

440. Hamès, Constant (1987).

“Taktub ou la magie de l’écriture islamique: textes soninké à usage magique”, *Arabica* 34:3, pp. 305-325.

441. Hamès, Constant (1993).

“Entre recette magique d’al-Būnī et prière islamique d’al-Ghazālī: textes talismaniques d’Afrique occidentale”, *Systèmes de pensée en Afrique noire* 12, pp. 187-223.

442. Hamès, Constant (1997).

*L’art talismanique en islam d’Afrique occidentale. Personnes, supports, procédés, transmission. Analyse anthropologique et islamologique d’un corpus de talismans à écritures*, thèse de doctorat, EPHE, Paris, 415 p.

443. Hamès, Constant (1998).

“Magie, morale et religion dans les pratiques talismaniques d’Afrique occidentale”, *Religiologiques* 18, pp. 99-112.

444. Heintzen, H. (1962).

“The role of Islam in the era of nationalism”, William H. Lewis (ed.), *New forces in Africa*, Washington, Public Affairs Press, pp. 42-50.

445. Herzberger-Fofana, Pierrette (1987).

“Les influences religieuses dans la littérature féminine francophone d’Afrique noire”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 191-199.

446. Hiskett, Mervyn (1984).

*The development of Islam in West Africa*, London, Longman, 353 p.

447. Hodgkin, Thomas (1962). "Islam and national movements in West Africa", *The Journal of African History* 3:2, pp. 323-327.
448. Idowu-Fearon, Josiah (2004). "The Shari'a debate in the northern states of Nigeria and its implications for West Africa sub-region", Johnson A. Mbillah and John Chesworth (eds), *From the cross to the crescent: A Procmura occassional paper*, Nairobi, PROCMURA, pp. 15-24.
449. International Crisis Group (2005). *Islamist terrorism in the Sahel: Fact or fiction?*, Dakar/Brussels, International Crisis Group, 42 p.
450. Jakobsen, Trine Paludan (1998). *The new 'knowers' of West Africa: Muslims, education and social change. A commentated bibliography*, Copenhagen, Centre for Development Research, 39 p.
451. Janson, Marloes (2002). "On the boundaries of Muslim gender ideology", *ISIM Newsletter* 11, p. 28.
452. Johnson, Lemuel A. (1980). "Crescent and consciousness: Islamic orthodoxies and the West African novel", *Research in African Literatures* 11:1, pp. 26-49.
453. Johnson, Lemuel A. (1991). "Crescent and consciousness: Islamic orthodoxies and the West African novel", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 239-260.
454. Kaba, Lansiné (1976). "The politics of Quranic education among Muslim traders in the Western Sudan: The Subbanu experience", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 10:3, pp. 409-421.
455. Kaba, Lansiné (2000). "Islam in West Africa: Radicalism and the new ethic of disagreement, 1960-1990", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 189-208.
456. Kane, Mouhamed Moustapha (1997). "La vie et l'œuvre d'Al-Hajj Mahmoud Ba Diowol (1905-1978): du pâtre au patron de la 'Révolution al-Falah'", David Robinson and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Le temps des marabouts: itinéraires et stratégies islamiques en Afrique occidentale française v.1880-1960*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 431-465.
457. Kane, Ousmane (1989). "La confrérie Tijaniyya Ibrahimiyya de Kano et ses liens avec la zawiya mère de Kaolack", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 3, pp. 27-40.
458. Kane, Ousmane (1996). "La Tijaniyya", Alexandre Popovic and Gilles Veinstein (eds), *Les voies d'Allah: les ordres mystiques dans l'islam des origines à aujourd'hui*, Paris, Fayard, pp. 475-478.
459. Kane, Ousmane (1999). "La polémique contre le soufisme et les ordres soufis en Afrique de l'Ouest post-coloniale", Frederick de Jong and Bernd Radtke (eds), *Islamic mysticism contested: Thirteen centuries of controversies and polemics*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 324-340.
460. Kani, Ahmed Mohammed (1986). "Pilgrimage in time-perspective: The West African experience", Zafarul-Islam Khan and Yaqub Zaki (eds), *Hajj in focus*, London, Open Press, pp. 89-111.
461. Kassibo, Bréhima (1992). "La géomancie ouest-africaine: formes endogènes et emprunts extérieurs", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 128, pp. 541-596.
462. Keenan, Jeremy (2004). "Americans & 'bad people' in the Sahara-Sahel", *Review of African Political Economy* 99, pp. 130-139.
463. Keenan, Jeremy (2005). "Waging war on terror: The implications of America's 'new imperialism' for Saharan

- peoples”, *The Journal of North African Studies* 10:3/4, pp. 619-647.
464. Kenny, Joseph (1995).  
“The economic dimension of West African Islamic history”, *Orita* 27:2, pp. 90-99.
465. Khatim, Ali al- (1985).  
“Islam in West Africa: Its political and cultural influence”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 3:4, pp. 1-23.
466. Kimmerle, Heinz (1992).  
“Einflüsse des Islam und afrikanische Weisheitslehre: Afrikanische Moslems, Marabuts, Weisheitslehrer”, *Zeitschrift für Afrikastudien* 15/16, pp. 63-72.
467. King, A. (1986).  
“Islam in Francophone West African fiction”, Alamgir Hashmi (ed.), *The worlds of Muslim imagination*, Islamabad, Gulmohar, pp. 216-227.
468. Kirby, Jon P. (1994).  
“Cultural change and religious conversion in West Africa”, Thomas D. Blakely, W.E.A. van Beek, and D.L. Thomson (eds), *Religion in Africa*, London, James Currey, pp. 57-71.
469. Korouma, M. (1989).  
“Experience of Islamic banks in West Africa”, *Journal of Islamic Banking and Finance* 6:3, pp. 48-51.
470. Kosmahl, H.J. (1994).  
“Christen und Muslime in Afrika: Der gemeinsame christliche Dienst in Westafrika”, Hans-Christoph Gossmann (ed.), *Begegnungen zwischen Christentum und Islam: Festschrift für Hans-Jürgen Brandt*, Ammersbek bei Hamburg, Verlag an der Lottbek, pp. 115-145.
471. Lachenmann, Gudrun (2004).  
“Weibliche Räume in muslimischen Gesellschaften Westafrikas”, *Peripherie: Zeitschrift für Politik und Ökonomie in der Dritten Welt* 95, pp. 322-340.
472. Lang, George (1991).  
“Through a prism darkly: ‘Orientalism’ in European-language African writing”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 299-311.
473. Levtzion, Nehemia (1979).  
“Patterns of islamization in West Africa”, Nehemia Levtzion (ed.), *Conversion to Islam*, New York, Holmes & Meier, pp. 207-216.
474. Levtzion, Nehemia (1981).  
“Islam and religious pluralism in West African states”, *Revue française d’histoire d’outre-mer* 250/253, pp. 154-155.
475. Levtzion, Nehemia and Humphrey J. Fisher (eds) (1987).  
*Rural and urban Islam in West Africa*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, 176 p.
476. Levtzion, Nehemia (1987).  
“Rural and urban Islam in West Africa: An introductory essay”, Nehemia Levtzion and Humphrey J. Fisher (eds), *Rural and urban Islam in West Africa*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 1-20.
477. Loimeier, Roman and Stefan Reichmuth (1996).  
“Zur Dynamik religiös-politischer Netzwerke in muslimischen Gesellschaften”, *Die Welt des Islams* 36:2, pp. 145-185.
478. Malt, C.H. (1983).  
“Influence of Islam on West African art”, *Arts & The Islamic World* 1:1, pp. 45-48.
479. Maranz, David E. (1993).  
*Peace is everything: World view of Muslims in the Senegambia*, Dallas, Summer Institute of Linguistics, 300 p.
480. Martin, Bradford G. (1985).  
“Les tidjanis et leurs adversaires: développements récents de l’islam au Ghana et au Togo”, Alexandre Popovic and Gilles Veinstein (eds), *Les ordres mystiques dans l’islam: cheminements et situation*

- actuelles*, Paris, Éditions de l'EHESS, pp. 283-291.
481. Mathieu, Jean-Marie (1998). *Les bergers du soleil: l'or peul*, Méolans-Revel, Éditions DésIris, 235 p.
482. Mbon, Friday M. (1981). "Islam in West Africa: Some sociological reflections", *Islam and the Modern Age* 12:4, pp. 220-228.
483. McCall, Daniel F. and Norman R. Bennett (1971). *Aspects of West African Islam*, Boston, Boston University, 234 p.
484. Meyer, B. (1982). "Islam on the periphery: Conflicts and processes of cultural assimilation", Robert Hillenbrand (ed.), *Union Européenne des Arabisants et Islamisants: 10th Congress, Edinburgh 1980*, Edinburgh, s.n., pp. 48-54.
485. Miles, William F.S. (1986). "Islam and development in the Western Sahel: Engine or brake?", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 7:2, pp. 439-463.
486. Miles, William F.S. (2003). "Shari'a as de-Africanization: Evidence from Hausaland", *Africa Today* 50:1, pp. 51-75.
487. Miles, William F.S. (2004). "Islamism in West Africa: Introduction", *African Studies Review* 47:2, pp. 55-59.
488. Miles, William F.S. (2004). "Islamism in West Africa: Conclusions", *African Studies Review* 47:2, pp. 109-116.
489. Monteil, Vincent M. (1969). "Marabouts", James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 87-109.
490. Monteiro, Fernando Amaro (1994). "O Ocidente Africano no contexto Islâmico internacional", *Africana (Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade Portucalense)* 2, pp. 13-24.
491. Moraes Farias, Paulo Fernando de (1996). "Borgu in the cultural map of the Muslim diasporas of West Africa", John O. Hunwick and Nancy Lawler (eds), *The cloth of many colored silks: Papers on history and society, Ghanaian and Islamic in honor of Ivor Wilks*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 259-286.
492. Moreau, René Luc (1982). *Africains musulmans: des communautés en mouvement*, Paris, Présence africaine, 313 p.
493. Mulder, A.L. (1991). *Islam in West-Afrika: Een onderzoek naar een acculturatieproces*, doctoraalscriptie, Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, 105 p.
494. N'Diaye, Malik (1986). "Nationalism as an instrument of cultural imperialism: A case study of French West Africa", M. Ghayasuddin (ed.), *The impact of nationalism on the Muslim world*, London, Open Press, pp. 89-101.
495. Nicolas, Guy (1978). "L'enracinement ethnique de l'islam au sud du Sahara: étude comparée", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 71, pp. 347-377.
496. Nicolas, Guy (1981). "Communautés islamiques et collectivité nationale dans trois États d'Afrique occidentale", *Revue française d'histoire d'outre-mer* 250/253, pp. 156-194.
497. Nicolas, Guy (1983). "Les relations arabo-africaines vues de l'Afrique de l'Ouest", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 2)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 129-175.
498. Nicolas, Guy (1984). "Le carrefour géopolitique nigérian et les axes islamiques saheloguinéens", *Hérodote* 35, pp. 54-79.

499. Nicolas, Guy (1995). "Afrique de l'Ouest", Henri Chambert-Loir and Claude Guillot (eds), *Le culte des saints dans le monde musulman*, Paris, École Française d'Extrême Orient, pp. 119-131.
500. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1984). *Islam, Christianity, and African identity*, Brattleboro, Amana books, 106 p.
501. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1988). "West Africa", Shireen T. Hunter (ed.), *The politics of Islamic revivalism: Diversity and unity*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 204-225.
502. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1993). "Islamic revivalism in West Africa: Historical perspectives and recent developments", Jacob K. Olupona and Sulayman S. Nyang (eds), *Religious plurality in Africa: Essays in honour of John S. Mbiti*, Berlin, Mouton de Gruyter, pp. 231-272.
503. Ould Cheikh, Abdel Wedoud (2004). "Espace confrérique, espace étatique: le mouridisme, le confrérisme et la frontière mauritano-sénégalaise", L. Marfaing and S. Wippel (eds), *Les relations sahariennes à l'époque contemporaine*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 195-230.
504. Parrinder, Geoffrey (1960). "The religious situation in West Africa", *African Affairs* 234, pp. 38-42.
505. Parrinder, Geoffrey (1960). "Islam in West Africa", *West African Review* 297, pp. 13-15.
506. Person, Yves (1981). "Tradition musulmane et tradition africaine dans la société malinké", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 111-133.
507. Piga, Adriana (2003). *L'islam in Africa: Sufismo e jihād tra storia e antropologia*, Torino, Bollati Boringhieri, p 361.
508. Prost, A. (1972). "A propos de 'Jésus et Hasdou'", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* 34:4, pp. 826-828.
509. Prussin, Labelle (1986). *Hatumere: Islamic design in West Africa*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 306 p.
510. Quéchon, Martine (1971). "Réflexions sur certains aspects du syncrétisme dans l'islam ouest-africain", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 42, pp. 206-230.
511. Reeck, D.L. (1972). "Islam in a West African chiefdom: An interpretation", *The Muslim World* 62, pp. 183-194.
512. Reichhold, Walter (1981). "Erwachen des Islam: Gefahr für Westafrika?", *Internationales Afrikaforum* 17:4, pp. 383-388.
513. Reveyrand, Odile (1993). "Les énoncés féminins de l'islam", Jean-François Bayart (ed.), *Religion et modernité politique en Afrique noire: Dieu pour tous et chacun pour soi*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 63-100.
514. Riailand, Maëlle (1997). *Les gens de la sunna: réforme religieuse et réforme sociale dans la région de Bakel des années soixante-dix à nos jours*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot.
515. Ricard, Alain (1975). "Islam et littérature en Afrique de l'Ouest", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 113, pp. 79-87.
516. Riesz, János (2004). "Visages de l'islam dans la littérature africaine de langue française au sud du Sahara", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 131-147.



517. Robinson, David (1985).  
“L’espace, les métaphores et l’intensité de l’islam ouest-africain”, *Annales* 40:6, pp. 1395-1405.
518. Robinson, David (1991).  
“An approach to Islam in West African history”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 107-129.
519. Ryan, Patrick J. (1984).  
“Islam and the social order in West Africa”, Thomas Michel (ed.), *Proceedings and papers of the meeting of Jesuits in Islamic Studies*, Rome, privately published.
520. Ryan, Patrick J. (1984).  
“The dialectic of inculturation and disinculturation in West African Islam”, Patrick J. Ryan (ed.), *Islam and culture*, Roma, Pontifical Gregorian University.
521. Ryan, Patrick J. (1987).  
“Islam and politics in West Africa: Minority and majority models”, *The Muslim World* 77:1, pp. 1-15.
522. Ryan, Patrick J. (2000).  
“The mystical theology of Tijani Sufism and its social significance in West Africa”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 30:2, pp. 208-224.
523. Ryan, Patrick J. (2000).  
“African Muslim spirituality: The symbiotic tradition in West Africa”, Jacob K. Olupona (ed.), *African spirituality: Forms, meanings and expressions*, New York, Crossroad Press.
524. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1979).  
*The Jakhanke: The history of an Islamic clerical people of the Senegambia*, London, International African Institute, 276 p.
525. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1989).  
*The Jakhanke Muslim clerics: A religious and historical study of Islam in Senegambia*, Lanham, University Press of America, 339 p.
526. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1996).  
*Piety and power: Muslims and Christians in West Africa*, Maryknoll, Orbis Books, 207 p.
527. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1997).  
*The crown and the turban: Muslims and West African pluralism*, Boulder, Westview Press, 290 p.
528. Sanneh, Lamin O. (2001).  
*La corona y el turbante: el islam en las sociedades del Africa occidental*, Barcelona, Bellaterra, 390 p.
529. Savadogo, Boukary (1998).  
*Confréries et pouvoir: la tijaniyya hamawiyya en Afrique occidentale (Burkina Faso, Côte d’Ivoire, Mali, Niger) 1909-1965*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Provence Aix-Marseille I, 695 p.
530. Schaffer, Matt and Christine Jane Cooper (1980).  
*Mandinko: The ethnography of a West African holy land*, New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 116 p.
531. Schmitz, Jean (1990).  
“Les Peul: islam, pastoralisme et fluctuations du peuplement”, *Cahiers des sciences humaines* 26:4, pp. 499-504.
532. Schmitz, Jean (2000).  
“L’islam en Afrique de l’Ouest: les méridiens et les parallèles”, *Autrepart* 16, pp. 117-137.
533. Schulze, Reinhard (1993).  
“La da’wa saoudienne en Afrique de l’Ouest”, René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da’wa, arabisation et critique de l’Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 21-35.
534. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2004).  
*Nach der ‘Flut’: Ibrāhīm Niassé (1900-1975), Sufik und Gesellschaft in Westafrika*, Habilitationsschrift, University of Bayreuth, 1009 p.
535. Sène, Henri (1984).  
“Note sur les bibliothèques musulmanes en

Afrique de l'Ouest", *Notes africaines* 182, pp. 30-34.

536. Sivers, Peter von (1996). "Maghreb und Westafrika", Werner Ende (ed.), *Der Islam in der Gegenwart*, München, Beck, pp. 409-426.

537. Skinner, David E. (1983). "Islamic education and missionary work in the Gambia, Ghana and Sierra Leone during the twentieth century", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 1:4, pp. 5-24.

538. Skinner, David E. (1990). "Islam, education and politics in West Africa", Adam Jones, Peter K. Mitchell, and Margaret Peil (eds), *Sierra Leone Studies at Birmingham 1988*, Birmingham, University of Birmingham, CWAS, pp. 133-138.

539. Stamer, J. (1987). "Report of the Episcopal Commission for Relations between Christians and Muslims in West Africa", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 5:3, pp. 18-24.

540. Stone, Diana (1994). "Aspects du paysage religieux: marabouts et confréries", *Politique africaine* 55, pp. 52-56.

541. Thayer, James S. (1992). "Pilgrimage and its influence on West African Islam", Alan Morinis (ed.), *Sacred journeys: The anthropology of pilgrimage*, Westport, Greenwood Press, pp. 169-187.

542. Tijani, D.A.A. (1988). "Aspects of Sufi themes in West African Arabic poetry: An introductory survey", *Al-Fikr (University of Ibadan)* 9, pp. 84-99.

543. Toscano, Maddalena (1987). "Aspects of Islamic culture in the West African narrative in European languages", *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 69-75.

544. Toscano, Maddalena (1988). "La cultura islamica nella narrativa in

lingue europeee dell'Africa occidentale", C. Sarnelli Cerqua (ed.), *Studi arabo-islamici in onore di Roberto Rubinacci nel suo settantesimo compleanno*, Naples, Istituto Universitario Orientale, pp. 667-689.

545. Tozy, Mohamed (1996). "Movements of religious renewal", Stephen Ellis (ed.), *Africa now: People, policies and institutions*, London, James Currey, pp. 58-74.

546. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1981). "Le mouvement réformiste en Afrique de l'Ouest dans les années 50", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 207-224.

547. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1985). "Les agents religieux islamiques en Afrique tropicale: réflexions autour d'un thème", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 19:2, pp. 271-282.

548. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1986). "Le thème confrérique en Afrique de l'Ouest: essai historique et bibliographique", Alexandre Popovic and Gilles Veinstein (eds), *Les ordres mystiques dans l'islam*, Paris, Éditions de l'EHESS, pp. 271-281.

549. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1988). "Khalwa and the career of sainthood: An interpretative essay", Donal B. Cruise O'Brien and Christian Coulon (eds), *Charisma and brotherhood in African Islam*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, pp. 53-66.

550. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1996). "L'Afrique occidentale et centrale", Alexandre Popovic and Gilles Veinstein (eds), *Les voies d'Allah: les ordres mystiques dans l'islam des origines à aujourd'hui*, Paris, Fayard, pp. 417-427.

551. Triaud, Jean-Louis and David Robinson (eds) (2000). *La tijāniyya: une confrérie musulmane à la conquête de l'Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, 512 p.

552. Triaud, Jean-Louis (2002). "L'islam en Afrique de l'Ouest: une histoire urbaine dans la longue durée", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 16, pp. 67-84.

553. Triaud, Jean-Louis (2003). "L'islam en Afrique de l'Ouest: une histoire urbaine dans la longue durée", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du*

## Benin

555. Abdoulaye, Galilou (1997). *Dynamique organisationnelle et portée politique de l'islam à Kandi*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Nationale du Bénin, Cotonou.

556. Abdoulaye, Galilou (2002). "The graduates of Islamic universities in Benin: A modern elite seeking social, religious and political recognition", Thomas Bierschenk and Georg Stauth (eds), *Islam in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 129-146.

557. Barbier, Jean-Claude and Elisabeth Dorier-Apprill (2002). "Cohabitations et concurrences religieuses dans le Golfe de Guinée: le Sud-Bénin, entre vodun, islam et christianismes", *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français* 79:2, pp. 223-236.

558. Brégand, Denise (1997). "Des titans et des mosquées: les alhadji transporteurs de Parakou, héritiers des

*Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 129-148.

554. Turner, H.W. (1993). "New religious movements in Islamic West Africa", *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 4:1, pp. 3-35.

Wangara?", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 11, pp. 39-53.

559. Brégand, Denise (1998). *Commerce caravanier et relations sociales au Bénin: les Wangara du Borgou*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 271 p.

560. Brégand, Denise (1999). "Les Wangara du Nord-Bénin face à l'avancée du fondamentalisme: étude comparative à Parakou et Djougou", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 13, pp. 91-102.

561. Hegeman, Benjamin L. (2001). *Between glory and shame: A historical and systematic study of education and leadership training models among the Baatonu in North Benin*, Zoetermeer, Boekencentrum, 556 p.

562. Moussa, Mouhamadou (1994). *Contribution à l'histoire de l'islam à Kandi*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Nationale du Bénin, Cotonou.

*sur l'islam en Afrique noire*, Paris, Peyronnet, pp. 75-102.

566. Bravmann, René A. (1995). "Islamic spirits and African artistry in trans-Saharan perspective", Karin Ådahl and Berit Sahlström (eds), *Islamic art and culture in Sub-Saharan Africa*, Uppsala, Almqvist & Wiksell International, pp. 57-69.

## Burkina Faso

563. Barbier, Jean-Claude (1999). "Repères démographiques: citadins et religions au Burkina-Faso", René Otayek (ed.), *Dieu dans la cité: dynamiques religieuses en milieu urbain ouagalais*, Bordeaux, CEAN, pp. 159-172.

564. Bichon, B. (1962). "Les musulmans de la subdivision de Kombissiry (Haute-Volta)", Marcel Chailley and others (eds), *Notes et études*

567. Cissé, Issa (1989). *Introduction à l'étude des médersas au Burkina Faso: des années 1960 à nos jours*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 108 p.
568. Cissé, Issa (1990). "Les médersas au Burkina, l'aide arabe et l'enseignement arabo-islamique", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 57-72.
569. Cissé, Issa (1990). *L'impact des relations arabo-burkinabé sur l'islam au Burkina Faso des années 1960 à nos jours*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 82 p.
570. Cissé, Issa (1994). *Islam et État au Burkina Faso: de 1960 à 1990*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 575 p.
571. Cissé, Issa (1998). "Les médersas au Burkina: l'aide arabe et l'enseignement arabo-islamique", Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 101-115.
572. Compaoré, M. (1988). *L'islamisation au Burkina Faso de l'époque coloniale jusqu'à nos jours: l'exemple du pays Bissa*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Dakar, 306 p.
573. Coulibaly, M. (2003). *La coopération entre l'Arabie Saoudite et le Burkina Faso, de 1960 à 2003*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Ougadougou.
574. Dao, Maimouna (1991). *Le wahhabisme à Ouagadougou de 1964 à 1988*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 116 p.
575. Deniel, Raymond (1970). *Croyances religieuses et vie quotidienne: islam et christianisme à Ouagadougou*, Paris, CNRS, 360 p.
576. Bourahima, Diallo (1989). *L'islamisation du Jelgooji et la confrérie hamalliste de Hamdallaahi ou la vie et l'oeuvre du cheick Abdoulaye Fodé Doukouré*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 99 p.
577. Diallo, Hamidou (2005). "Le foyer de Wuro-Saba au Jelgooji (Burkina Faso) et la quête d'une suprématie islamique (1858-2000)", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 395-415.
578. Diallo, Siaka (1991). *L'évolution de l'islam à Bobo Dioulasso des origines de la crise de la communauté musulmane de 1973*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 142 p.
579. Diawara, Mahamadou (1999). "Réseaux confessionnels de développement, pouvoirs locaux et décentralisation: esquisse d'un modèle d'interprétation général", René Otayek (ed.), *Dieu dans la cité: dynamiques religieuses en milieu urbain ouagalais*, Bordeaux, CEAN, pp. 91-107.
580. Diouf, Alioune M. (1999). *L'action de l'Agence des musulmans d'Afrique au Burkina Faso de 1986 à 1996*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 113 p.
581. Gérard, Étienne (1997). "Les médersas: un élément de mutation des sociétés ouest-africaines", *Politique étrangère* 62:4, pp. 613-627.
582. Kaboré, Valérie Françoise (1989). *Condition et place de la femme dans la société Moaga traditionnelle de Ouagadougou: ruptures et permanences avec l'avènement de l'islam*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 71 p.
583. Kanzia, Sié Tiémoko (1993). *Islam et formation politique en Haute Volta de 1960 à 1980: le cas du Rassemblement Démocratique Africain (RDA)*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 121 p.

584. Koné-Dao, Maïmouna (2005). "Implantation et influence du wahhābisme au Burkina Faso de 1963 à 2002", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 449-459.
585. Kouanda, Assimi (1981). *Les conditions sociologiques et historiques de l'intégration des Yarsé dans la société Mossi de Ouagadougou*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 144 p.
586. Kouanda, Assimi (1984). *Les Yarsé: fonction commerciale, religieuse et légitimité culturelle dans le pays Moaga (évolution historique)*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris I - Panthéon, 378 p.
587. Kouanda, Assimi (1988). "L'état de la recherche sur l'islam au Burkina", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 94-105.
588. Kouanda, Assimi (1989). "Les conflits au sein de la communauté musulmane du Burkina: 1962-1986", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 3, pp. 7-26.
589. Kouanda, Assimi (1989). "La religion musulmane: facteur d'intégration ou d'identification ethnique. Le cas des Yarsé du Burkina Faso", Jean-Pierre Chrétien and Gérard Prunier (eds), *Les ethnies ont une histoire*, Paris, Karthala-A.C.C.T., pp. 125-134.
590. Kouanda, Assimi (1998). "Les conflits au sein de la communauté musulmane du Burkina", Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 83-100.
591. Langewiesche, Katrin (1998). "Des conversions réversibles: études de cas dans le Nord-Ouest du Burkina Faso", *Journal des africanistes* 68, pp. 47-65.
592. Maiga, Ibrahim (1986). *Les relations entre la Jamahiriya Arabe Libyenne Populaire Socialiste et le Burkina Faso*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 92 p.
593. Moreau, René Luc (1964). "Les marabouts de Dori", *Archives de sociologie des religions* 17, pp. 113-134.
594. Namouniara, D.H. (1992). *La ville de Koudougou et le facteur islamique des origines à nos jours 1990*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 159 p.
595. Nana, Adama (1993). *La communauté musulmane et les régimes politiques du Burkina de 1962 à nos jours*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 154 p.
596. Otayek, René (1984). "La crise de la communauté musulmane de Haute-Volta: l'islam voltaïque entre réformisme et tradition, autonomie et subordination", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 95, pp. 299-320.
597. Otayek, René (1993). "L'affirmation élitaire des arabisants au Burkina Faso: enjeux et contradictions", René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da'wa, arabisation et critique de l'Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 229-252.
598. Otayek, René (1993). "Une relecture islamique du projet révolutionnaire de Thomas Sankara", Jean-François Bayart (ed.), *Religion et modernité politique en Afrique noire: Dieu pour tous et chacun pour soi*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 101-127.
599. Otayek, René (1996). "L'islam et la révolution au Burkina Faso: mobilisation politique et reconstruction identitaire", *Social Compass* 43:2, pp. 233-247.
600. Oubda, Mahamadou (2002). *Le hadj et son organisation au Burkina Faso de 1960-2002*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 137 p.

601. Oubda, Mahamadou (2004). *Les relations entre le Royaume d'Arabie Saoudite et le Burkina Faso de 1960 à nos jours*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Ouagadougou, 87 p.
602. Ouedraogo, A. (2000). *L'islam dans la ville de Ouahigouya de 1896-1996*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Ouagadougou, 104 p.
603. Ouedraogo, Yacouba (2000). *L'élite francophone musulmane et l'islam au Burkina Faso de 1960 à nos jours*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 124 p.
604. Quimby, Lucy G. (1972). *Transformations of belief: Islam among the Dyula of Kongbougou from 1880 to 1970*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 250 p.
605. Quimby, Lucy G. (1979). "Islam, sex roles, and modernization in Bobo-Dioulasso", Bennetta Jules-Rosette (ed.), *The new religions of Africa*, Norwood, Ablex Publishing Corporation, pp. 203-218.
606. Sama, Hamadou (1991). *L'aide arabe et son impact sur l'islam au Burkina Faso: 1962-1990*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 122 p.
607. Saul, Mahir (1984). "The Quranic school farm and child labour in Upper Volta", *Africa* 54:2, pp. 71-87.
608. Saul, Mahir (1997). "Islam et appropriation mimétique comme ressource historique de la religion bobo", *Journal des africanistes* 67, pp. 7-24.
609. Savadogo, Boukary (1990). *L'implantation et la diffusion du hamallisme à Ouagadougou depuis 1936*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 143 p.
610. Savadogo, Boukary (1996). "L'islam confrérique au Burkina Faso: la tidjaniyya hamawiyya au Moogo central", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 10, pp. 7-23.
611. Sawadogo, Salif (2003). *L'islam dans le département de Nouna de 1893 à 2002*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 130 p.
612. Simonsen, M. (1997). "Parents' motivation for sending their children to an Islamic school: A case study from Burkina Faso", Niels Kastfelt and Jessie D.K. Tvillinggaard (eds), *Religion and politics in Africa and the Islamic world: Report from the 1997 conference of the University of Copenhagen*, Copenhagen, North/South Priority Research Area, pp. 223-241.
613. Skinner, Elliott P. (1962). "The diffusion of Islam in an African society", *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 96:2, pp. 659-669.
614. Skinner, Elliott P. (1966). "Islam in Mossi society", Ioan M. Lewis (ed.), *Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 350-370.
615. Soubeiga, A. (1993). "Synchrétismes et pratiques thérapeutiques des marabouts au Burkina Faso", *Sociologie, Santé* 9, pp. 54-64.
616. Staude, W. and A. Schweeger Hefel (1965). "Strukturveränderungen in einem Kurumba-Dorf durch den Islam (Ober-Volta)", *Bustan* 6:4, pp. 4-14.
617. Traoré, Bakary (1996). *Histoire sociale d'un groupe marchand: les Jula du Burkina Faso*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris I - Panthéon, 1024 p.
618. Traoré, Bakary (2004). "Espaces, identité religieuse et représentations mentales: le cas des Jula du Kong-Kènè", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 17/18, pp. 67-80.

619. Traoré, Bakary (2005).  
“Islam et politique à Bobo-Dioulasso de 1940 à 2002”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 417-447.
620. Traoré, Djakaridja (1992).  
*Le processus d’islamisation à Orodara de 1949 à 1989*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Ouagadougou, 121 p.
621. Van Duc, Juliette (1988).  
*Le pèlerinage des Voltaïques-Burkinabe aux lieux saints de l’islam, passé-présent*, thèse de doctorat d’État, Université de Paris I - Panthéon, 963 p.

### **Côte d’Ivoire**

625. Amon d’Aby, F.J. (1962).  
“Attitude de l’animisme face à l’islam et au christianisme”, Marcel Chailley and others (eds), *Notes et études sur l’islam en Afrique noire*, Paris, Peyronnet, pp. 103-114.
626. Bamba, Fatoumata (2004).  
*L’islam dans la région des lagunes de 1913 à la fin des années 1970*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Abidjan, 127 p.
627. Bassett, Thomas J. (2003).  
“‘Nord musulman et Sud chrétien’: les moules médiatiques de la crise ivoirienne”, *Afrique contemporaine* 206, pp. 13-27.
628. Cecil, C.O. (1996).  
“A tradition of diversity: Mosques of Côte d’Ivoire”, *Aramco World* 47:1, pp. 32-35.
629. Delval, Raymond (1980).  
*Les musulmans d’Abidjan*, Paris, Fondation nationale des sciences politiques, Centre des hautes études sur l’Afrique et l’Asie modernes, 106 p.
630. Derive, Jean (1987).  
“Islam et littérature orale: l’exemple des Dioula de Kong”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 29-39.

622. Van Duc, Juliette (1991).  
“Le pèlerinage des Voltaïques/Burkinabe aux lieux saints de l’islam, passe-present”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 5, pp. 165-177.
623. Van Duc, Juliette (1993).  
“Quelques aperçus relatifs aux pèlerins de la Mecque: le cas des Voltaïques-Burkinabe”, *Paideuma* 39, pp. 135-144.
624. Van Duc, Juliette (2003).  
“La construction des mosquées au Burkina: un exemple d’architecture vernaculaire”, Yénouyaga Georges Madiéga and Oumarou Nao (eds), *Burkina Faso, cent ans d’histoire, 1895-1995*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 20-55.
631. Fadika, Mamadou (1975).  
“Le droit, les sorciers, magiciens, guérisseurs, féticheurs et marabouts”, *Penant* 750, pp. 439-449.
632. Fondation Cheikh Yacouba Sylla (2002).  
*Cheikh Yacouba Sylla, ou, le sens d’un combat*, Abidjan, EDILIS, 108 p.
633. Gary-Toukara, Daouda (2005).  
“La communauté musulmane et la quête de l’égalité politique dans la Côte d’Ivoire de l’ivoirité (1993-2000)”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 601-620.
634. Gonnin, Gilbert (1993).  
“La ‘fête des Dyonandé’ en pays toura: fête ‘profane’ ou fête musulmane?”, Jean-Pierre Chrétien (ed.), *L’invention religieuse en Afrique: histoire et religion en Afrique noire*, Paris, ACCT-Karthala, pp. 297-306.
635. Gourdeau, J.P. (1987).  
“L’islam dans ‘Les soleils des indépendances’ d’Ahmadou Kourouma”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 109-117.

636. Haïdara, Ibrahim (1988). *L'islam en Côte-d'Ivoire et les pèlerins ivoiriens jusqu'en 1986*, thèse de doctorat d'État, EHESS, Paris, 2 vols.
637. Hanretta, Sean (2003). *Constructing a religious community in French West Africa: The Hamawi Sufis of Yacouba Sylla (Côte d'Ivoire)*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 615 p.
638. Harrow, Kenneth W. (1987). "L'islam dans 'Les soleils des indépendances' d'Ahmadou Kourouma", *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 139-157.
639. Jeusset, Gwenolé and Raymond Deniel (1986). *Ami de Dieu et notre ami: El Hadj Boubacar G. Sakho*, Abidjan, INADES, 92 p.
640. Koné, Drissa (2004). *Les arabisants et la diffusion de l'islam en Côte d'Ivoire de 1945 à 1993*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Abidjan.
641. Kouma, Mahamadou (2000). *L'homme et l'érudit: entrevue avec le mufti el Hadj Tidiani Ba*, Abidjan, CEDA, 179 p.
642. Launay, Robert (1977). "The birth of a ritual: The politics of innovation in Dyula Islam", *Savanna* 6:2, pp. 145-154.
643. Launay, Robert (1982). *Traders without trade: Responses to change in two Dyula communities*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 188 p.
644. Launay, Robert (1990). "Pedigrees and paradigms: Scholarly credentials among the Dyula of the Northern Ivory Coast", Dale F. Eickelman and James P. Piscatori (eds), *Muslim travellers: Pilgrimage, migration, and the religious imagination*, London, Routledge, pp. 175-199.
645. Launay, Robert (1992). *Beyond the stream: Islam and society in a West African town*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 258 p.
646. Launay, Robert (1995). "The power of names: Illegitimacy in a Muslim community of Côte d'Ivoire", Susan Greenhalgh (ed.), *Situating fertility: Anthropology and demographic inquiry*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 108-129.
647. Launay, Robert (1997). "Spirit media: The electronic media and Islam among the Dyula of Northern Côte d'Ivoire", *Africa* 67:3, pp. 441-453.
648. Launay, Robert and Marie Miran (2000). "Beyond Mande 'mory': Islam and ethnicity in Côte d'Ivoire", *Paideuma* 46, pp. 63-84.
649. LeBlanc, Marie Nathalie (1998). *Youth, Islam and changing identities through knowledge claims in Bouaké, Côte d'Ivoire*, Ph.D. dissertation, University College London, 363 p.
650. LeBlanc, Marie Nathalie (1999). "The production of Islamic identities through knowledge claims in Bouaké, Côte d'Ivoire", *African Affairs* 393, pp. 485-508.
651. LeBlanc, Marie Nathalie (2000). "From 'sya' to Islam: Social change and identity among Muslim youth in Bouaké, Côte d'Ivoire", *Paideuma* 46, pp. 85-109.
652. LeBlanc, Marie Nathalie (2000). "Versioning womanhood and Muslimhood: 'Fashion' and the life course in contemporary Bouaké, Côte d'Ivoire", *Africa* 70:3, pp. 442-481.
653. LeBlanc, Marie Nathalie (2003). "Les trajectoires de conversion et d'identité sociale chez les jeunes dans le contexte postcolonial ouest-africain: les jeunes musulmans et les jeunes chrétiens en Côte-d'Ivoire", *Anthropolgie et sociétés* 27:1, pp. 85-110.



654. LeBlanc, Marie Nathalie (2005). "Hadj et changements identitaires: les jeunes musulmans d'Abidjan et de Bouaké, en Côte d'Ivoire, dans les années 1990", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 131-157.
655. Miran, Marie (1998). "Le wahhabisme à Abidjan: dynamisme urbain d'un islam réformiste en Côte-d'Ivoire contemporaine (1960-1990)", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 12, pp. 5-74.
656. Miran, Marie (1999). "Les mille et une vies d'El Hadj Boubacar Sakho, le sage de Treichville (1903-1997)", Alain Rouaud (ed.), *Les orientalistes sont des aventuriers: guirlande offerte à Joseph Tubiana par ses élèves et ses amis*, Saint Maur, Éditions Sépia, pp. 267-272.
657. Miran, Marie (2000). "Vers un nouveau prosélytisme islamique en Côte d'Ivoire: une révolution discrète", *Autrepart* 16, pp. 139-160.
658. Miran, Marie (2000). "La tijāniyya à Abidjan, entre désuétude et renaissance? L'oeuvre moderniste d'El Hājj Ahmed Tijānī Bā, cheikh tijānī réformiste en Côte d'Ivoire contemporaine", Jean-Louis Triaud and David Robinson (eds), *La tijāniyya: une confrérie musulmane à la conquête de l'Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 439-467.
659. Miran, Marie (2001). "Verso un nuovo proselitismo islamico nella Costa d'Avorio: una rivoluzione discreta", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam e città nell'Africa a sud del Sahara. Tra sufismo e fundamentalismo*, Roma, Liguori Editore, pp. 219-239.
660. Miran, Marie (2003). "Vers un nouveau prosélytisme islamique en Côte d'Ivoire: une révolution discrète", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 271-291.
661. Person, Yves (1982). "Islam et décolonisation en Côte-d'Ivoire", *Le mois en Afrique* 198/199, pp. 14-30.
662. Savadogo, B. Mathias (2005). "L'intervention des associations musulmanes dans le champ politique en Côte d'Ivoire depuis 1990", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 583-600.
663. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1974). "Lignes de force de la pénétration islamique en Côte-d'Ivoire", *Revue des études islamiques* 42:1, pp. 123-160.
664. Wilks, Ivor (1968). "The transmission of Islamic learning in the Western Sudan", Jack Goody (ed.), *Literacy in traditional societies*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 161-197.
665. Yacoob, May M. (1980). *Ahmadiyya: Urban adaption to the Ivory Coast*, Ph.D. dissertation, Boston University, 252 p.
666. Yacoob, May M. (1983). *Ahmadiyya and urbanization: Migrant women in Abidjan*, Boston University, African Studies Center, 16 p.
667. Yacoob, May M. (1986). "Ahmadiyya and urbanization: Easing the integration of rural women in Abidjan", *Asian and African Studies (Annual of the Israel Oriental Society)* 20, pp. 125-140.
668. Yacoob, May M. (1987). "Ahmadiyya and urbanization: Easing the integration of rural women in Abidjan", Nehemia Levtzion and Humphrey J. Fisher (eds), *Rural and urban Islam in West Africa*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 119-134.

## Gambia

669. Darboe, Momodou N. (1982). *The interaction of Western and African traditional systems of justice: the problem of integration. A case study of the Gambia*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 305 p.
670. Darboe, Momodou N. (2004). "Islamism in West Africa: Gambia", *African Studies Review* 47:2, pp. 73-82.
671. Janson, Marloes (2002). *The best hand is the hand that always gives: Griottes and their profession in Eastern Gambia*, Leiden, Research School CNWS, 322 p.
672. Janson, Marloes (2005). "Roaming about for God's sake: The upsurge of the Tablighi Jamā'at in the Gambia", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 35:4, pp. 450-481.
673. Korevaar, Meindert (2002). *Musa Molloh: Voetbal, jongerenorganisatie en maraboutisme in een Gambiaans dorp*, doctoraalscriptie, Universiteit Leiden, 108 p.
674. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1977). "A contribution to the study of Islam in Gambia", *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society* 25:2, pp. 125-138.
675. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1984). "Local and national elites and Islam in the Gambia: An African case study", *International Journal of Islamic and Arabic Studies* 1:2, pp. 57-67.
676. Okuma-Nyström, Michiyo K. (2003). *God turns the chapter and everything changes: Children's socialization in two Gambian villages*, Stockholm, Stockholm University, Institute of International Education, 229 p.
677. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1975). "The Islamic education of an African child: Stresses and tensions", Godfrey N. Brown and Mervyn Hiskett (eds), *Conflict and harmony in education in Tropical Africa*, London, Allen and Unwin, pp. 168-186.
678. Timmer, Berend (2000). *Ieder mens wordt als moslim geboren: De sociale identiteiten van de lokale elite in Manduar (Gambia)*, Leiden, CNWS, 297 p.

## Ghana

679. Abdel Seidu, Saifu (1989). *The influence of Islam on the Dagamba in the twentieth century*, master thesis, University of Ghana, Legon.
680. Addae, Paul (2001). *The history of Islamic education in Ghana*, master thesis, SOAS, University of London.
681. Adu-Gyamfi, J. (1986). *Searching for the true religion: Islam vrs. Christianity*, Kumasi, Central Church of Christ, 90 p.
682. Ahmed-Rufai, Misbahudeen (2002). "The Muslim Association Party: A test of religious politics in Ghana", *Transactions of the Historical Society of Ghana* 6, pp. 99-114.
683. Allman, Jean Marie (1991). "'Hewers of wood, carriers of water': Islam, class, and politics on the eve of Ghana's independence", *African Studies Review* 34:2, pp. 1-26.
684. Andoh, A. (1987). "The possibilities of common education and of the conveyance of common values between Muslims and Christians in Ghana", Hubert Dobers, W. Erl, and A.T. Khoury (eds), *Education and value systems*, Mainz, Hase & Koehler, pp. 126-139.

685. Atiemo, Abamfo (2003). "Zetaheal Mission in Ghana: Christians and Muslims worshipping together?", *Exchange* 32:1, pp. 15-36.
686. Austen, Ralph A. (1996). "Orality, literacy and literature: A comparison of three West African heroic narratives", John O. Hunwick and Nancy Lawler (eds), *The cloth of many colored silks: Papers on history and society, Ghanaian and Islamic in honor of Ivor Wilks*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 241-257.
687. Baëta, Christian G. (1967). "Aspects of religion", Walter Birmingham, I. Neustadt, and E.N. Omaboe (eds), *A study of contemporary Ghana. Vol. 2. Some aspects of social structure*, London, George Allen & Unwin, pp. 240-250.
688. Berinyuu, A.A. (1988). "The encounter of Western Christianity and civilization, and Islam on Ghanaian culture: Implications for the Ministry of Pastoral Care and Counselling", *Africa Theological Journal* 17, pp. 140-149.
689. Boakye, Ahmed K. (1975). *Zakat: Almsgiving in Islam*, bachelor thesis, University of Ghana, Legon.
690. Braimah, B.A.R. (1973). "Islamic education in Ghana", *Ghana Bulletin of Theology* 4:5, pp. 1-16.
691. Braimah, B.A.R. (1976). "Islamic education in Ghana", John S. Pobee (ed.), *Religion in a pluralistic society*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 201-216.
692. Buaben, Jabal M. (1985). *A comparative study of the Islamic law of inheritance and the Fante customary law of inheritance*, master thesis, University of Birmingham.
693. Buaben, Jabal M. (1986). "A comparative study of the Islamic law of inheritance and Fante customary law of inheritance", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 4:4, pp. 1-27.
694. Dovlo, Elom (2002). "Rastafari, African Hebrews and black Muslims: Return 'home' movements in Ghana", *Exchange* 31:1, pp. 2-22.
695. Dovlo, Elom and Alfred Ofori Asante (2003). "Reinterpreting the straight path: Ghanaian Muslim converts in mission to Muslims", *Exchange* 32:3, pp. 214-238.
696. Dretke, James P. (1968). *The Muslim community in Accra: An historical survey*, master thesis, University of Ghana, Legon, 187 p.
697. Dretke, James P. (1979). *A Christian approach to Muslims: Reflections from West Africa*, Pasadena, William Carey Library, 261 p.
698. Ferguson, Phyllis (1968). *Aspects of Muslim architecture in the Dyula region of the Western Sudan*, Legon, University of Ghana, Institute of African Studies, 89 p.
699. Ferguson, Phyllis (1972). *Islamization in Dagbon: A study of the Alfanema of Yendi*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Cambridge, 380 p.
700. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1960). "Planting Ahmadiyya in Ghana", *West Africa* 2226, p. 121.
701. Goody, Jack (1968). "Restricted literacy in Northern Ghana", Jack Goody (ed.), *Literacy in traditional societies*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 198-264.
702. Goody, Jack (1970). "Reform, renewal and resistance: A Mahdi in Northern Ghana", Christopher Allen and Richard W. Johnson (eds), *African perspectives: Papers in the history, politics and economics of Africa presented to Thomas Hodgkin*, New York, Cambridge University Press, pp. 143-156.

703. Grindal, Bruce T. (1973). "Islamic affiliations and urban adaptation: The Sisala migrant in Accra, Ghana", *Africa* 43:4, pp. 333-346.
704. Iddrisu, Abdulai (2002). "Between Islamic and Western secular education in Ghana: A progressive integration approach", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 22:2, pp. 335-350.
705. Ihle, Annette Haaber (2003). *'It's all about morals': Islam and social mobility among young and committed Muslims in Tamale, Northern Ghana*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Copenhagen, 310 p.
706. Kamali, S.A. (1965). "Islamic views of other religious communities", *Ghana Bulletin of Theology* 2:8, pp. 17-27.
707. Kirby, Jon P. (1993). "The Islamic dialogue with African traditional religion: Divination and health care", *Social Science and Medicine* 36:3, pp. 237-247.
708. Kramer, Robert S. (1992). "Two Tijani scholars of Kumasi, Ghana: Biographical notes", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 6, pp. 71-74.
709. Kramer, Robert S. (1996). "Islam and identity in the Kumase Zongo", John O. Hunwick and Nancy Lawler (eds), *The cloth of many colored silks: Papers on history and society, Ghanaian and Islamic in honor of Ivor Wilks*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 287-296.
710. Levtzion, Nehemia (1968). "Commerce et islam chez les Dagomba du Nord Ghana", *Annales* 23, pp. 723-743.
711. Mumuni, Sulemana (2002). "A survey of Islamic non-governmental organisations in Accra", Holger Weiss (ed.), *Social welfare in Muslim societies in Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 138-161.
712. Nessibou-Kirksey, Janice (1998). *Dagomba, a model for reconciliation: Workbook*, Nairobi, PROCMURA, 42 p.
713. Odoom, K.O. (1979). "A note on the history of Islam in Brong Ahafo", Kwame Arhin (ed.), *A profile of Brong Kyempim*, Accra, AFRAM Publications, pp. 36-48.
714. Okafor, Gabriel M. (1997). "Christianity and Islam in West Africa: The Ghana experience. A study of the forces and influence of Christianity and Islam in modern Ghana", Würzburg, Echter, 216 p.
715. Opong, Christine (1973). *Growing up in Dagbon*, Tema, Ghana Publishing Corporation, 79 p.
716. Owusu-Ansah, David (2002). "History of Islamic education in Ghana: An overview", *Ghana Studies* 5, pp. 61-81.
717. Peil, Margaret and Kofi A. Opoku (1994). "The development and practice of religion in an Accra suburb", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 24:3, pp. 198-227.
718. Pellow, Deborah (1985). "Muslim segmentation: Cohesion and divisiveness in Accra", *Journal of Modern African Studies* 23:3, pp. 419-444.
719. Pellow, Deborah (1997). "Male praise-singer in Accra: In the company of women", *Africa* 67:4, pp. 582-601.
720. Ryan, Patrick J. (1975). "The descending scroll: A study of the notion of revelation as apocalypse in the Bible and in the Qur'an", *Ghana Bulletin of Theology* 4:8, pp. 24-39.
721. Ryan, Patrick J. (1996). "'Ariadne auf Naxos': Islam and politics in a religiously pluralistic African society", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:3, pp. 308-329.

722. Ryan, Patrick J. (1996). "Islam in Ghana: Its major influences and the situation today", *Orita* 28:1/2, pp. 70-84.
723. Ryan, Patrick J. (1998). "Gradualist and militant in West Africa: A study of Islam in Ghana", John J. Donohue and Christian W. Troll (eds), *Faith, power, and violence: Muslims and Christians in a plural society, past and present*, Rome, Pontificio Istituto Orientale, pp. 147-162.
724. Ryan, Patrick J. (1998). "The 'mad doctor' of Northern Ghana: On the borders of Islam and Christianity", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 246, 9 p.
725. Schildkrout, Enid (1974). "Islam and politics in Kumasi: An analysis of disputes over the Kumasi Central Mosque", *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History* 52:2, pp. 113-137.
726. Schildkrout, Enid (1996). "Politics and poetry: Mohammed Rashid Shaaban's 'History of Kumasi'", John O. Hunwick and Nancy Lawler (eds), *The cloth of many colored silks: Papers on history and society, Ghanaian and Islamic in honor of Ivor Wilks*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 367-391.
727. Silverman, Raymond A. (1983). *History, art and assimilation: The impact of Islam on Akan material culture*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Washington, 410 p.
728. Silverman, Raymond A. and David Owusu-Ansah (1989). "The presence of Islam among the Akan of Ghana: A bibliographic essay", *History in Africa* 16, pp. 325-339.
729. Skalnik, Peter (1996). "Power symbolism and political culture in Nanun, Northern Ghana", Petr Zemánek (ed.), *Studies in Near Eastern languages and literatures: Memorial volume of Karel Petracek*, Prague, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Oriental Institute, pp. 545-555.
730. Sölken, Heinz (1970). "Zur biographie des Imam 'Umaru von Ketekraty", *Africana Marburgensia* 3:2, pp. 24-30.
731. Sulemana, Hajj Mumuni (1994). *Islamic organisation in Accra: Structure role and impact in the proselytization of Islam*, master thesis, University of Ghana, Legon.
732. Sulemana, Hajj Mumuni (2003). "Islamic literacy tradition in Ghana", *The Maghreb Review* 28:2/3, pp. 170-185.
733. Weiss, Holger (2000). "Zakat in Northern Ghana: Not an institution but a goal to be achieved", *Hemispheres* 15, pp. 141-157.
734. Weiss, Holger (2002). "Reorganising social welfare among Muslims: Islamic voluntarism and other forms of communal support in Northern Ghana", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 32:1, pp. 83-109.
735. Weiss, Holger (2004). *Debating zakat in Northern Ghana*, Working Papers on Ghana and Contemporary Studies 1, 21p.
736. Wilks, Ivor (1963). "The growth of Islamic learning in Ghana", *Journal of the Historical Society of Nigeria* 2:4, pp. 409-417.
737. Yeboa, K.Y. (1992). "Ghana's intestate succession law 1985 PNDC Law 111: A requiem to Islamic law of succession for Ghanaian domiciliaries?", *Annual Conference / African Society of International and Comparative Law* 4, pp. 300-314.

## Guinea

738. Adebisi, Abdul Rauf (1997). "Islamic education in Tierno Monenembo's 'The bush toads'", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 14:4, pp. 54-72.
739. Diané, Djiba (1987). *Contribution à l'histoire de l'islam de Haute-Guinée: la société musulmane du Batè, son rayonnement des origines à la mutation économique de 1914-1970*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris I - Panthéon, 461 p.
740. Harrow, Kenneth W. (1982). "The mystic and the poet: Two literary visions of Islam in Africa", *Africana Journal* 13:1/4, pp. 152-172.
741. Harrow, Kenneth W. (1983). "A Sufi interpretation of 'Le regard du roi'", *Research in African Literatures* 14, pp. 135-164.
742. Harthoorn, Erik (1999). *Het offer in de Guineese volksislam: Een onderzoek naar de plaats van het offer in het leven van Mikhiforé's, Landuma's en Peulen in de Republiek Guinée*, doctoraalscriptie, Universiteit Utrecht, 98 p.
743. Kaba, Mohamed Bah Morigbè (1978). *La clé de l'islam: la foi et ses principes, la propriété en islam, la prière sous les diverses formes, les prescriptions islamiques*, Conakry, M.B.M. Kaba, 146 p.
744. Keita, K. (1993). "Les problèmes fonciers selon l'islam", *Mondes en développement* 81, pp. 7, 11, 29-31.
745. Prussin, Labelle (1995). "Architectural facets of Islam in the Futa-Djallon", Karin Ådahl and Berit Sahlström (eds), *Islamic art and culture in Sub-Saharan Africa*, Uppsala, Almqvist & Wiksell International, pp. 21-56.
746. Salvaing, Bernard (1992). "Les jeunes et le développement des medersas au Fouta-Djallon face à la culture traditionnelle", Hélène d'Almeida-Topor and others (eds), *Les jeunes en Afrique. Tome 2: La politique et la ville*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 430-442.
747. Sellin, Eric (1991). "Islamic elements in Camara Laye's 'L'enfant noire'", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 227-236.
748. Sy, Madiou and Boubacar Soto Diallo (1984). "Influences philosophiques et idéologiques de l'islam sur le droit moderne guinéen", *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 38:2, pp. 133-142.
749. Touré, Ahmed Sékou (1977). *Islam for the people's benefit*, Conakry, Press Office, African Democratic Revolution, 155 p.
750. Wiher, Hannes (1998). *Missionsdienst in Guinea: Das Evangelium für eine schamorientierte, von Animismus und Volksislam geprägte Gesellschaft*, Bonn, Verlag für Kultur und Wissenschaft, 124 p.

## Guinea-Bissau

751. Achinger, G. (1994). "Sozialer Wandel in einer westafrikanischen islamischen Grossfamilie in einer Epoche politischen und sozialen Umbruchs", *Hannoversche Studien über den Mittleren Osten* 15, pp. 11-23.
752. Barbosa de Oliveira, J.W. and others (1994). *Escolas populares: Madrassas e educação de adultos no sector autónomo de Bissau e em Sonaco, região de Gabu*, Bissau, UNICEF/Ministry of Education.

753. Cardoso, Carlos (2004). "As tendências actuais do Islão na Guiné-Bissau", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 45-56.
754. Carreira, António (1966). "Aspectos históricos da evolução do islamismo na Guiné Portuguesa", *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa* 84, pp. 405-455.
755. Daun, Holger (1998). "Educational development in Guinea-Bissau in the light of liberization and Islamic revitalization", Holger Daun and N. Ruiz de Forsberg (eds), *Political-economic shifts and educational restructuring: A comparative study of education in Guinea-Bissau and Nicaragua*, Stockholm, Stockholm University.
756. Embola, T., A. Bandajai, and B.S. Canne (1993). "Experiências das escolas madrassas na Guiné-Bissau", *Colóquio internacional sobre experiências alternativas no ensino de base*, Bisau, UNICEF/Ministry of Education.
757. Gaillard, Gérald (1995). "Les Yola du Compony: un cas de conversion en Guinée maritime", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 9, pp. 5-26.
758. Gaillard, Gérald (2002). "Islam et vie politique en Guinée-Bissau contemporaine", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 191-209.
759. Garcia, Francisco P. (2000). *Guiné 1963-1974: Os movimentos independentistas, o Islão e o poder português*, Porto e Lisboa, Universidade Portucalense e Comissão Portuguesa de História Militar.
760. Gonçalves, José Júlio (1961). *O islamismo na Guiné Portuguesa (Ensaio Sociomissionológico)*, Lisboa, Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 222 p.
761. Johnson, Michelle C. (2000). "Becoming a Muslim; becoming a person: Female 'circumcision', religious identity, and personhood in Guinea-Bissau", Bettina Shell-Duncan and Ylva Hernlund (eds), *Female 'circumcision' in Africa: Culture, controversy, and change*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 215-233.
762. Proença Gracia, Françiso (2004). "O Islão, as confrarias e o poder na Guiné (1963-1974)", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 91-106.

## **Liberia**

763. Anonymous (1991). "Muslims in Liberia / National Muslim Council, Monrovia", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 12:1, pp. 274-277.
764. Conteh, Al-Hassan (1990). "Reflections on some concepts of religion and medicine in Liberian society", *Liberian Studies Journal* 15:2, pp. 145-157.
765. Francis, M.K. (1987). "Islam and dialogue", Hubert Dobers, W. Erl, A.T. Khoury, and M. Fassi-Fihri (eds), *Education and value systems*, Mainz, Hase & Koehler, pp. 117-125.
766. Goody, Jack, Michael Cole, and Sylvia Scribner (1977). "Writing and formal operations: A case study among the Vai", *Africa* 47:3, pp. 280-304.
767. Holsoe, Svend E. (1987). "The dynamics of Liberian Vai culture and Islam", *Liberian Studies Journal* 12:2, pp. 135-148.

768. Kaba, Brahim D. (1987).  
“Dialogue and co-existence: Traditional African religion, Islam and Christianity in Liberia”, W. Dobers and others (eds), *Education and value systems*, Mainz, Hase & Koehler, pp. 109-116.

769. Konneh, Augustine (1995).  
“Arabic and Islamic literacy in twentieth-century Liberia”, *Liberian Studies Journal* 20:1, pp. 48-57.

770. Konneh, Augustine (1996).  
*Religion, commerce, and the integration of the Mandingo in Liberia*, Lanham, University Press of America, 167 p.

771. Monts, Lester P. (1984).  
“Conflict, accommodation, and transformation: The effect of Islam on

music of the Vai secret societies”, *Cahiers d'études africaines* 95, pp. 321-342.

772. Monts, Lester P. (1990).  
“Social and musical responses to Islam among the Vai during the early twentieth century”, *Liberian Studies Journal* 15:2, pp. 108-124.

773. Monts, Lester P. (2000).  
“Islam in Liberia”, Ruth M. Stone (ed.), *The Garland handbook of African music*, New York, Garland, pp. 327-349.

774. Taryor, Nya Kwiawon (1989).  
“Religions in Liberia”, *Liberia-Forum* 5:8, pp. 3-17.

## **Mali**

775. Amselle, Jean-Loup (1985).  
“Le wahabisme à Bamako (1945-1985)”, *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 19:2, pp. 345-357.

776. Amselle, Jean-Loup (1987).  
“A case of fundamentalism in West Africa: Wahhabism in Bamako”, Lionel Caplan (ed.), *Studies in religious fundamentalism*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, pp. 79-94.

777. Amselle, Jean-Loup (2003).  
“Peut-on être musulman sans être arabe? A propos du N'ko malinké d'Afrique de l'Ouest”, Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 257-269.

778. Asfar, Denise (1991).  
“Kaïdara: Islam and traditional religion in a West African narrative of initiation”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 151-162.

779. Asfar, Gabriel (1991).  
“Amadou Hampâté Bâ and the Islamic dimension of West African oral literature”,

Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 141-150.

780. Barrière, Catherine (1997).  
*Lieux et objets sacrés bamana de la région de Ségou (Mali): des repères de transformation pour une identité en reconstruction*, thèse de doctorat, Université Clermont-Ferrand 2, 911 p.

781. Barrière, Catherine (1999).  
“Techniques d'agression magique en pays bamana (région de Segou, Mali): emprunts réciproques entre islam et religion traditionnelle”, *Journal des africanistes* 69, pp. 177-197.

782. Bertaux, Christian (1998).  
“L'histoire de Koulibali, l'immortel, et de Dadouma, le marabout géomancien minyanka: pour une critique des étayages langagiers que présuppose le projet classique des sciences”, *Religiologiques* 18.

783. Berte, Baba (1985).  
*Les implications socio-économiques et culturelles de l'islam en milieu Sénoufo (arrondissement de Kigan, cercle de*



*Sikasso*), mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.

784. Bocoum, A. (1996).  
*Ecole coranique au Mali: problèmes et perspectives. Étude de cas: Djenné*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.

785. Bouwman, Dinie (2005).  
*Throwing stones at the moon: The role of Arabic in contemporary Mali*, Ph.D. dissertation, University Leiden, 224 p.

786. Bravmann, René A. (1988).  
"A fragment of paradise", *The Muslim World* 78, pp. 29-37.

787. Brenner, Louis (1986).  
"Al-Hajj Sa'ad Umar Touré and Islamic educational reform in Mali", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Language and education in Africa*, Bayreuth, Breitinger & Sander, pp. 5-23.

788. Brenner, Louis (1991).  
"Essai socio-historique sur l'enseignement islamique au Mali", Bintou Sanankoua and Louis Brenner (eds), *L'enseignement islamique au Mali*, Bamako, Jamana, pp. 1-23.

789. Brenner, Louis (1991).  
"Médersas au Mali: transformation d'une institution islamique", Bintou Sanankoua and Louis Brenner (eds), *L'enseignement islamique au Mali*, Bamako, Jamana, pp. 63-85.

790. Brenner, Louis (1993).  
"Constructing Muslim identities in Mali", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 59-78.

791. Brenner, Louis (1993).  
"La culture arabo-islamique au Mali", René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da'wa, arabisation et critique de l'Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 161-195.

792. Brenner, Louis (1993).  
"Representations of power and powerlessness in West African Islam",

Jean-Pierre Chrétien (ed.), *L'invention religieuse en Afrique: histoire et religion en Afrique noire*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 213-234.

793. Brenner, Louis (1993).  
"Two paradigms of Islamic schooling in West Africa", Hassan Elboudrari (ed.), *Modes de transmission de la culture religieuse en islam*, Cairo, Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire, pp. 159-180.

794. Brenner, Louis (1995).  
*Du kuttab à la madrasah: considérations historiques à propos de l'enseignement islamique au Mali*, Rabat, Institut des Études Africaines, 49 p.

795. Brenner, Louis (2000).  
"Muslim schooling, the state and the ideology of development in Mali", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 235-252.

796. Brenner, Louis (2001).  
*Controlling knowledge: Religion, power and schooling in a West African Muslim society*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 343 p.

797. Bruijn, Mirjam E. de (1994).  
"The Sahelian crisis and the poor: The role of Islam in social security among Fulbe pastoralists, central Mali", *Focaal* 22/23, pp. 47-63.

798. Camara, Diaba (1985).  
*L'organisation judiciaire en droit musulman*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.

799. Camara, Oumar (1985).  
*Notion de propriété en droit musulman*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.

800. Camara, Seydou (1975).  
*Les forces religieuses face à l'administration territoriale dans le cercle*

de Nioro, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.

801. Chailley, Marcel (1962).  
"Aspect de l'islam au Mali", Marcel Chailley and others (eds), *Notes et études sur l'islam en Afrique noire*, Paris, Peyronnet, pp. 9-51.
802. Cissé, Bocar (1999).  
*Devoir de vacances: une école coranique que vous avez fréquentée et que vous connaissez bien*, Bamako, Éditions Jamana, 121 p.
803. Cissé, Seydou (1988).  
"L'éducation islamique", *Culture et civilisation islamiques: le Mali*, Rabat, ISESCO, pp. 287-289.
804. Cissé, Seydou (1988).  
"Les médersas de Ségou", *Culture et civilisation islamiques: le Mali*, Rabat, ISESCO, pp. 149-150.
805. Cissé, Seydou (1989).  
*L'islam et l'éducation musulmane au Mali*, thèse de doctorat d'État, Université de Strasbourg 2, 733 p.
806. Cissé, Seydou (1992).  
*L'enseignement islamique en Afrique noire*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 220 p.
807. Conrad, David C. (1985).  
"Islam in the oral traditions of Mali: Bilali and Surakata", *The Journal of African History* 26:1, pp. 33-49.
808. Coulibaly, Hamadoun (1984).  
*Sociologie de la religion dans le cercle de Koulikoro*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
809. Coulibaly, Lamine Zanga and Assanatou Traoré (1987).  
*Statut et rôle de la femme bambara dans l'islam tels qu'interprétés en milieu urbain de Bamako*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
810. Dabo, Adama N'Faly (1979).  
*L'influence de droit musulman sur le droit*

*malien*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.

811. Dansogo, B. (1985).  
*La prolifération des médersas islamiques: est-ce une colonisation culturelle ou facteur d'épanouissement culturel indépendant du Mali*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
812. Devey, Muriel (1993).  
*Hampâté Bâ: l'homme de la tradition*, Dakar, Nouvelles Éditions Africaines, 191 p.
813. Diakité, Afousseyné and Mori M. Konaté (1985).  
*L'enseignement arabo-islamique dans le district de Bamako (place, fonction, incidences scolaires et sociales)*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
814. Diakité, Drissa (1999).  
"L'islam à Djenné", *Djenné: d'hier à demain*, Bamako, Éditions Donniya, pp. 45-59.
815. Diakité, Soumaila (1985).  
*Education, the state and class conflict: A study of three education policies in Mali*, Ph.D. dissertation, Stanford University, 251 p.
816. Diakité, Yoro (1987).  
*L'impact de la religion sur la politique socio-économique du Mali: étude comparée des cas du Touba et Kiban à travers l'islam*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
817. Diallo, Hamidou (1984).  
*Les successions en droit musulman, place et intérêt au Mali*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
818. Diallo, Issoufou Sékou (1985).  
*L'adultère en droit musulman*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
819. Diallo, Oumar (1987).  
*Étude sur les écoles coraniques à Sikasso*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.

820. Diarra, B. (1987). *Nécessité d'un dialogue islamo-chrétien dans le district de Bamako*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
821. Diarra, Yacouba (1999). *Du kouttab à la Sorbonne: itinéraire d'un talibé*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 127 p.
822. Dicko, Ilorou (1987). *Le droit musulman de la famille*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
823. Dicko, Seïdna Oumar (1999). *Hamallah (le protégé de Dieu)*, Bamako, Éditions Jamana, 162 p.
824. Dolo, Hadiaratou (1986). *Les circonstances atténuantes en matière de répression en droit musulman*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
825. Doumbia, Fodé (1984). *La répartition géographiques des établissements du culte musulman dans le district de Bamako*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako, 123 p.
826. Doumbia, Fodé (1987). "Les mosquées à Bamako", *Jamana: Revue culturelle malienne* 13, pp. 31-35.
827. Dramé, Abdoulaye (1984). *Les régimes matrimoniaux en droit musulman*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
828. Gatti, Roberto-Christian (1999). *Le scuole coraniche di Djenné: retaggi culturali-censimento-problemi-prospettive*, tesi di laurea, Università degli Studi di Genova.
829. Gatti, Roberto-Christian (2000). "Le scuole coraniche di Djenné: problemi e prospettive", *La porta d'orientale* 1:2, pp. 88-100.
830. Gatti, Roberto-Christian (2000). "Les écoles coraniques de Djenné: problèmes et perspectives", *Djenné Patrimoine Informations* 9, pp. 19-36.
831. Gatti, Roberto-Christian (2001). *Ecoles coraniques au sud du Sahara face à la 'patrimonialisation' de l'UNESCO: problème ou ressource? L'exemple de Djenné (Mali)*, Genève, Université de Genève, 14 p.
832. Gatti, Roberto-Christian (2001). *Problèmes de 'patrimonialisation' dans le contexte islamique sub-saharien: perceptions et réceptions de 'Djenné-Patrimoine Mondial de l'Humanité'*, mémoire de DEA, EHESS, Paris.
833. Gatti, Roberto-Christian (2002). "Islam e scuole coraniche fra 'tradizioni' e cambiamenti: considerazioni a partire da un caso di studio nel Mali", *Geotema* 6:18, pp. 44-55.
834. Gérard, Étienne (1992). *L'école déclassée. Une étude anthropo-sociologique de la scolarisation au Mali: cas des sociétés malinkés*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paul Valéry-Montpellier III, 725 p.
835. Gérard, Étienne (1997). *La tentation du savoir en Afrique: politiques, mythes et stratégies d'éducation au Mali*, Paris, Karthala/ORSTOM, 283 p.
836. Grodz, Stanislaw (2002). "Towards universal reconciliation: The early development of Amadou Hampâté Bâ's ecumenical ideas", *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 13:1, pp. 281-302.
837. Hale, Thomas A. (1991). "Can a single foot follow two paths? Islamic and Songhay belief systems in the Timbuktu chronicles and the epic of Askia Mohammed", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 131-140.
838. Hamès, Constant (1980). "Deux aspects du fondamentalisme islamique: sa signification au Mali actuel et chez Ibn Taimiya", *Archives de sciences sociales des religions* 50, pp. 177-190.

839. Hamès, Constant (1983).  
 “Cheikh Hamallah, ou qu’est-ce qu’une confrérie islamique (tariqa)?”, *Archives de sciences sociales des religions* 55, pp. 67-83.
840. Heckmann, Hélène (1987).  
 “Amadou Hampaté Bâ, écrivain et chercheur”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 207-238.
841. Hock, Carsten (1998).  
*Muslimische Reform und staatliche Autorität in der Republik Mali seit 1960: Die Ausbreitung der Wahhabiya in einer Situation der politischen Blockade gesellschaftlichen Fortschritts*, Ph.D. dissertation, Universität Bayreuth.
842. Hock, Carsten (1999).  
*Fliegen die Seelen der Heiligen? Muslimische Reform und staatliche Autorität in der Republik Mali seit 1960*, Berlin, Schwarz, 215 p.
843. Ibrónke, Olabode (2000).  
 “Islam, ritual and the politics of truth in Maryse Conde’s ‘Segu’”, *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 9:2, pp. 105-119.
844. Ibrónke, Olabode (2000).  
 “Islam, ritual and the politics of truth in Maryse Conde’s ‘Segu’”, *Journal of Cultural Studies* 2:1, pp. 384-398.
845. Jonckers, Danielle (1998).  
 “Le temps de prier est venu’: islamisation et pluralité religieuse dans le sud du Mali”, *Journal des africanistes* 68, pp. 21-45.
846. Kaba, Lansiné (1974).  
*The Wahhabiyya: Islamic reform and politics in French West Africa*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 285 p.
847. Kane, Kaman (1978).  
*Le pèlerinage des Maliens aux lieux saints de l’islam*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENA, Bamako.
848. Kane, Oumar (1991).  
 “L’enseignement islamique dans les médersas du Mali”, Bintou Sanankoua and Louis Brenner (eds), *L’enseignement islamique au Mali*, Bamako, Jamana, pp. 87-104.
849. Kavas, Ahmet (1996).  
*L’évolution de l’enseignement moderne arabo-islamique en Afrique francophone. Les médersas de la République du Mali (Cas de Bamako 1980-1994): rôle social, mode de fonctionnement et contenu d’enseignement*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot.
850. Kavas, Ahmet (2003).  
*L’enseignement islamique en Afrique francophone: les medersas de la République du Mali*, Istanbul, IRCICA, 424 p.
851. Keita, Arouna (1987).  
*L’islam et ses implications socio-économiques dans le district de Bamako*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENSUP, Bamako.
852. Keita, Emile (1985).  
*Idéologies religieuses et développement dans le cercle de Tominian*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENA, Bamako.
853. Koné, Danzeni Broulaye (1989).  
*Les aspects socio-économiques et religieux de la mendicité dans le district de Bamako*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENSUP, Bamako.
854. Konta, Aly (1984).  
*Une approche géographique des pratiques islamiques au Mali: une étude de cas*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENSUP, Bamako.
855. Magassa, Abdoulaye (1987).  
*Religion et développement*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENSUP, Bamako.
856. Mahamane, Alliman (1985).  
*Le mouvement wahhabite à Bamako (origine et évolution)*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENSUP, Bamako, 92 p.
857. Maiga, Hamidou Younoussa (1974).  
*Le droit islamique et le mariage*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENA, Bamako.

858. Malle, Youssouf (1985). *Le culte de possession en milieu bamanan: le 'Jine-don' dans le district de Bamako. Étude clinique du 'Jiné-bana', mémoire de fin d'études*, ENSUP, Bamako.
859. Mama, Baba (1988). "La médresa de Tombouctou", *Culture et civilisation islamiques: le Mali*, Rabat, ISESCO.
860. Mommersteeg, Geert (1988). "He has smitten her to the heart with love': The fabrication of an Islamic love-amulet in West Africa", *Anthropos* 83:4/6, pp. 501-510.
861. Mommersteeg, Geert (1989). "Djenné vraagt om regen: Islamitische regenrituelen in een stad in de Sahel", *Etnofoor* 2:1, pp. 71-83.
862. Mommersteeg, Geert (1990). "Allah's words as amulet", *Etnofoor* 3:1, pp. 63-76.
863. Mommersteeg, Geert (1991). "Learning the Word of God", *Aramco World* 42:5, pp. 2-10.
864. Mommersteeg, Geert (1991). "L'éducation coranique au Mali: le pouvoir des mots sacrés", Louis Brenner and Bintou Sanankoua (eds), *L'enseignement islamique au Mali*, Bamako & London, Jamana, pp. 45-61.
865. Mommersteeg, Geert (1994). "Marabouts à Djenné: enseignement coranique, invocations et amulets", R.M.A. Bedaux and J.D. van der Waals (eds), *Djenné, une ville millénaire au Mali*, Leiden, Rijksmuseum voor Volkenkunde, pp. 65-75.
866. Mommersteeg, Geert (1995). "'Siri', het geheim van de marabout: Enkele etnografische aantekeningen over religieuze kennis in Mali", *Medische Antropologie* 7:1, pp. 85-100.
867. Mommersteeg, Geert (1996). *Het domein van de marabout: Koranleraren en magisch-religieuze specialisten in Djenné, Mali*, Amsterdam, Thesis Publishers, 259 p.
868. Mommersteeg, Geert (1998). *In de stad van de marabouts*, Amsterdam, Prometheus, 191 p.
869. Mommersteeg, Geert (1999). "Qur'anic teachers and magico-religious specialists in Djenné", *ISIM Newsletter* 3, p. 30.
870. Mommersteeg, Geert (2004). "Djenné demande de la pluie: prières et rituels pour obtenir la pluie dans une ville sahélienne", *Djenné Patrimoine Informations* 16, pp. 11-14.
871. N'Diaye, Issa (1990). "Etre bamanan et musulman", *Jamana: Revue culturelle malienne* 27, pp. 27-30.
872. Niangadou, Mahamoud (1991). *L'influence de l'islam sur l'évolution de la société malienne après la fin de la deuxième guerre mondiale*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Lyon 2, 333 p.
873. Niezen, Ronald W. (1986). "The leadership and organization of an Islamic reform movement in Eastern Mali", *Cambridge Anthropology* 11:1, pp. 19-39.
874. Niezen, Ronald W. (1987). *Diverse styles of Islamic reform among the Songhay of Eastern Mali*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Cambridge, 339 p.
875. Niezen, Ronald W. (1990). "The 'Community of Helpers of the Sunna': Islamic reform among the Songhay of Gao (Mali)", *Africa* 60:3, pp. 399-424.
876. Niezen, Ronald W. (1991). "Hot literacy in cold societies: A comparative study of the sacred value of writing", *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 33:2, pp. 225-254.
877. Niezen, Ronald W. and Barbro Bankson (1995).

- “Women of the Jama’a Ansar al-Sunna: Female participation in a West African Islamic reform movement”, *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 29:3, pp. 403-428.
878. Oula, Ousmane (1984). *Pouvoir et religion: le cas de l’islam au Mali*, ENSUP, Bamako, mémoire de fin d’études.
879. Ricard, Alain (1987). “La réappropriation de la signature: brèves réflexions sur l’oeuvre d’Amadou Hampaté Bâ”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 203-206.
880. Rodrigues, Jacinto (2004). “A corrente espiritual sufi no Islão como forma de compreensão em torno da universalidade e do diálogo”, António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 35-43.
881. Samaké, Seydou (1987). *L’islam comme forme d’intégration sociale*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENSUP, Bamako.
882. Sanankoua, Bintou (1985). “Les écoles ‘coraniques’ au Mali: problèmes actuels”, *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 19:2, pp. 359-367.
883. Sanankoua, Bintou (1991). “L’enseignement islamiques à la radio et à la télévision au Mali”, Bintou Sanankoua and Louis Brenner (eds), *L’enseignement islamique au Mali*, Bamako, Jamana, pp. 127-141.
884. Sanankoua, Bintou (1991). “Les associations féminines musulmanes à Bamako”, Bintou Sanankoua and Louis Brenner (eds), *L’enseignement islamique au Mali*, Bamako, Jamana, pp. 105-125.
885. Sanankoua, Bintou and Louis Brenner (eds) (1991). *L’enseignement islamique au Mali*, Bamako, Éditions Jamana, 151 p.
886. Sanogo, Hamed (1985). *Le statut social de la femme en droit musulman*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENA, Bamako.
887. Schulz, Dorothea E. (2000). “Women’s associations, mass media, and morals in urban Mali”, *ISIM Newsletter* 6, p. 27.
888. Schulz, Dorothea E. (2003). “‘Charisma and brotherhood’ revisited: Mass-mediated forms of spirituality in urban Mali”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 33:2, pp. 146-171.
889. Schulz, Dorothea E. (2003). “Political factions, ideological fictions: The controversy over family law reform in democratic Mali”, *Islamic Law and Society* 10:1, pp. 132-164.
890. Sidibe, Zoumana (1987). *Impact des religions sur les structures juridico-politiques au Mali depuis 1960: cas de l’islam et du christianisme*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENA, Bamako.
891. Soares, Benjamin F. (1996). “The prayer economy in a Malian town”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 144, pp. 739-753.
892. Soares, Benjamin F. (1996). “A contemporary Malian Shaykh: Al-Hajj Shaykh Sidy Modibo Kane Diallo, the religious leader of Dilly”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 10, pp. 145-153.
893. Soares, Benjamin F. (1997). *The spiritual economy of Niore du Sahel: Islamic discourses and practices in a Malian religious center*, Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 463 p.
894. Soares, Benjamin F. (1997). “The Fulbe shaykh and the Bambara ‘pagans’: Contemporary campaigns to spread Islam in Mali”, Mirjam E. de Bruijn and Han van Dijk (eds), *Peuls et Mandingues: dialectique des constructions identitaires*, Leiden, Afrika-Studiecentrum, pp. 267-280.

895. Soares, Benjamin F. (1999). "Muslim proselytization as purification: Religious pluralism and conflict in contemporary Mali", Abdullahi A. an-Na'im (ed.), *Proselytization and communal self-determination in Africa*, Maryknoll, Orbis Books, pp. 228-245.
896. Soares, Benjamin F. (2000). "Notes on the Tijāniyya Hamawaiyya in Nioro du Sahel after the second exile of its shaykh", Jean-Louis Triaud and David Robinson (eds), *La tijāniyya: une confrérie musulmane à la conquête de l'Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 357-365.
897. Soares, Benjamin F. (2000). "Notes on the anthropological study of Islam and Muslim societies in Africa", *Culture & Religion* 1:2, pp. 277-285.
898. Soares, Benjamin F. (2004). "Islam and public piety in Mali", Armando Salvatore and Dale F. Eickelman (eds), *Public Islam and the common good*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 205-226.
899. Soares, Benjamin F. (2004). "Muslim saints in the age of neoliberalism", Brad Weiss (ed.), *Producing African futures: Ritual and reproduction in a neoliberal age*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 79-105.
900. Soares, Benjamin F. (2005). *Islam and the prayer economy: History and authority in a Malian town*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, 320 p.
901. Soares, Benjamin F. (2005). "Mali: Islamismus im Visier", *INAMO* 41, pp. 16-18.
902. Soumeïlou, Elmahmoud (1985). *L'influence du droit musulman sur le code du mariage et de la tutelle en République du Mali*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
903. Sounfountera, Ibrahima (1977). *Étude sur les écoles coraniques à Djenné*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
904. Sow, Boubacar (1978). *L'État et la religion au Mali*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
905. Sulaiman, A.A. (1979). *Christianity and mission in Mali*, Leicester, Islamic Foundation, 22 p.
906. Talfi Ag Hamma (1990). *Les jeunes et les médersas. Étude d'un cas: Institut Islamique Yattabary*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
907. Tamari, Tal (1996). "L'exégèse coranique (tafsīr) en milieu mandingue: rapport préliminaire sur une recherche en cours", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 10, pp. 43-79.
908. Tamari, Tal (2001). "Notes sur les représentations cosmogoniques dogon, bambara et malinké et leurs parallèles avec la pensée antique et islamique", *Journal des africanistes* 71, pp. 93-111.
909. Tamari, Tal (2002). "Islamic higher education in West Africa: Some examples from Mali", Thomas Bierschenk and Georg Stauth (eds), *Islam in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 91-128.
910. Thera, Moustapha (1986). *Les festivités du XVe centenaire de l'hégire au Mali*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENA, Bamako.
911. Tidiane, Cheick Amadou (1991). *Les jeunes et les médersas. Étude de cas: Institut Islamique Khaled Ben Abdul Aziz (district de Bamako)*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
912. Tolo, Hamadoun (1991). *Les jeunes et la médersa: cas de l'Institut Islamique Naharu Djoliba de Bamako*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
913. Touré, Ibrahim Baba (1989). *L'islam dans ses manifestations actuelles à Bamako*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako, 50 p.

914. Traoré, Boubacar Daba (1987). *Le panislamisme en Afrique noire (cas du Mali)*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
915. Traoré, Boukary (1991). *Les jeunes et les médersas: cas de la Médersa Sabil al-Hidaya de Niarela, Bamako*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
916. Traoré, Moussa (1987). *Les médersas à Bamako*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENSUP, Bamako.
917. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1986). "Abd al-Rahman l'Africain (1908-1957): pionnier et précurseur du wahhabisme au Mali", Olivier Carré and Paul Dumont (eds), *Radicalismes islamiques (Tome 2)*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 162-180.
918. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1988). "Bamako, la ville aux deux cents mosquées, ou la victoire du 'secteur informel' islamique", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 166-177.
919. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1992). "Bâ, Amadou Hampaté", Marc Gaborieau, Nicole Grandin, Pierre Labrousse, and Alexandre Popovic (eds), *Dictionnaire biographique des savants et grandes figures du monde musulman périphérique du XIXe siècle à nos jours*, Paris, CNRS/EHESS, p. 43.
920. Warme, Richard L. (1992). "Merchants, Muslims, and Wahhabiyya: The elaboration of Islamic identity in Sikasso, Mali", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 26:3, pp. 485-507.
921. Zahrer, Olivia (1995). *Le sunnisme au Mali: impact social et passage au politique*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Paris I - Panthéon.
922. Zappa, Francesco (2004). "L'islamizzazione della lingua bambara in Mali: tra pubblicistica scritta ed epos orale", *Rivista degli Studi Orientali* 77 (supplément no. 2), 119 p.
923. Zappa, Francesco (2004). "Pour une approche islamologique aux langues africaines: les cas du bambara au Mali", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 149-158.
924. Zappa, Francesco (2004). *Islam e lingua bambara nel Mali contemporaneo: l'islamizzazione della letteratura orale tradizionale e la nuova pubblicistica islamica scritta*, thèse de doctorat, Università degli Studi di Roma 'La Sapienza', 446 p.
925. Abdelwedoud, Mohamed Yahya O. (2001). "Le système judiciaire mauritanien après l'indépendance", *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 55:1, pp. 88-96.
926. Antil, Alain (1997). "Le PRDS: stratégie d'implantation d'un parti au pouvoir en République islamique de Mauritanie", *Politique africaine* 65, pp. 124-131.
927. Barrâ, Yahya Ould al- (1998). "Le milieu culturel et social des fuqahâ maures", *Nomadic Peoples* 2:1/2, pp. 198-214.
928. Bonte, Pierre (2000). "Droit musulman et pratiques foncières dans l'Adrar mauritanien", *Études rurales* 155/156, pp. 93-106.

## **Mauritania**



929. Boubrik, Rahal (1998).  
 “Pouvoir et hommes de religion en Mauritanie”, *Politique africaine* 70, pp. 135-143.
930. Boubrik, Rahal (1999).  
 “Traditional ‘men of religion’ and political power in Mauritania”, *ISIM Newsletter* 2, p. 20.
931. Boubrik, Rahal (2000).  
 “Fondateur et héritiers: la gestion d’une succession confrérique (Mauritanie)”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 159, pp. 433-465.
932. Diagana, Ousmane Moussa (1995).  
 “Islam et expressions littéraires en milieu soninké et pulaar”, *Notre librairie* 120/121, pp. 164-171.
933. Dickall, Sakho Mamadou (1986).  
*La littérature religieuse mauritanienne*, Nouakchott, 127 p.
934. Eagleton, W. (1965).  
 “The Islamic Republic of Mauritania”, *Middle East Journal* 19, pp. 45-53.
935. Fall, Ould Ahmed Mohamed (1972).  
 “Les successions en droit mauritanien”, *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 26:4, pp. 757-774.
936. Fortier, Corinne (1997).  
 “Mémorisation et audition: l’enseignement coranique chez les Maures de Mauritanie”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 11, pp. 85-105.
937. Fortier, Corinne (1998).  
 “Dons, services et aumônes: l’enseignement coranique en Mauritanie”, *Cahiers de Marjovia* 6, pp. 85-105.
938. Fortier, Corinne (1998).  
 “Le corps comme mémoire: du giron maternel à la fêrle du maître coranique”, *Journal des africanistes* 68, pp. 199-223.
939. Fortier, Corinne (1999).  
 “Fisiologia della filiazione e della parentela di latte nell’islam malekita e nella società maura di Mauritania”, *La Ricerca Folklorica* 40, pp. 91-104.
940. Fortier, Corinne (2001).  
 “Le lait, le sperme, le dos. Et le sang? Représentations physiologiques de la filiation et de la parenté de lait en islam malékite et dans la société maure”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 161, pp. 97-138.
941. Fortier, Corinne (2001).  
 “L’interdit du vin en islam ou l’ivresse dévirilisatrice: l’usage licite des plaisirs dans la société maure”, Howard S. Becker (ed.), *Qu’est-ce qu’une drogue*, Paris, Atlantica, pp. 33-58.
942. Fortier, Corinne (2003).  
 “‘Une pédagogie coranique’: modes de transmission des savoirs islamiques (Mauritanie)”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 169/170, pp. 235-260.
943. Fortier, Corinne (2005).  
*Corps, différence des sexes et infortune: transmission de l’identité et des savoirs en islam malékite et dans la société maure de Mauritanie*, thèse de doctorat, EHESS, Paris.
944. Freire, Francisco (2005).  
 “‘Official’ Islam in post-9/11 Mauritania”, *ISIM Review* 15, p. 46.
945. Gerteiny, Alfred G. (1969).  
 “Mauritania”, James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 319-331.
946. Gerteiny, Alfred G. (1971).  
 “Islamic influences on politics in Mauritania”, Daniel F. McCall and Norman R. Bennett (eds), *Aspects of West African Islam*, Boston, Boston University, pp. 209-223.
947. Hamès, Constant (1994).  
 “Le rôle de l’islam dans la société mauritanienne contemporaine”, *Politique africaine* 55, pp. 46-51.
948. Hamès, Constant (1996).  
 “La Mauritanie”, Alexandre Popovic and

- Gilles Veinstein (ed.), *Les voies d'Allah: les ordres mystiques dans l'islam des origines à aujourd'hui*, Paris, Fayard, pp. 413-416.
949. Hamès, Constant (1997). "L'enseignement islamique en Afrique de l'Ouest (Mauritanie)", Nicole Grandin and Marc Gaborieau (eds), *Madrasa: la transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman*, Paris, Éditions Arguments, pp. 219-228.
950. Hamès, Constant (2003). "Islam et urbanisation dans l'espace nomade ouest-saharien", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 195-206.
951. Hirth, Michael (1991). *Traditionelle Bildung und Erziehung in Mauretania: Zum entwicklungspolitischen Potential der maurischen Mahadra*, Frankfurt am Main, Lang, 368 p.
952. International Crisis Group (2005). *Contestation islamiste en Mauritanie: menace ou bouc émissaire?* Cairo/Brussels, International Crisis Group, 26 p.
953. Johnson, Winifred M. (1984). "The Tijaniyya brotherhood amongst the Idaw 'Ali of the Western Sahara", *The American Journal of Islamic Social Studies* 1, pp. 79-91.
954. Lassalle, Philippe and Jean-Bernard Sugier (1992). *Rituels et développement ou le jardin du soufi*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 175 p.
955. Marchesin, Philippe (1990). "Juge moderne et droit musulman: le cas de la Mauritanie", *Afrique contemporaine* 156, pp. 261-266.
956. Marty, Marianne (2002). "Les multiples usages de l'islam dans le champ politique mauritanien", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 51-68.
957. Monteillet, Sylvain (2002). "L'islam, le droit et l'État dans la constitution mauritanienne", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 69-100.
958. Osswald, Rainer (1995). "Inequality in Islamic law", C. Toll and others (eds), *Law and the Islamic world: Past and present*, Copenhagen, Munksgaard, pp. 97-104.
959. Ould Ahmed Salem, Zekeria (2001). "Prêcher dans le désert: l'univers du Cheikh Sidi Yahya et l'évolution de l'islamisme mauritanien", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 14/15, pp. 5-40.
960. Ould Ahmed Salem, Zekeria (2003). "Droit du statut personnel islamique et équivalence citoyenne en République islamique de Mauritanie: à propos de deux affaires récentes de procès en kafa'ā", *La pensée* 336, pp. 37-53.
961. Ould Ahmedou, el-Ghassem (1997). *Enseignement traditionnel en Mauritanie: la mahadra ou l'école 'à dos de chameau'*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 224 p.
962. Ould al-Barra, Yahya and Abdel Wedoud Ould Cheikh (2004). "L'injure comme délit: l'approche des fuqahā', théologiens-légistes musulmans", *Revue du monde musulman et de la Méditerranée* 103/104, pp. 57-80.
963. Ould Bah, Mohamed el-Mokhtar (1981). *La littérature juridique et l'évolution de malikisme en Mauritanie*, Tunis, Publications de l'Université de Tunis, 283 p (en français) and 136 p (en arabe).
964. Ould Boubout, Ahmed Salem (1994). "Islam et droits de l'homme dans la constitution mauritanienne du 20 juillet 1991", Gérard Conac and Abdelfattah Amor (eds), *Islam et droits de l'homme*, Paris, Economica, pp. 84-94.

965. Ould Cheikh, Abdel Wedoud (1997). "Harun Wuld al-Shaikh Sidiyya (1919-1977)", David Robinson and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Le temps des marabouts: itinéraires et stratégies islamiques en Afrique occidentale française v.1880-1960*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 201-219.
966. Ould Cheikh, Abdel Wedoud (2001). "Brotherhoods and gender relations in Mauritania", *ISIM Newsletter* 8, p. 26.
967. Ould Cheikh, Abdel Wedoud (2003). "La science au(x) miroir(s) du prince: savoir(s) et pouvoir(s) dans l'espace arabo-musulman d'hier et d'aujourd'hui", *Revue du monde musulman et de la Méditerranée* 101/102, pp. 129-155.
968. Pruvost, Lucie (1994). *Islam in the five countries of the Arab Maghreb*, Birmingham, Centre for the Study of Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations, 20 p.
969. Savadogo, Boukary (2000). "La communauté 'Yacouba Sylla' et ses rapports avec la tijāniyya hamawiyya", Jean-Louis Triaud and David Robinson (eds), *La tijāniyya: une confrérie musulmane à la conquête de l'Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 269-287.
970. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2004). "The 'shurafa' and the 'blacksmith': The role of the Idaw Ali of Mauritania in the career of the Sengalese shaykh Ibrahim Niasse (1900-1975)", Scott S. Reese (ed.), *The transmission of learning in Islamic Africa*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 72-98.
971. Traoré, Alioune (1979). "L'islam en Mauritanie", Dmitri G. Lavroff (ed.), *Introduction à la Mauritanie*, Paris, Éditions du CNRS, pp. 155-166.
972. Villasante-de Beauvais, Mariella (1997). "Genèse de la hiérarchie sociale et du pouvoir politique 'bidān'", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 147, pp. 587-633.
973. Alidou, Ousseina D. (2005). *Engaging modernity: Muslim women and the politics of agency in postcolonial Niger*, Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 264 p.
974. Baroin, Catherine (1990). "La mort chez les Daza du Niger", *Travaux du laboratoire d'anthropologie et de préhistoire des pays de la Méditerranée occidentale*, pp. 119-123.
975. Barry, Mamadou Lamarana (1989). *Place des marabouts dans la société traditionnelle maninka: le bassin du Haut Niger*, mémoire de fin d'études, Université de Kankan, 42 p.
976. Boyd-Buggs, Debra (1996). "The fusion of Sufi and nomad thought in the poetry of Hawad, Tuareg mystic", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 103-115.
977. Charlick, Robert B. (2004). "Islamism in West Africa: Niger", *African Studies Review* 47:2, pp. 97-107.
978. Claudot-Hawad, Héléne (1996). "Ordre sacré et ordre politique chez les Touaregs de l'Aïr: l'exemple du pèlerinage aux lieux saints", Sophie Ferchiou (ed.), *L'islam pluriel au Maghreb*, Paris, CNRS Éditions, pp. 223-239.
979. Cooper, Barbara M. (1994). "Reflections on slavery, seclusion and female labor in the Maradi region of Niger in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries", *The Journal of African History* 35:1, pp. 61-78.

## Niger

980. Cooper, Barbara M. (1998). "Gender and religion in Hausaland: Variations in Islamic practice in Niger and Nigeria", Herbert L. Bodman and Nayereh E. Tohidi (eds), *Women in Muslim societies: Diversity within unity*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 21-37.
981. Cressier, Patrice (1989). "La grande mosquée d'Assodé", *Journal des africanistes* 59:1/2, pp. 133-162.
982. Erlmann, Veit and Habou Magagi (1989). *Girkaa: une cérémonie d'initiation au culte de possession bòorii des Hausa de la région de Maradi (Niger)*, Berlin, Reimer, 173 p.
983. Fari, Adam (1992). *L'islam et les scolaires: l'islamisme chez les étudiants de Niamey*, thèse, Université de Niamey.
984. Galy, Kadir Abdelkader (2001). "L'école entre l'islam et la laïcité", Olivier Meunier (ed.), *Éducatons, diversités culturelles et stratégies en Afrique subsaharienne*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 115-162.
985. Garçon, Loïc (1998). *Étude de l'évolution des pratiques de l'islam au Niger*, Niamey, Bureau de l'Ambassade du Canada au Niger, 156 p.
986. Glew, Robert S. (1996). "Islamic associations in Niger", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 10, pp. 187-204.
987. Glew, Robert S. (1997). *The construction of Muslim identities and social change in Zinder, Republic of Niger*, Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 212 p.
988. Glew, Robert S. (1998). "Islamic culture and Muslim identity in Zinder, Niger: A historical perspective", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 12, pp. 129-146.
989. Glew, Robert S. (2001). "A discourse-centered approach toward understanding Muslim identities in Zinder, Niger", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 14/15, pp. 99-119.
990. Grégoire, Emmanuel (1986). *Les alhazai de Maradi: histoire d'un groupe de riches marchands sahéliens*, Paris, ORSTOM, 228 p.
991. Grégoire, Emmanuel (1991). "Accumulation marchande et propagation de l'islam en milieu urbain: le cas de Maradi (Niger)", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 5, pp. 43-55.
992. Grégoire, Emmanuel (1992). *The Alhazai of Maradi: Traditional Hausa merchants in a changing Sahelian city*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, 185 p.
993. Grégoire, Emmanuel (1993). "Islam and identity of merchants in Maradi (Niger)", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 106-115.
994. Grégoire, Emmanuel (1993). "La trilogie des réseaux marchands haoussas: un clientélisme social, religieux et étatique", Emmanuel Grégoire and Pascal Labazée (eds), *Grands commerçants d'Afrique de l'Ouest: logiques et pratiques d'un groupe d'hommes d'affaires contemporains*, Paris, Karthala & ORSTOM, pp. 71-99.
995. Hachimou, I. (1992). *La pratique de l'islam à la Cité Universitaire de Niamey*, Niamey, FLSH.
996. Hassane, Moulaye (1995). *La transmission du savoir religieux en Afrique subsaharienne: exemple du commentaire (tafsir) à Saayi (Say-Niger)*, thèse de doctorat, Université Paris IV - Sorbonne, 670 p.
997. Hassane, Souley (2005). "Mouvances islamiques et demande d'ouverture démocratique au Niger", *Esprit* 317, pp. 138-145.

998. Idrissa, Abdourahmane (2003). *Modern utopia and the colony: Controlling Maradi*, master thesis, University of Kansas, 73 p.
999. Idrissa, Abdourahmane (2005). "Modèle islamique et modèle occidental: le conflit des élites au Niger", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 347-372.
1000. Lateef, Noël V. (1973). "Diverse capacities of the marabout", *Psychopathologie africaine* 9:1, pp. 111-129.
1001. Masquelier, Adeline M. (1987). "Cooking the bori way: The logic of healing in the Hausa possession cult", *Chicago Anthropology Exchange* 16, pp. 96-103.
1002. Masquelier, Adeline M. (1993). "Narratives of power, images of wealth: The ritual economy of bori in the market", Jean Comaroff and John L. Comaroff (eds), *Modernity and its malcontents: Ritual and power in postcolonial Africa*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, pp. 3-33.
1003. Masquelier, Adeline M. (1993). *Ritual economies, historical mediations: The poetics and power of bori among the Mawri of Niger*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 410 p.
1004. Masquelier, Adeline M. (1994). "Lightning, death and the avenging spirits: Bori values in a Muslim world", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 24:1, pp. 2-51.
1005. Masquelier, Adeline M. (1995). "Consumption, prostitution, and reproduction: The poetics of sweetness in bori", *American Ethnologist* 22:4, pp. 883-906.
1006. Masquelier, Adeline M. (1996). "Identity, alterity and ambiguity in a Nigerien community: Competing definitions of 'true' Islam", Richard Werbner and Terence Ranger (eds), *Postcolonial identities in Africa*, London, Zed Books, pp. 222-244.
1007. Masquelier, Adeline M. (1996). "Mediating threads: Clothing and the texture of spirit/medium relations in bori", Anne A. Hendrickson (ed.), *Clothing and difference: Embodied identities in colonial and post-colonial Africa*, Raleigh Durham, Duke University Press, pp. 66-93.
1008. Masquelier, Adeline M. (1999). "Debating Muslims, disputed practices: Struggles for the realization of an alternative moral order in Niger", Jean Comaroff and John L. Comaroff (eds), *Civil society and the political imagination in Africa: Critical perspectives*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, pp. 219-250.
1009. Masquelier, Adeline M. (2000). "Of headhunters and cannibals: Migrancy, labor, and consumption in the Mawri imagination", *Cultural Anthropology* 15:1, pp. 84-126.
1010. Masquelier, Adeline M. (2001). *Prayer has spoiled everything: Possession, power, and identity in an Islamic town of Niger*, Durham, Duke University Press, 348 p.
1011. Masquelier, Adeline M. (2002). "From hostage to host: Confessions of a spirit medium in Niger", *Ethos* 30:1, pp. 49-76.
1012. Masquelier, Adeline M. (2004). "Weddings, wealth and women's value in an Islamic town of Niger", Wim van Binsbergen and Rijk van Dijk (eds), *Situating globality: African agency in the appropriation of global culture*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 220-256.
1013. Masquelier, Adeline M. (2005). "The scorpion's sting: Youth, marriage and the struggle for social maturity in Niger", *The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* 11:1, pp. 59-83.
1014. Meunier, Olivier (1995). "Enseignements de base, politiques

d'éducation et stratégies éducatives en milieu haoussa: le cas de la ville de Maradi (Niger)", *Cahiers des sciences humaines* 31:3, pp. 617-634.

1015. Meunier, Olivier (1997). *Dynamique de l'enseignement islamique au Niger: le cas de la ville de Maradi*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 283 p.

1016. Meunier, Olivier (1998). "Marabouts et courants religieux en pays hawsa: dynamique de l'islamisation de la ville de Maradi à la fin du XIXème siècle et durant le XXème siècle", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 32:3, pp. 521-557.

1017. Meunier, Olivier (1998). *Les voies de l'islam au Niger dans le Katsina indépendant du XIXe au XXe siècle (Maradi, pays hawsa)*, Paris, Publications Scientifiques du Muséum, 232 p.

1018. Moumouni, Seyni (2002). "Actualité du cheikh 'Uthmān dan Fodio (1754-1817): un héritage convoité: essai d'une analyse des discours religieux et historiques relatifs au concept de la bonne gouvernance", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 111-120.

1019. Niandou-Souley, Abdoulaye (1993). "Les 'licenciés du Caire' et l'État au Niger", René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da'wa, arabisation et critique de l'Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 213-227.

1020. Niandou-Souley, Abdoulaye and Gado Alzouma (1996). "Islamic renewal in Niger: From monolith to plurality", *Social Compass* 43:2, pp. 249-265.

1021. Nicolas, Guy (1968). "Processus oblatifs à l'occasion de l'intronisation de chefs traditionnels en pays hausa (République du Niger)", *Tiers Monde* 33, pp. 43-93.

1022. Nicolas, Guy (1969). "Fondements magico-religieux du pouvoir politique au sein de la principauté hausa du

Gobir", *Journal des africanistes* 39, pp. 199-231.

1023. Nnadozie, Emmanuel and Margaret Dwight (1990). "The political economy of Islamic penetration and development in Niger", *Scandinavian Journal of Development Alternatives* 9:2/3, pp. 205-220.

1024. Norris, Harry T. (1975). *The Tuaregs: Their Islamic legacy and its diffusion in the Sahel*, Warminster, Aris & Phillips, 234 p.

1025. Oumarou, Adamou (1979). "Interferences de la loi, la coutume et la 'charia' islamique devant les juridictions nigériennes", *Penant* 764, pp. 129-133.

1026. Popenoe, Rebecca (1999). "Islam and the body: Female fattening among Arabs in Niger", *ISIM Newsletter* 4, p. 5.

1027. Pratt, Sean E. and A. Flood (2001). "Friday mosques and the formation of local identity: Hausa politics and the impact of ethnographic fieldwork in a village divided, Maradi (Niger)", *Cambridge Anthropology* 22:2, pp. 20-36.

1028. Rasmussen, Susan J. (2004). "These are dirty times": Transformations of gendered spaces and Islamic ritual protection in Tuareg herbalists' and marabouts' albaraka blessing powers", *Journal of Ritual Studies* 18:2, pp. 43-60.

1029. Sadissou, Y. (1985). *L'islam au Katsina nigérien de 1960 à nos jours*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Abdou Moumouni de Niamey.

1030. Saunders, Margaret O. (1978). *Marriage and divorce in a Muslim Hausa town (Mirria, Niger Republic)*, Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 379 p.

1031. Soumana, Amadou (2001). "Le culte de possession par les génies holley au Niger: une transgression de l'éthique islamique par le biais

thérapeutique”, *Éthiopiennes* 66/67, pp. 123-130.

1032. Sounaye, Abdoulaye (2005). “Les politiques de l’islam au Niger dans l’ère de la démocratisation de 1991 à 2002”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 503-525.

1033. Spittler, Gerd (1978). *Herrschaft über Bauern: Die Ausbreitung staatlicher Herrschaft und einer islamisch-urbanen Kultur in Gobir (Niger)*, Frankfurt am Main, Campus-Verlag, 190 p.

1034. Stamer, J. (1976). “Niger: Reflections after ‘Niamey 1975’”, *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 27.

1035. Stoller, Paul (1989). *Fusion of the worlds: An ethnography of possession among the Songhay of Niger*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 243 p.

1036. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1981). “L’islam et l’État en République du Niger (1ère partie)”, *Le mois en Afrique* 192/193, pp. 9-26.

1037. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1981). “L’islam et l’État en République du Niger (2e partie)”, *Le mois en Afrique* 194/195, pp. 35-48.

1038. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1982). “L’islam et l’État en République du Niger

(1074-1981)”, Olivier Carré (ed.), *L’islam et l’État dans le monde d’aujourd’hui*, Paris, PUF, pp. 246-270.

1039. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1983). “Hommes de religion et confréries islamiques dans une société en crise, l’Aïr aux XIXe et XXe siècles: le cas de la Khalwatiyya”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 91, pp. 239-280.

1040. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1988). “L’université islamique du Niger”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 157-167.

1041. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1988). “Note sur l’enseignement franco-arabe au Niger”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 155-156.

1042. Triaud, Jean-Louis (1990). “Un périodique islamiste au Niger: Iqra”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 171-172.

1043. Villalón, Leonardo A. (1996). “The moral and the political in African democratization: The ‘Code de la Famille’ in Niger’s troubled transition”, *Democratization* 3:2, pp. 41-68.

1044. Villalón, Leonardo A. (2001). “Une occasion manquée: le code de la famille dans l’orageuse transition nigérienne”, *Le Bulletin: Organe d’Information et de Liaison de l’Association Nigérienne pour la Défense des Droits de l’Homme* 15.

## **Nigeria**

1045. Abashiya, Chris Shu’aibu and Ayuba Jalaba Ulea (1991). *Christianity and Islam: A plea for understanding and tolerance*, Jos, Midland Press, 283 p.

1046. Abba, Isa Alkali (1976). *Islam in Adamawa in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries*, master thesis, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.

1047. Abba, Isa Alkali (1983). “Bara by some almajirai in Kano City in the 20th century: A critical assessment”, Bawuro M. Barkindo (ed.), *Studies in the history of Kano*, Ibadan, Heinemann, pp. 193-206.

1048. Abbas, L.O. (1985). *The establishment and activities of the Council of Muslim Youth Organizations of*

- Oyo State*, master thesis, University of Ibadan.
1049. Abd al-Ati, Hammudah (1982). *The family structure in Islam*, Lagos, Islamic Publications Bureau, 360 p.
1050. Abd al-Masih, K.O. and M.J. Ibn Salam (2000). *What you have not heard about the Sharia question*, n.p., JPC Inc., 64 p.
1051. Abdalla, Ismail Hussein (1981). *Islamic medicine and its influence on traditional Hausa practitioners in Northern Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Winsconsin, 240 p.
1052. Abdalla, Ismail Hussein (1997). *Islam, medicine, and practitioners in Northern Nigeria*, Lewiston, Edwin Mellen Press, 188 p.
1053. Abdul Kadir, Mohammed Sanni (1998). "The spread of Islam among the ruling class in Igalaland, Central Nigeria", *Hamdard Islamicus* 21:2, pp. 33-37.
1054. Abdul Kareem, A.K. (1982). *The contribution of the Markaz Ta' alim al-'Arabi wal Islami 'Arabic and Islamic Training Centre' Agege to the development of Islamic education in Lagos State*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1055. Abdul Maliki, Alhaji H.E. (1965). "Islam in Nigeria", *The Islamic Quarterly* 9, pp. 30-36.
1056. Abdul, Musa O.A. (1967). *Islam in Ijebu Ode*, master thesis, McGill University.
1057. Abdul, Musa O.A. (1970). "Yoruba divination and Islam", *Orita* 4:1, pp. 17-25.
1058. Abdul, Musa O.A. (1974). "Syncretism in Islam among the Yoruba", *West African Religion* 15, pp. 44-56.
1059. Abdul, Musa O.A. (1978). *Islam as a religion: Faith and duties*, Lagos, Islamic Publications Bureau.
1060. Abdul, Musa O.A. (1986). *Religious challenges of national development*, Ibadan, University of Ibadan, 19 p.
1061. Abdul-Azeez, Rahman Adewale (2000). "Shaykh Ādam ʿAbd Allāh of Nigeria: A brief study of his life and a selected Arabic work", *Hamdard Islamicus* 23:1, pp. 77-84.
1062. Abdul-Hameed, Tijani Adekilekun (2003). "Muslims and terrorism", B.R. Ismaila, P.A. Ojebode, and S.O. Afolabi (eds), *Problems in Nigeria*, Kinji Estate Durbar, Odumatt Publishers.
1063. Abdullah, Hussaina J. (2000). "Religious revivalism, human rights activism and the struggle for women's rights in Nigeria", Mahmood Mamdani (ed.), *Beyond rights talk and culture talk: Comparative essays on the politics of rights and culture*, Claremont, David Philip, pp. 96-120.
1064. Abdullah, Yoonus (1993). *Imamship of Ebira Central Mosque*, Ijebu-Ode, Shebiotimo Publications, 153 p.
1065. Abdullah, Yoonus (1994). *Sheikh Yahaya Tajudeen: The chief Imam of Ebiraland*, Ijebu-Ode, Shebiotimo Publications, 67 p.
1066. Abdullah, Yoonus (1999). *A glance at Islam and democracy*, Ijebu-Ode, Shebiotimo Publications, 79 p.
1067. Abdullahi, Musa and Sa' idu Sulaiman (eds) (2002). *Leading issues in economic development and social welfare*, Kano, Samarib Publishers, 197 p.
1068. Abdullahi, Tijjani (1977). *Qur'anic schools and their role in the UPE*



- scheme in Kano Metropolitan, Kano State*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1069. Abdul-Raheem, Tajudeen (2001). "Islamist bigots: The case of Safiya Hussaini", *Jenda: A Journal of Culture and African Women Studies* 1:2.
1070. Abdul-Rahmon, M. Oloyede (ed.) (2001). *Perspectives in Islamic law and jurisprudence: Essays in honour of Justice (Dr.) Muritala Okunola (JCA)*, Ibadan, National Association of Muslim Law Students, 268 p.
1071. Abdulsalami, Salihu (1986). *The rise and growth of Islam in Yagbaland 1880-1980*, master thesis, University of Ibadan.
1072. Abdurrahman, Alhaji M. and Peter Canham (1978). *The ink of the scholars: The Islamic tradition of education in Nigeria*, Lagos, Macmillan, 86 p.
1073. Abdurrahman, Umar (1988). "Aliyu Na Mangi: Poet, preacher and purveyor of African Islam", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 9, pp. 86-102.
1074. Abdurrahman, Umar (1988). "Use of images and metaphors to illustrate themes in Aliyu Na Mangi's Sufi poetry", *Islamic Quarterly* 32:3, pp. 173-185.
1075. Abdurrahman, Umar (1989). "Themes of Sufism in Aliyu Na Mangi's poetry", *Islamic Studies* 28, pp. 29-38.
1076. Abdurrahman, Umar (1994). "Themes of Sufism in Aliyu Na Mangi's poetry", *Islamic Culture* 68:3, pp. 19-29.
1077. Abdurrahman, Umar (1994). "Use of images and metaphors to illustrate themes in Aliyu Na Mangi's Sufi poetry", *Islamic Culture* 68:2, pp. 7-22.
1078. Abimbola, Wande (1971). "Ifa divination poetry and the coming of Islam to Yorubaland", *Pan-African Journal* 4:4, pp. 440-454.
1079. Abogunrin, S. Oyin (1994). "Religion, crime and national survival", *Orita* 26:1/2, pp. 10-17.
1080. Abogunrin, S. Oyin (1999). "Religion and democracy in Nigeria", *Orita* 31, pp. 1-18.
1081. Abubakar, Muhammad Awwal (1985). *Islamic preaching in Plateau State: The role of Mallam Ahmadu Arabi Jos*, bachelor thesis, University of Jos.
1082. Abubakar, Usman (1987). *The impact of the 1979 Iranian Revolution on Muslims in Nigeria*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1083. Abubakre, Razaq Deremi (1980). *The contribution of the Yorubas to Arabic literature*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of London, 2 v.
1084. Abubakre, Razaq Deremi (1986). *Linguistic and non-linguistic aspects of Quran translating to Yoruba*, Hildesheim, Georg Olms Verlag, 103 p.
1085. Abubakre, Razaq Deremi (1986). "The role of Muslim youth on the propagation of Islam in Nigeria", *Islam and the Modern Age* 17:4, pp. 257-270.
1086. Abubakre, Razaq Deremi (1986). *The Shahrī'ah and non-Muslims in Nigeria: Its implications for national unity*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin, Department of Religions, 26 p.
1087. Abubakre, Razaq Deremi (1987). "The Qur'an and Sunnah as the basis of good Muslim-Christian relations", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 5:1, pp. 8-22.
1088. Abubakre, Razaq Deremi and Stefan Reichmuth (1997). "Arabic writing between global and local culture: Scholars and poets in Yorubaland

- (Southwestern Nigeria)", *Research in African Literatures* 28:3, pp. 183-209.
1089. Abubakre, Razaq Deremi, Muslih T. Yahya, and others (eds) (1993). *Studies in religious understanding in Nigeria*, Nigeria, Nigerian Association for the Study of Religions, 354 p.
1090. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1988). "Zur politischen Bedeutung der Berufungsgerichte für die Muslime in Nigeria", *Die Welt des Islams* 28, pp. 38-61.
1091. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1991). "Le droit islamique entre 'traditionalisme' et droit occidental au Nigéria", *Droit et cultures* 21, pp. 51-57.
1092. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1993). *Muslime in Nigeria: Religion und Gesellschaft im politischen Wandel seit den 50er Jahren*, Münster, LIT Verlag, 255 p.
1093. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1993). "Muslime im Nationalstaat Nigeria", Jamil M. Abun-Nasr (ed.), *Muslime in Nigeria: Religion und Gesellschaft im politischen Wandel seit den 50er Jahren*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 1-40.
1094. Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. (1993). "Islamisches Recht im nigerianischen Rechtssystem", Jamil M. Abun-Nasr (ed.), *Muslime in Nigeria: Religion und Gesellschaft im politischen Wandel seit den 50er Jahren*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 201-225.
1095. Adamolekun, Taiye (1999). "The role of religion in the political and ethical re-orientation of Nigeria", *Orita* 31:1/2, pp. 19-28.
1096. Adamu, Abdalla Uba (1985). "Islam and science in Northern Nigeria: Case of dogmatism or a new age synthesis?", *Kano Studies* 2:3, pp. 83-94.
1097. Adamu, Fatima L. (1998). "A double-edged sword: Challenging women's oppression within Muslim society in Northern Nigeria", Caroline Sweetman (ed.), *Gender, religion and spirituality*, Oxford, Oxfam, pp. 56-61.
1098. Adamu, Fatima L. (1999). "A double-edged sword: Challenging women's oppression within Muslim society in Northern Nigeria", *Gender and Development* 7:1, pp. 56-61.
1099. Adamu, Fatima L. (2004). "Haushaltsstrategien, Frauen und Sharia-Gerichtshöfe in Sokoto, Nordnigeria", *Peripherie: Zeitschrift für Politik und Ökonomie in der Dritten Welt* 95, pp. 284-305.
1100. Adamu, Muhammad (1993). "The Muslim woman and technical education in Nigeria", *The Islamic Quarterly* 37:4, pp. 287-290.
1101. Adebisi, Rasak Aderemi (1986). *The impact of Islam in Ikirun*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
1102. Adediran, Biodun (1994). "The crescent, the cross and the crown: Religious influences on Yoruba political traditions", *Africana Marburgensia Sonderheft* 15, pp. 46-63.
1103. Adegbite, Ademola (1989). "The influence of Islam on Yoruba music", *Orita* 21:1, pp. 32-43.
1104. Adegbite, Lateef (1974). "The Islamic way of nation building", *Orita* 8:2, pp. 106-113.
1105. Adegbite, Lateef (1977). "Human rights in Islamic law", *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 8, pp. 1-12.
1106. Adekilekun, Abdul-Lateef (1989). *Selected Islamic organizations in Nigeria (1916-1986)*, Ilorin.
1107. Adekilekun, Abdul-Lateef (2001). *Muslims and Islamic law in Southern Nigeria (1899-1999): Edited with notes and pictures*, Ede, Moyanjuola Press, 173 p.

1108. Adelabu, Habeeba Abdur-Razaq (1995). *Islamic awareness in women*, Lagos, Centre for Islamic Education and Propagation, 140 p.
1109. Adeleye, M.O. (1987?). *Methodology of teaching religions. Christianity and Islam for teachers: Teacher training colleges, Nigerian colleges of education (N.C.E.), seminaries & diploma courses*, Ilesa, Olufemi Press, 76 p.
1110. Adeleye, M.O. (1993). "Impacts of Islam on some social features of Ijesa people of Nigeria", *The Islamic Quarterly* 37:1, pp. 63-72.
1111. Adelowo, E. Dada (1980). "Islamic monotheism and the Muslim reaction to Christian and traditional African concepts of the godhead", *The Islamic Quarterly* 24:3/4, pp. 116-129.
1112. Adelowo, E. Dada (1982). "Islamic marriage system and the extent of its adoption by Yoruba Muslims of Nigeria", *Orita* 14:1, pp. 16-33.
1113. Adelowo, E. Dada (1982). "Mission education among Yoruba Muslims of Nigeria: A brief history", *The Islamic Quarterly* 26:4, pp. 216-227.
1114. Adelowo, E. Dada (1982). "A comparative study of angelology in the Bible and the Qur'an and the concept of gods many and lords many in the religion of the Yoruba", *Africa Theological Journal* 11:2, pp. 151-167.
1115. Adelowo, E. Dada (1986). "A comparative study of creation stories in Yoruba religion, Islam and Judaeo-Christianity", *Africa Theological Journal* 15:1, pp. 29-53.
1116. Adelowo, E. Dada (1986). "A repository of theological and ethical values in Yoruba oral traditions, the Qur'an, the Hadith, and the Bible", *Africa Theological Journal* 15:2, pp. 127-141.
1117. Adelowo, E. Dada (1987). "A comparative study of angelology in the Bible and the Qur'an and the concept of gods many and lords many in Yoruba religion", *The Islamic Quarterly* 31:4, pp. 248-258.
1118. Adelowo, E. Dada (1987). "Death and burial in Yoruba Qur'anic and Biblical religion", *Orita* 19:2, pp. 104-117.
1119. Adelowo, E. Dada (1987). "A comparative look at some of the contents of Yoruba oral traditions, the Bible and the Qur'an", *Asia Journal of Theology* 1:2, pp. 334-354.
1120. Adelugba, Jibril (2000). *The struggle between Islam and the West*, s.l., s.n., 78 p.
1121. Adeniji, Lateef Akanbi Adetunji (2002). *The comparative study of inheritance in Islam and Yoruba traditional religion*, Ibadan, Jilat Publishing Company, 108 p.
1122. Adeniyi, M.O. and Elisha O. Babalola (2001). *Yoruba Muslim-Christian understanding*, Majiyagbe, Ipaja, Eternal Communications, 90 p.
1123. Adeniyi, M.O. (2002). "A case study of conflicts and accommodations in the Nigerian Islam", *African Journal of Leadership and Conflict Management* 1:1, pp. 127-134.
1124. Aderinkomi, M.A. (1996). *The meeting point: Introduction to the comparative study of the beliefs and practices of Christianity and Islam*, Nigeria, s.n., 140 p.
1125. Aderinoye, R.A. (1993). "Towards effective teaching and learning of Islamic studies in secondary schools in the Oyo State of Nigeria: A case study", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 11:1, pp. 41-51.

1126. Adesanya, Safiriyu A. (1968). "Marriage according to the local Islamic rites of Southern Nigeria", *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 2, pp. 26-44.
1127. Adesanya, Safiriyu A. (1972). "Capacity of a Muslim native of Nigeria to dispose of property in accordance with the English Wills Act", *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 4, pp. 30-47.
1128. Adesina, Abdur-Razaq B. (2003). "Christian-Muslim relations in contemporary Northern Nigeria 1980-2000", *Islamochristiana* 29, pp. 111-120.
1129. Adesina, Abdur-Razaq B. (2005). "A new synthetic religious movement in Nigeria", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 313, pp. 13 p.
1130. Adetona, Abdul Lateef M. (1995). *The abuse of Islamic rites and ceremonies in the contemporary Nigerian society*, Lagos, Al-Basit Productions, 47 p.
1131. Adetona, Abdul Lateef M. (2003). "The prospects of Islamic studies in a South-western Nigerian university", Amidu Sanni (ed.), *An unfamiliar guest in a familiar household: Arabic and Islamic studies - In honour of Isaac Adejoju Ogunbiyi*, Bariga Lad Lak, Debo Prints, pp. 62-72.
1132. Adewale, S.A. (1992). *Unity is the answer. Plus: 21 keys for a happy home. Motto: United we stand, divided we fall*, Lagos, Celestial Church of Christ, 68 p.
1133. Adewale, S.A. (ed.) (1997). *A study in religion and culture*, Ogun, Ogun State University, The Department of Religious Studies, 114 p.
1134. Adigwe, Hypolite A. (1986). *Nigeria joins the Organisation of Islamic Conference, O.I.C.: The implications for Nigeria*, Onitsha, Archdiocesan Secretariat, Catholic Archdiocese of Onitsha, 34 p.
1135. Ado-Kurawa, Ibrahim (2000). *Shari'ah and the press in Nigeria: Islam versus Western Christian civilization*, Kano, Kurawa Holdings, 461 p.
1136. Ado-Kurawa, Ibrahim (2002). *Domestication of the Shari'ah in Nigeria*, Kano, Transwest Africa, 208 p.
1137. Ado-Kurawa, Ibrahim (2004). *Jos International Conference on Comparative Perspectives on the Shari'ah in Nigeria*, Kano, Trans West Africa, 24 p.
1138. Agbaje, Adigun (1990). "Travails of the secular state: Religion, politics and the outlook on Nigeria's Third Republic", *The Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics* 28:3, pp. 288-308.
1139. Agbede, I. Olu (1971). "Application of Islamic law in Nigeria: A reflection", *The Nigerian Law Journal* 5, pp. 119-128.
1140. Agbetola, Ade (1981). "The concept of man in Islam", Samuel U. Eriwo, P. Adelumo Dopamu, and Razaq Deremi Abubakre (eds), *God, man and judgement: Different religious views*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin.
1141. Agbetola, Ade (1984). "The kolanut trade factor in the permanence of Islam in Ikare-Akoko of Ondo State, Nigeria", *Journal of Arabic and Religious Studies* 1, pp. 48-59.
1142. Agetunmobi, Musa A. (1991). "Islamic scholars of Ilorin and their place in Yorubaland", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 12:1, pp. 135-147.
1143. Agi, S.P.I. (1996). *Holy violence: Religion and global disorder*, Makurdi, Éditions EHI, 71 p.
1144. Agi, S.P.I. (1998). *The political history of religious violence in Nigeria*, Calabar, Pigasiann & Grace International, 267 p.

1145. Aguwa, Jude U.C. (1993). *Religious dichotomy in Nigerian politics*, Enugu, Fourth Dimension Publishing, 32 p.
1146. Aguwa, Jude U.C. (1997). "Religious conflict in Nigeria: Impact on nation building", *Dialectical Anthropology* 22:3/4, pp. 335-351.
1147. Ahanotu, Austin M. (1992). "Muslims and Christians in Nigeria: A contemporary political discourse", Austin M. Ahanotu (ed.), *Religion, state and society in contemporary Africa*, New York, Peter Lang, pp. 11-69.
1148. Ahmad, M. (2002). "The patriarchal bargaining in Tijaniyya Sufi order in Northern Nigeria", Abida Samiuddin and R. Khanam (eds), *Muslim feminism and feminist movement: Africa*, New Delhi, Global Vision, pp. 603-630.
1149. Ahmad, Muhammad Karaworo (1990). *A comparative study of Islam and Christianity*, Kano, M.K. Ahmad, 99 p.
1150. Ahmadu, Mohammad Lawal Izzatullah (1994). "Islamic banking laws: Feasibility of implementation in Nigeria", *Islamic and Comparative Law Quarterly* 14, pp. 113-118.
1151. Ahmed, Abdulahi Ismaila (1999). *Islam in Lapai Emirate, 1816 to present*, Minna, Madaz Pub. Division, 87 p.
1152. Ahmed, Abdulmumin B. (2003). "Administration of Islamic criminal law and justice in a constitutional democracy: Problems and prospects", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 164-176.
1153. Ahmed, Asif Folarin (1986). *The Qadiriyyah and its impact in Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ibadan.
1154. Ahmed, Musa (1997). *Educational psychology: An Islamic perspective*, Kano, Triumph Publishing Company, 143 p.
1155. Ajayi, Gboyega (1990). "Government and religious patronage in contemporary Nigeria (1980-1989): Implications for the stability of the nation", *Zeitschrift für Afrikastudien* 7/8, pp. 55-65.
1156. Ajetunmobi, Musa Ali (1979). *Alhaj Muhammad Kamalud-Deen and his educational reforms*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
1157. Ajetunmobi, Musa Ali (1985). "A critical study of Mukhtasar Khalil", *Kano Studies* 2:3, pp. 53-68.
1158. Ajetunmobi, Musa Ali (1988). "Shari'ah law reporting in Nigeria", *Hamdard Islamicus* 11:3, pp. 77-87.
1159. Ajetunmobi, Musa Ali (1988). "The concept of *khul* and examination of its cases in Nigerian courts of Shariah jurisdiction", *Islam and the Modern Age* 19:4, pp. 263-284.
1160. Ajetunmobi, Musa Ali (1989). "Colonial impact on Shari'ah legal education in Nigeria", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 6:4, pp. 53-66.
1161. Ajetunmobi, Musa Ali (1998). "A perspective on the Muslim population of Nigeria", *Islamic Culture* 72:1, pp. 21-40.
1162. Ajijola, Adeleke Dirisu (1971). *The concept of Islamic faith*, Ikare, Ajijola Management, 69 p.
1163. Ajijola, Adeleke Dirisu (1973). *The Islamic concept of social justice*, Ikare, Ikare Muslim Publication Co., 234 p.
1164. Ajijola, Adeleke Dirisu (c.1989). *The Islamic conception of law*, Kaduna, Straight Path Publishers, 281 p.

1165. Ajijola, Adeleke Dirisu (1992). *Islam dialogue Christianity*, Kaduna, Straight Path Publishers, 139 p.
1166. Ajijola, Adeleke Dirisu (1994). *Are you saved? A discussion on the meaning of salvation in Christianity and Islam*, Kaduna, Straight Path Publishers, 63 p.
1167. Akama, Emumena Samson (ed.) (1998). *Religion in contemporary Nigeria: Some topical issues*, Imo State, Springfield Publishers, 159 p.
1168. Akanbi, Hafsa Mosunmola (1968). *Ahmadiyya in Lagos*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
1169. Akanni, Akeem A. (1999). "Theo-democracy: An Islamic approach to Nigeria's quest for a political ideology", *Orita* 31:1/2, pp. 60-70.
1170. Akinade, Akintunde E. (1996). *Christian-Muslim dialogue in Yorubaland: An ecumenical study*, Ph.D. dissertation, Union Theological Seminary, 298 p.
1171. Akinade, Akintunde E. (1997). "The enduring legacy: Christian-Muslim encounter in Yorubaland", *Studies in World Christianity* 3:2, pp. 138-153.
1172. Akinrinade, Olusola and M. Adeleye Ojo (1992). "Religion and politics in contemporary Nigeria: A study of the 1986 Organization of the Islamic Conference (OIC) crisis", *Journal of Asian and African Affairs* 4:1, pp. 44-49.
1173. Akinteye, Akin, James M. Wuye, and Muhammad N. Ashafa (1999). "Tafawa Balewa crisis: A case study", Onigu Otite and Isaac Olawale Albert (eds), *Community conflicts in Nigeria: Management, resolution and transformation*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 310-336.
1174. Akintola, Ishaq Lakin (1993). *Islam and military rule*, s.l., s.n., 43 p.
1175. Akintola, Ishaq Lakin (1993). *The Friday question*, Lagos, Al-Tawheed Publishing, 138 p.
1176. Akintola, Ishaq Lakin (2001). *Shari'ah in Nigeria: An eschatological desideratum*, Ijebu-Ode, Shebiotimo Publications, 319 p.
1177. Akinwumi, Olayemi (1990). "Conflict and accommodation: A preliminary survey of Islam in Borgu, Nigeria", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 11:1, pp. 164-173.
1178. Akinwumi, Olayemi (1997). "Islam in Borguland (Nigeria)", *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society* 45:1, pp. 71-82.
1179. Alabi, M. (1986). *The development of Western education in an Islamic community: The case of Ilorin*, master thesis, University of Ibadan.
1180. Albasu, Sabo Abdullahi (1989). *The Lebanese in Kano: An immigrant community in a Hausa-Muslim society in the colonial and post-colonial periods*, Ph.D. dissertation, Bayero University Kano.
1181. Albert, Isaac Olawale (1997). "Kano: Religious fundamentalism and violence", Georges Héroult and Pius Adesanmi (eds), *Youth, street culture and urban violence in Africa*, Ibadan, IFRA, pp. 285-325.
1182. Albert, Isaac Olawale (1999). "Ethnic and religious conflicts in Kano", Onigu Otite and Isaac Olawale Albert (eds), *Community conflicts in Nigeria: Management, resolution and transformation*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 274-309.
1183. Albert, Isaac Olawale (1999). "The role of communication in the escalation of ethnic and religious conflicts", Ernest E. Uwazie, Isaac Olawale Albert,

- and Godfrey N. Uzoigwe (eds), *Inter-ethnic and religious conflict resolution in Nigeria*, Lanham, Lexington Books, pp. 19-36.
1184. Albert, Isaac Olawale (1999). "The sociocultural politics of ethnic and religious conflicts", Ernest E. Uwazie, Isaac Olawale Albert, and Godfrey N. Uzoigwe (eds), *Inter-ethnic and religious conflict resolution in Nigeria*, Lanham, Lexington Books, pp. 69-87.
1185. Alemika, Etannibi E.O. and Festus Okoye (eds) (2002). *Ethno-religious conflicts and democracy in Nigeria: Challenges*, Kaduna, Human Rights Monitor, 330 p.
1186. Ali, Sidi H. (1995). *Hajj '95: A classic case of official corruption & cover up*, s.l., s.n., 49 p.
1187. Alkali, al-Hajj Hamidu (1968). "The 'Mahdi' of Toranke", *Kano Studies* 1:4, pp. 92-95.
1188. Alkantara, Umaru Khalil (1986). *The literary life of Shaikh 'Ali Kumasi*, bachelor thesis, University of Jos.
1189. Ambali, M.A. (1998). *The practice of Muslim family law in Nigeria*, Kongo, Zaria, Tamaza Pub., 340 p.
1190. Ammah, Rabiātu (1984). *The Nigerian draft constitution of 1976 and the Shari'ah provisions on family law*, master thesis, University of Birmingham.
1191. Ammah, Rabiātu (1992). "Paradise lies at the feet of Muslim women", Mercy A. Oduyoye and Musimbi R.A. Kanyoro (eds), *The will to arise: Women, tradition, and the church in Africa*, Maryknoll, Orbis Books, pp. 74-84.
1192. Amoloye, J.A. (1986). "Shari'ah and Nigeria's problems of indiscipline: A treatment of selected cases", *Journal of Arabic and Islamic Studies* 3, pp. 12-23.
1193. Anderson, James N.D. (1963). "Return visit to Nigeria: Judicial and legal developments in the northern region", *International and Comparative Law Quarterly* 12, pp. 282-294.
1194. Anie, Gold Okwuolise (2002). *Toward a Christian-Muslim relationship in Nigeria: A Biblical perspective*, Ikeja, Functional Publishing, 45 p.
1195. Anonymous (1986). *The Christian, Sharia and Nigeria*, Ibadan, Publicity Department of the National YouthCaN, 26 p.
1196. Anonymous (1988). "The violent politics of religion and the survival of Nigeria", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 6:1, pp. 13-16.
1197. Ansari, Shahabuddin (2000). "Shaykh Adam 'Abd Allah al-Ilori of Nigeria: A brief study of his life and a selected Arabic work", *Hamdard Islamicus* 23:1, pp. 77-84.
1198. Anthony, Douglas (2000). "'Islam does not belong to them': Ethnic and religious identities among male Igbo converts in Hausaland", *Africa* 70:3, pp. 422-441.
1199. Anwar, Auwalu (1989). *Struggle for influence and identity: The ulama in Kano, 1937-1987*, master thesis, University of Maiduguri.
1200. Anwar, Auwalu (1997). *Gardawa, ulama and the state in Northern Nigeria: The Maitatsine phenomenon, 1962-1985*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Maiduguri, 322 p.
1201. Apata, C.T., I.A. Seriki, and H.A. Arazi (eds) (2003). *Religion and terrorism*, Ogun State, National Association for the Study of Religions and Education, 300 p.

1202. Arilesire, Razak Folusho Oladele (1972).  
*The religious institutions of the Yoruba Muslims in Kano*, bachelor thesis, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, 75 p.
1203. Arinze, Francis A. (1988).  
*Progress in Christian-Muslim relations worldwide*, Jos, Augustinian Publications Nigeria, 38 p.
1204. Arowolo, Ope (2003).  
"Religious crises and national stability", B.R. Ismaila, P.A. Ojebode, and S.O. Afolabi (eds), *Problems in Nigeria*, Kinji Estate Durbar, Odumatt Publishers.
1205. Asaju, D.F. and D. Owanikin (1994).  
"Religious interaction: Factors of syncretism in Badagry religious life", Gabriel O. Ogunremi, Muhib O. Opeloye, and Siyan Oyeweso (eds), *Badagry: A study in history culture and traditions of an ancient city*, Ibadan, Rex Charles Publications, pp. 222-232.
1206. Audi, Moses (2001).  
*The gospel to the Muslims in Africa: An African approach*, Jos, Stream Christian Publishers, 22 p.
1207. Audu, M. Auto (1997).  
*Islam and Edo State*, Abuja, Hazab Printers, 48 p.
1208. Awofeso, Niyi, Jan Ritchie, and Pieter Degeling (2003).  
"The Almajiri heritage and the threat of non-state terrorism in Northern Nigeria: Lessons from Central Asia and Pakistan", *Studies in Conflict and Terrorism* 26:4, pp. 311-325.
1209. Awolalu, Joseph Omosade (1983).  
"The interaction of religions in Nigeria", *Orita* 15:1, pp. 49-64.
1210. Ayanrinde, S.A. (2003).  
"Religious crises in Nigeria", B.R. Ismaila, P.A. Ojebode, and S.O. Afolabi (eds), *Problems in Nigeria*, Kinji Estate Durbar, Odumatt Publishers.
1211. Ayeni, Aronke Modupe (1972).  
*Isabatudeen Society in Ibadan*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
1212. Azeez, Gbolagade and Abidoye Sarumi (1992).  
*Ajagbemokeferi the missionary*, Ibadan, Caltop Publications, 34 p.
1213. Azeez, Y.O. (1983).  
*Ustadhu Karashi, the founder of Karashi Memorial Arabic Secondary School, Oke Odo, Ibadan*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
1214. Babaji, B. and Yusuf Dankofa (2003).  
"Assessing the performance of lower courts in the implementation of Shari'a penal law and justice", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 103-127.
1215. Babalola, Elisha O. (1984).  
"The Nupe factor in Nigerian Islamic history: The Akoko example", *Orita* 16:2, pp. 98-110.
1216. Babalola, Elisha O. (1985).  
"The interaction of Islam and Christianity in Yorubaland: The Akoko example", *al-Islam (Nairobi)* 9:2, pp. 14-17.
1217. Babalola, Elisha O. (1986).  
"The interaction of Islam and Christianity in Akoko, Yorubaland", *Orita* 18:2, pp. 93-102.
1218. Babalola, Elisha O. (1991).  
"The significance of traditional African and Christian marriage in the islamisation of Yorubaland", *Africa Theological Journal* 20:3, pp. 201-209.
1219. Babalola, Elisha O. (1992).  
"Divination, modernity and religious pluralism in Yorubaland: A 20th century consideration", *Africana Marburgensia* 25:1/2, pp. 45-57.



1220. Babalola, Elisha O. (1992). *Traditional religion, Islam and Christianity: Patterns of interaction*, Ile-Ife, Olajide Printing Works, 52 p.
1221. Babalola, Elisha O. (1993). "The persistence of African traditional medicine in the contemporary Nigerian society: The Yoruba case study", *Africana Marburgensia* 26:1/2, pp. 4-13.
1222. Babalola, Elisha O. (1994). "Initiation in Yoruba religion: The impact of Islam and Christianity", *Africana Marburgensia Sonderheft* 15, pp. 122-141.
1223. Babalola, Elisha O. (1995). "The interplay between the Muslim and the Western systems of education in Yorubaland", *Islam and the Modern Age* 26:2/3, pp. 184-198.
1224. Babalola, Elisha O. (1996). "The observance of the al-salat in Yoruba language and indigenisation of Islam in Yorubaland", *Islam and the Modern Age* 27:4, pp. 256-263.
1225. Babalola, Elisha O. (ed.) (2002). *African cultural revolution of Islam and Christianity in Yoruba land*, Ipaja-Lagos, Eternal Communications, 127 p.
1226. Babalola, Elisha O. (ed.) (2002). *Muslim-Christian encounter in modern Nigeria*, Ipaja-Lagos, Eternal Communication, 140 p.
1227. Babs Mala, Sam (1984). "Attitudes of Nigerian Muslim intellectuals towards Muslim-Christian relations", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 2:4, pp. 11-20.
1228. Babs Mala, Sam (1985). "Fanaticism in religion: A naughty child of a difficult mother", *Orita* 17:2, pp. 109-133.
1229. Babs Mala, Sam (1986). "Tawba: An indispensable principle for ethical awakening", S. Oyin Abogunrin (ed.), *Religion and ethics in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Daystar Press, pp. 186-196.
1230. Babs Mala, Sam (1988). "Religion and development: The case for Christian-Muslim joint responsibility", Ismail A.B. Balogun (ed.), *The place of religion in the development of Nigeria*, Ilorin, Department of Religions, University of Ilorin, pp. 177-193.
1231. Babs Mala, Sam (1988). "Religious fanatics of the modern time: The Maitatsine of Nigeria", S.A. Adewale (ed.), *Religion and state: The Nigerian experience*, Ibadan, Orita Publications.
1232. Badamasiuy, Juwayriya Bint (1998). *Status and role of women under the Shari'ah*, Kaduna, Zakara, 72 p.
1233. Badmos, A. Babalola (1972). *The Nawair-Ud-Deen Society of Abeokuta*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
1234. Badmus, S.O. (2002). "A survey of the development of Islam in Ijebuland", G.O. Oguntomisin (ed.), *Studies in Ijebu history and culture*, Ibadan, John Archers.
1235. Bako, J. Dabai (2002). *My conversion from Islam to Christ*, Port Harcourt, s.n., 47 p.
1236. Bako, Sabo (1992). "World recession and the growth of religious intolerance in Nigeria", Jacob K. Olupona (ed.), *Religion and peace in multi-faith Nigeria*, Ife-Ife, Obafemi Awolowo University Press, pp. 147-176.
1237. Bako, Sabo (1992). *The Maitatsine revolts: A sociopolitical explanation of the Islamic insurrections in Northern Nigeria, 1980-1985*, Ph.D. dissertation, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.
1238. Bako, Sabo (1994). "Urbanization and religious conflicts in Nigeria", Isaac Olawale Albert (ed.), *Urban*

*management and urban violence in Africa. Volume 2*, Ibadan, IFRA, pp. 19-27.

1239. Bako, Sabo (1996).  
"Urbanisation and religious conflicts in Nigeria", Antoinette Louw and Simon B. Bekker (eds), *Cities under siege: Urban violence in South, Central and West Africa*, Durban, Indicator Press, pp. 41-48.

1240. Bako, Sabo (1997).  
"Muslims, state, and the struggle for democratic transition in Nigeria: From cooperation to conflict", Paul A. Beckett and Crawford Young (eds), *Dilemmas of democracy in Nigeria*, Rochester, University of Rochester Press, pp. 283-301.

1241. Bako, Sabo (2004).  
"The state and radical Muslim movements in Nigeria: Maitasine and Shiites compared", *Journal of Humanities (Bayero University Kano)* 10:8, pp. 30-48.

1242. Baldi, Sergio (2003).  
"Processus d'islamisation dans le Nigeria septentrional", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 229-240.

1243. Balewa, B.A.T. (2002).  
*Common law and Sharia in Nigeria*, Enugu, Fourth Dimension Publishing, 104 p.

1244. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1969).  
*The penetration of Islam into Nigeria*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, Faculty of Arts, 32 p.

1245. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1970).  
"The penetration of Islam into Nigeria", *Nigerian Journal of Islam* 1:1, pp. 35-39.

1246. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1971).  
"The penetration of Islam into Nigeria", *Nigerian Journal of Islam* 1:2, pp. 37-42.

1247. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1972).  
"The influence of Islam among the Etsako of the Mid-Western State of Nigeria", *Adab (Khartoum)* 1, pp. 47-59.

1248. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1972).  
"The introduction of Islam into the Etsako division of the Mid-Western state of Nigeria", *Orita* 6:1, pp. 26-38.

1249. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1977).  
*Islam versus Ahmadiyya in Nigeria*, Lahore, Sh. Muhammad Ashraf, 187 p.

1250. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1981).  
"Islamic concept of God", Samuel U. Erivwo, P. Adelumo Dopamu, and Razaq Deremi Abubakre (eds), *God, man and judgement: Different religious views*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin.

1251. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1985).  
"A decade of religious studies experiment", *Journal of Arabic and Islamic Studies* 2, pp. 1-32.

1252. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (1986).  
"Muslim attitude to family planning", *Journal of Arabic and Religious Studies* 3, pp. 24-35.

1253. Balogun, Ismail A.B. (ed.) (2000).  
*Islamic tenets and the Shari'ah*, Ibadan, Sam Bookman Publishers, 165 p.

1254. Balogun, K.A. (1988).  
"Religious fanaticism in Nigeria: Problems and solutions", Ismail A.B. Balogun (ed.), *The place of religion in the development of Nigeria*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin, Department of Religions, pp. 328-342.

1255. Balogun, K.A. (1992).  
*Islamic view point on family planning*, Lagos, Ben Olu Cashman, 44 p.

1256. Balogun, S.A. (1989).  
"Islam in Nigeria: Its historical development", J.A. Atanda, Garba Ashiwaju, and Yaya Abubakar (eds), *Nigeria since independence: The first 25 years. Volume IX: Religion*, Ibadan, Heinemann, pp. 54-70.

1257. Balogun, S.U. (1988).  
"Hygiene and food in the light of the glorious Qur'an and the Sunnah", Ismail A.B. Balogun (ed.), *The place of religion in*

- the development of Nigeria*, Ilorin, Department of Religions, University of Ilorin, pp. 254-279.
1258. Bambale, Yahaya Yunusa (2003). *Crimes and punishments under Islamic law*, Ibadan, Malthouse Press, 119 p.
1259. Bangura, Ahmed S. (1996). "The quest for orthodoxy in Ibrahim Tahir's 'The last imam'", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 176-190.
1260. Barber, Karin and Paulo Fernando de Moraes Farias (2000). "An archive of Yorùbá religious ephemera", *Africa Bibliography*, pp. vii-xix.
1261. Bari, Osman (1993). *Islam or Christianity: 'The upright view'*, Lagos, Bureau for Islamic Education, 141 p.
1262. Barkindo, Bawuro M. (1979). "Islam in Mandara: Its introduction and impact upon the state and people", *Kano Studies* 1:4, pp. 24-51.
1263. Barkindo, Bawuro M. (1993). "Growing islamism in Kano City since 1970: Causes, forms and implication", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 91-105.
1264. Barkow, Jerome H. (1972). "Hausa women and Islam", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 6:2, pp. 317-328.
1265. Barkow, Jerome H. (1973). "Muslims and Maguzawa in North Central State, Nigeria: An ethnographical comparison", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 7:1, pp. 59-76.
1266. Basri, Ghazali (1994). *Nigeria and Shari'ah: Aspirations and apprehensions*, Leicester, Islamic Foundation, 100 p.
1267. Bature, Hafsatu Mohammed (1995). "An analysis of selected women occupations in Sokoto town: An Islamic perspective", Sule Ahmed Gusau (ed.), *Perspectives on purdah, working women and family planning in Islam*, Sokoto, Usmanu Danfodiyo University Press, pp. 69-108.
1268. Bello, Mohammed (2000). "Sharia and the constitution", S.L. Edu and others (eds), *The Sharia issue: Working papers for a dialogue*, Lagos, Committee of Concerned citizens, pp. 5-13.
1269. Bello, Mustafa (1976). *The development of Islamiyya schools in Zaria Town*, bachelor thesis, University of Kano.
1270. Bello, Omar and Umar T. Muhammad (1994). "Integration of Qur'anic and Western-type schools: Issues and implications", *Islamic University / Al-Jami'a al-Islamiya* 1:1, pp. 5-14.
1271. Bello, S. Olawale (1986). *Islam and Christianity as agents of communal discord: The case of Ofaru Owode community*, long essay, University of Ibadan.
1272. Belly, Mohammed (1982). *The African landmarks in Islam*, Lagos, Islamic Research Bureau, 54 p.
1273. Bergman, Paul (2001). "No ham? But I never knew you were vegetarian: Islamic law in a religious but non-Islamic Nigerian state", *Journal of International Relations (University of Pennsylvania)* 3:1, pp. 1-8.
1274. Besmer, Fremont E. (1971). *Hausa court music in Kano, Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 344 p.
1275. Besmer, Fremont E. (1974). *Kidàn dárán sállà: Music for the eve of the Muslim festivals of Id al-fitr and Id al-kabir in Kano, Nigeria*, Bloomington, Indiana University, African Studies Program, 84 p.

1276. Besmer, Fremont E. (1975). "Borii: Structure and process in performance", *Folia Orientalia* 16, pp. 101-130.
1277. Besmer, Fremont E. (1977). "Initiation into the bori cult: A case study in Ningi town", *Africa* 47:1, pp. 1-13.
1278. Besmer, Fremont E. (1983). *Horses, musicians and gods: The Hausa cult of possession-trance*, South Hadley, Bergin & Garvey, 290 p.
1279. Bianchi, Robert R. (2004). "Nigeria: 'One nation, under God'", Robert R. Bianchi (ed.), *Guests of God: Pilgrimage and politics in the Islamic world*, New York, Oxford University Press, pp. 211-253.
1280. Bidmos, Murtadha A. (1983). "Some crucial issues in the development of Islamic religious knowledge curriculum for Nigerian schools", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 1:3, pp. 60-66.
1281. Bidmos, Murtadha A. (1987). "The Islamic approach to religious dialogue: With special reference to Nigeria", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 8:1, pp. 22-27.
1282. Bidmos, Murtadha A. (1991). *Islamic studies methods for schools and colleges in Nigeria*, Ketu-Lagos, Asiwaju Press, 80 p.
1283. Bidmos, Murtadha A. (1993). *Inter-religious dialogue: The Nigerian experience*, Lagos, Islamic Publications Bureau, 83 p.
1284. Bidmus, Harun Kolawole (1972). *A literary appraisal of the Arabic writings of the Yoruba 'ulama*, master thesis, University of Ibadan.
1285. Birai, Umar M. (1993). "Islamic tajdid and the political process in Nigeria", Martin E. Marty and R. Scott Appleby (eds), *Fundamentalisms and the state: Remaking politics, economies, and militance*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, pp. 184-203.
1286. Bivins, Mary Wren (1994). *Women, ecology and Islam in the making of modern Hausa cultural history*, Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, 260 p.
1287. Blanckmeister, Barbara (1992). "Islam, Tradition und Ökonomie aus der Sicht nordnigerianischer Unternehmer", *Afrika Spectrum* 27:1, pp. 25-42.
1288. Boer, Jan H. (2003). *Nigeria's decades of blood*, Belleville, Essence Publishing, 155 p.
1289. Bongo, Kenneth C. (1989). *Christianity in danger as Islam threatens: The five whys*, s.l., Diquadine Admiral Publications, 12 p.
1290. Bossaller, Anke (2005). "Nigeria: Steinigungsurteile", *INAMO* 41, pp. 27-28.
1291. Boyd, Jean (1989). "Sultan Abubakar III of Sokoto (1903-1988)", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 3, pp. 119-127.
1292. Boyd, Jean and Hamzat M. Maishanu (1991). *Sir Siddiq Abubakar III: Sarkin Musulmi*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, 152 p.
1293. Boyd, Jean and Beverly B. Mack (1996). "Women's Islamic literature in Northern Nigeria: 150 years of tradition, 1820-1970", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 142-158.
1294. Boyle, Helen N. (2004). *Quranic schools: Agents of preservation and change*, New York, Routledge/Falmer, 160 p.
1295. Brigaglia, Andrea (2001). "The Fayda Tijaniyya of Ibrahim Nyass:

- Genesis and implications of a Sufi doctrine”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 14/15, pp. 41-56.
1296. Brigaglia, Andrea (2004). *Testo, tradizione e conflitto esegetico: gli ‘ulamā’ contemporanei e gli sviluppi dell’esegesi coranica nella società nord-nigeriana (Kano e Kaduna), 1960-2002*, Ph.D. dissertation, Università degli Studi di Napoli ‘L’Orientale.
1297. Brigaglia, Andrea (2005). “Two published Hausa translations of the Qur’ān and their doctrinal background”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 35:4, pp. 424-449.
1298. Bruce, R. (1982). “The growth of Islam and Christianity: The Pyem experience”, Elizabeth Isichei (ed.), *Studies in the history of Plateau State Nigeria*, London, Macmillan, pp. 224-241.
1299. Buba, Abdulkareem (1984). *Hajj operation in Nigeria: A case study of its impact, problems and solutions*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1300. Buba, Malami and Graham Furniss (1999). “Youth culture, ‘bandiri’, and the continuing legitimacy debate in Sokoto Town”, *Journal of African Cultural Studies* 12:1, pp. 27-46.
1301. Bugaje, Usman M. (1986). “Nigerian government’s hajj policy”, Zafarul-Islam Khan and Yaqub Zaki (eds), *Hajj in focus*, London, Open Press, pp. 111-123.
1302. Bunza, Umar Mukhtar (1988). *Social and religious contribution of Islamic scholars in Northern Nigeria: Life and works of shaikh Abubakar Gummi*, bachelor thesis, Uthman Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.
1303. Bunza, Umar Mukhtar (2001). *Christian missions in Sokoto Province, 1935-1990*, Ph.D. dissertation, Uthman Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.
1304. Bunza, Umar Mukhtar (2002). “Islamism vs secularism: A religious-political struggle in modern Nigeria”, *Journal for the Study of Religions and Ideologies* 2, pp. 49-65.
1305. Bunza, Umar Mukhtar (2004). “Muslims and the modern state in Nigeria: A study of the impact of foreign religious literature, 1980s-1990s”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 17/18, pp. 49-63.
1306. Bunza, Umar Mukhtar (2005). “The Iranian model of political Islamic movement in Nigeria (1979-2002)”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 227-241.
1307. Busairy, Abdumumeen Ade (1989). *New converts to Islam in Nigeria: Their problems and solutions*, Lagos, Islamic Educational Research Centre, 44 p.
1308. Byang, Danjuma (1988). *Shari’a in Nigeria: A Christian perspective*, Jos, Challenge Publications, 107 p.
1309. Callaway, Barbara J. (1984). “Ambiguous consequences of the socialisation and seclusion of Hausa women”, *Journal of Modern African Studies* 22, pp. 429-450.
1310. Callaway, Barbara J. (1987). *Muslim Hausa women in Nigeria: Tradition and change*, Syracuse, Syracuse University Press, 242 p.
1311. CAN Kaduna Publicity Committee (1987). *Kaduna religious riot ‘87: A catalogue of events*, Kaduna, The Association, 91 p.
1312. Cantori, Louis J. (1962). *The political implications of Islam in the Middle Belt of Northern Nigeria*, master thesis, University of Chicago, 146 p.
1313. Catholic Secretariat (1987). *Christian/Muslim relations in Nigeria: The stand of Catholic bishops*, Lagos, Catholic Secretariat, 16 p.

1314. Center for Religious Freedom (2002). *The talibanization of Nigeria: Radical Islam, extremist Sharia law and religious freedom*, Washington, Center for Religious Freedom, Freedom House, 80 p.
1315. Chalk, Peter (2004). "Islam in West Africa: The case of Nigeria", Angel M. Rabasa and others (eds), *The Muslim world after 9/11*, Santa Monica, RAND, pp. 413-432.
1316. Chamberlin, John W. (1975). *The development of Islamic education in Kano City, Nigeria, with emphasis on legal education in the 19th and 20th centuries*, Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 258 p.
1317. Chiroma, Isa H. (1993). "Conflict between Islamic law and common law on the testamentary powers ('wasiyyah'): The attitude of Nigerian courts", *Islamic Studies* 32:3, pp. 339-349.
1318. Christelow, Allan (1985). "Religious protest and dissent in Northern Nigeria: From Mahdism to Qur'anic integralism", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 6:2, pp. 375-393.
1319. Christelow, Allan (1985). "The Yan Tatsine disturbances in Kano: A search for perspective", *The Muslim World* 75, pp. 69-84.
1320. Christelow, Allan (1987). "Three Islamic voices in contemporary Nigeria", William R. Roff (ed.), *Islam and the political economy of meaning*, London, Croom Helm, pp. 226-253.
1321. Christelow, Allan (2002). "Islamic law and judicial practice in Nigeria: An historical perspective", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 22:1, pp. 185-204.
1322. Chukwulozie, Victor C. (1986). *Muslim-Christian dialogue in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Daystar Press, 201 p.
1323. Chukwulozie, Victor C. (1986). "The Mohammedia Colloquium of 1985: A Nigerian viewpoint", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 4:3, pp. 1-19.
1324. Chukwulozie, Victor C. (1988). "Muslim-Christian dialogue in Nigeria 1986", *Islamochristiana* 14, pp. 322-325.
1325. Civil Liberties Organisation (1999). *Islam and human rights: A human rights education training manual for Islamic organisations in Nigeria*, Yaba, Civil Liberties Organisation, 136 p.
1326. Clarke, Peter B. (1979). "The religious factor in the development process in Nigeria: A socio-historical analysis", *Genève-Afrique* 17:1, pp. 45-64.
1327. Clarke, Peter B. and Ian Linden (1984). *Islam in modern Nigeria: A study of a Muslim community in a post-independence state, 1960-1983*, Mainz, Grünewald, 199 p.
1328. Clarke, Peter B. (1987). "The Maitatsine movement in Northern Nigeria in historical and current perspective", Rosalind I.J. Hackett (ed.), *New religious movements in Nigeria*, Lewiston, The Edwin Mellen Press, pp. 93-115.
1329. Clarke, Peter B. (1988). "Islamic reform in contemporary Nigeria: Methods and aims", *Third World Quarterly* 10:2, pp. 519-538.
1330. Cobbald, Elizabeth (1983). "Muslim Hausa women in Northern Nigeria: An annotated bibliography", *African Research and Documentation* 32, pp. 22-29.
1331. Cohen, Abner (1969). *Custom and politics in urban Africa: A study of Hausa migrants in Yoruba towns*, London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 252 p.

1332. Coles, Catherine M. (1983). *Muslim women in town: Social change among the Hausa of Northern Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 540 p.
1333. Cooper, Barbara M. (1999). "The strength in the song: Muslim personhood, audible capital and Hausa women's performance of the hajj", *Social Text* 60, pp. 1-23.
1334. Coulon, Christian (1987). "Les nouveaux ulama et la résurgence islamique au Nord-Nigeria", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 1, pp. 27-48.
1335. Coulon, Christian (1993). "Les nouveaux oulémas et le renouveau islamique au Nord-Nigéria", René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da'wa, arabisation et critique de l'Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 123-149.
1336. Coulon, Christian (1993). "Les itinéraires de l'islam au Nord-Nigeria", Jean-François Bayart (ed.), *Religion et modernité politique en Afrique noire: Dieu pour tous et chacun pour soi*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 19-62.
1337. Csapo, M. (1981). "Religious, social, and economic factors hindering the education of girls in Northern Nigeria", *Comparative Education* 17:3, pp. 311-319.
1338. Dalhat, B.Y. (1978). *The influence of Hausa customs and traditions on the institution of marriage and divorce in Kano City*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1339. Danbazau, Mallam Lawan (1991). *Politics and religion in Nigeria*, Kaduna, Vanguard, 48 p.
1340. Dandare, Hamidu. *Izala religious movement in Sokoto Metropolis*, bachelor thesis, University of Sokoto.
1341. Danfulani, Umar Habila Dadem (1998). "Religious exclusivism and religious space: The problem of street praying in a Nigerian town", *Exchange* 27:4, pp. 342-359.
1342. Danfulani, Umar Habila Dadem and Sati U. Fwatshak (2002). "Briefing: The September 2001 events in Jos, Nigeria", *African Affairs* 403, pp. 243-255.
1343. Danfulani, Umar Habila Dadem, Frieder Ludwig, and Philip Ostien (2002). "The Sharia controversy and Christian-Muslim relations in Nigeria", *Jahrbuch für kontextuelle Theologien* 2002, pp. 70-95.
1344. Danfulani, Umar Habila Dadem (2005). *The Sharia issue and Christian-Muslim relations in contemporary Nigeria*, Stockholm, Almqvist & Wiksell International, 83 p.
1345. Danfuloti, Yakubu Ahmed (1987). *An historical study of Hajj administration in Northern Nigeria: 1954-1966*, master thesis, The American University in Cairo, 80 p.
1346. Danmole, H.D. (1990). "Islam and party politics in Lagos: A study of the United Muslim Party 1953-1966", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 11:2, pp. 334-346.
1347. Danmole, Hakeem O.A. (1980). *The frontier emirate: A history of Islam in Ilorin*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Birmingham.
1348. Danmole, Hakeem O.A. (2000). "Religion on the screen: The use of the electronic media by Muslims in South-Western Nigeria", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 299-315.

1349. Darrah, Allan C. (1980). *A hermeneutic approach to Hausa therapeutics: The allegory of the living fire*, Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University.
1350. Dauda, Aliyu (2002). *Islamization of knowledge programme in Nigeria: Problems and prospects*, s.l., s.n., 155 p.
1351. Dauda, Carol L. (1992). *Yan Tatsine and the male deal: Islam, gender and class struggle in Northern Nigeria*, master thesis, University of Guelph, 156 p.
1352. Dawakinkudu, Abbati Idris (1986). *Sufi-order in Kano: A case study of the development and activities of the Tijaniyyah tariqah*, bachelor thesis, University of Jos.
1353. Dawodu, S.A. (1971). "Youth and Islam in Nigeria", *Nigerian Journal of Islam* 1:2, pp. 29-32.
1354. Debki, Bee (2000). *The tragedy of Sharia: Cry and voice of masses. Kaduna crisis from an eye witness*, s.l., B. Debki, 124 p.
1355. Dello, Iysa Ade (2003). "The institution of zakah and its administration in Nigeria: Problems and prospects", Amidu Sanni (ed.), *An unfamiliar guest in a familiar household: Arabic and Islamic studies in honour of Isaac Adejoju Ogunbiyi*, Bariga Lad Lak, Debo Prints, pp. 37-61.
1356. Dinslage, Sabine, Rudolf Leger, and Anne Storch (2000). "Space and gender: Cultural limitations of space in two communities of Northeastern Nigeria", *Anthropos* 95:1, pp. 121-127.
1357. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1969). "The Bamidele movement in Yorubaland", *Orita* 3:2, pp. 101-118.
1358. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1969). "Islamic thought and culture: Their impact on Africa with special reference to Nigeria", *Islamic Review and Arab Affairs* 57, pp. 18-23.
1359. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1970). "Islamic thought and culture: Their impact on Africa (with special reference to Nigeria)", *Nigerian Journal of Islam* 2, pp. 25-33.
1360. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1971). "An aspect of Islamic syncretism in Yorubaland", *Orita* 5:1, pp. 36-45.
1361. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1973). "The Islamic view of freedom", *Orita* 7:2, pp. 97-112.
1362. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1974). *The cardinal principles of Islam (according to the Maliki system)*, Lagos, Islamic Publications Bureau, 201 p.
1363. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1975). "Islam in Nigeria: Changes since independence (Part 2)", *Islam and the Modern Age* 6:4, pp. 5-21.
1364. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1975). "Islam in Nigeria: Changes since independence (Part 1)", *Islam and the Modern Age* 6:3, pp. 30-56.
1365. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1976). "Islam in Iboland", *Islam and the Modern Age* 7:1, pp. 1-28.
1366. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1978). "Islam in Nigeria: Changes since independence", Edward W. Fasholé-Luke, Richard Gray, Adrian Hastings, and G.O.M. Tasie (eds), *Christianity in independent Africa*, London, Rex Collings, pp. 334-353.
1367. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1978). *Nigerian Muslim names: The meanings and significance*, Ahmedabad, Muslim Publishing House, 245 p.
1368. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1979). *Non-Muslims under Shari'ah (Islamic law)*, London, Ta-Ha Publishers, 148 p.



1369. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1983). *Woman in Shari'ah (Islamic Law)*, Zaria, Gaskiya, 286 p.
1370. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1984). *Islam in Nigeria*, Zaria, Gaskiya, 379 p.
1371. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1985). "Islamic education in Nigeria: 11th century - 20th century", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 2:2, pp. 68-81.
1372. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1985). "Shari'ah: A misunderstood and maligned system of law", *Journal of Arabic and Religious Studies* 2, pp. 33-45.
1373. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1987). "Duties and responsibilities of Muslims in non-Muslim states. A point of view", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 8:1, pp. 42-61.
1374. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1988). "Impact of the concept of 'equity, justice and good conscience' on the administration of Islamic law in Nigeria", *Islamic and Comparative Law Quarterly* 8, pp. 105-122.
1375. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1988). *Étude sur la situation du droit islamique au Nigeria*, Talence, CEAN, 59 p.
1376. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (1989). "The impact of English law concepts on the administration of Islamic law in Nigeria", T. Akinola Aguda and others (eds), *African and Western legal systems in contact*, Bayreuth, Breitinger, pp. 25-56.
1377. Dopamu, P. Adelumo (1986). *Esu, the invisible foe of man: A comparative study of satan in Christianity, Islam and Yoruba religion*, Ijebu-Ode, Shebiotimo Publications, 99 p.
1378. Dopamu, P. Adelumo (1989). "A comparative study of worship in African religion, Islam and Christianity: The Nigerian experience", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 7:4, pp. 11-34.
1379. Dreisen, I.R. van den (1972). "Some observations on the family unit, religion and the practice of polygamy in Ife Division of Western Nigeria", *Africa* 42:1, pp. 44-56.
1380. Drewal, Margaret T. (1988). *'Id al-Kabir: The Yoruba version*, s.l., s.n.
1381. Düking, Birte (2000). "Status femminile e consuetudine islamica: l'istituzione della 'kulle' nella Nigeria settentrionale", *Africa (Roma)* 55:3, pp. 338-362.
1382. Duniya, Francis (1990). "The politics of Sharī'a and the constitution of Nigeria", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 169/170.
1383. Duniya, Francis (1996). "The Zangon Kataf crisis in respect of minority culture in Northern Nigeria", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 221, 24 p.
1384. Durham, W. Cole Jr. (2005). "Nigeria's 'state religion' question in comparative perspective", Philip Ostien, Jamila M. Nasir, and Franz Kogelmann (eds), *Comparative perspectives on Shari'ah in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 144-167.
1385. Dzugba, Akpenpuun (1999). "The role of religion in the political and ethical re-orientation of Nigerian society", *Orita* 31, pp. 110-114.
1386. Ecumenical Association of Nigerian Theologians (2003). *Nigeria: Religion and conflict resolution*, Enugu, EANT, 144 p.
1387. Ekoko, A.E. and L.O. Amadi (1989). "Religion and stability in Nigeria", J.A. Atanda, Garba Ashiwaju, and Yaya Abubakar (eds), *Nigeria since independence: The first 25 years. Volume IX: Religion*, Ibadan, Heinemann, pp. 110-133.

1388. Elaigwu, J. Isawa (1993). *The shadow of religion on Nigerian federalism, 1960-93*, Garki, Abuja, National Council on Intergovernmental Relations, 32 p.
1389. Elayo, A.D. (1984). *Jama'atu Nasril Islam: Two decades of activities in Nigeria*, bachelor thesis, University of Jos.
1390. Enwerem, Iheanyi M. (1995). *A dangerous awakening: The politicization of religion in Nigeria*, Ibadan, IFRA, 252 p.
1391. Enwerem, Iheanyi M. (1999). "An assessment of government's formal responses to ethnic/religious riots, 1980-1990s", Ernest E. Uwazie, Isaac Olawale Albert, and Godfrey N. Uzoigwe (eds), *Inter-ethnic and religious conflict resolution in Nigeria*, Lanham, Lexington Books, pp. 121-135.
1392. Eriwwo, Samuel U., P. Adelumo Dopamu, and Razaq Deremi Abubakre (eds) (1981). *God, man and judgement: Different religious views*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin, Department of Religions, 159 p.
1393. Ezeilo, Joy Ngozi and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds) (2003). *Sharia and women's human rights in Nigeria: Strategies for action*, Nigeria, WARD & WACOL, 140 p.
1394. Ezeilo, Joy Ngozi (2003). "Towards a cross-cultural approach to women's human rights", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 86-101.
1395. Ezeilo, Joy Ngozi, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds) (2003). *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, 277 p.
1396. Ezenwa-Ohaeto (1996). "Shaking the veil: Islam, gender and feminist configurations in the Nigerian novels of Hauwa Ali and Zaynab Alkali", *Ufahamu* 24:2/3, pp. 121-138.
1397. Fadlallah, A.S. and others (1977). *Constitutionalism in Islamic law*, Zaria, Centre for Islamic Legal Studies.
1398. Fafunwa, A. Babs (1970). "Islamic concept of education with particular reference to modern Nigeria", *Nigerian Journal of Islam* 1:1, pp. 15-20.
1399. Falaki, A.M. (1988). "Politics: The Islamic approach", Ibrahim Sulaiman and Siraj Abdulkarim (eds), *On the political future of Nigeria*, Zaria, Hudahuda Publishing Company.
1400. Falola, Toyin (1981). "The teaching of Islamic history in Nigerian schools", *Islam and the Modern Age* 12:4, pp. 229-234.
1401. Falola, Toyin (1997). "Christian radicalism and Nigerian politics", Paul A. Beckett and Crawford Young (eds), *Dilemmas of democracy in Nigeria*, Rochester, University of Rochester Press, pp. 265-282.
1402. Falola, Toyin (1998). *Violence in Nigeria: The crisis of religious politics and secular ideologies*, Rochester, University of Rochester Press, 386 p.
1403. Faruqi, Isma'il R. al- (1981). "Humanism and the law: The case of the Shari'ah", *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 10, pp. 1-15.
1404. Faruqi, Isma'il R. al- (1983). *Humanism and the law: The case of the Shar'iah*, Lagos, Nigerian Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 17 p.

1405. Faruqi, Lois Lamya al- and Yusuf al-Qaradawi (1994).  
*Music: An Islamic perspective*, Minna, Islamic Education Trust, 14 p.
1406. Fashola, Nurudeen (2001).  
*The birth of a godless society*, Lagos, New Era Institute for Islamic Thought and Heritage, 54 p.
1407. Fasola, Lawrence F. (2001).  
*Shari'a controversy in Nigeria: A Christian response*, Ibadan, Pomik Nigeria, 80 p.
1408. Fatai, Talabi Oladega (1988).  
*Islam: Its impact on the social-political life of Ilala people 1891-1987*, long essay, University of Ilorin.
1409. Filewod, Ian (1983).  
*The role of popular Islam in the political development of Northern Nigeria*, master thesis, Carleton University, 107 p.
1410. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1961).  
"The Ahmadiyya movement in Nigeria", *African Affairs* 1, pp. 60-88.
1411. Folorunsho, M.A. (1996).  
"Arabic literary activity among the Osogbo Muslims in Nigeria", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 16:2, pp. 287-293.
1412. Folorunsho, M.A. (1997).  
"An examination of the problems confronting effective teaching and learning of the Arabic language in Nigerian colleges of education", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 14:3, pp. 26-35.
1413. Forkl, Hermann (1993).  
"Die Peripherie: Die Nupe", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 359-361.
1414. Frishman, Alan (1986).  
"The impact of Islam on the urban structure and economy of Kano, Nigeria", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 7:2, pp. 464-475.
1415. Funtua, Saidu Abubacar (1980).  
*Jama'at Izalatil Bid'a wa Iqamat al Sunna Society in Nigeria*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University, Kano.
1416. Gaiya, Musa A.B. (2003).  
*Honourable Justice J.H. Dandaura: Apostle of religious harmony*, Jos, University of Jos Press, 183 p.
1417. Gaiya, Musa A.B. (2004).  
"Christianity in Northern Nigeria, 1975-2000", *Exchange* 33:4, pp. 354-371.
1418. Galadanci, Bashir S. (2000).  
*Islamization of knowledge: A research guide*, Kano, International Institute of Islamic Thought (Nigeria Office), 109 p.
1419. Galadanci, S.A.S. (1971).  
"Education of women in Islam with reference to Nigeria", *Nigerian Journal of Islam* 1:2, pp. 5-10.
1420. Gambari, Ibrahim A. (1990).  
"Islamic revivalism in Nigeria: Homegrown or externally induced?", John L. Esposito (ed.), *The Iranian revolution: Its global impact*, Miami, Florida International University Press, pp. 302-316.
1421. Gambari, Ibrahim A. (1992).  
"The role of religion in national life: Reflections on recent experiences in Nigeria", John O. Hunwick (ed.), *Religion and national integration in Africa: Islam, Christianity, and politics in the Sudan and Nigeria*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 85-99.
1422. Garba, Asma'u Saeed (1983).  
*The biography of Shaykh Sa'id b. Hayatu*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1423. Gbadamosi, Gbadebo (1977).  
"Odu Imale': Islam in Ifa divination and the case of predestined Muslims", *Journal of the Historical Society of Nigeria* 8:4, pp. 77-93.
1424. Gbadamosi, G.O. (1972).  
"The imamate question among Yoruba Muslims", *Journal of the Historical Society of Nigeria* 6:2, pp. 229-237.

1425. Ghazanfar, Shahina and Yusuf Martin (1994). "The British-Pakistani connection in Nigeria", W.R. Johnson and D.M. Warren (eds), *Inside the mixed marriage: Accounts of changing attitudes, patterns, and perceptions of cross-cultural and interracial marriages*, Lanham, University Press of America, pp. 265-271.
1426. Gidado, Mohammed B. (1988). *Student handbook on the science of kalam*, Maiduguri, University of Maiduguri, Faculty of Arts, 90 p.
1427. Gilliland, Dean S. (1971). *African traditional religion in transition: The influence of Islam on African traditional religion in North Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, The Hartford Seminary Foundation, 299 p.
1428. Gilliland, Dean S. (1986). *African religion meets Islam: Religious change in Northern Nigeria*, Lanham, University Press of America, 241 p.
1429. Gilliland, Dean S. (1991). "First conversion and second conversion in Nigeria", *Journal of Asian and African Studies* 26, pp. 237-252.
1430. Goddard, Hugh (2001). "Christian-Muslim relations in Nigeria and Malaysia", L. Ridgeon (ed.), *Islamic interpretations of Christianity*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 231-247.
1431. Gumel, Saidu Bako (1977). *Islamic education of women in Gumel Emirate*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1432. Gumi, Abubakr and Isma'ila Abubakar Tsiga (1992). *Where I stand*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books/Safari Books, 220 p.
1433. Gurin, Aminu Muhammad (1996). *The concept of honesty in Islam: Its role in fostering discipline in Nigeria*, Nigeria, National Orientation Agency, 21 p.
1434. Gusau, Sule Ahmed (ed.) (1992). *Islam and the contemporary economic problems*, Sokoto, Usmanu Danfodiyo University Press, 117 p.
1435. Gusau, Sule Ahmed (ed.) (1995). *Perspectives on purdah, working women and family planning in Islam*, Sokoto, Usmanu Danfodiyo University Press, 136 p.
1436. Gusau, Sule Ahmed (1995). "Reasons for the recent population policy in Nigeria", Sule Ahmed Gusau (ed.), *Perspectives on purdah, working women and family planning in Islam*, Sokoto, Usmanu Danfodiyo University Press, pp. 38-68.
1437. Gusau, Sule Ahmed (1995). "Economic and cultural implications of Nigeria's population policy", Sule Ahmed Gusau (ed.), *Perspectives on purdah, working women and family planning in Islam*, Sokoto, Usmanu Danfodiyo University Press, pp. 109-136.
1438. Gusau, Sule Ahmed and Muhammad Lawal Ahmad Bashar (1995). *Readings in Islamic economics*, Sokoto, Department of Economics, Usmanu Danfodiyo University, 3 volumes.
1439. Gwarzo, Tahir Haliru (2003). "Activities of Islamic civic associations in the Northwest of Nigeria: With particular reference to Kano State", *Afrika Spectrum* 38:3, pp. 289-318.
1440. Haj Nour, A.M. (1977). "The schools of law: Their emergence and validity today", *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 7, pp. 54-71.
1441. Harneit-Sievers, Axel (2003). "Encounters and no-go areas in the Nigerian debate about Sharia", *Afrika Spectrum* 38:3, pp. 415-420.
1442. Harnischfeger, Johannes (2003). "Landkonflikte, ethnische Vorherrschaft und forcierte Islamisierung in Nigeria", *KAS-Auslandsinformationen* 19:7, pp. 35-39.

1443. Harnischfeger, Johannes (2004). "Sharia and control over territory: Conflicts between 'settlers' and 'indigenes'", *African Affairs* 412, pp. 431-452.
1444. Haruna, B.A. (2003). "The application of the Shari'a penal system: Constitutional and other related issues", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 138-163.
1445. Harunah, Hakeem B. (2002). *Shari'ah under Western democracy in contemporary Nigeria: Contradictions, crises, and the way forward*, Ikeja, Perfect Printers, 108 p.
1446. Hassan, Na Ayuba al- (1986). *Yantatsine: An analysis of the Gardawa uprising in Kano, Nigeria, 1980-85*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1447. Hassan, S.N., Muhammad S. Abdullahi, and Ben Yunusa (1994). *The history and activities of National Board of Arabic and Islamic Studies*, Zaria, Institute of Education, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.
1448. Hassan, Salah M. (1992). *Art and Islamic literacy among the Hausa of Northern Nigeria*, Lewiston, Edwin Mellen Press, 373 p.
1449. Hassan, Usman (1978). *Islamic society in Nigeria: Its implication for education and social growth*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wales.
1450. Heine, Peter (1986). "Fremde Muslime: Hausa Gemeinden in der Diaspora", *Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft* 70:4, pp. 288-298.
1451. Hickey, Joseph V. and William E. Thompson (1981). "Politics and the emergence of the Alhajis among the Bokkos Fulani", *Journal of Asian and African Studies* 16:3, pp. 212-222.
1452. Hickey, Raymond (1984). "The 1982 Maitatsine uprisings in Nigeria: A note", *African Affairs* 331, pp. 251-256.
1453. Higab, Mohammad (1983). *Islam is all divine messages in one*, Lagos, Islamic Publications Bureau, 249 p.
1454. Hinds, J. (1978). "Famine in the north of Nigeria: Muslim reaction in the press", *Bulletin of Christian Institutes of Islamic Studies* 1:1/2, pp. 38-49.
1455. Hiskett, Mervyn (1960). "Problems of religious education in Muslim communities in Africa", *Oversea Education* 32:3, pp. 117-126.
1456. Hiskett, Mervyn (1975). "Islamic education in the traditional and state systems in Northern Nigeria", Godfrey N. Brown and Mervyn Hiskett (eds), *Conflict and harmony in education in Tropical Africa*, London, Allen and Unwin, pp. 134-151.
1457. Hiskett, Mervyn (1987). "The Maitatsine riots in Kano, 1980: An assessment", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 17:3, pp. 209-223.
1458. Hock, Klaus (1992). "Schulden, Church Growth und Shari'a: Zur Eskalation religiös-politischer Konflikte in Nigeria (1979-1991)", Johannes Lähnemann (ed.), *Das Wiedererwachen der Religionen als pädagogische Herausforderung: Interreligiöse Erziehung im Spannungsfeld von Fundamentalismus und Säkularismus*, Hamburg, EB-Verlag, pp. 105-122.
1459. Hock, Klaus (1992). "Wie religiös sind die 'Religiösen Unruhen'? Fallbeispiele aus dem Bauchi-State, Nigeria", *Afrika Spectrum* 27:1, pp. 43-58.

1460. Hock, Klaus (1996). *Der Islam-Komplex: Zur christlichen Wahrnehmung des Islams und der christlich-islamischen Beziehungen in Nordnigeria während der Militärherrschaft Babangidas*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, 472 p.
1461. Howard-Hassmann, Rhoda E. (2004). "The flogging of Bariya Magazu: Nigerian politics, Canadian pressures, and women's and children's rights", *Journal of Human Rights* 3:1, pp. 3-20.
1462. Huber, Barbara (1976). "Strafrechtsdualismus und Strafgerichtsbarkeit in Nigeria", *Verfassung und Recht in Übersee* 9, pp. 223-240.
1463. Human Rights Watch (2003). *The 'Miss World' riots: Continued impunity for killings in Kaduna*, New York, Human Rights Watch, 41 p.
1464. Human Rights Watch (2004). *'Political Shari'a? Human rights and Islamic law in Northern Nigeria*, New York, Human Rights Watch, 111 p.
1465. Hunwick, John O. (1987). "Neo-Hanbalism in Southern Nigeria: The reformist ideas of al-Hājj Adām al-Ilūrī of Agege", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 1, pp. 18-26.
1466. Hunwick, John O. (1992). "An African study of political Islam: Nigeria", *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* 524, pp. 143-155.
1467. Hunwick, John O. (1994). "Mervyn Hiskett 1920-1994", *Sudanic Africa* 5, pp. 1-6.
1468. Hutson, Alaine S. (1997). *We are many: Women Sufis and Islamic scholars in twentieth century Kano, Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 246 p.
1469. Hutson, Alaine S. (1999). "The development of women's authority in the Kano Tijaniyya, 1894-1963", *Africa Today* 46:3/4, pp. 43-64.
1470. Hutson, Alaine S. (2001). "Women, men, and patriarchal bargaining in an Islamic Sufi order: The Tijaniyya in Kano, Nigeria, 1937 to the present", *Gender & Society* 15:5, pp. 734-753.
1471. Hutson, Alaine S. (2002). "Gender, mobility, and Sharia", *ISIM Newsletter* 11, p. 16.
1472. Hutson, Alaine S. (2004). "African Sufi women and ritual change", *Journal of Ritual Studies* 18:2, pp. 61-73.
1473. Ibrahim, Bashir Yusuf (2003). "Application of the Shari'a penal law and justice system in Northern Nigeria: Constitutional issues and implications", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 128-137.
1474. Ibrahim, Jibrin (1989). "The politics of religion in Nigeria: The parameters of the 1987 crisis in Kaduna State", *Review of African Political Economy* 45/46, pp. 65-82.
1475. Ibrahim, Jibrin (1991). "Religion and political turbulence in Nigeria", *The Journal of Modern African Studies* 29:1, pp. 115-136.
1476. Ibrahim, Jibrin (1998). "The state and religion in Nigeria: Forces and dynamics", *Afrika Zamani* 5/6, pp. 39-66.
1477. Ibrahim, Jibrin (1989). *The politics of religion in Nigeria: The politics of the 1987 crisis in Kaduna State*, The Hague, ISS, 41 p.
1478. Ibrahim, Yakubu Yahaya (1991). *Shari'ah and Muslims in Nigeria*, Kaduna, Fisbas Media Services Publications, 52 p.

1479. Ibrahim, Yakubu Yahaya (1993). "Mobilizing the mosque for economic recovery: An Islamic outlook", *Orita* 25:1/2, pp. 91-104.
1480. Igwara, O. (1995). "Holy Nigerian nationalisms and apocalyptic visions of the nation", *Nations and Nationalism* 1:3, pp. 327-355.
1481. Ijadola, J.O. (1969). "The proper place of Islamic law in Nigeria", *The Nigerian Law Journal* 3, pp. 129-140.
1482. Ilega, Daniel I. (2001). "Islam east of the Niger: A case study of Port Harcourt city in Nigeria", *The Journal of the Henry Martyn Institute* 20:2, pp. 40-56.
1483. Ilesanmi, Simeon O. (1987). *Religion and secularism in Nigeria*, bachelor thesis, Obafemi Awolowo University.
1484. Ilesanmi, Simeon O. (1991). "Religion and politics in independent Nigeria", *Orita* 23:1, pp. 49-70.
1485. Ilesanmi, Simeon O. (2001). "Constitutional treatment of religion and the politics of human rights in Nigeria", *African Affairs* 401, pp. 529-554.
1486. Ilogu, Canon E. (1975). "The religious situation in Nigeria today: A sociological analysis", *Présence africaine: revue culturelle du monde noire* 96, pp. 504-524.
1487. Imam, Ayesha M. (1991). "The development of women's seclusion in Hausaland, Northern Nigeria", *Women Living Under Muslim Laws* 9/10, pp. 4-18.
1488. Imam, Ayesha M. (1994). "Politics, Islam, and women in Kano, Northern Nigeria", Valentine M. Moghadam (ed.), *Identity politics and women: Cultural reassertions and feminisms in international perspective*, Boulder, Westview Press, pp. 123-144.
1489. Imam, Ayesha M. (2002). "Female seclusion in Northern (Hausaland) Nigeria: Historical development", Abida Samiuddin and R. Khanam (eds), *Muslim feminism and feminist movement: Africa*, New Delhi, Global Vision, pp. 491-543.
1490. Imam, Ibrahim (1969). "Kanuri marriage", *Nigeria Magazine* 102, pp. 512-515.
1491. Imam, Yahya O. (1997). "Muslim women in Nigerian politics", *The Islamic Quarterly* 41:1, pp. 69-76.
1492. Imam, Yahya O. (2000). "Towards a viable constitutional arrangement in Nigeria: The Madinan model", *Hamdard Islamicus* 23:3, pp. 77-88.
1493. Iman, Buba (2001). "Safiyatu's conviction untenable under Sharia", *Jenda: A Journal of Culture and African Women Studies* 1:2.
1494. Imo, Cyril O. (1995). *Religion and the unity of the Nigerian nation*, Stockholm, Almqvist & Wiksell International, 73 p.
1495. Ishaku, Aliyu (1987). *The role of Jama'at Nasr al-Islam in propagation of Islam in Northern Nigeria*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1496. Isichei, Elizabeth (1987). "The Maitatsine risings in Nigeria 1980-85: A revolt of the disinherited", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 17:3, pp. 194-208.
1497. Islamic Foundation (ed.) (1977). *National Seminar on Islam and the Draft Constitution: 29th-31st July, 1977*, Kano, Government Printer, 78 p.
1498. Isyaku, Bashir (1991). *The Kafanchan carnage*, Zaria, Afkar Books Centre, Al-Tawheed Publishing Company, 150 p.
1499. Iwobi, Andrew Ubaka (2004). "Tiptoeing through a constitutional

minefield: The great Sharia controversy in Nigeria”, *Journal of African Law* 48:2, pp. 111-164.

1500. Jah, Umar (1977). “The importance of ijihad in the development of Islamic law”, *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 7, pp. 31-40.

1501. Jakande, L.K. (1978). *1977 Hajj reports*, Lagos, John West Publications, 19 p.

1502. Jalingo, Ahmadu Usman (1980). *The radical tradition in Northern Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Edinburgh, 463 p.

1503. Jalingo, Ahmadu Usman (1985). “Islam and political legitimacy in Northern Nigeria”, *Kano Studies* 2:3, pp. 69-82.

1504. Jami’u, Sulaiman M. (1986). *Socio-economic factors behind the religious disturbances in Nigeria. A case study of Maitatsine syndrome*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.

1505. Jami’u, Sulaiman M. (1992). “Islamic title holders in Yorubaland”, *Orita* 24:1, pp. 28-35.

1506. Jami’u, Sulaiman M. (1997). “Sufi tariqahs as a means of unity and disunity among Muslims: The Nigerian case in perspective”, *Hamdard Islamicus* 20:2, pp. 59-64.

1507. Jarma, Ahmad Abubakar (1987). *Inheritance in Islam*, Zaria, Hudahuda Publishing Company, 36 p.

1508. Jibia, Abubakar Muhammad (1982). *Religion as an instrument of mobilization: A critical analysis of the Maitatsine crisis*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.

1509. Jimoh, Ismaheel A. (1998). “Practice and documentation of indigenous medicine among Yoruba Muslim clerics”, *African Notes* 22:1/2, pp. 90-109.

1510. Jimoh, S.A. (1972). “A critical appraisal of Islamic education with particular reference to relevant happenings on the Nigerian scene”, *Nigerian Journal of Islam* 2:1, pp. 31-50.

1511. Kalilu, R.O. Rom (1997). “Bearded figure with leather sandals: Islam, historical cognition, and the visual arts of the Yorùbá”, *Africa (Roma)* 52:4, pp. 579-591.

1512. Kalilu, R.O. Rom (1999). “Islam and artistic response among the Yoruba of Nigeria”, *ISIM Newsletter* 3, p. 4.

1513. Kalu, Ogbu Uke (1989). “Religions in Nigeria: An overview”, J.A. Atanda, Garba Ashiwaju, and Yaya Abubakar (eds), *Nigeria since independence: The first 25 years. Volume IX: Religion*, Ibadan, Heinemann, pp. 11-24.

1514. Kalu, Ogbu Uke (2003). “Safiyya and Adamah: Punishing adultery with Sharia stones in twenty-first-century Nigeria”, *African Affairs* 408, pp. 389-408.

1515. Kanam, Yahaya Muhammad (1968). “The effect of custom on certain aspects of Maliki law in the northern states of Nigeria”, *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 2, pp. 79-87.

1516. Kane, Ousmane (1987). *La confrérie Tijaniyya réformée à Kano*, mémoire de DEA, IEP, Paris.

1517. Kane, Ousmane (1990). “Les mouvements religieux et le champ politique au Nigéria septentrional: le cas du réformisme musulman à Kano”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 7-24.

1518. Kane, Ousmane (1993). *Les mouvements islamiques et le champ politique au nord du Nigeria: le cas du mouvement Izala à Kano*, thèse de doctorat, IEP, Paris, 438 p.



1519. Kane, Ousmane (1994). "Izala: The rise of Muslim reformism in Northern Nigeria", Martin E. Marty and R. Scott Appleby (eds), *Accounting for fundamentalisms: The dynamic character of movements*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, pp. 490-512.
1520. Kane, Ousmane (1997). "Un pluralisme en quête de démocratie: mobilisations musulmanes et régime militaire à Kano (Nord-Nigeria)", François Constantin and Christian Coulon (eds), *Religion et transition démocratique en Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 51-79.
1521. Kane, Ousmane (1998). "Le réformisme musulman au Nigeria du Nord", Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 117-135.
1522. Kane, Ousmane (2002). "Réflexions sur les émeutes interconfessionnelles du nord du Nigéria", *Politique étrangère* 3, pp. 749-764.
1523. Kane, Ousmane (2003). *Muslim modernity in postcolonial Nigeria: A study of the Society for the Removal of Innovation and Reinstatement of Tradition*, Leiden, Brill, 283 p.
1524. Kani, Ahmed Mohammed (1985). "Our man in Ibadan", *Afkar Inquiry* 2:1, pp. 56-58.
1525. Kani, Ahmed Mohammed (1997). "Islam: Culture and politics in the Nigerian family", *Muslim and Arab Perspectives* 4:1/4, pp. 171-178.
1526. Karaye, Auwalu Muhammad (1999). *Hadanah (child custody) in Islam: A case study of Kano City*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1527. Kastfelt, Niels (1989). "Rumours of Maitatsine: A note on political culture in Northern Nigeria", *African Affairs* 350, pp. 83-90.
1528. Keffi, Sheik U.D. (2003). "Improving the quality of life of Muslims through the implementation of socio-economic aspects of Shari'a in Nigeria", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 207-227.
1529. Kenny, Joseph (1970). "Bibliography of Islam in the north of Nigeria and surrounding areas", *Mélanges (Institut Dominicain d'Études Orientales du Caire)* 10, pp. 329-340.
1530. Kenny, Joseph (1979). "Christian-Muslim relations in Nigeria", *Islamochristiana* 5, pp. 171-192.
1531. Kenny, Joseph (1984). "Religious movements in Nigeria, divisive or cohesive? Some interpretative models", *Orita* 16:2, pp. 111-128.
1532. Kenny, Joseph (1986). "Shari'a in Nigeria: A historical survey", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 4:1, pp. 1-21.
1533. Kenny, Joseph (1988). "L'église et l'islam en Afrique de l'Ouest au XXe siècle (avec une référence particulière au Nigeria)", Giuseppe Ruggieri (ed.), *Église et histoire de l'église en Afrique*, Paris, Beauchesne, pp. 178-215.
1534. Kenny, Joseph (1996). "Sharia and Christianity in Nigeria: Islam and a 'secular' state", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:4, pp. 338-364.
1535. Kenny, Joseph (1999). "Facing ethnicity and religion: A concern in Nigerian education", Ernest E. Uwazie, Isaac Olawale Albert, and Godfrey N. Uzoigwe (eds), *Inter-ethnic and religious conflict resolution in Nigeria*, Lanham, Lexington Books, pp. 49-56.

1536. Kenny, Joseph (1999). *Views on Christian-Muslim relations*, Lagos, Dominican Publications, 163 p.
1537. Khalid, Sulaiman (1985). *Izala movement and religious reform in Northern Nigeria: A case study of Sokoto*, bachelor thesis, University of Sokoto.
1538. Kilani, Abdul Razaq O. (1996). "Issues and trends on religious tolerance in Nigeria: The contemporary scene", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 16:2, pp. 273-278.
1539. Kilani, Abdul Razaq O. (2000). "Islam and Christian-Muslim relations in Niger-Delta (Nigeria)", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 20:1, pp. 129-136.
1540. Kilani, Abdul Razaq O. (2001). "Islam and intra-Muslim rivalry in Port Harcourt, Nigeria", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 21:1, pp. 347-361.
1541. King, A.V. (1967). "A bori liturgy from Katsina: Introduction and kiraarii texts", *African Language Studies* 7, pp. 105-125.
1542. Kleiner-Bossaller, Anke (1992). "No youth for Hausa women? Social and medical implications of early marriage", H el ene d'Almeida-Topor (ed.), *Les jeunes en Afrique. Tome 1:  volution et r le (XIXe-XXe si cles)*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 116-129.
1543. Kleiner-Bossaller, Anke (1993). "Zur Stellung der Frau in der Hausagesellschaft: Ein br chig gewordener Konsens", Jamil M. Abun-Nasr (ed.), *Muslime in Nigeria: Religion und Gesellschaft im politischen Wandel seit den 50er Jahren*, M nster, LIT Verlag, pp. 83-126.
1544. Knipp, Margaret M. (1987). *Women, Western education and change: A case study of the Hausa-Fulani of Northern Nigeria (Islam)*, Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 2 volumes.
1545. Kogelmann, Franz (2005). "Nigeria: Scharia Debatten", *INAMO* 41, pp. 24-26.
1546. Koster, Rimkje (1990). *Hausa vrouwen en Islam: Islamisering van de Hausastaten in de negentiende eeuw en de plaats van islamitische huwelijksinstituten in de samenleving van Hausa groeperingen in Nigeria*, Leiden, Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, Onderzoek en Dokumentatie Centrum Vrouwen en Autonomie (VENA), 77 p.
1547. Koya, Fathuddin Sayyed Muhammad (1995). *Islam and the Ahmadiyyah Movement*, Bauch, College of Islamic Studies, 80 p.
1548. Kudu, Mohammed Aliyu (1984). *The role of Jama'atul Nasril Islam as an Islamic organization*, bachelor thesis, University of Sokoto.
1549. Kukah, Matthew H. (1989). *Religion and politics in Northern Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, SOAS, University of London, 357 p.
1550. Kukah, Matthew H. (1989). "Religion and morality in Nigeria: A Christian viewpoint", J.A. Atanda, Garba Ashiwaju, and Yaya Abubakar (eds), *Nigeria since independence: The first 25 years. Volume IX: Religion*, Ibadan, Heinemann, pp. 148-167.
1551. Kukah, Matthew H. (1993). *Religion, politics and power in Northern Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, 280 p.
1552. Kukah, Matthew H. (1993). "An assessment of the intellectual response of the Nigerian ulama to the Shari'a debate since independence", *Islam et soci t s au sud du Sahara* 7, pp. 35-55.
1553. Kukah, Matthew H. (1994). "Religion and the politics of national integration in Nigeria", Abdullahi Mahadi, George A. Kwanashie, and Alhaji Mahmood Yakubu (eds), *Nigeria: The state*

*of the nation and the way forward*, Kaduna, Arewa House, pp. 445-458.

1554. Kukah, Matthew H. and Toyin Falola (1996).

*Religious militancy and self-assertion: Islam and politics in Nigeria*, Aldershot, Avebury, 298 p.

1555. Kukah, Matthew H. (2000).

“The Shiites/Muslim Brothers and the challenge to the legitimacy of the Nigerian State”, Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies.

1556. Kumo, Suleiman (1972).

*The organization and procedure of Sharia courts in Northern Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, SOAS, University of London.

1557. Kumo, Suleiman (1977).

“The application of Islamic law in Northern Nigeria: Problems and prospects”, *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 7, pp. 21-30.

1558. Kumo, Suleiman (1980).

“The status of Islamic law in Nigeria”, *The Islamic Quarterly* 24, pp. 3-12.

1559. Kusimo, Murtada Abdul Aziz (1979).

*Islamic organizations in Nigeria*, bachelor thesis, University of Jos.

1560. Ladan, Muhammad Tawfiq (1999).

“The role of youth in inter-ethnic and religious conflicts: The Kaduna/Kano case study”, Ernest E. Uwazie, Isaac Olawale Albert, and Godfrey N. Uzoigwe (eds), *Inter-ethnic and religious conflict resolution in Nigeria*, Lanham, Lexington Books, pp. 97-111.

1561. Ladan, Muhammed Tawfiq (2003).

“Women’s rights, access to and administration of justice under the Shari’a in Nigeria”, Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women’s rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women’s Aid Collective, pp. 19-43.

1562. Ladigbolu, A.G.A. (2002).

*In the service of Allah and the people*, Lagos, Al-Amin Communications, 105 p.

1563. Laitin, David D. (1982).

“The Sharia debate and the origins of Nigeria’s Second Republic”, *Journal of Modern African Studies* 20:3, pp. 411-430.

1564. Laitin, David D. (1983).

“Conversion and political change: A study of (Anglican) Christianity and Islam among the Yorubas in Ile-Ife”, Myron J. Aronoff (ed.), *Culture and political change*, New Brunswick, Transaction, pp. 155-188.

1565. Laitin, David D. (1986).

*Hegemony and culture: Politics and religious change among the Yoruba*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 252 p.

1566. Larkin, Brian (1999).

“Cinema theatres and moral space in Northern Nigeria”, *ISIM Newsletter* 3, p. 13.

1567. Larkin, Brian (2002).

“Bandiri’ music, globalization and urban experience in Nigeria”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 168, pp. 739-762.

1568. Last, Murray (1979).

“Some economic aspects of conversion in Hausaland (Nigeria)”, Nehemia Levtzion (ed.), *Conversion to Islam*, New York, Holmes & Meier, pp. 236-246.

1569. Last, Murray (1988).

“Charisma and medicine in Northern Nigeria”, Donal B. Cruise O’Brien and Christian Coulon (eds), *Charisma and brotherhood in African Islam*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, pp. 183-204.

1570. Last, Murray (1992).

“The power of youth, youth of power: Notes on the religions of the youth in Northern Nigeria”, Hélène d’Almeida-

- Topor and others (eds), *Les jeunes en Afrique. Tome 2: La politique et la ville*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 375-399.
1571. Last, Murray (1993).  
"The traditional Muslim intellectual in Hausaland: The background", Toyin Falola (ed.), *African historiography: Essays in honour of Jacob Ade Ajayi*, Harlow, Longman, pp. 116-131.
1572. Last, Murray (2000).  
"La charia dans le Nord-Nigeria", *Politique africaine* 79, pp. 141-152.
1573. Last, Murray (2002).  
"Notes on the implementation of Shari'a in Northern Nigeria", *FAIS Journal of Humanities (Bayero University, Kano)* 2:3, pp. 1-17.
1574. Last, Murray (2005).  
"Towards a political history of youth in Muslim Northern Nigeria 1750-2000", Jon Abbink and Ineke van Kessel (eds), *Vanguard or Vandals: Youth, politics and conflict in Africa*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 37-54.
1575. Lateju, Fola T. (2001).  
*The Christian and interfaith witnessing*, Ibadan, Nigeria Baptist Convention, 22 p.
1576. Lateju, Fola T. (2002).  
*Guidelines for Christian witnessing among Muslims*, s.l., s.n., 54 p.
1577. Lawal, Hadji Y.A. (1987).  
*Religious contribution to economic development: A Muslim perspective*, Lagos, Islamic Publications Committee Ansar-Ud-Deen Society of Nigeria, 23 p.
1578. Lawan, Yabawa (1982).  
*The causes and issues of Bulumkutu disturbances*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1579. Lawson, Fatima Tanni (1995).  
*Islamic fundamentalism and continuing education for Hausa Muslim women in Northern Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 239 p.
1580. Lemu, B. Aisha and Fatima Heeren (1976).  
*Woman in Islam*, Leicester, The Islamic Foundation, 51 p.
1581. Lemu, B. Aisha (1979).  
*Islamic citizenship and moral responsibility*, Minna, Islamic Education Trust, 17 p.
1582. Lemu, B. Aisha (1979).  
*Students' Islamic Society Branch Organization*, Minna, Islamic Education Trust, 23 p.
1583. Lemu, B. Aisha (1987?).  
*A degree above them: Observations on the condition of the Northern Nigerian Muslim women*, Zaria, Gaskiya, 18 p.
1584. Lemu, B. Aisha (1986).  
"Islam and alcohol", S. Oyin Abogunrin (ed.), *Religion and ethics in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Daystar Press, pp. 179-185.
1585. Lemu, B. Aisha and Fatima Heeren (1987).  
*The ideal Muslim husband*, Minna, Islamic Education Trust, 22 p.
1586. Lemu, B. Aisha (1988).  
"Islamisation of education: A primary level experiment in Nigeria", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 5:2, pp. 76-80.
1587. Lemu, B. Aisha (1991).  
*Laxity, moderation and extremism in Islam*, Minna, Islamic Education Trust, 47 p.
1588. Lemu, B. Aisha (1993).  
*Animals in Islam*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, 40 p.
1589. Lemu, B. Aisha (2001).  
*Child upbringing and moral teaching in Islam*, Minna, IET Publications Division.
1590. Lemu, B. Aisha (2001).  
*A holistic approach to teaching Islam to children*, Minna, Islamic Education Trust.

1591. Lemu, B. Aisha (2001). *Islam: One God, one humanity*, Minna, IET Publications Division.
1592. Lemu, B. Aisha (2001). *Women in da'wah*, Minna, IET Publications Division, Islamic Education Trust, 13 p.
1593. Lemu, Sheikh Ahmed (1982). "Islamic concepts of education and the challenges of modern society", Danjuma Abubakar Maiwada (ed.), *Islamic education: Theme and content*, Kano, Bureau for Islamic Education.
1594. Lemu, Sheikh Ahmed (1986). "The Qur'anic basis of ethical revolution", S. Oyin Abogunrin (ed.), *Religion and ethics in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Daystar Press, pp. 172-178.
1595. Lemu, Sheikh Ahmed (1987). "The approach to islamisation of knowledge in Nigeria", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 4:4, pp. 4-15.
1596. Lemu, Sheikh Ahmed (1988). *Education: Islamic concepts and modern society*, Minna, Islamic Education Trust, 18 p.
1597. Lemu, Sheikh Ahmed (1993). "Initial success of islamization of knowledge in Nigeria", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 10:3, pp. 33-42.
1598. Lewis, Peter M. (2002). "Islam, protest, and conflict in Nigeria", *Africa Notes* 10, pp. 1-10.
1599. Linden, Ian (2005). "La poudrière religieuse au Nigeria", *Esprit* 317, pp. 147-151.
1600. Lindsay, Abd al-Mumin (1978). *Nigeria: The subversion of Islam*, Norwich, Diwan Press, 41 p.
1601. Loimeier, Roman (1988). "Das 'Nigerian Pilgrimage Scheme': Zum Versuch den Hagg in Nigeria zu organisieren", *Afrika Spectrum* 23:2, pp. 201-214.
1602. Loimeier, Roman (1991). "The writings of Muhammad an-Nāsir Kabara", *Sudanic Africa* 2, pp. 165-174.
1603. Loimeier, Roman (1992). "Die Dynamik religiöser Unruhen in Nord-Nigeria", *Afrika Spectrum* 27:1, pp. 59-80.
1604. Loimeier, Roman (1993). "Auseinandersetzungen im islamischen Lager", Jamil M. Abun-Nasr (ed.), *Muslims in Nigeria: Religion und Gesellschaft im politischen Wandel seit den 50er Jahren*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 127-164.
1605. Loimeier, Roman (1993). *Islamische Erneuerung und politischer Wandel in Nordnigeria: Die Auseinandersetzungen zwischen den Sufi-Bruderschaften und ihren Gegnern seit Ende der 50er Jahre*, Münster, LIT Verlag, 307 p.
1606. Loimeier, Roman (1997). "Die radikale islamische Opposition in Nordnigeria", *Afrika Spectrum* 32:1, pp. 5-23.
1607. Loimeier, Roman (1997). "Islamic reform and political change: The example of Abubakar Gumi and the Yan Izala movement in Northern Nigeria", Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 286-307.
1608. Loimeier, Roman (1997). *Islamic reform and political change in Northern Nigeria*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 415 p.
1609. Loimeier, Roman (1998). "At-Takfir wa-l-Jihad: Die radikale islamische Opposition in Nord-Nigeria", Heike Schmidt and Albert Wirz (eds), *Afrika und das Andere: Alterität und Innovation*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, pp. 345-352.
1610. Loimeier, Roman and Stefan Reichmuth (1993). "Bemühungen der Muslime um Einheit und

- politische Geltung”, Jamil M. Abun-Nasr (ed.), *Muslims in Nigeria: Religion und Gesellschaft im politischen Wandel seit den 50er Jahren*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 41-81.
1611. Loimeier, Roman and Anke Kleiner-Bossaller (1995). “Radical Muslim women and male politics in Nigeria”, Mechthild Reh and Gudrun Ludwar-Ene (eds), *Gender and identity in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 61-70.
1612. Lubeck, Paul M. (1975). *Early industrialization and social class formation among factory workers in Kano, Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University.
1613. Lubeck, Paul M. (1979). “Islam and resistance in Northern Nigeria”, Walter L. Goldfrank (ed.), *The world-system of capitalism: Past and present*, Beverly Hills, Sage, pp. 189-205.
1614. Lubeck, Paul M. (1981). “Conscience de classe et nationalisme islamique à Kano”, *Politique africaine* 4, pp. 31-46.
1615. Lubeck, Paul M. (1981). “Islamic networks and urban capitalism: An instance of articulation from Northern Nigeria”, *Cahiers d'études africaines* 81/82, pp. 67-78.
1616. Lubeck, Paul M. (1981). “Class consciousness and Islamic nationalism among Nigerian workers”, *Research in the Sociology of Work* 1, pp. 37-70.
1617. Lubeck, Paul M. (1985). “Islamic protest under semi-industrial capitalism: ‘Yan Tatsine explained’”, *Africa* 55:4, pp. 368-389.
1618. Lubeck, Paul M. (1986). *Islam and urban labor in Northern Nigeria: The making of a Muslim working class*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 362 p.
1619. Lubeck, Paul M. (1987). “Structural determinants of urban Islamic protest in Northern Nigeria”, William R. Roff (ed.), *Islam and the political economy of meaning*, London, Croom Helm.
1620. Lubeck, Paul M. (1987). “Islamic protest and oil-based capitalism: Agriculture, rural linkages, and urban popular movements in Northern Nigeria”, Michael J. Watts (ed.), *State, oil, and agriculture in Nigeria*, Berkeley, University of California Press, pp. 268-290.
1621. Lubeck, Paul M. (1988). “Islamic political movements in Northern Nigeria: The problem of class analysis”, Edmund Burke and Ira M. Lapidus (eds), *Islam, politics, and social movements*, Berkeley, University of California Press, pp. 244-260.
1622. Ludwig, Frieder (1997). “Christlicher Revival und islamische Erneuerung in Nigeria”, *Dialog der Religionen* 7:1, pp. 79-85.
1623. Ludwig, Frieder (2001). “Religion und Politik im Kontext multireligiöser afrikanischer Staaten am Beispiel Nigerias”, *Hallesche Beiträge zur Orientwissenschaft* 31, pp. 249-270.
1624. Mabera, Hussaini Yusuf (1999). *A rejoinder to Christian Association of Nigeria (CAN) and their agents against Islamic Shariah law in the light of the Bible*, Lagos, Ibrash Islamic Publications Centre, 62 p.
1625. MacIntyre, Joe A. (1982). “An overview of education in Northern Nigeria: Attempted from the perspective of Qur’anic education”, *Afrika Spectrum* 17:1, pp. 21-31.
1626. Madigawa, Lawan Aliko (1978). *Schools of tafsir in Kano: A comparative analysis of the schools of Mallam Adamu Jibril, Mallam Lawal Qalarawi and Mallam Salihu Dan Fagi*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.

1627. Magbadelo, John O. (2003). "The politics of religion in Nigeria", *World Affairs* (New Delhi) 7:2, pp. 70-94.
1628. Mahdi, Saudatu Shehu (2005). "Women's rights in Shar'iah: A case for codification of Islamic personal law in Nigeria", Philip Ostien, Jamila M. Nasir, and Franz Kogelmann (eds), *Comparative perspectives on Shari'ah in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 1-6.
1629. Mahmood, Yahaya (ed.) (1993). *Sharia law reports of Nigeria. Vol.1:1961-1989*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, 231 p.
1630. Mahmud, Abdulmalik Bappa. *Supremacy of Islamic law*, Zaria, Hudahuda Publishing Company, 210 p.
1631. Mahmud, Abdulmalik Bappa (1981). *Marriage under Islamic law*, Zaria, 46 p.
1632. Mahmud, Abdulmalik Bappa (1982). "Succession under the Sharia in Nigeria", *Nigerian Current Law Review*, pp. 121-132.
1633. Mahmud, Abdulmalik Bappa (1982). "Land in accordance with Islamic law and decree", J.A. Omotola (ed.), *The Land Use Act: Report of a national workshop*, Lagos, Lagos University Press, pp. 23-34.
1634. Mahmud, Abdulmalik Bappa (1988). *A brief history of Shari'ah in the defunct Northern Nigeria*, Jos, Jos University Press, 61 p.
1635. Mahmud, Abubakar (1997). *Notes on Islamic law civil procedure*, Yola-Town, Al Abumahdi Ltd, 14 p.
1636. Mahmud, Sakah S. (2004). "Islamism in West Africa: Nigeria", *African Studies Review* 47:2, pp. 83-95.
1637. Mai Sa'ida, Lawali (1987). *Disunity among Muslim Ummah: A case study Kaura-Namoda town*, bachelor thesis, University of Sokoto.
1638. Maiwada, Danjuma Abubakar (1981). "Curriculum development in Koranic education", *Kano Studies new series* 2:2, pp. 146-168.
1639. Maiwada, Danjuma Abubakar (ed.) (1982). *Islamic education: Theme and content*, Kano, Bureau for Islamic Education, 39 p.
1640. Maiwada, Danjuma Abubakar (1999). *Islamization of knowledge: Historical background and recent developments*, Kano, International Institute of Islamic Thought (Nigeria Office), 42 p.
1641. Makinde, James A.K. (1989). *L'islam en pays Yoruba: religion et politique*, thèse de doctorat, Université Bourdeaux I, 765 p.
1642. Malami, Hussaini Usman (1993). "Financing Islamic education in Muslim minority states: The case of Nigeria", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 14:1/2, pp. 46-52.
1643. Maqsd, Muh (1977). "The impact of cultural values on the development of moral judgments of Hausa Muslim children in Kano", *Kano Studies* 1:2, pp. 45-53.
1644. Marshall, Paul (2005). "Nigeria: Shari'a in a fragmented country", Paul Marshall (ed.), *Radical Islam's rules: The worldwide spread of extreme Shari'a law*, Lanham, Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, pp. 113-134.
1645. Masri, Fathi Hassan el- (1967). "Islam in Ibadan", Peter C. Lloyd, Akinlawon L. Mabogunje, and B. Awe (eds), *The city of Ibadan*, London, Cambridge University Press, pp. 249-257.
1647. Masri, Fathi Hassan el- (1970). "The role of imams in the new Nigeria", *Nigerian Journal of Islam* 1:1, pp. 21-24.

1648. Matory, J. Lorand (1994). "Rival empires: Islam and the religions of spirit possession among the Oyo-Yoruba", *American Ethnologist* 21:4, pp. 495-515.
1649. Mayo, Marjorie (1969). "Two steps forward, one step back", *Community Development Journal* 4:2, pp. 93-98.
1650. Mazrui, Ali A. (1988). "African Islam and competitive religion: Between revivalism and expansion", *Third World Quarterly* 10:2, pp. 499-518.
1651. Mazrui, Ali A. (1993). "African Islam and comprehensive religion: Between revivalism and expansion", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 247-265.
1652. McCain, Danny (2005). "Which road leads beyond the Shari'ah controversy? A Christian perspective on Shari'ah in Nigeria", Philip Ostien, Jamila M. Nasir, and Franz Kogelmann (eds), *Comparative perspectives on Shari'ah in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 7-25.
1653. Means, John E. (1965). *A study of the influence of Islam in Northern Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, Georgetown University, 221 p.
1654. Medugbon, A.K. (1982). "The Nigerian pilgrimage to Mecca", John I. Clarke and Leszek A. Kosinski (eds), *Redistribution of population in Africa*, London, Heinemann, pp. 117-123.
1655. Mika'ilu, Aminu Salihu (1989). *Ethics and business performance: An Islamic analysis*, Zaria, Ahmadu Bello University Press, 28 p.
1656. Mika'ilu, Aminu Salihu (2000). "Islamic political economy and military governance: The Nigerian experience", *Hamdard Islamicus* 23:2, pp. 61-72.
1657. Miles, William F.S. (2000). "Muslim ethnopolitics and presidential elections in Nigeria", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 20:2, pp. 229-241.
1658. Miles, William F.S. (2000). "Religious pluralisms in Northern Nigeria", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 209-224.
1659. Miskin, Tijani El (1981). "The Kayawar in the context of the epic tradition", *Research in African Literatures* 12:3, pp. 285-308.
1660. Mohammed, Abubakar Siddique, Sa'idu Hassan Adamu, and Alkasum Abba (2000). *The living conditions of the Talakawa and Shari'ah in contemporary Nigeria*, Zaria, Centre For Democratic Development, Research and Training (CEDDERT), 50 p.
1661. Mohammed, Ahmed Rufai (1992). "The popular phase of Islam in Ebiraland, Nigeria: The roles of Sheikh Ahmad Rufai and Al-Hajj Abdulmalik", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 6, pp. 47-63.
1662. Mohammed, Ahmed Rufai (1993). "The Influence of the Niass Tijaniyya in the Niger-Benue confluence area of Nigeria", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 116-134.
1663. Mohammed, Kyari (2003). "Historicity of the Shari'ah in Nigeria", *Borno Museum Society Newsletter* 54/55, pp. 5-21.
1664. Monteil, Vincent M. (1962). "Educational problems in Nigeria", *Présence africaine: revue culturelle du monde noire* 40:1, pp. 122-129.
1665. Morgan, William R. and J. Michael Armer (1988). "Islamic and Western educational accomodation in a West African society: A



cohort-comparison analysis”, *American Sociological Review* 53:4, pp. 834-839.

1666. Morgan, William R. and J. Michael Armer (1992).  
“Western versus Islamic schooling: Conflict and accomodation in Nigeria”, Bruce Fuller and Richard Rubinson (eds), *The political construction of education: The state, school expansion, and economic change*, New York, Praeger, pp. 75-98.
1667. Moshay, G.J.O. (1990).  
*Who is this Allah?*, Nigeria, Fireliners International for Jigor-ho Pub. Corp., 176 p.
1668. Mosugu, S.E. (1972).  
“Moslem wills and the courts in Nigeria”, *Nigerian Journal of Contemporary Law* 3, pp. 105-138.
1669. Moughtin, J.C. and A.H. Leary (1965).  
“Hausa mud mosque”, *Architectural Review* 137, pp. 155-158.
1670. Moughtin, J.C. (1972).  
“The Friday Mosque, Zaria”, *Savanna* 1:2, pp. 143-163.
1671. Mozia, M.I. (1989).  
“Religion and morality in Nigeria: An overview”, J.A. Atanda, Garba Ashiwaju, and Yaya Abubakar (eds), *Nigeria since independence: The first 25 years. Volume IX: Religion*, Ibadan, Heinemann, pp. 168-183.
1672. Mu’azu Nguru, Muhammad A. (1992).  
*The role of Islam in the field of modern medicine*, Bauchi, Ramadan Press, 90 p.
1673. Mufutau, S.T. (1988).  
*The World Assembly of Muslim Youth, 1972-1987: A performance evaluation*, bachelor thesis, University of Ilorin.
1674. Muhammad, A.Y. (1997).  
“Contemporary Islamic learning in Katsina: The contributions of Riyadhul Qur’an Islamiyya school”, Isma’ila Abubakar Tsiga and Abdalla Uba Adamu (eds), *Islam and*

*the history of learning in Katsina*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books.

1675. Muhammad, Yahaya (1967).  
“The legal status of Muslim women in the northern states of Nigeria”, *Journal of the Centre of Islamic Legal Studies* (Ahmadu Bello University) 1:2, pp. 1-28.
1676. Muhammed, Zakariya Idakwoji (1980).  
*History of Islam and its development in Igalaland with special reference to Idah local government area*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano, 113 p.
1677. Muhibbu-Din, M.A. (1988).  
“Man power development in Nigeria: An Islamic perspective”, Ismail A.B. Balogun (ed.), *The place of religion in the development of Nigeria*, Ilorin, Department of Religions, University of Ilorin, pp. 106-127.
1678. Muhibbu-Din, M.A. (1992).  
*Ideal moral and spiritual guidance in a multi-religious state (Nigeria): An Islamic approach*, Birmingham, Centre for the Study of Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations, 15 p.
1679. Muhibbu-Din, M.A. and M.O. Junaid (1994).  
“Religious interactions in Badagry: An Islamic viewpoint”, Gabriel O. Ogunremi, Muhib O. Opeloye, and Siyan Oyeweso (eds), *Badagry: A study in history culture and traditions of an ancient city*, Ibadan, Rex Charles Publications, pp. 233-250.
1680. Muhibbu-Din, M.A. (2004).  
“Principles of Islamic polity towards ‘ahl al-kitab’ and religious minorities”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 24:1, pp. 163-174.
1681. Mukhtar, Isa Basheer (1993).  
*Our Muslim names: Their meaning and significance*, Kano, Hidayatullah Multi-Lingual, 16 p.
1682. Mukhtar, R. Isa (1992).  
“The linguistic background of some

- religious crises in Kano”, *Al-Bayan: Journal of Islamic Research* 1:1, pp. 73-81.
1683. Musa Ahmadu, Ibrahim (1991). “The rights of Christians in Islamic states of Nigeria”, *Bulletin of Ecumenical Theology* 4:1/2, pp. 31-45.
1684. Musa, S.M. (1995). *How Jesus ‘arrested’ an emir’s son*, Lagos, Al-Bishr House, 180 p.
1685. Musa, Sulaiman (2000). “The influence of ‘Tafsir al-Jalalayn’ on some notable Nigerian ‘mufasssirin’ in the twentieth-century Nigeria”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 20:2, pp. 323-328.
1686. Musa, Sulaiman (2001). “Islam among the Nupe people of Northern Nigeria”, *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society* 49:1, pp. 19-28.
1687. Mustafa, Abubakar (1979). *Islam and modernism*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1688. Mustafa, Alhaji R.O. (1996). *Ansar-Ud-Deen Society of Nigeria, Ibadan Branch, 1959-1984: 25 years of struggle for survival and steady progress*, Ibadan, s.n., 93 p.
1689. Mustafa, Momodu and Akonedo Atinuke (1996). *Islam in Nigeria*, thesis, Edo State University, 29 p.
1690. Na Ayuba, al-Hassan (1986). *Yantatsine: An analysis of the Gardawa uprising in Kano*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1691. Na’allah, Abdul Rasheed (1992). “Dadakuada: The crisis of a traditional oral genre in a modern Islamic setting”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 22:4, pp. 318-330.
1692. Na’allah, Abdul Rasheed (1994). “The influence of traditional oral poetry on modern religions (Islam and Christianity) among the Yoruba (Nigeria)”, *Frankfurter Afrikanistische Blätter* 6, pp. 65-74.
1693. Na’allah, Abdul Rasheed (1994). “Dadakuàdà as one of the oral art forms of Ilorin”, *African Notes* 18:1/2, pp. 29-50.
1694. Na’allah, Abdul Rasheed (1994). “Oral tradition, Islamic culture, and topicality in the songs of Mamman Shata Katsina and Omoekee Amao Ilorin”, *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 28:3, pp. 500-515.
1695. Na’im, Abdullahi A. an- (2005). “The future of Shari’ah and the debate in Northern Nigeria”, Philip Ostien, Jamila M. Nasir, and Franz Kogelmann (eds), *Comparative perspectives on Shari’ah in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 327-357.
1696. Naniya, T.N. (1990). *The transformation of the administration of justice in Kano Emirate 1903-1966*, Ph.D. dissertation, Bayero University Kano.
1697. Naniya, Tijjani Muhammad (2002). “History of the Sharia in some states of Northern Nigeria to circa 2000”, *Journal of Islamic Studies* 13:1, pp. 14-31.
1698. Nasarawa, Muhammad Alhasan (1981). *Islam in Plateau State 1800-1980*, master thesis, University of Ibadan.
1699. Nasiru, Wahab O.A. (1977). *Islamic learning among the Yoruba 1896-1963*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ibadan.
1700. Nasiru, Wahab O.A. (1987). “Reactions of Lagos Muslims to the challenges posed by Christian-sponsored education 1845-1975”, *Al-Fikr (University of Ibadan)* 8, pp. 14-30.
1701. Nasiru, Wahab O.A. (1997). “The attitude of traditional ‘ulama’ to Muslim female education in Nigeria”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 14:2, pp. 69-79.
1702. Nasiru, Wahab O.A. (1998). “The impact of Islam on child naming

- among the Yoruba”, *Orita* 30:1/2, pp. 85-93.
1703. Nehls, Gerhard (1999). *Christians ask Muslims*, Ibadan, Oluseyi Press, 142 p.
1704. Ngban, Moni O. (2001). *Is Sharia the law of God? Why Christians reject it: The implications on a nation*, s.l., s.n., 91 p.
1705. Ngwoke, Ikem Bu Chukwu B. (1984). *Religion and religious liberty in Nigerian law (from the colonial days to 1983)*, Rome, Pontificia Università lateranense, 531 p.
1706. Ngwoke, Ikem Bu Chukwu B. (1986). *Islam, the O.I.C., and Nigerian unity*, Enugu, I. Ngwoke, 56 p.
1707. Nicolas, Guy (1981). “‘Guerre sainte’ à Kano”, *Politique africaine* 4, pp. 47-70.
1708. Nicolas, Guy (1983). “‘Dieu, Marx et les modèles de la ‘guerre sainte’ et du sacrifice au Nigéria”, *Archives de sciences sociales des religions* 56:1, pp. 123-146.
1709. Nicolas, Guy (1985). “‘Métamorphose de l’islam nigérian”, *Le mois en Afrique* 223/224, pp. 118-133.
1710. Nicolas, Guy (1992). “Le Nigeria: pôle de restructuration géopolitique, ou ligne de front entre chrétiens et musulmans?”, *Hérodote* 65/66, pp. 233-263.
1711. Nicolas, Guy (1993). “La réduction ‘religieuse’ des visions traditionnelles du monde et ses effets politiques contemporains: le cas du Nigeria”, Jean-Pierre Chrétien (ed.), *L’invention religieuse en Afrique: histoire et religion en Afrique noire*, Paris, Karthala-ACCT, pp. 445-475.
1712. Niles, F. Sushila (1989). “Parental attitudes toward female education in Northern Nigeria”, *The Journal of Social Psychology* 129:1, pp. 13-20.
1713. Nmehielle, Vincent O.O. (2004). “Sharia law in the northern states of Nigeria: To implement or not to implement, the constitutionality is the question”, *Human Rights Quarterly* 26:3, pp. 730-759.
1714. Noibi, Dawud O.S. (1986). “The mosque as a school for ethical development”, S. Oyin Abogunrin (ed.), *Religion and ethics in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Daystar Press, pp. 158-171.
1715. Noibi, Dawud O.S. (1986). “The Islamic concept of life”, *Al-Fikr (University of Ibadan)* 7, pp. 1-13.
1716. Noibi, Dawud O.S. (1987). *Yoruba Muslim youth and Christian-sponsored education*, Ijebu-Ode, Shebiotimo Publications, 44 p.
1717. Noibi, Dawud O.S. (1988). “Yoruba Muslim youth and Christian-sponsored education”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 6:3, pp. 3-25.
1718. Noibi, Dawud O.S. (1988). *Islamic perspectives: A comprehensive message*, Ijebu-Ode, Shebiotimo Publications, 118 p.
1719. Noibi, M. (2001). “The Sharia in the Nigerian legal system”, M. Oloyede Abdul-Rahmon (ed.), *Perspectives in Islamic law and jurisprudence: Essays in honour of Justice (Dr.) Muritala Okunola (JCA)*, Ibadan, National Association of Muslim Law Students, pp. 195-229.
1720. Nolutshungu, S.C. (1983). “Islam and Nigerian foreign policy: Tradition and social criticism”, Adeed I. Dawisha (ed.), *Islam in foreign policy*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 129-143.

1721. Nouhou, Alhadji Bouba (2002). "Islam et politique au Nigéria: du malikisme au wahhabisme", *Afrique contemporaine* 201, pp. 72-82.
1722. Nouhou, Alhadji Bouba (2005). *Islam et politique au Nigeria: genèse et évolution de la chari'a*, Paris, Karthala, 280 p.
1723. Nwanaju, Isidore U.C. (2004). *Christian-Muslim relations in Nigeria: A historical-theological reflection upon the mutual co-existence of Christians and Muslims*, Nijmegen, Brakkenstein, 447 p.
1724. Nwobi, Simeon Okezu (2000). *Sharia law in Nigeria: What a Christian must know*, Owerri, Totan Publishers, 107 p.
1725. Nwosu, Don (1984). "Religion, morality and moral education", *Journal of Arabic and Religious Studies* 1, pp. 24-34.
1726. Nwosu, Nereus I.A. (1996). "Religion and the crisis of national unity in Nigeria", *African Study Monographs* 17:3, pp. 141-152.
1727. Nyiam, Tony (2002). *Inter-religious understanding as meaningful basis for religious tolerance*, Lagos, Pumark Nigeria Limited, 58 p.
1728. Nzegwu, Nkiru (2001). "Islam and its bigots: The case of Safiyatu Huseini Tugur Tudu", *Jenda: A Journal of Culture and African Women Studies* 1:2.
1729. Nzeh, Casimir Chinedu O. (2002). *From clash to dialogue of religions: A socio-ethical analysis of the Christian-Islamic tension in a pluralistic Nigeria*, Frankfurt am Main, Lang, 423 p.
1730. Nzomiwu, John Paul C. (1989). *The history and message of Islam*, Awka, Meks-Unique, 156 p.
1731. Oba, A.A. (2001). "Islamic law as customary law: The changing perspective in Nigeria", *International and Comparative Law Quarterly* 51, pp. 817-850.
1732. Oba, A.A. (2003). "Improving women's access to justice and the quality of administration of Islamic justice in Nigeria", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 44-73.
1733. Obadare, Ebenezer (2003). *White-collar fundamentalism: Youth, religiosity and uncivil society in Nigeria*, Pretoria, African Association of Political Science, 41 p.
1734. Obadare, Ebenezer (2004). "In search of a public sphere: The fundamentalist challenge to civil society in Nigeria", *Patterns of Prejudice* 38:2, pp. 177-198.
1735. Obayemi, Ade (1978). "The Sokoto jihad and the 'O-kun' Yoruba: A review", *Journal of the Historical Society of Nigeria* 9:2, pp. 61-87.
1736. O'Brien, Susan (1993). *Spirit possession as historical source: Gender, Islam, and healing in Hausa bori*, master thesis, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 139 p.
1737. O'Brien, Susan (1999). "Pilgrimage, power, and identity: The role of the 'hajj' in the lives of Nigerian Hausa 'bori' adepts", *Africa Today* 46:3/4, pp. 11-40.
1738. O'Brien, Susan (2000). *Power and paradox in Hausa bori: Discourses of gender, healing and Islamic tradition in Northern Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 299 p.
1739. O'Brien, Susan (2001). "Spirit discipline: Gender, Islam, and

- hierarchies of treatment in postcolonial Northern Nigeria”, *Interventions: International Journal of Postcolonial Studies* 3:2, pp. 222-241.
1740. Odularo, S.S. Adesegun (1967). *The Ansar-ud-Deen Society in Lagos and Western Nigeria*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
1741. Oduyoye, Modupe (2000). *The Shariy’ah debate in Nigeria: October 1999-October 2000*, Ibadan, Sefer Books, 130 p.
1742. Oduyoye, Modupe (2001). *Archbishop Carey in Zamfara State*, Ibadan, Sefer Books, 108 p.
1743. Ofori-Amankwah, Emmanuel H. (1986). *Criminal law in the northern states of Nigeria*, Zaria, Gaskiya, 505 p.
1744. Ogunbiyi, Isaac A. (1999). “The private papers of Alfa Ya’qub of Ikirun, Nigeria, c. 1890-1965: An initial overview”, *Sudanic Africa* 10, pp. 111-132.
1745. Ogungbile, David O. (1998). “Islam and cultural identity in Nigeria: The Osogbo-Yoruba experience”, *Orita* 30:1/2, pp. 125-137.
1746. Ogungbile, David O. (2004). “Religious experience and women leadership in Nigerian Islam: Alhaja Sheidat Mujidat Adeoye founder and leader of the Fadilullah Muslim Mission, Osogbo, Nigeria”, *Gender and Behaviour* 2, pp. 117-140.
1747. Ogunsakin-Fabarebo, S.I. (2001). “The corrosive effects of Christianity and Islam on the purity of African traditional religion”, Gbade Ikuejube and F.A. Akinseye (eds), *African experience: Reflections on socio-economic and political development in Africa*, Lagos, A. Peakey & Sons.
1748. Ohadike, Don C. (1992). “Muslim-Christian conflict and political instability in Nigeria”, John O. Hunwick (ed.), *Religion and national integration in Africa: Islam, Christianity, and politics in the Sudan and Nigeria*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 101-123.
1749. Ojo, M. Adeleye (1985). “The Maitatsine revolution in Nigeria”, *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 2:2, pp. 297-306.
1750. Okafor, Gabriel M. (1992). *Development of Christianity and Islam in modern Nigeria*, Würzburg, Echter, 240 p.
1751. Okike, Benedict Ohabughiro (2000). *The practice of Sharia in Nigeria: A democratic secular state*, Owerri, Amamihe Publications, 128 p.
1752. Okunola, Muri (1993). “The relevance of Shar’ia to Nigeria”, Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 23-35.
1753. Olagoke, Sabitu Ariyo (c2004). *Islam and concept of hijab*, Ibadan, SAO Multi Ventures, 54 p.
1754. Olagoke, Sabitu Ariyo (2004). *Shafaudeen at 21: The journey so far*, Ibadan, SAO Multi Ventures, 294 p.
1755. Olagunju, Hamid Ibrahim (1981). “Islamic concept of judgement”, Samuel U. Erivwo, P. Adelumo Dopamu, and Razaq Deremi Abubakre (eds), *God, man and judgement: Different religious views*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin.
1756. Olagunju, Hamid Ibrahim (1985). *Translation with commentaries of Shaykh Adam’s Nizām al-ta’līm al-‘arabī wa tarīkuhū fī l’‘ālam al-islāmī*, Ph.D. dissertation, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.
1757. Olajide, Olugbenga Ayodele (2002). *Evangelism within the Muslim community in the northern part of Nigeria by the*

*Church of Nigeria (Anglican Communion)*, master thesis, Seabury-Western Theological Seminary, 77 p.

1758. Olapade, O. (1988).

“Islam and lorry graphics: A Nigerian case”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 6:1, pp. 50-54.

1759. Olapade, O. (1989).

“Muslims in contemporary Nigerian art culture”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 6:3, pp. 52-58.

1760. Olatunbosun, M.O. (1988).

*Islam and Nigeria's foreign policy*, bachelor thesis, Obafemi Awolowo University.

1761. Olayinka, Akintayo S. (2002).

*Understanding Islam from evangelical Christian perspective*, Jos, Stream Christian Publishers, 133 p.

1762. Olayiwola, Rahman O. (1987).

“Islam and the demise of the first and second republics in Nigeria: A functional approach”, *The Islamic Quarterly* 31:4, pp. 259-267.

1763. Olayiwola, Rahman O. (1988).

“Islam and the conduct of foreign relations in Nigeria”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 9:2, pp. 356-365.

1764. Olayiwola, Rahman O. (1993).

“Interpersonal communication, human interaction and societal relationships in Islam”, *Africa Media Review* 7:3, pp. 91-104.

1765. Oloso, Kamil Koyej (1981).

*The contribution of the Muslim Students' Society to the Islamic resurgence in Southern Nigeria (1954-1980)*, master thesis, University of Ibadan.

1766. Oloso, Kamil Koyej (1984).

*Hajj and its operations in Nigeria, 1954-1980*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ibadan.

1767. Olowokure, T.O. (1988).

“Is there any potential threat to the use of interest in the Nigerian monetary system?”, *Annals of Borno* 5, pp. 16-33.

1768. Oloyede, Ishaq Olanrewaju.

*Shari'ah versus secularism*, Lagos, Islamic Publications Bureau.

1769. Oloyede, Ishaq Olanrewaju (1987).

“The Council of Muslim Youth Organizations of Oyo State in Nigeria: Origins and objectives”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 8:2, pp. 378-386.

1770. Oloyede, Ishaq Olanrewaju (1987).

“Secularism and religion: Conflict and compromise (An Islamic perspective)”, *Islam and the Modern Age* 18:1, pp. 21-38.

1771. Oloyede, Ishaq Olanrewaju (1989).

“Mukhtasar Khalil and the understanding of Islamic law in Nigeria”, *Hamdard Islamicus* 12:1, pp. 83-90.

1772. Olugboji, Babatunde (1995).

“Religious uprising: Deadly, divisive, destructive”, *Constitutional Rights Journal* 5:15.

1773. Olurode, Lai (ed.) (2000).

*Reproductive health within the context of Islam*, Surulere, Lagos, Islamic Women/Youth Centre, Anwar-ul Islam Movement of Nigeria, 248 p.

1774. Oluwatoki, Jamiu Adewumi (2001).

*Islam, the West and terrorism*, Ado-Ekti, Idris Oluwatoki Islamic Foundation, 41 p.

1775. Omibiyi-Obidike, M.A. (1979).

“Islam influence on Yoruba music”, *African Notes* 8:2, pp. 37-54.

1776. Omoniwa, M.A. and J.A. Abu (1986).

*The Maitatsine riots in Nigeria: 1980-1984 (A bibliography)*, Zaria, Kashim Ibrahim Library, 47 p.

1777. Omotosho, A.O. (2003).

“Religious violence in Nigeria. The causes

- and solutions: An Islamic perspective”, *Swedish Missiological Themes* 91:1, pp. 15-32.
1778. Omoyajowo, Akinyele J. (1989). “Dialogue and reconciliation of religious pluralism in Nigeria”, *Dialogue and Alliance* 2:4, pp. 49-58.
1779. Omoyajowo, Akinyele J. (1981). “Monotheism in Christianity and Islam”, *Orita* 13, pp. 39-49.
1780. Omoyajowo, Akinyele J. (2001). *Religion, society and the home*, Ijebu-Ode, Vicoo International Press, 151 p.
1781. Onaiyekan, John O. (1983). “Christians and Muslims, human rights and responsibilities: The Nigerian experience”, *Islamochristiana* 9, pp. 181-199.
1782. Onaiyekan, John O. (1985). “Religious tolerance and peaceful coexistence among Nigerians”, *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 114.
1783. Onaiyekan, John O. (1987). “The Shariah in Nigeria: A Christian view”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 5:3, pp. 1-17.
1784. Onaiyekan, John O. (1987). “The Sharī’a and the constitution of Nigeria: A Christian view”, *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 133.
1785. Onaiyekan, John O. (1988). “The challenge of Islamic expansion in Nigeria: Suggestions for a Christian response”, *Islamochristiana* 14, pp. 219-235.
1786. Onaiyekan, John O. (1992). “Being church in an Islamo-Christian society: Emerging patterns of Christian/Muslim relations in Africa - A Nigerian perspective”, *Concilium* 1, pp. 44-52.
1787. Opeloye, Muhib O. (1988). “Problems of desecularizing Nigeria’s political order”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 6:2, pp. 1-14.
1788. Opeloye, Muhib O. (1988). “Islam and intellectual development: A challenge to contemporary Nigerian Muslims”, Ismail A.B. Balogun (ed.), *The place of religion in the development of Nigeria*, Ilorin, Department of Religions, University of Ilorin, pp. 56-79.
1789. Opeloye, Muhib O. (1988). “Predestination and free will in the Bible and the Qur’an”, *Orita* 20:1, pp. 15-34.
1790. Opeloye, Muhib O. (1988). “Problems of desecularizing Nigeria’s political order”, *The Islamic Quarterly* 32:2, pp. 101-113.
1791. Opeloye, Muhib O. (1989). “Religious factor in Nigerian politics: Implications for Christian-Muslim relations in Nigeria”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 10:2, pp. 351-360.
1792. Opeloye, Muhib O. (1989). “Teaching of Islamic studies at the junior and secondary levels within the 6-3-3-4 educational structures”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 6:2, pp. 41-53.
1793. Opeloye, Muhib O. and Ishaq Lakin Akintola (1994). “The growth and influence of Islam in Badagry”, Gabriel O. Ogunremi, Muhib O. Opeloye, and Siyan Oyeweso (eds), *Badagry: A study in history, culture and traditions of an ancient city*, Ibadan, Rex Charles Publications, pp. 176-191.
1794. Opeloye, Muhib O. (1994). “An assessment of the contributions of ‘ilmiyyah schools to Arabic and Islamic learning in the Southern Nigerian universities”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 11:2, pp. 29-45.
1795. Opeloye, Muhib O. (1998). “The socio-political factor in the Christian-

- Muslim conflict in Nigeria”, *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 9:2, pp. 231-237.
1796. Opeloye, Muhib O. (2003). “The place of religion in the secondary school curriculum within the Nigerian educational system”, Amidu Sanni (ed.), *An unfamiliar guest in a familiar household: Arabic and Islamic studies in honour of Isaac Adejoju Ogunbiyi*, Bariga Lad Lak, Debo Prints, pp. 21-36.
1797. Orire, Abdul Qadir (2003). “An overview of the application of Shari’a in Nigeria”, Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women’s rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women’s Aid Collective, pp. 247-254.
1798. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1981). *A guide to Muslim name, with special reference to Nigeria*, Lagos, Islamic Publications Bureau, 101 p.
1799. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1981). “The concept of sin in Islam”, Samuel U. Eriwwo, P. Adelumo Dopamu, and Razaq Deremi Abubakre (eds), *God, man and judgement: Different religious views*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin.
1800. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1984). “Muhammad the prophet’s diplomatic contact with Africa”, Sam Babs Mala and Zakariyau I. Oseni (eds), *Religion, peace and unity in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Nigerian Association for the Study of Religions, pp. 79-96.
1801. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1987). “Modern Arabic and Islamic studies in Bendel State of Nigeria”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 8:1, pp. 183-192.
1802. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1988). “Islamic scholars as spiritual healers in a Nigerian community: An examination of the activities of mallams in Afenmai area of Bendel State”, Ismail A.B. Balogun (ed.), *The place of religion in the development of Nigeria*, Ilorin, Department of Religions, University of Ilorin, pp. 236-253.
1803. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1988). “Islamic scholars as spiritual healers in a Nigerian community: An examination of the activities of mallams in Afenmai area of Bendel State”, *Islamic Culture* 62:4, pp. 183-192.
1804. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1996). “The success of Qur’anic schools in Nigeria: A case study of the Edo State experiment”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 14:1, pp. 70-82.
1805. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1997). “An appraisal of Walimatu khatmi-l-Qur’an in Nigeria”, *Islam and the Modern Age* 28:1, pp. 47-59.
1806. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (ed.) (1998). *Islam and Muslims in Nigeria: The challenges of the 21st century*, Ilorin, Jimsons, 56 p.
1807. Oseni, Zakariyau I. (1999). “The traditional and modern ‘ulama in Edo State of Nigeria: Achievements and problems”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 19:2, pp. 223-234.
1808. Oshitelu, Gideon A. (1999). “Religious fundamentalism in a plural society”, *Orita* 31, pp. 86-98.
1809. Ostien, Philip (1999). *A study of the court systems of Northern Nigeria, with a proposal for the creation of lower Sharia courts in some northern states*, Jos, University of Jos, Centre for Development Studies, 95 p.
1810. Ostien, Philip (2000). “Islamic criminal law: What it means in Zamfara and Niger States”, *Journal of Public and Private Law* 4, pp. 1-18.
1811. Ostien, Philip (2002). “Ten good things about the implementation of Shari’a in some states of Northern



- Nigeria”, *Swedish Missiological Themes* 90:2, pp. 163-171.
1812. Ostien, Philip and J.D. Gamaliel (2002).  
“The law of separation of religion and state in the United States: A model for Nigeria?”, S.O.O. Amali (ed.), *Religion in the United States*, Ibadan, American Studies Association of Nigeria, pp. 14-32.
1813. Ostien, Philip and J.D. Gamaliel (2002).  
“The law of separation of religion and state in the United States: A model for Nigeria?”, *TCNN Research Bulletin* 37, pp. 24-35.
1814. Ostien, Philip, Jamila M. Nasir, and Franz Kogelmann (eds) (2005).  
*Comparative perspectives on Shari‘ah in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, 403 p.
1815. Osume, C.E. (1988).  
“A practical way forward to religious peace in Nigeria”, Ismail A.B. Balogun (ed.), *The place of religion in the development of Nigeria*, Ilorin, Department of Religions, University of Ilorin, pp. 300-318.
1816. Otayek, René (1984).  
“Islam et politique extérieure au Nigéria: essai de mise en perspective historique (1960-1983)”, *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 18:3, pp. 523-545.
1817. Ottenberg, Simon (1971).  
“A Moslem Igbo village”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 42, pp. 231-260.
1818. Oyekan, Fatima (2001).  
*Citizenship and leadership training for Muslim youth*, Minna, Islamic Education Trust, 20 p.
1819. Oyelade, Emmanuel O. (1982).  
“Trends in Hausa/Fulani Islam since independence: Aspects of Islamic modernism in Nigeria”, *Orita* 14:1, pp. 3-15.
1820. Oyelade, Emmanuel O. (1994).  
“Politics and religion in Nigeria: A Christian perspective on dialogue”, *Bulletin of the Henry Martyn Institute of Islamic Studies* 13:3/4, pp. 62-75.
1821. Oyelade, Emmanuel O. (2004).  
“The Shari’a and national unity in Nigeria”, Johnson A. Mbillah and John Chesworth (eds), *From the cross to the crescent: A Procmura occassional paper*, Nairobi, PROCMURA, pp. 25-47.
1822. Oyeshola, D.A. (1991).  
“Religious obstacles to development in Africa”, *Orita* 23:1, pp. 35-48.
1823. Ozigboh, Ikenga R.A. (1988).  
*An introduction to the religion and history of Islam*, Enugu, Fourth Dimension Publishing, 166 p.
1824. Paden, John N. (1968).  
*The influence of the religious elites on political culture and community integration in Kano Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, Harvard University, 1531 p.
1825. Paden, John N. (1973).  
*Religion and political culture in Kano*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 461 p.
1826. Paden, John N. (1981).  
“Islamic political culture and constitutional change in Nigeria”, *Issue* 11:1/2, pp. 24-28.
1827. Paden, John N. (1986).  
*Ahmadu Bello, Sardauna of Sokoto: Values and leadership in Nigeria*, London, Hodder and Stoughton, 799 p.
1828. Paden, John N. (2002).  
“Islam and democratic federalism in Nigeria”, *Africa Notes* 8, pp. 1-10.
1829. Parratt, John K. (1969).  
“Religious change in Yoruba society: A test case”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 2:2, pp. 113-128.
1830. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2001).  
“Le Nigeria à l’épreuve de la sharia”, *Études* 394:2, pp. 153-164.

1831. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2005).  
 “Vertus et malheurs de l’islam politique au Nigeria depuis 1803”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 529-555.
1832. Peters, Ruud and Maarten Barends (2001).  
*The reintroduction of Islamic criminal law in Northern Nigeria: A study conducted on behalf of the European Commission*, Lagos, s.n., 71 p.
1833. Peters, Ruud and Maarten Barends (2003).  
*Islamic criminal law in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, 88 p.
1834. Picton, John (1995).  
 “Islam, artifact and identity in South-Western Nigeria”, Karin Ådahl and Berit Sahlström (eds), *Islamic art and culture in Sub-Saharan Africa*, Uppsala, Almqvist & Wiksell International, pp. 71-98.
1835. Pilaszewicz, Stanislaw (1995).  
 “Muslim-Christian relations in the Hausa literature”, A. Zaborskiego (ed.), *Islam i Chrzescijanstwo. Al-Islam wa-’l-Masihya*, Krakow, Wydawnictwo Naukowe Papiesskiej Akademii Teologicznej, pp. 287-300.
1836. Planned Parenthood Federation of Nigeria (ed.) (1996).  
*Islamic legacy for women’s rights, health and concerns*, Nigeria, s.n., 60 p.
1837. Pulido, C. (1994).  
 “Nigeria: la relacion entre el Estado y el Islam”, *Revista de Africa y Medio Oriente* 11:1, pp. 163-174.
1838. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1981).  
 “The Qadiriyyah and Tijaniyyah relations in Nigeria in the 20th century”, *Studies in Islam* 18, pp. 187-200.
1839. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1981).  
*The Tijaniyya in Nigeria: A case study*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ibadan.
1840. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1983).  
 “The role of the itinerant muqaddams in the spread of the Tijaniyyah in Nigeria”, *Islamic Studies* 22:2, pp. 17-29.
1841. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1984).  
 “Qadiriyyah and Tijaniyyah relations in Nigeria in the 20th century”, *Orita* 16:1, pp. 15-30.
1842. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1984).  
 “The role of Tijaniyyah muqaddams in the Nigerian society”, *Journal of Arabic and Islamic Studies* 1, pp. 35-47.
1843. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1984).  
 “The influence of Shaykh Ibrahim Niass on his followers in Nigeria”, *Islam and the Modern Age* 15:1, pp. 51-60.
1844. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1985).  
 “A study of the Izalah: A contemporary anti-Sufi organisation in Nigeria”, *Orita* 17:2, pp. 95-108.
1845. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1985).  
 “The Hamāhullāh group, a sub-Tijāniyyah movement and its traces in Nigeria”, *Islamic Studies* 24:2, pp. 205-213.
1846. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1988).  
 “Islam and work ethics”, *Al-Fikr (University of Ibadan)* 9, pp. 29-41.
1847. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1989).  
 “The Qadiriyyah and Tijaniyyah relations in Nigeria in the twentieth century”, *Al-’Ilm (Durban)* 9, pp. 61-71.
1848. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (2000).  
*Shariah: The Islamic way of life*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin, 29 p.
1849. Raheemson, Misbahud-Din O. (2003).  
 “The effects of Shariah on a non-Muslim”, Amidu Sanni (ed.), *An unfamiliar guest in a familiar household: Arabic and Islamic studies in honour of Isaac Adejoju Ogunbiyi*, Bariga Lad Lak, Debo Prints, pp. 73-84.

1850. Raimi, M.O. (1993). "Religion, fertility and population control: The Iwo (Yoruba) experience", *Africana Marburgensia* 26:1/2, pp. 71-80.
1851. Raji, Adesima Olamede Yusuf (1988). *Resistance to Islam and its survival in Aran Orin, 1860-1987: A historical survey*, long essay, University of Ilorin.
1852. Raji, M.G.A. (1991). *Background to Islamic culture*, Zaria, Ahmadu Bello University Press, 70 p.
1853. Raji, M.G.A. (1992). "The growth of Arabic-Islamic literary tradition in Northern Nigeria", *Savanna* 13:2, pp. 7-18.
1854. Raji, M.G.A. (1996). "Integration of traditional Islamic curriculum into Western education in Nigeria", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 14:1, pp. 58-69.
1855. Raji, N.I. (2001). "Mate selection, compatibility of couple and the place of women in family formation: A case study of Ilorin, Nigeria", *Islamic Culture* 75:3, pp. 105-125.
1856. Raji, Rasheed Ajani (1982). *The influence of the 'Ishrīnīyāt' on Arabic and Islamic culture in Nigeria*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan, 382 p.
1857. Raji, Rasheed Ajani (1990). "The Makondoro Muslims of Nigeria: Continuity through learning strategies", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 11:1, pp. 153-163.
1858. Raji, Rasheed Ajani (1995). "The Arabic language and Muslim-Christian relations in Nigeria: Effects of conception and perception", *Journal of Objective Studies* 7:2, pp. 85-105.
1859. Raji, Rasheed Ajani (1997). "Tangled complexities: The influences of 1979 Islamic Revolution in Iran on Muslim intellectual and social life in Nigeria", *Islam and the Modern Age* 28:2, pp. 171-193.
1860. Raji, Rasheed Ajani (2002). *Tangled complexities: Muslim-Christian relations and the issues of the Arabic language in Nigeria*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin, 44 p.
1861. Rashid, Syed Khalid (ed.) (1986). *Islamic law in Nigeria: Application and teaching*, Lagos, Islamic Publication Bureau, 309 p.
1862. Rasmussen, Lissi (1990). *Religion and property in Northern Nigeria: Socio-economic development and Islamic and Christian influence in Northern Nigeria, with special reference to the rights and views of property among the Birom and Kilba*, Copenhagen, Akademisk Forlag, 279 p.
1863. Rato, Bernabé (1966). "Los Hausas y su Islam", *Africa (Madrid)* 297, pp. 15-19.
1864. Reichmuth, Stefan (1989). "New trends in Islamic education in Nigeria: A preliminary account", *Die Welt des Islams* 29, pp. 41-60.
1865. Reichmuth, Stefan (1990). "Islamische Bildung und Emanzipation der Muslime: Shaykh Adam al-Iluri, Nigeria, und seine Schriften", *Die Welt des Islams* 30, pp. 201-210.
1866. Reichmuth, Stefan (1991). *Ilm und Adab: Islamische Bildung und soziale Integration in Ilorin, Nigeria, seit ca. 1800*, Habilitationsschrift, Universität Bayreuth.
1867. Reichmuth, Stefan (1993). "Islamic learning and its interaction with 'Western' education in Ilorin", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 179-197.
1868. Reichmuth, Stefan (1993). "Islamische Bildung und ihr Verhältnis zum

- staatlichen Bildungswesen”, Jamil M. Abun-Nasr (ed.), *Muslims in Nigeria: Religion und Gesellschaft im politischen Wandel seit den 50er Jahren*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 165-199.
1869. Reichmuth, Stefan (1994). “Islamic learning and ‘Western education’ in Nigeria: Concepts, institutions, and conflicts”, János Riesz and Hélène d’Almeida-Topor (eds), *Échanges franco-allemands sur l’Afrique: lettres et sciences humaines*, Bayreuth, Bayreuth University, pp. 175-185.
1870. Reichmuth, Stefan (1996). “A sacred community: Scholars, saints, and emirs in a prayer text from Ilorin”, *Sudanic Africa* 6, pp. 35-54.
1871. Reichmuth, Stefan (1996). “Education and the growth of religious associations among Yoruba Muslims: The Ansar-Ud-Deen Society of Nigeria”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:4, pp. 365-405.
1872. Reichmuth, Stefan (1997). “A regional centre of Islamic learning in Nigeria: Ilorin and its influence on Yoruba Islam”, Nicole Grandin and Marc Gaborieau (eds), *Madrasa: la transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman*, Paris, Éditions Arguments, pp. 229-245.
1873. Reichmuth, Stefan (1998). *Islamische Bildung und soziale Integration in Ilorin (Nigeria) seit ca. 1800*, Münster, LIT Verlag, 430 p.
1874. Renne, Elisha P. (1997). “The meaning of contraceptive choice and constraint for Hausa women in a Northern Nigerian town”, *Anthropology & Medicine* 4:2, pp. 159-175.
1875. Renne, Elisha P. (2003). “Changing assessments of abortion in a Northern Nigerian town”, Alaka M. Basu (ed.), *The sociocultural and political aspects of abortion: Global perspectives*, Westport, Praeger, pp. 119-138.
1876. Reynolds, Jonathan T. (1998). “Islam, politics and women’s rights”, *Comparative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East* 18:1, pp. 64-72.
1877. Reynolds, Jonathan T. (1999). *The time of politics (Zamanin Siyasa): Islam and the politics of legitimacy in Northern Nigeria, 1950-1966*, Lanham, University Press of America, 229 p.
1878. Richardson, S.S. (1969). “Social legal reform”, James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 110-126.
1879. Ryan, Patrick J. (1978). *Imale. Yoruba participation in the Muslim tradition: A study of clerical piety*, Missoula, Scholars Press, 332 p.
1880. Sada, Ibrahim N. (198?). *Islam and child spacing*, Kano, Ruksha Publications, 20 p.
1881. Saeed, Asma’u G. (2001). “Alhadji Muhammadu Ibrahim (late 1880’s to late 1970’s): Biographical data of an itinerant local Ansar scholar from Northern Nigeria”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 14/15, pp. 123-128.
1882. Sakpe, Abu Yaqub Yunus (2001). *Who is a terrorist? Usama Bin Ladden*, Bida, s.n., 108 p.
1883. Salaam, Mulikat Olawanle Abeke (1983). *Islam in Nigeria: An annotated bibliography of literature published by Nigerians and non-Nigerians on Islam*, Zaria, Ahmadu Bello University, Department of Library Science, 75 p.
1884. Salamone, Frank A. (1983). “The clash between indigenous, Islamic, colonial and post-colonial law in Nigeria”, *Journal of Legal Pluralism and Unofficial Law* 21, pp. 15-60.
1885. Salamone, Frank A. (1998). “The Waziri and the thief. Hausa Islamic

- law in a Yoruba city: A case study from Ibadan, Nigeria”, *Journal of Legal Pluralism and Unofficial Law* 42, pp. 139-155.
1886. Salamone, Frank A. (1998). “Religion and repression: Enforcing feminine inequality in an ‘egalitarian society’”, S.M. Channa (ed.), *International Encyclopedia of Anthropology, IV*, New Delhi, Vedams Books, pp. 2551-2562.
1887. Salawu, Abdulganiyu A. (1993). “Education and the status of women in Sokoto State: Implication for counselling”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 11:1, pp. 52-65.
1888. Sambo, Bashir (2003). *Shari’a and justice: Lectures and speeches*, Zaria, Sankore Educational Publishers, 462 p.
1889. Sambo, Ibrahim A. (1987?). *Brief history of emirs of Bauchi Emirate from 10th century to the present day*, s.l., s.n., 12 p.
1890. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1998). “Religion, politics, and the Islamic response in Africa”, *ISIM Newsletter* 1, p. 9.
1891. Sanni, Amidu (2001). “The indigenization of an intellectual tradition: A new trend in contemporary Islam in Yorubaland (Nigeria)”, *Studies in Contemporary Islam* 3:2.
1892. Sanni, Amidu (ed.) (2003). *An unfamiliar guest in a familiar household: Arabic and Islamic studies in honour of Isaac Adejoju Ogunbiyi*, Bariga Lad Lak, Debo Prints, 232 p.
1893. Sanni, Ishaq Kunle and Dawood Ayodele Amoo (1987). *Why you should never be a Christian*, Ibadan, Iman Publications, 125 p.
1894. Sanusi, Muhammad Shuaib (1987). *Conflicts and controversies among the Muslim Ummah: A case study of Argungu Town*, bachelor thesis, University of Sokoto.
1895. Sanusi, Sanusi Lamido (2005). “The West and the rest: Reflections on the intercultural dialogue about Shari’ah”, Philip Ostien, Jamila M. Nasir, and Franz Kogelmann (eds), *Comparative perspectives on Shari’ah in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 251-274.
1896. Schildkrout, Enid (1983). “Dependence and autonomy: The economic activities of secluded Hausa women in Kano”, Christine Oppong (ed.), *Female and male in West Africa*, London, Allen and Unwin, pp. 107-126.
1897. Seesemann, Rüdiger (1998). “The ‘takfir’ debate: Sources for the study of a contemporary dispute among African Sufis. Part I: The Nigerian arena”, *Sudanic Africa* 9, pp. 39-70.
1898. Seesemann, Rüdiger (1999). “Internationalisierung des ‘afrikanischen Islam’? Das Beispiel von Ibrāhīm Sālih (Maiduguri / Nigeria)”, Hans Peter Hahn and Gerd Spittler (eds), *Afrika und die Globalisierung*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, pp. 325-336.
1899. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2000). “Der lange Arm des Ibrāhīm Sālih: Erfahrungen eines deutschen Forschers mit dem Netzwerk eines nigerianischen Gelehrten”, Roman Loimeier (ed.), *Die islamische Welt als Netzwerk: Möglichkeiten und Grenzen des Netzwerkansatzes im islamischen Kontext*, Würzburg, Ergon Verlag, pp. 135-161.
1900. Seriki, I.A. (1986). *Islam among the Egba and Ijebu peoples (1841-1982)*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ibadan.
1901. Shani, Ma’aji A. (1967). “The status of Muslim women in the northern states of Nigeria”, *Journal of the Centre of Islamic Legal Studies* (Ahmadu Bello University) 1:2, pp. 39-52.

1902. Shani, Ma'aji A. and Mohd Ahangar (1986).  
 "Notes on cases: Marriage-guardianship in Islam - reflections on a recent Nigerian judgment", *Islamic and Comparative Law Quarterly* 6, pp. 275-282.
1903. Shanono, Shehu Muhammad (1976). *Abubakar Mahmoud Gummi as a mujaddid in Nigeria in the 20th century*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1904. Shehu Sokoto, Abdullahi Alhaji (1993).  
 "Islam and self-reliance: The making and preparation of a useful and productive member of a society", *Orita* 25:1/2, pp. 124-147.
1905. Shehu, Emman Usman (2000). *Sharia: The fate of northern Christians*, s.l., s.n., 20 p.
1906. Shehu, Luke (2003). *The youth, society and Islam: A Christian perspective*, Jos, Christian Heritage Communications, 205 p.
1907. Shehu, Salisu (1998). *Islamization of knowledge: Conceptual background, vision and tasks*, Kano, International Institute of Islamic Thought (Nigeria Office), 84 p.
1908. Shittu, Abdur Raheem Adebayo (1979).  
*Islamic ideology: Path to democratic socialism in Nigeria*, Shaki, Oyo State, Arowojeka Press, 60 p.
1909. Shittu, Abdur Raheem Adebayo (1993).  
*Islam and Christianity: Why the conflict?*, Ibadan, Al-Furqa'an Publishers, 128 p.
1910. Shitu-Agbetola, Ade (1987).  
 "Utility of Arabic language in Nigeria", *Islam and the Modern Age* 18:4, pp. 237-246.
1911. Shodeinde, Bodun (2001). *From Christianity to Islam: A biography of imam Y.P.O. Shodeinde*, Apapa, Lagos, Educational Technology Centre, 319 p.
1912. Shuaib, A. (1983). *Islamic education in Nupeland*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Ibadan.
1913. Siddiq, Abdullateef Abubakar (2003).  
*Islamization of knowledge: Epistemological basis, early contributions and present setback*, Kano, International Institute of Islamic Thought (Nigeria Office), 92 p.
1914. Skuratowicz, Katarzyna Z. (2004). *Fundamentalist religious movements: A case study of the Maitatsine movement in Nigeria*, master thesis, University of Louisville.
1915. Sodiq, Yushua (1994).  
 "Application of the Islamic law in Nigeria: A case study", *Hamdard Islamicus* 17:2, pp. 55-76.
1916. Sodiq, Yushua (1996).  
 "An analysis of Yoruba and Islamic laws of inheritance", *The Muslim World* 86:3/4, pp. 313-333.
1917. Solaja-Alagago, R.O. (1984). *Evolution of Anwarul-Islam movement of Nigeria: The Nigerian solution to the Ahmadiyyah problem*, master thesis, University of Ibadan.
1918. Soyinka, Wole (1989).  
 "Jihad for freedom", *Index on Censorship* 18:5, pp. 20-21, 30.
1919. Starratt, Priscilla E. (1993). *Oral history in Muslim Africa: Al-Maghili legends in Kano*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan.
1920. Starratt, Priscilla E. (1996).  
 "Islamic influences on oral traditions in Hausa literature", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 159-175.

1921. Steed, C. and David Westerlund (1999).  
“Nigeria”, David Westerlund and Ingvar Svanberg (eds), *Islam outside the Arab world*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 56-76.
1922. Stenning, Derrick (1966).  
“Cattle values and Islamic values in a pastoral population”, Ioan M. Lewis (ed.), *Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 387-398.
1923. Stock, Robert (1985).  
“Islamic medicine in rural Hausaland”, Brian du Toit and Ismail Hussein Abdalla (eds), *African healing strategies*, New York, Trado-Medic Books, pp. 29-46.
1924. Subair, Kola (2001).  
“Economic revival and management in Nigeria: An Islamic economic (IE) model”, *Hamdard Islamicus* 24:1, pp. 73-83.
1925. Suberu, Rotimi (2005).  
“Continuity and change in Nigeria’s Shari’a debates”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 209-226.
1926. Sulaiman, Ibraheem K.R. (1981).  
“The position of Shari’a and the Nigerian draft constitution”, *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 10, pp. 39-62.
1927. Sulaiman, Ibraheem K.R. (1982).  
“Reform of education in Muslim communities with particular reference to Kano State”, Danjuma Abubakar Maiwada (ed.), *Islamic education: Theme and content*, Kano, Bureau for Islamic Education, pp. 17-28.
1928. Sulaiman, Ibraheem K.R. (1986).  
“The Shari’ah and the 1979 constitution”, Syed Khalid Rashid (ed.), *Islamic law in Nigeria: Application and teaching*, Lagos, Islamic Publication Bureau, pp. 52-74.
1929. Sulaiman, Ibraheem K.R. (1988).  
“The future of the Shariah: Lessons from the Sokoto Caliphate”, Abdullah Omar Naseef (ed.), *Today’s problems, tomorrow’s solutions: The future structure of Muslim societies*, London, Mansell, pp. 42-59.
1930. Sulaiman, Ibrahim and Siraj Abdulkarim (ed.) (1988).  
*On the political future of Nigeria*, Zaria, Hudahuda Publishing Company, 117 p.
1931. Sulaiman, Muhammad Dahiru (1993).  
“Shiaism and the Islamic movement in Nigeria 1979-1991”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 7, pp. 5-16.
1932. Sulaiman, Muhammad Dahiru (1998).  
“Shiaism and the Islamic movement in Nigeria 1979-1991”, Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 183-195.
1933. Sulaiman, Sa’idu (2000).  
*Islamization of knowledge: Background, models and the way forward*, Kano, The International Institute of Islamic Thought (Nigeria Office), 59 p.
1934. Sulaiman, Sa’idu and Bashir S. Galadanci (eds) (2003).  
*Islamic banking and finance: General framework and case studies*, Kano, International Institute of Islamic Thought (Nigeria Office), 192 p.
1935. Sule, Balaraba B.M. and Priscilla E. Starratt (1991).  
“Islamic leadership positions for women in contemporary Kano society”, Catherine M. Coles and Beverly B. Mack (eds), *Hausa women in the twentieth century*, Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, pp. 29-49.
1936. Suleiman, Alhaji Bala (1990).  
*The role of Shahuci and School for Arabic Studies in the development of legal education in Nigeria to 1967*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1937. Suleiman, Sadiya (1995).  
“Economic consequences of purdah: A case study of Sokoto town”, Sule Ahmed Gusau

- (ed.), *Perspectives on purdah, working women and family planning in Islam*, Sokoto, Usmanu Danfodiyo University Press, pp. 1-37.
1938. Swai, Suleiman B. and Aminu I. Yandaki (2000). *Subaltern studies: MBM, Izalah & Islamic revivalism in Nigeria*, Sokoto, The Path, 36 p.
1939. Tabi'u, Mohammad (1986). "Constraints in the application of Islamic law in Nigeria", Syed Khalid Rashid (ed.), *Islamic law in Nigeria: Application and teaching*, Lagos, Islamic Publication Bureau, pp. 75-85.
1940. Tabi'u, Mohammad and Syed Khalid Rashid (1986). "The administration of Islamic law in Nigeria", *Islamic and Comparative Law Quarterly* 6, pp. 27-49.
1941. Tahir, Ibrahim (1975). *Scholars, Sufis, saints and capitalists in Kano, 1904-1974: The pattern of bourgeois revolution in an Islamic society*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Cambridge, 572 p.
1942. Tajudeen, Abu Bakir (1984). *The Muslim Student's Society thirty years after*, Ibadan, Islamic Book Center of UIMSS.
1943. Tangban, O.E. (1991). "The hajj and the Nigerian economy 1960-1981", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 21:3, pp. 241-255.
1944. Tanko, Bauna Peter (1993). *The Christian Association of Nigeria and the challenge of the ecumenical imperative*, s.l., s.n., 236 p.
1945. Tayib, Abdallah el- (1966). "The teaching of Arabic in Nigeria", *Kano Studies* 2 (July), pp. 11-14.
1946. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (2005). "The demand for Shari'ah in African democratisation processes: Pitfalls or opportunities?", Philip Ostien, Jamila M. Nasir, and Franz Kogelmann (eds), *Comparative perspectives on Shari'ah in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 27-56.
1947. Thomas-Emengwali, G. (1994). "Islam and gender: The Nigerian case", Camillia Fawzi el-Solh and Judy Mabro (eds), *Muslim women's choices: Religious belief and social reality*, Providence & Oxford, Berg, pp. 73-84.
1948. Thomas-Emengwali, G. (2002). "Theological implication of gender in Nigerian society", Abida Samiuddin and R. Khanam (eds), *Muslim feminism and feminist movement: Africa*, New Delhi, Global Vision, pp. 545-559.
1949. Tijani, A.A. (1981). "Islamic concept or religion and society", Samuel U. Erivwo, P. Adelumo Dopamu, and Razaq Deremi Abubakre (eds), *God, man and judgement: Different religious views*, Ilorin, University of Ilorin.
1950. Tijani, A.A. (1982). *The law of inheritance among the Yoruba and in Islam*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
1951. Tijani, Abdul Wahab (1997). "Cultism in Nigerian tertiary institutions: Perspectives from Islam and social history", *Islam and the Modern Age* 28:3, pp. 247-259.
1952. Tijani, D.A.A. (1994). "Arabic curriculum and syllabus: Growth and development in the Nigerian education system", *Al-Fikr (University of Ibadan)* 15, pp. 76-89.
1953. Toda, Makiko (2002). "Religion and politics in Nigeria: The real cause of the Sharia conflict in 2000", *Journal of Asian and African Studies* 64, pp. 217-236.
1954. Tong, Hajara Mohammed (1989). *Islam in Nigeria: A bibliography*, Zaria, H.M. Tong, 41 p.



1955. Tsigu, Isma'ila Abubakar and Abdalla Uba Adamu (eds) (1997). *Islam and the history of learning in Katsina*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, 253 p.
1956. Tukur, Bashiru (1963). "Koranic schools in Northern Nigeria", *West African Journal of Education* 7 (October), pp. 149-152.
1957. Turaki, Yusufu (1997). "The social-political context of Christian Muslim encounter in Northern Nigeria", *Studies in World Christianity* 3:2, pp. 121-137.
1958. Ubah, Chinedu N. (1982). "Islamic legal system and the westernization process in the Nigerian emirates", *Journal of Legal Pluralism and Unofficial Law* 20, pp. 69-93.
1959. Ubah, Chinedu N. (1985). "Islamic culture and Nigerian society", Édith Ihekweazu (ed.), *Readings in African humanities: Traditional and modern culture*, Nsukka, Fourth Dimension, pp. 225-242.
1960. Ubah, Chinedu N. (1990). "The historical roots of the Shariah question in Nigeria", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 11:2, pp. 321-333.
1961. Ubaka, C.O. (2000). *Sharia in Nigeria: Its implications for non-Muslims*, Enugu, Snaap Press, 55 p.
1962. Udoma, Patrick Lambert (2002). *The cross and the crescent: A Christian response to two decades of Islamic affirmation in Nigeria*, London, Saint Austin Press, 216 p.
1963. Ukiwo, Ukoha (2003). "Politics, ethno-religious conflicts and democratic consolidation in Nigeria", *The Journal of Modern African Studies* 41:1, pp. 115-138.
1964. Uma, Abubakar Umar al- (1984). *The political nature of Islam*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1965. Umar, Muhammad Sani (1983). *Islamic revivalism today: The case of the Jama'atu Izalatil Bid'a wa Iqamat al Sunnah*, bachelor thesis, University of Jos.
1966. Umar, Muhammad Sani (1988). *Sufism and anti-Sufism in Nigeria*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
1967. Umar, Muhammad Sani (1989). "Islam in Nigeria: Its concept, manifestations and role in nationbuilding", J.A. Atanda, Garba Ashiwaju, and Yaya Abubakar (eds), *Nigeria since independence: The first 25 years. Volume IX: Religion*, Ibadan, Heinemann, pp. 71-97.
1968. Umar, Muhammad Sani (1993). "Changing Islamic identity in Nigeria from the 1960s to the 1980s: From Sufism to anti-Sufism", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 154-178.
1969. Umar, Muhammad Sani (1999). "Sufism and its opponents in Nigeria: The doctrinal and intellectual aspects", Frederick de Jong and Bernd Radtke (eds), *Islamic mysticism contested: Thirteen centuries of controversies and polemics*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 357-385.
1970. Umar, Muhammad Sani (2001). "Education and Islamic trends in Northern Nigeria, 1970s-1990s", *Africa Today* 48:2, pp. 127-150.
1971. Umar, Muhammad Sani (2003). "Profiles of new Islamic schools in Northern Nigeria", *The Maghreb Review* 28:2/3, pp. 145-169.
1972. Umar, Muhammad Sani (2004). "Mass Islamic education and emergence of female ulama in Northern Nigeria: Background, trends, and consequences", Scott S. Reese (ed.), *The transmission of learning in Islamic Africa*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 99-120.
1973. Umejesi, Innocent O. (1988). *The military government and the*

*islamisation of contemporary Nigeria*, master thesis, SOAS, University of London.

1974. Umejesi, Innocent O. (1992). "The spread of Islam in Nigeria", *Orita* 24:2, pp. 85-96.

1975. Usman, Hamidu B. (1985). "Testamentary disposition of property under Islamic law and the general law in the northern states of Nigeria: The conflict between the two systems", *Annals of Borno* 2, pp. 203-218.

1976. Usman, Umaru (1976). *The development of Islamiyya schools in Kano Metropolitan, Kano State*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.

1977. Usman, Yusufu Bala (1987). *The manipulation of religion in Nigeria 1977-1987*, Kaduna, Vanguard, 153 p.

1978. Uthman, Mohammed Bello (2003). "Protecting the rights of accused persons through the proper implementation of the Shari'a procedural guarantees in Northern Nigeria", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 177-205.

1979. Uwazie, Ernest E., Isaac Olawale Albert, and Godfrey N. Uzoigwe (eds) (1999). *Inter-ethnic and religious conflict resolution in Nigeria*, Lanham, Lexington Books, 172 p.

1980. Uzoigwe, Godfrey N. (1999). "Assessing the history of ethnic/religious relations", Ernest E. Uwazie, Isaac Olawale Albert, and Godfrey N. Uzoigwe (eds), *Inter-ethnic and religious conflict resolution in Nigeria*, Lanham, Lexington Books, pp. 7-17.

1981. Van Lear, Marie (1989). *Neighbours, Christians and Muslims*, Ibadan, Publications Board, Nigerian Baptist Convention, 66 p.

1982. Vereecke, Catherine (1993). "Better life for women in Nigeria: Problems, prospects, and politics of a new national women's program", *African Study Monographs* 14:2, pp. 79-95.

1983. Vereecke, Catherine (1993). "Muslim women traders of Northern Nigeria: Perspectives from the city of Yola", *Ethnology* 32:3, pp. 217-236.

1984. Vereecke, Catherine (1995). "Muslim women traders of Northern Nigeria: Perspectives from the city of Yola", Bessie House-Midamba and Felix K. Ekechi (eds), *African market women and economic power: The role of women in African economic development*, Westport, Greenwood Press, pp. 59-79.

1985. Vogels, R. (1993). "Hofische Musik im islamischen Nordostnigeria", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 350-353.

1986. Wali, S.N. (1989). "Religion and morality in Nigeria: An Islamic viewpoint", J.A. Atanda, Garba Ashiwaju, and Yaya Abubakar (eds), *Nigeria since independence: The first 25 years. Volume IX: Religion*, Ibadan, Heinemann, pp. 134-147.

1987. Wall, L. Lewis (1982). *Traditional medicine and the values of life in a rural Hausa village*, Ph.D. dissertation, Oxford University.

1988. Wall, L. Lewis (1988). *Hausa medicine: Illness and well-being in a West African culture*, Durham, Duke University Press, 370 p.

1989. Wan-Tatah, Victor F. (2000). "The Shari'ah issue in Nigerian politics", *Studies in Contemporary Islam* 2:1, pp. 28-37.

1990. Watts, Michael J. (1996). "Islamic modernities? Citizenship, civil society, and islamism in a Nigerian city", *Public Culture* 8:2, pp. 251-290.

1991. Weiss, Holger (2002).  
 "The concept of Islamic economy as articulated in Sokoto: Social justice and state responsibility", Holger Weiss (ed.), *Social welfare in Muslim societies in Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 162-188.
1992. Werthmann, Katja (1995).  
 "Die Frauen der Barracks: Identitätsmanagement in einer nordnigerianischen Großstadt", *Sociologus* 45:2, pp. 169-180.
1993. Werthmann, Katja (1995).  
 "Eingeschlossene Frauen? Seklusion in Nordnigeria: Ideologie und Alltagspraxis", Axel Fleisch and Dirk Otten (eds), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika*, Köln, Rüdiger Köppe Verlag, pp. 327-334.
1994. Werthmann, Katja (1997).  
*Nachbarinnen: Die Alltagswelt muslimischer Frauen in einer nigerianischen Grossstadt (Wissen und Praxis)*, Frankfurt am Main, Brandes und Aspel, 255 p.
1995. Werthmann, Katja (1997).  
 'Strebe nach Wissen, selbst wenn es in China ist!': *Muslimische Frauen und säkulare Bildung in Nordnigeria*, Berlin, Das Arabische Buch, 22 p.
1996. Werthmann, Katja (1998).  
 "Handel, Handwerk, Herumsitzen: Arbeit und Statusproduktion bei muslimischen Frauen in Nordnigeria", Heike Schmidt and Albert Wirz (ed.), *Afrika und das Andere: Alterität und Innovation*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, pp. 94-102.
1997. Werthmann, Katja (2000).  
 "Hüterinnen der Tradition? Frauen und Islam in Afrika", *Journal of Religious Culture / Journal für Religionskultur* 41, pp. 1-14.
1998. Werthmann, Katja (2000).  
 "'Seek for knowledge, even if it is in China!': Muslim women and secular education in Northern Nigeria", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 253-270.
1999. Werthmann, Katja (2002).  
 "'Matan bariki', 'women of the barracks': Muslim Hausa women in an urban neighbourhood in Northern Nigeria", *Africa* 72:1, pp. 112-130.
2000. Westerlund, David (1992).  
 "Secularism, civil religion or Islam? Islamic revivalism and the national question in Nigeria", Austin M. Ahanotu (ed.), *Religion, state and society in contemporary Africa: Nigeria, Sudan, South Africa, Zaire and Mozambique*, New York, Peter Lang, pp. 71-101.
2001. Whitsitt, Novian (2002).  
 "Islamic-Hausa feminism and Kano market literature: Qur'anic reinterpretation in the novels of Balaraba Yakubu", *Research in African Literatures* 33:2, pp. 119-136.
2002. Whitsitt, Novian (2003).  
 "Islamic-Hausa feminism meets Northern Nigerian romance: The cautious rebellion of Bilkisu Funtuwa", *African Studies Review* 46:1, pp. 137-153.
2003. Williams, Pat (1998).  
 "Religious fundamentalism and women's political behaviour in Nigeria", *The Islamic Quarterly* 42:1, pp. 68-82.
2004. Williams, Pat and Toyin Falola (1995).  
*Religious impact on the nation state: The Nigerian predicament*, Aldershot, Avebury, 352 p.
2005. Winters, Clyde A. (1985).  
 "The West African ulama and Islamic movements", *Islam and the Modern Age* 16:2, pp. 121-125.
2006. Winters, Clyde A. (1987).  
 "Koranic education and militant Islam in

- Nigeria”, *International Review of Education* 33, pp. 171-185.
2007. Woodman, Gordon (1976). “Moslem law in Nigeria: The decision in *Kharie Zaidan v. Fatima Khalil Mohssen*”, *Journal of African Law* 20, pp. 63-78.
2008. Wushishi, Dantani I. (2004). *Reasons for the resurgence of Shari’ah in Nigeria*, Lagos, Ibrash Islamic Publishing Center, 71 p.
2009. Yadudu, Auwalu H. (1991). “Constitution-making and the politicisation of Shari’a in Nigeria”, *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 19.
2010. Yadudu, Auwalu H. (ed.) (1992). *The conception and implementation of a social policy: Kano State experiment*, Kano, Bayero University, 236 p.
2011. Yadudu, Auwalu H. (1993). “The prospects for Shar’ia in Nigeria”, Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 36-58.
2012. Yahaya, A.M. (2001). *Constitutional foundation of a Sharia legal system in Nigeria*, Panmark Nigeria.
2013. Yahaya, Eliasu (2004). “Christian churches in Ilorin, Nigeria: A brief historical survey”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 24:1, pp. 175-180.
2014. Yahya, Dahiru (1993). “Colonialism in Africa and the impact of European concepts and values: Nationalism and Muslims in Nigeria”, Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 187-204.
2015. Yahya, Muslih T. (1984). “Jihad and peaceful co-existence: Contrasts or causalities”, Sam Babs Mala and Zakariyau I. Oseni (eds), *Religion peace and unity in Nigeria*, Ibadan, Nigerian Association for the Study of Religions.
2016. Yahya, Muslih T. (1998). “Aspects of negative application of Muslim names by Nigerian playwrights”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 18:2, pp. 305-314.
2017. Yakan, Fathi (199?). *Problems faced by the da’wah and the da’iyah*, Offa, Hasbunallah Islamic Books, 239 p.
2018. Yakubu, Musa (1980). “Land tenure under Islamic law in Nigeria”, *Journal of Islamic and Comparative Law* 9, pp. 1-6.
2019. Yandaki, Aminu I. (1997). “The Izalah Movement and Islamic intellectual discourse in Northern Nigeria”, Isma’ila Abubakar Tsiga and Abdalla Uba Adamu (eds), *Islam and the history of learning in Katsina*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books.
2020. Yaro, Ibrahim T. (1988). *Is this Islam? Politics in religion*, Lagos, Justice & Liberty Publications, 46 p.
2021. Yarwihi, Ibrahim (1989). “The resemblance between the tradition of the Near East and the culture of the Hausa in Nigeria as seen in popular religious beliefs”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 7:3, pp. 1-20.
2022. Yeld, E.R. (1960). “Islam and social stratification in Northern Nigeria”, *British Journal of Sociology* 11:2, pp. 112-128.
2023. Yola, J.H. (1980). *The Sufi orders in Gongola state*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
2024. Yunusa, Salisu Alhaji (1981). *Izalatul Bid’at wa Ikamatu Sunna: Eradication of Bid’at and the Establishment of Sunnah*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
2025. Yusuf, Adamu Tanko (1983). *The spread of Qadiriya brotherhood in Kano*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.

2026. Yusuf, Ahmed Beita (1976). *Legal pluralism in the northern states of Nigeria: Conflict of laws in a multi-ethnic environment*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Buffalo, 323 p.
2027. Yusuf, B.O. (1985). *The views of shaikh Adam Abdallah al-Ilori on the interaction between religion and culture*, bachelor thesis, University of Ibadan.
2028. Yusuf, Bilkisu (1993). "Da'wa and contemporary challenges facing Muslim women in secular states: A Nigerian case study", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 276-295.
2029. Yusuf, K.A. (1983). *Saraa, an aspect of Islamic acculturation in Ilorin*, bachelor thesis, Bayero University Kano.
2030. Yusuf, Salahudeen (1987). *Press and Islam in Nigeria: A critical appraisal of the impact of the Western press on some Nigerian newspaper media on issues relating to Islam and the Muslims*, master thesis, Bayero University Kano.
2031. Yusuf, Salahudeen (1989). "Islam and childrens' education: An assessment of Islamic nursery schools in Kano municipality", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 6:2, pp. 30-40.
2032. Yusuf, Salahudeen (1999). "Nigeria's membership in the OIC: Implications of print media coverage for peace and national unity", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 19:2, pp. 235-247.
2033. Yusuff, Muhammad al-Ghazzali (2003). "Islam and religious crises in Nigeria", B.R. Ismaila, P.A. Ojebode, and S.O. Afolabi (eds), *Problems in Nigeria*, Kinji Estate Durbar, Odumatt Publishers.
2034. Zahradeen, Nasir B. (1988). *The Maitatsine saga*, Zaria, Hudahuda Publishing Company, 126 p.
2035. Zakaria, Yakubu (2001). "Entrepreneurs at home: Secluded Muslim women and hidden economic activities in Northern Nigeria", *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 10:1, pp. 107-132.
2036. Zubair, A. (2003). "Re-introduction of Shari'a courts in Nigeria: Some perspectives", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 228-246.

## Senegal

2037. Adebisi, Abdul Rauf (1993). "The Muslim child between two worlds: A critique of Shaykh Hamidou Kane's 'Ambiguous adventure'", *Al-Tawhid* 10:4, pp. 152-161.
2038. Adebisi, Abdul Rauf (1993). "Muslim child between two worlds: A critique of Cheikh Hamidou Kane's 'Ambiguous adventure'", *Islamic Studies* 32:2, pp. 205-214.
2039. Adebisi, Abdul Rauf (1995). "Islamic education in Cheikh Hamidou Kane's 'Ambiguous adventure'", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 12:2, pp. 10-33.
2040. Adebisi, Abdul Rauf (1996). "Education in Aminata Fall's 'The beggars' strike'", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 13:4, pp. 58-72.
2041. Ane, Mohamed Mustapha (1973). *L'islam et la culture dans la République du*

- Sénégal*, Dakar, Librairie Dar-Senegalia, 39 p.
2042. Arrighi, G. (1968).  
“Le droit de la famille au Sénégal”, Kéba M’baye (ed.), *Le droit de la famille en Afrique noire et à Madagascar*, Paris, Maisonneuve et Larose, pp. 83-116.
2043. Asdonk, Ben (1994).  
“Säkularer Staat und öffentlicher Religionsunterricht”, *Zeitschrift für internationale Bildungsforschung und Entwicklungspädagogik* 18:4, pp. 13-20.
2044. Asdonk, Ben (2002).  
“Religionsunterricht im öffentlichen Schulwesen? Eine senegalesische Debatte und ihre globale Bezüge”, Ulrike Wiegelmann (ed.), *Afrikanisch - Europäisch - Islamisch. Entwicklungsdynamik des Erziehungswesens in Senegal*, Frankfurt am Main, IKO-Verlag, pp. 135-162.
2045. Audrain, Xavier (2004).  
“Devenir ‘baay-fall’ pour être soi: le religieux comme vecteur d’émancipation individuelle au Sénégal”, *Politique africaine* 94, pp. 149-165.
2046. Audrain, Xavier (2004).  
“Du ‘ndigël avorté’ au Parti de la Vérité: évolution du rapport religion/politique à travers le parcours de Cheikh Modou Kara (1999-2004)”, *Politique africaine* 96, pp. 99-118.
2047. Augis, Erin (2002).  
*Dakar’s Sunnite women: The politics of person*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 285 p.
2048. Augis, Erin (2005).  
“Dakar’s Sunnite women: The politics of person”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 309-326.
2049. Ba, Ahmadou Mokhtar (1983).  
*Cheikh Ibrahima Niassé, savant et homme d’action*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 85 p.
2050. Ba, Mody Coumba (1984).  
“Réflexions sur les successions musulmanes au Sénégal”, *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 38:2, pp. 387-397.
2051. Ba, Omar (1986).  
*Le rôle des écoles islamiques dans le développement de la culture arabo-islamique dans le bassin du fleuve Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris IV - Sorbonne.
2052. Babou, Cheikh Anta Mbacké (1992).  
*Touba, genèse et évolution d’une cité musulmane au Sénégal*, mémoire de DEA, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 39 p.
2053. Babou, Cheikh Anta Mbacké (2002).  
“Brotherhood solidarity, education and migration: The role of the dahira among the Murid community of New York”, *African Affairs* 403, pp. 151-170.
2054. Babou, Cheikh Anta Mbacké (2003).  
“Educating the Murid: Theory and practices of education in Amadu Bamba’s thought”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 33:3, pp. 310-327.
2055. Badiane, Ousmane (1992).  
*L’islam au Sénégal: contribution à l’étude des rapports entre religion et politique*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 112 p.
2056. Bakhoun, Habiboulah Ndongo (2001).  
*Mouridismus in Senegal: Eine Einführung*, Diplomarbeit, Universität Wien, 113 p.
2057. Bangura, Ahmed S. (1993).  
“‘Translating’ Islam: Islam and linguistic differentiation in the narratives of Aminata Sow Fall”, *Yearbook of Comparative and General Literature* 41, pp. 21-34.
2058. Bava, Sophie (2002).  
“De la ‘baraka’ aux affaires: la captation de

- ressources religieuses comme initiatrices de nouvelles routes migratoires”, *Ville-Ecole-Intégration Enjeux* 131, pp. 48-63.
2059. Bava, Sophie (2005). “Le dahira, lieu de pouvoir et d’émergence de nouvelles élites au sein du mouridisme”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 159-175.
2060. Bava, Sophie and Cheikh Guèye (2001). “Le grand magal de Touba: exil prophétique, migration et pèlerinage au sein du mouridisme”, *Social Compass* 48:3, pp. 421-438.
2061. Behrman, Lucy C. (1970). *Muslim brotherhoods and politics in Senegal*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 224 p.
2062. Behrman, Lucy C. (1977). “Muslim politics and development in Senegal”, *Journal of Modern African Studies* 15:2, pp. 261-277.
2063. Benoist, Joseph-Roger de. (1996). “De Touba à New York et Hong Kong: l’expansion économique d’une confrérie sénégalaise”, *Recueil d’articles offert à Maurice Borrman par ses collègues et amis*, Rome, Pontificio Istituto di Studi Arabi e d’Islamistica, pp. 29-40.
2064. Bowles, Brett C. and Thomas A. Hale (1996). “Islamic inscriptions and motifs and Arab genealogies in the epic tale of the Kingdom of Waalo”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 92-102.
2065. Boyd-Buggs, Debra (1988). “Entretien avec El Hadj Abdoul Aziz Sy Junior”, *Présence africaine: revue culturelle du monde noire* 148, pp. 125-133.
2066. Boyd-Buggs, Debra (1991). “Mouridism in Senegalese fiction”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 201-214.
2067. Boyd-Buggs, Debra (1998). “Marabout-masters: Maraboutism and the problem of education in the Senegalese novel”, John C. Hawley (ed.), *The postcolonial crescent: Islam’s impact on contemporary literature*, New York, Lang, pp. 185-214.
2068. Buggenhagen, Beth Anne (2001). “Prophets and profits: Gendered and generational visions of wealth and value in Senegalese Murid households”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 31:4, pp. 373-401.
2069. Camus, Cathérine (1983). *Iconographie islamique au Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 100 p.
2070. Cantone, Cléo (2002). “Women claiming space in mosques”, *ISIM Newsletter* 11, p. 29.
2071. Cantone, Cléo (2005). “‘Radicalisme’ au féminin? Les filles voilées et l’appropriation de l’espace dans les mosquées à Dakar”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 119-130.
2072. Chailley, Marcel (1962). “Quelques aspects de l’islam sénégalais”, *Comptes rendus mensuels des séances de L’Académie des Sciences d’Outre-Mer* 22:6, pp. 249-262.
2073. Cham, Mbye B. (1984). “Islam and the creative imagination in Senegal”, *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 1:2, pp. 1-22.
2074. Cham, Mbye B. (1985). “Islam in Senegalese literature and film”, *Africa* 55:4, pp. 447-464.
2075. Cham, Mbye B. (1991). “Islam in Senegalese literature and film”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in*

- African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 163-186.
2076. Commission épiscopale des relations entre chrétiens et musulmans (1988). *Frères dans la foi au Dieu unique*, Dakar, Imprimerie Saint-Paul, 123 p.
2077. Copans, Jean (1972). "Emploi du temps et organisation du travail agricole dans un village wolof mouride: Missirah", Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 165-181.
2078. Copans, Jean (1972). "La notion de dynamisme différentiel dans l'analyse sociologique: société traditionnelle, système mouride, société sénégalaise", Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 19-33.
2079. Copans, Jean (1972). "Les travaux collectifs sur les champs maraboutiques: Yassy-Missirah", Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 211-223.
2080. Copans, Jean (1973). *Stratification sociale et organisation du travail agricole dans les villages wolof mourides au Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat, EHESS, Paris, 370 p.
2081. Copans, Jean (1977). "Politique et religion: d'une relation idéologique interindividuelle à la domination impérialiste: les mourides du Sénégal", *Dialectiques* 21, pp. 23-40.
2082. Copans, Jean (1980). *Les marabouts de l'arachide: la confrérie mouride et les paysans du Sénégal*, Paris, Le Sycomore, 263 p.
2083. Copans, Jean (2000). "Mourides des champs, mourides des villes, mourides du téléphone portable et de l'internet: les renouvellements de l'économie politique d'une confrérie", *Afrique contemporaine* 194, pp. 24-33.
2084. Copans, Jean, Phillipe Couty, Jean Roch, and Guy Rocheteau (eds) (1972). *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, 274 p.
2085. Coulon, Christian (1976). *Pouvoir maraboutique et pouvoir politique au Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat d'État, IEP, Paris, 594 p.
2086. Coulon, Christian (1979). "Les marabouts sénégalais et l'État", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 158, pp. 15-42.
2087. Coulon, Christian (1981). "Les marabouts idéologiques", *Politique africaine* 4, pp. 111-114.
2088. Coulon, Christian (1981). *Le marabout et le prince: islam et pouvoir au Sénégal*, Paris, Pedone, 317 p.
2089. Coulon, Christian (1982). "Construction étatique et action islamique au Sénégal", Olivier Carré (ed.), *L'islam et l'État dans le monde d'aujourd'hui*, Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, pp. 258-270.
2090. Coulon, Christian (1983). "Les réformistes, les marabouts et l'État au Sénégal", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 2)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 91-123.
2091. Coulon, Christian (1983). *Renouveau islamique et dynamique politique au Sénégal*, Bordeaux, CEAN.
2092. Coulon, Christian (1984). "L'État et l'islam au Sénégal: divorce ou



- nouveau rapport de force?”, *Année africaine*, pp. 47-59.
2093. Coulon, Christian (1984). “Sénégal”, Bertrand Badie and others (eds), *Contestations en pays islamiques*, Paris, CHEAM, pp. 63-88.
2094. Coulon, Christian (1988). “Women, Islam, and baraka”, Donal B. Cruise O’Brien and Christian Coulon (eds), *Charisma and brotherhood in African Islam*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, pp. 113-133.
2095. Coulon, Christian (1995). “Touba, lieu saint de la confrérie mouride”, Mohammad Ali Amir Moezzi (ed.), *Lieux d’islam: cultes et cultures de l’Afrique à Java*, Paris, Éditions Autrement, pp. 226-238.
2096. Coulon, Christian (1999). “The Grand Magal in Touba: A religious festival of the Mouride brotherhood of Senegal”, *African Affairs* 391, pp. 195-210.
2097. Coulon, Christian and Donal B. Cruise O’Brien (1989). “Senegal”, Donal B. Cruise O’Brien, John Dunn, and Richard Rathbone (eds), *Contemporary West African states*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 145-164.
2098. Coulon, Christian and Odile Reveyrand (1990). *L’islam au féminin: Sokhna Magat Diop, cheikh de la confrérie mouride (Sénégal)*, Talence, CEAN, 27 p.
2099. Couty, Phillipe (1969). *Doctrine et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Dakar, ORSTOM, 95 p.
2100. Couty, Phillipe (1972). “Emploi du temps et organisation du travail agricole dans un village wolof mouride: Darou Rahmane II”, Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 85-131.
2101. Couty, Phillipe (1972). “La doctrine du travail chez les mourides”, Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 67-83.
2102. Couty, Phillipe (1972). “L’économie sénégalaise et la notion de dynamisme différentiel”, Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 11-17.
2103. Couty, Phillipe (1982). “Les mourides et l’arachide au Senegal”, *Tiers Monde* 23, pp. 311-314.
2104. Couty, Phillipe and Jean Copans (1972). “Travaux collectifs agricoles en milieu wolof mouride: Darou Rahmane II”, Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 183-210.
2105. Creevey, Lucy E. (1980). “Religious attitudes and development in Dakar, Senegal”, *World Development* 8, pp. 503-512.
2106. Creevey, Lucy E. (1980). “Religion and modernization in Senegal”, John L. Esposito (ed.), *Islam and development: Religion and sociopolitical change*, Syracuse, Syracuse University Press, pp. 207-221.
2107. Creevey, Lucy E. (1985). “Muslim brotherhoods and politics in Senegal in 1985”, *Journal of Modern African Studies* 23:4, pp. 715-721.
2108. Creevey, Lucy E. (1991). “The impact of Islam on women in

- Senegal”, *The Journal of Developing Areas* 25:3, pp. 347-368.
2109. Creevey, Lucy E. (1996). “Islam, women and the role of the state in Senegal”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:3, pp. 268-307.
2110. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1969). “Le talibé mouride: étude d’un cas de dépendance sociale”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 35, pp. 502-507.
2111. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1970). “Le talibé mouride: la soumission dans une confrérie religieuse sénégalaise”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 40, pp. 562-578.
2112. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1970). “Mouride studies”, *Africa* 60:3, pp. 257-260.
2113. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1971). *The Mourides of Senegal: The political and economic organization of an Islamic brotherhood*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 321 p.
2114. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1974). “Don divin don terrestre: l’économie de la confrérie mouride”, *Archives européennes de sociologie* 15, pp. 82-100.
2115. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1975). *Saints and politicians: Essays in the organisation of a Senegalese peasant society*, London, Cambridge University Press, 213 p.
2116. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1977). “A versatile charisma: The Mouride Brotherhood 1967-1975”, *Archives européennes de sociologie* 18:1, pp. 87-106.
2117. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1983). “Sufi politics in Senegal”, James P. Piscatori (ed.), *Islam in the political process*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 122-137.
2118. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1988). “Charisma comes to town: Mouride urbanization 1945-1986”, Donal B. Cruise O’Brien and Christian Coulon (eds), *Charisma and brotherhood in African Islam*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, pp. 135-155.
2119. Cruise O’Brien, Donal B. (1992). “Le contrat social sénégalais à l’épreuve”, *Politique africaine* 45, pp. 9-20.
2120. Daun, Holger and Abdoulaye Sane (2002). “Senegal: Long Islamic or Western education makes a difference”, Holger Daun (ed.), *Learning skills and life situation: Case studies in Guinea-Bissau, Senegal and Tanzania*, Stockholm, Stockholm University, Institute of International Education, pp. 29-49.
2121. Dauvois, Daniel (1985). “Le Sénégal entre intégristes et disquettes”, *Différences* 41, pp. 18-23.
2122. Decker, H. de (1968). “La confrérie musulmane des mourides et le développement au Sénégal”, *Congo-Afrique* 8, pp. 310-313.
2123. Dia, Aboubacry (1989). *Education islamique et psychothérapie moderne en Afrique: le cas des originaires du Fouta*, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, thèse de doctorat, 217 p.
2124. Dia, El Hadj Badara (1979). “Le centre de Bopp à Dakar/Sénégal: modèle d’une collaboration chrétienne-islamique”, Karl-Heinz W. Bechtold and Ernst J. Tetsch (eds), *La contribution du christianisme et l’islam à la formation d’États indépendants en Afrique au sud du Sahara*, Stuttgart, Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen, pp. 60-72.
2125. Dia, Mamadou (1975). *Islam, sociétés africaines et culture industrielle*, Dakar, Nouvelles Éditions Africaines, 165 p.
2126. Dia, Mamadou (1980). *Islam et civilisations négro-africaines*,

- Dakar, Nouvelles Éditions Africaines, 154 p.
2127. Diagne, Cheikh (1985). *L'islam et les coutumes au Cayor*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 106 p.
2128. Diagne, Souleymane Bachir (1993). "The future of tradition", Momar Coumba Diop (ed.), *Senegal: Essays in statecraft*, Dakar, Codesria, pp. 269-290.
2129. Diallo, A.T. (1985). *Les facteurs du renouveau de l'islam au Sénégal: les confréries, les associations, les dahiras*, Dakar.
2130. Diallo, B. (1987). *Jeunesse et Islam: l'exemple de l'union musulmane Nabilah*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 81 p.
2131. Diallo, Cheikh Amalla (1972). "Contribution à une étude de l'enseignement privé coranique au Sénégal", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 76, pp. 34-48.
2132. Dias, Eduardo Costa (2004). "A identidade muçulmana kaabunké: um processo de construção identitária sui generis na Senegâmbia", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 57-74.
2133. Diatta, N. (1994). "Demain, le dialogue des religions? Religions révélées et religion traditionnelle des Diola", François-George Barbier-Wiesser (ed.), *Comprendre la Casamance: chronique d'une intégration contrastée*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 429-453.
2134. Diaw, Thierno (1992). "Les jeunes, la religion, la spiritualité: formes d'encadrement habituelles, nouveaux groupements (sectes) - le cas du Sénégal", Hélène d'Almeida-Topor and others (eds), *Les jeunes en Afrique. Tome 2: La politique et la ville*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 333-346.
2135. Dièye, M.M. (1997). *L'islamisme au Sénégal: crise de société et/ou dynamisme de l'islam*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Dakar.
2136. Dièye, Cheikh Abdoulaye (1995). *Le centenaire du Jihad Al Akbar: 1895-1995*, s.l., s.n., 168 p.
2137. Dièye, Cheikh Abdoulaye (1997). *Touba, signes et symboles*, Mauritius, Éditions Deggel, 128 p.
2138. Dilley, Roy M. (1987). "Spirits, Islam and ideology: A study of a Tukolor weavers' song (Dillere)", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 17:3, pp. 245-279.
2139. Dilley, Roy M. (1987). "Tukolor weaving origin myths: Islam and reinterpretation", Ahmed al-Shahi (ed.), *The diversity of the Muslim community: Anthropological essays in memory of Peter Lienhardt*, London, Ithaca Press, pp. 70-79.
2140. Dilley, Roy M. (2004). "Global connections, local ruptures: The case of Islam in Senegal", Wim van Binsbergen and Rijk van Dijk (eds), *Situating globality: African agency in the appropriation of global culture*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 190-219.
2141. Dilley, Roy M. (2004). *Islamic and caste knowledge practices among Haalpulaaren in Senegal: Between mosque and termite mound*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, 270 p.
2142. Diongue, Aliou (1977). *Sectes religieuses et développement national au Sénégal: l'exemple des mourides*, Dakar, CESTI.
2143. Diop, A. (1989). *Les méthodes d'enseignement coranique traditionnelles en milieu wolof*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 127 p.

2144. Diop, A.B. (1989). *Croissance et originalité de Touba sans l'armature urbaine sénégalaise*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENEAS, Dakar, 86 p.
2145. Diop, A. Moustapha (1995). "Touba au Sénégal, centre de la confrérie murid", Henri Chambert-Loir and Claude Guillot (eds), *Le culte des saints dans le monde musulman*, Paris, École Française d'Extreme Orient, pp. 133-137.
2146. Diop, Abdoulaye Bara (1996). "Croyances religieuses traditionnelles et islam chez les Wolof", Christian-Sina Diatta and others (eds), *Peuples du Senegal*, Saint-Maur, Sepia, pp. 39-61.
2147. Diop, Abdoulaye M. (1972). "La dévolution successorale musulmane: détermination des héritiers dans le code sénégalais de la famille", *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 26:4, pp. 799-810.
2148. Diop, Abdoulaye M. (1984). "Influence de l'islam sur la codification du droit de la famille au Sénégal", *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 38:2, pp. 379-386.
2149. Diop, Ibrahima (1992). *L'évolution du statut social de la femme dans l'islam*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 92 p.
2150. Diop, Momar Coumba (1979). "La littérature mouride: essai d'analyse thématique", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* 41:2, pp. 398-439.
2151. Diop, Momar Coumba (1980). *La confrérie mouride: organisation, politique et mode d'implantation urbaine*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Lyon 2, 273 p.
2152. Diop, Momar Coumba (1981). "Les affaires mourides à Dakar", *Politique africaine* 4, pp. 90-100.
2153. Diop, Momar Coumba (1981). "Fonctions et activités des dahira mourides urbains (Sénégal)", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 81/83, pp. 79-91.
2154. Diop, Momar Coumba (1982). "Le phénomène associatif mouride en ville: expression du dynamisme confrérique", *Psychopathologie africaine* 18:3, pp. 293-318.
2155. Diop, Momar Coumba (1984). "L'État, la confrérie mouride et les paysans sénégalais", *Labour Capital and Society* 17:1, pp. 44-64.
2156. Diop, Momar Coumba and Mamadou S. Diouf (1992). "L'administration sénégalaise, les confréries religieuses et les paysanneries", *Africa Development / Africa et développement* 17:2, pp. 65-87.
2157. Diop, Momar Coumba and Mamadou S. Diouf (1993). "Notes sur la reconversion des marabouts dans l'économie urbaine", *Année africaine* 1992/1993, pp. 323-332.
2158. Diop, Papa Aly (1978). *Les talibés et la délinquance juvénile*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENAES, Dakar, 36 p.
2159. Diop, Youssouf (1983). *La signification du mouridisme dans l'actuel contexte socio-politique du Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 118 p.
2160. Diouf, Léon (2001). *Église locale et crise africaine: le diocèse de Dakar*, Paris, Karthala, 305 p.
2161. Diouf, Macodou Mohamet Horma (1988). *Contribution à l'étude des associations islamiques au Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 169 p.
2162. Diouf, Mamadou S. (1989). "Représentation historique et légitimités

- politiques au Sénégal (1960-1987)", *Revue de la Bibliothèque Nationale de France* 34.
2163. Diouf, Mamadou S. (1998). "Paths of Islam in Senegal", *ISIM Newsletter* 1, pp. 7-8.
2164. Diouf, Mamadou S. (2000). "The Senegalese Murid trade diaspora and the making of a vernacular cosmopolitanism", *CODESRIA Bulletin* 1, pp. 19-30.
2165. Diouf-Kamara, Sylviane (1995). "Islam, mendicité et migration au Sénégal", *Hommes et migrations* 1186, pp. 37-40.
2166. Djenidi, Abdallah (1979). "La place du livre dans la formation de l'intelligentsia maraboutique au Sénégal", *Annales de la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines de Dakar* 9, pp. 219-228.
2167. Djenidi, Abdallah (1983). *Implantation et expansion des ordres qadiriyya et tidjanniyya en Casamance*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 107 p.
2168. Djenidi, Abdallah (1985). "Aperçu sur le droit musulman et étude d'un aspect particulier de la polygamie au Sénégal (polygamie élargie) à travers sa justification par Cheikh Musa Kamara", *Revue sénégalaise de philosophie* 7/8, pp. 129-137.
2169. Drift, Roy van der (1986). *Islam en staatspenetratie in Senegal: Religie en macht bij Diola en Wolof*, doctoraalscriptie, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, 106 p.
2170. Drift, Roy van der (1987). "Islam en staatspenetratie in Niaguis-Douma (Basse Casamance, Senegal)", L.B. Venema (ed.), *Islam en macht: Een historisch-antropologisch perspectief*, Assen, Van Gorcum, pp. 125-139.
2171. Dumont, Fernand (1980). "Le 'mouridisme' sénégalais", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 167/169, pp. 143-155.
2172. Durand, Bernard (1991). *Droit musulman: droit successoral: farā'idh*, Paris, Litec, 432 p.
2173. Ebin, Victoria (1990). "Commerçants et missionnaires: une confrérie musulmane sénégalaise à New York", *Hommes et migrations* 1132, pp. 25-31.
2174. Ebin, Victoria (1990). "Migrants mourides sénégalais", *Chroniques du Sud* (ORSTOM) 4, pp. 128-131.
2175. Ebin, Victoria (1992). "À la recherche de nouveaux 'poissons': stratégies commerciales mourides par temps de crise", *Politique africaine* 45, pp. 86-99.
2176. Ebin, Victoria (1995). "International networks of a trading diaspora: The Mourides of Senegal abroad", Philippe Antoine and Abdoulaye Bara Diop (eds), *La ville à guichets fermés? Itinéraires, réseaux et insertion urbaine*, Paris, IFAN & ORSTOM, pp. 323-336.
2177. Ebin, Victoria (1995). "Women's saints and strategies: The expanding role of Senegalese women in international trade", *Mondes en développement* 91, pp. 113-115.
2178. Ebin, Victoria (1996). "Making room versus creating space: The construction of spatial categories by itinerant Mouride traders", Barbara D. Metcalf (ed.), *Making Muslim space in North America and Europe*, Berkeley, University of California Press, pp. 92-109.
2179. Evers Rosander, Eva (1995). "Morality and money: The Murids of Senegal", *Awraq* 16, pp. 43-66.
2180. Evers Rosander, Eva (1997). "Le 'dahira' de Mam Diarra Bousso à Mbacké: analyse d'une association religieuse de femmes sénégalaises", Eva

- Evers Rosander (ed.), *Transforming female identities: Women's organizational forms in West Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 160-174.
2181. Evers Rosander, Eva (1997). "Translocal Islam: Murid women in Senegal and Spain", Niels Kastfelt and Jessie D.K. Tvillinggaard (eds), *Religion and politics in Africa and the Islamic world: Report from the 1997 conference of the University of Copenhagen*, Copenhagen, North/South Priority Research Area, pp. 243-262.
2182. Evers Rosander, Eva (1998). "Women and Muridism in Senegal: The case of the Mam Diarra Bousso Daira in Mbacké", Karin Ask and Marit Tjomsland (eds), *Women and islamization: Contemporary dimensions of discourse on gender relations*, Oxford, Berg, pp. 147-175.
2183. Evers Rosander, Eva and David Westerlund (1999). "Senegal", David Westerlund and Ingvar Svanberg (eds), *Islam outside the Arab world*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 77-96.
2184. Evers Rosander, Eva (2000). "Money, marriage and religion: Senegalese women traders in Tenerife, Spain", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 167-191.
2185. Evers Rosander, Eva (2001). "Human rights, Islam and caste: Senegalese women in Tenerife Spain", *Swedish Missiological Themes* 89:4, pp. 487-508.
2186. Evers Rosander, Eva (2002). "El dinero, el matrimonio y la religión: las comerciantes senegalesas de Tenerife (España)", Carmen Gregorio Gil and Belén Agrela Romero (eds), *Mujeres de un solo mundo: Globalización y multiculturalismo*, Granada, Universidad de Granada.
2187. Evers Rosander, Eva (2003). "Mourid women and pilgrimage in Senegal and Spain", Anders Ruuth (ed.), *Rite and power*, Uppsala, Swedish Institute of Mission Research, pp. 69-90.
2188. Evers Rosander, Eva (2003). "Mam Diarra Bousso, the Mourid mother in Porokhane", *Jenda: A Journal of Culture and African Women Studies* 4.
2189. Evers Rosander, Eva (2003). "Mam Diarra Bousso, la bonne mère de Porokhane, Sénégal", *Africa (Roma)* 58:3/4, pp. 296-317.
2190. Evers Rosander, Eva (2004). "Going to Porokhane and not going to Porokhane: Mourid women in Senegal and Spain", John Eade and Simon Coleman (eds), *Reframing pilgrimage: Cultures in motion*, London, Routledge.
2191. Fall, Abdou Salam (2003). "Les liens religieux confrériques, réseaux privilégiés d'insertion urbaine à Dakar", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 325-344.
2192. Fall, Cheikh Tidiane (1997). "Al-Hajj Abbas Sall (1909-1990)", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 11, pp. 163-172.
2193. Fall, Mar (1983). "La question islamique au Sénégal. Le regain récent de l'islam: une menace pour l'État?", *Cultures et développement* 15:3, pp. 443-454.
2194. Fall, Mar (1983). "Les dynamiques islamiques au Sénégal. Les réformistes: mouvement social en construction", *Cultures et développement* 15:4, pp. 717-726.
2195. Fall, Mar (1984). "L'État sénégalais et le renouveau récent de l'islam: une introduction", *Le mois en Afrique* 219/220, pp. 154-159.

2196. Fall, Mar (1984). "L'État sénégalais et le champ islamique", *Le mois en Afrique* 225/226, pp. 152-153.
2197. Fall, Mar (1985). "La question islamique au Sénégal: la religion contre l'État?", *Le mois en Afrique* 229/230, pp. 37-46.
2198. Fall, Mar (1987). "La question islamique au Sénégal: le regain récent de l'islam; la religion contre l'État?", *Présence africaine: revue culturelle du monde noire* 142, pp. 24-35.
2199. Fall, Mar (1993). "Les arabisants au Sénégal: contre-élite ou courtiers?", René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da'wa, arabisation et critique de l'Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 197-212.
2200. Faye, Abdallah (1977). *Le divorce dans le code de la famille sénégalaise*, Dakar, CESTI.
2201. Faye, Ousseynou (1998). "Imaginaire du corps, biographes de Dieu et problèmes de société à Dakar de la période coloniale à la fin du XXe siècle", *Afrika Zamani* 5/6, pp. 319-341.
2202. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1968). "Visite à el-Hadji Ibrahima Niassé", *L'Afrique et l'Asie* 84/85, pp. 37-41.
2203. Garcia, Sylviane (1994). *El Hadj Seydou Nourou Tall, 'grand marabout' tidjane: l'histoire d'une carrière (1868-1980)*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 341 p.
2204. Garcia, Sylviane (1997). "Al-Hajj Seydou Nourou Tall 'grand marabout' tijani: l'histoire d'une carrière (c. 1868-1980)", David Robinson and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Le temps des marabouts: itinéraires et stratégies islamiques en Afrique occidentale française v.1880-1960*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 247-275.
2205. Garonne, Christophe (1996). *Les limites d'une politique musulmane. Le cas de Chaikh Ibrahima Niassé: un saint ambigu au tournant de la décolonisation*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Provence Aix-Marseille.
2206. Gassama, Mamadou Lamine (1984). *Tradition musulmane et société sénégalaise: analyse anthropologique*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 101 p.
2207. Gellar, Sheldon (1982). *Senegal: An African nation between Islam and the West*, Boulder, Westview Press, 145 p.
2208. Gemmeke, Amber B. (2000). *De vrouwelijke munkuboola. Activiteiten en sociale positie: Maraboutage in Koussanar (Senegal)*, doctoraalscriptie, Universiteit Leiden, 149 p.
2209. Gervasoni, Olivia (2002). *L'influence politique de la confrérie sénégalaise des mourides*, mémoire de maîtrise, IEP, Aix-en-Provence, 192 p.
2210. Gervasoni, Olivia and Cheikh Guèye (2005). "La confrérie mouride au centre de la vie politique sénégalaise: le 'Sopi' inaugure-t-il un nouveau paradigme?", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 621-639.
2211. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1990). "L'affair de 'Versets Sataniques' au Sénégal: dossier de presse", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 173-177.
2212. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1990). *L'islam au Sénégal: problèmes contemporains (1979-1989)*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris IV - Sorbonne, 202 p.
2213. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1991). "Associations islamiques à Dakar", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 5, pp. 5-19.

2214. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1991). *Le mouvement réformiste musulman au Sénégal (1953-1960)*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 66 p.
2215. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1994). "L'islamisme à Dakar: d'un contrôle social total à une culture du pouvoir?", *Afrika Spectrum* 29:1, pp. 79-98.
2216. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1997). "Les mouvements d'affirmation du religieux au Sénégal: essai d'une histoire critique des sources et des approches", Pascale Bezançon and others (eds), *Les sources historiques dans les Tiers-Mondes: approches et enjeux*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 83-108.
2217. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1997). "Un mouvement culturel vers l'indépendance: le réformisme musulman au Sénégal (1956-1960)", David Robinson and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Le temps des marabouts: itinéraires et stratégies islamiques en Afrique occidentale française v.1880-1960*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 521-538.
2218. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1997). *Une histoire des associations islamiques sénégalaises (Saint-Louis, Dakar, Thiès): itinéraires, stratégies et prises de parole (1930-1993)*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 634 p.
2219. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1998). "Associations islamiques à Dakar", Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 137-153.
2220. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (1999). "Bilan et perspective de l'enseignement de l'arabe dans les écoles franco-arabes à Dakar et à Thiès: vers la marginalisation d'une jeunesse?", Muriel Gomez-Perez and V. Lacabanne (eds), *La diffusion des savoirs dans les Tiers-Mondes: contraintes et perspectives*, Paris, Publications universitaires Denis Diderot, pp. 41-69.
2221. Gomez-Perez, Muriel (2001). "Les Fassi dans le regard des Sénégalais à Fes: le poids des représentations culturelles et religieuses", *Cahiers du GREMAMO: Affirmation et recompositions identitaires: les figures de l'altérité (France, Tunisie, Algérie, Egypte, Maroc)*, Paris, CNRS Éditions, pp. 89-105.
2222. Gouilly, Alphonse (1966). "Les mosquées du Sénégal", *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 19, pp. 531-536.
2223. Gray, Christopher (1988). "The rise of the Niassene Tijaniyya, 1875 to the present", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 34-60.
2224. Gray, Christopher (1998). "The rise of the Niassene Tijaniyya, 1875 to the present", Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 59-82.
2225. Guèye, Cheikh (1987). *Touba, monographie d'une ville religieuse*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 123 p.
2226. Guèye, Cheikh (1997). "Touba: les marabouts urbanisants", Monique Bertrand and Alain Dubresson (eds), *Petites et moyennes villes d'Afrique noire*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 179-203.
2227. Guèye, Cheikh (1999). *L'organisation de l'espace dans une ville religieuse: Touba (Sénégal)*, thèse de doctorat, Université Louis-Pasteur de Strasbourg, 650 p.
2228. Guèye, Cheikh (2002). "Touba, enveloppe et produit d'une confrérie en mutation", Momar Coumba Diop (ed.), *La société sénégalaise entre le local et le global*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 597-636.
2229. Guèye, Cheikh (2002). *Touba: la capitale des mourides*, Paris, Karthala, 532 p.



2230. Guèye, Cheikh (2003). "New information and communication technology use by Muslim Mourides in Senegal", *Review of African Political Economy* 98, pp. 609-625.
2231. Guèye, Cheikh (2003). *Enjeux et rôle des nouvelles technologies de l'information et de la communication dans les mutations urbaines: le cas de Touba (Sénégal)*, Genève, United Nations Research Institute for Social Development, 79 p.
2232. Guèye, Djibril (1983). *Cheikh al islam el Hadj Ibrahima Niassé le mystique (1900-1975) ou l'école de formation spirituelle de Niassé*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 151 p.
2233. Guinchard, Serge (1980). *Droit patrimonial de la famille au Sénégal: régimes matrimoniaux, libéralités, successions*, Paris, Librairie générale de droit et de jurisprudence, 669 p.
2234. Halpern, Jan (1972). "La confrérie des mourides et le développement au Sénégal", *Cultures et développement* 4:1, pp. 99-125.
2235. Hamès, Constant (1988). "Peintures et images islamiques au Sénégal", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 11-16.
2236. Hamès, Constant and Alain Epelboin (1993). "Trois vêtements talismaniques provenant du Sénégal (Décharge de Dakar-Pikine)", *Bulletin d'études orientales* 44, pp. 217-241.
2237. Hamolline, N. (1992). *Islam et laïcité au Sénégal (1960-1992)*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 212 p.
2238. Heine, Peter (1984). "Imperialismus, Ökonomie und Arbeitsethik: Die Rolle der Muridiyya bei der Restrukturierung der Wolof-Gesellschaft im Senegal", Peter Heine and Reinhold Stipek (ed.), *Ethnizität und Islam: Differenzierung und Integration muslimischer Bevölkerungsgruppen*, Gelsenkirchen, Andreas Müller, pp. 34-47.
2239. Hesse, Brian J. (2004). "The Peugeot and the baobab: Islam, structural adjustment and liberalism in Senegal", *Journal of Contemporary African Studies* 22:1, pp. 3-12.
2240. Hiskett, Mervyn (1980). "The 'Community of Grace' and its opponents, the 'rejectors': A debate about theology and mysticism in Muslim West Africa with special reference to its Hausa expression", *African Language Studies* 17, pp. 99-140.
2241. Houedanou, Lucien (1987). "Islam et société dans la littérature féminine du Sénégal", *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 159-170.
2242. Hoven, Eduard van (1996). "Local tradition or Islamic precept? The notion of 'zakat' in Wuli (Eastern Senegal)", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 144, pp. 703-722.
2243. Hoven, Eduard van (1999). "Medina Gounass: The end of a religious isolate", *ISIM Newsletter* 4, p. 25.
2244. Hoven, Eduard van (2000). "The nation turbaned? The construction of nationalist Muslim identities in Senegal", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 30:2, pp. 225-248.
2245. Hoven, Eduard van (2003). "Saint mediation in the era of transnationalism: The 'da'ira' of the Jakhanke 'marabouts'", *Africa* 73:2, pp. 290-308.
2246. Huannou, Adrien (1987). "L'islam et le christianisme face à la domination coloniale dans 'Les bouts de bois' et 'L'harmattan' de Sembène Ousmane", *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 41-48.

2247. Iroko, Abiola Felix (1985).  
“L’expansion du mouridisme en Afrique noire au XXème siècle”, *Le mois en Afrique* 235/236, pp. 113-119.
2248. Ischinger, Anne-Barbara (1983).  
“Islam and the contemporary Senegalese novel”, *Komparatistische Hefte* 7, pp. 83-92.
2249. Jaccard, A.C. (1987).  
“Les visages de l’islam chez Mariama Bâ et chez Aminata Sow Fall”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 171-182.
2250. Jimbira-Sakho, Papa Cheikh (1991).  
*Pour l’islam, ou, l’anti-intellectraître*, Dakar, Jihad Publications, 253 p.
2251. Ka, Thierno (1978).  
*La place de la langue arabe dans la société sénégalaise*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris IV - Sorbonne, 122 p.
2252. Ka, Thierno (1982).  
*L’enseignement arabe au Sénégal: l’école de Pir-Saniokhor. Son histoire et son rôle dans la culture arabo-islamique au Sénégal du XVIIème au XXème siècle*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris IV - Sorbonne, 409 p.
2253. Ka, Thierno (1986).  
*La participation massive de la femme dans le développement de l’islam*, Dakar.
2254. Ka, Thierno (2002).  
*Ecole de Pir Saniokhor: histoire, enseignement et culture arabo-islamiques au Sénégal du XVIIIe au XXe siècle*, Dakar, GIA, 359 p.
2255. Kane, Mouhamed Moustapha (1994).  
“L’empreinte de l’islam confrérique sur le paysage commercial sénégalais: islam et société en Ségambie”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 8, pp. 17-41.
2256. Kane, Oumar (1995).  
“Les relations entre la communauté tijane du Sénégal et la zawiya de Fez”, *Annales de la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines de Dakar* 24, pp. 59-68.
2257. Kane, Ousmane (1992).  
“Niasse Ibrahim, El Hadji (Sénégal, 1900-1975)”, Marc Gaborieau, Nicole Grandin, Pierre Labrousse, and Alexandre Popovic (eds), *Dictionnaire biographique des savants et grandes figures du monde musulman périphérique du XIXe siècle à nos jours*, Paris, CNRS/EHESS, pp. 46-47.
2258. Kane, Ousmane (1997).  
“Shaikh al-Islam al-Hajj Ibrahim Niasse”, David Robinson and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Le temps des marabouts: itinéraires et stratégies islamiques en Afrique occidentale française v.1880-1960*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 299-316.
2259. Kane, Ousmane (2000).  
“Religion et politique dans les fiefs confrériques du Sénégal”, *GERCOP: Analyse des élections législatives de mai 1998 au Sénégal*, Saint-Louis, Presses Universitaires de Saint-Louis.
2260. Kane, Ousmane (2005).  
“Senegal: Die Sufi-Bruderschaften”, *INAMO* 41, pp. 19-23.
2261. Kane, Ousmane and Leonardo A. Villalón (1995).  
“Entre confrérisme, réformisme et islamisme: les mustarshidin du Sénégal. Analyse et traduction commentée du discours électoral de Moustapha Sy et réponse de Abdou Aziz Sy Junior”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 9, pp. 119-201.
2262. Kane, Ousmane and Leonardo A. Villalón (1998).  
“Entre confrérisme, réformisme et islamisme: les mustarshidin du Sénégal. Analyse et traduction commentée du discours électoral de Moustapha Sy et réponse de Abdou Aziz Sy Junior”, Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 263-310.
2263. Kanté, Ahmadou Makhtar (2002).  
*Le Sénégal à l’épreuve du naufrage du bateau le ‘Joola’: enseignements de l’islam*

- pour un nouveau style de vie, Sénégal, s.n., 44 p.
2264. Karp, Mark (1975).  
“The ‘protestant ethic’ of the Mourids of Senegal”, Mark Karp (ed.), *African dimensions: Essays in honor of William O. Brown*, Brookline, Boston University, African Studies Center, pp. 197-219.
2265. Kesby, John D. (1962).  
“Muslims of Senegal”, *West African Review* 417, pp. 37-44.
2266. Kesby, John D. (1963).  
“Islam in Senegal”, *The Islamic Quarterly* 7, pp. 40-50.
2267. Ki-Zerbo, Françoise (1997).  
*Les sources du droit chez les Diola du Sénégal: logiques de transmission des richesses et des statuts chez les Diola du Oulouf (Casamance, Sénégal)*, Paris, Karthala, 217p.
2268. Knicker, Morita (1987).  
“Le Coran comme modèle littéraire dans ‘L’aventure amiguë’ de Cheick Hamidou Kane”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6-7, pp. 183-190.
2269. Kone, Demba (1988).  
*Tidjanisme et pouvoir politique au Sénégal (1950-1987)*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar.
2270. Laborde, Cécile (1992).  
*Particularisme Layenne et particularisme Lébou. La confrérie musulmane des Layennes du Sénégal: quelques éléments pour une étude de la dynamique islam/culture traditionnelle en Afrique*, mémoire de troisième année, IEP, Université de Bordeaux, 196 p.
2271. Laborde, Cécile (1995).  
*La confrérie Layenne et les Lébou du Sénégal: islam et culture traditionnelle en Afrique*, Bordeaux, IEP, 130 p.
2272. Lake, Rose (1997).  
“The making of a Mouride Mahdi: Serigne Abdoulaye Yakhine Diop of Thies”, Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 216-253.
2273. Lemotieu, Martin (1987).  
“Interférence de la religion musulmane sur les structures actuelles de la société négro-africaine: l’exemple de ‘La grève des Bàttu’ d’Aminata Sow-Fall”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 41-48.
2274. Linares, Olga F. (1986).  
“Islamic ‘conversion’ reconsidered”, *Cambridge Anthropology* 11, pp. 4-19.
2275. Linares, Olga F. (1992).  
*Power, prayer and production: The Jola of Casamance, Senegal*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 258 p.
2276. Loimeier, Roman (1994).  
“Cheikh Touré: du réformisme à l’islamisme, un musulman sénégalais dans le siècle”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 8, pp. 55-66.
2277. Loimeier, Roman (1994).  
“Religiös-ökonomische Netzwerke in Senegal: Das Beispiel der murīdischen Expansion in Dakar”, *Afrika Spectrum* 29:1, pp. 99-111.
2278. Loimeier, Roman (1995).  
“Säkularer Staat und Islam: Das Beispiel Senegal”, Heidi Willer, Till Förster, and Claudia Ortner-Buchberger (eds), *Macht der Identität - Identität der Macht*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 193-208.
2279. Loimeier, Roman (1996).  
“Politische Dimensionen der Beziehungen zwischen Marabouts, Reformisten und Staat in Senegal”, Peter Meyns (ed.), *Staat und Gesellschaft in Afrika: Erosions und Reformprozesse*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, pp. 305-317.
2280. Loimeier, Roman (1996).  
“The secular state and Islam in Senegal”, David Westerlund (ed.), *Questioning the secular state: The worldwide resurgence of religion and politics*, London, Hurst, pp. 183-197.

2281. Loimeier, Roman (1997). "A World Wide Web: Das religiöse Netzwerk der Familie Niass (Senegal)", Günther Meyer and Andreas Timm (eds), *Globalisierung und Lokalisierung: Netzwerke in der dritten Welt*, Mainz, Johannes Gutenberg-Universität Mainz, pp. 89-114.
2282. Loimeier, Roman (1997). *Säkularer Staat und islamische Gesellschaft in Senegal: Die Beziehungen zwischen Staat, Sufi-Bruderschaften und islamischer Reformbewegung im 20. Jahrhundert*, Habilitationsschrift, Universität Bayreuth.
2283. Loimeier, Roman (1998). "Cheikh Touré, un musulman sénégalais dans le siècle: du réformisme à l'islamisme", Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 155-168.
2284. Loimeier, Roman (1999). "Political dimensions of the relationship between Sufi brotherhoods and the Islamic reform movement in Senegal", Frederick de Jong and Bernd Radtke (eds), *Islamic mysticism contested: Thirteen centuries of controversies and polemics*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 341-356.
2285. Loimeier, Roman (2000). "Cheikh Tidiane Sy und die Dā'irat al-Mustarshidīn wa-l-Mustarshidāt", Roman Loimeier (ed.), *Die islamische Welt als Netzwerk: Möglichkeiten und Grenzen des Netzwerkansatzes im islamischen Kontext*, Würzburg, Ergon Verlag, pp. 445-460.
2286. Loimeier, Roman (2000). "L'islam ne se vend plus: The Islamic reform movement and the state in Senegal", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 30:2, pp. 168-190.
2287. Loimeier, Roman (2001). *Säkularer Staat und islamische Gesellschaft: Die Beziehungen zwischen Staat, Sufi-Bruderschaften und islamischer Reformbewegung in Senegal im 20. Jahrhundert*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, 479 p.
2288. Loimeier, Roman (2002). "Die historische und aktuelle Dimension der Kampagne gegen Koranschulen in Senegal", Ulrike Wiegmann (ed.), *Afrikanisch - Europäisch - Islamisch: Entwicklungsdynamik des Erziehungswesens in Senegal*, Frankfurt am Main, IKO-Verlag, pp. 193-219.
2289. Loimeier, Roman (2002). "Je veux étudier sans mendier: The campaign against the Quranic schools in Senegal", Holger Weiss (ed.), *Social welfare in Muslim societies in Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 118-137.
2290. Ly, Abdoulaye (1992). *Islam, socialisme et science: recueil de contributions*, Dakar, GIA, 109 p.
2291. Magassouba, Moriba (1985). *L'islam au Sénégal: demain les mollahs? La 'question' musulmane et les partis politiques au Sénégal de 1946 à nos jours*, Paris, Karthala, 219 p.
2292. Makward, Edris (1991). "Women, tradition, and religion in Sembène Ousmane's work", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 187-199.
2293. Marcoccio, Katherine M. (1987). *Identity conflict and ceremonial events in a Sereer community of Saalum, Senegal*, Ph.D. dissertation, Brandeis University, 338 p.
2294. Mark, Peter (1990). "L'islam et les masques d'initiation casamançais", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 25-31.
2295. Mark, Peter, Ferdinand de Jong, and C. Chupin (1998). "Ritual and masking traditions in Jola men's initiation", *African Arts* 31:1, pp. 36-47.
2296. Markovitz, Irving L. (1970). "Traditional social structure, the Islamic

- brotherhoods, and political development in Senegal”, *Journal of Modern African Studies* 8:1, pp. 73-96.
2297. Marone, Ibrahima (1964). *Le tidjanisme au Sénégal*, Paris, CHEAM.
2298. Marone, Ibrahima (1970). “Le tidjanisme au Sénégal”, *Bulletin de l’Institut Fondamental d’Afrique Noire* 32:1, pp. 136-215.
2299. Marut, Jean-Claude (2002). “Les particularismes au risque de l’islam dans le conflit casamançais”, *L’Afrique politique*, pp. 147-160.
2300. Mattes, Hanspeter (1989). *Die islamistische Bewegung des Senegal zwischen Autonomie und Außenorientierung: Am Beispiel der islamistischen Presse Études islamiques und Wal Fadji (mit Dokumenten)*, Hamburg, Edition Wuqūf, 103 p and appendices.
2301. Mattes, Hanspeter (1990). “La presse islamiste au Sénégal”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 167-169.
2302. Mbacké, Cheikh Abdoul Ahad (1984). *Discours*, Dakar, Hilal, 9 p.
2303. Mbacké, Khadim (1991). *Le pèlerinage à la Mecque: le cas du Sénégal, 1886-1986*, thèse de doctorat d’État, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 656 p.
2304. Mbacké, Khadim (1991). *Le Coran et la femme: mariage, divorce, viduité, allaitement et garde des enfants, succession*, Dakar, Fonds Sénégalais de Solidarité Islamique, 85 p.
2305. Mbacké, Khadim (1993). *Islam et société: travail, solidarité, contrôle des naissances, enfance, drogue, interdits alimentaires, médias*, Dakar, Fonds Sénégalais de Solidarité Islamique, 93 p.
2306. Mbacké, Khadim (1994). *Daaras et droits de l’enfant*, Dakar, Publifan, 88 p.
2307. Mbacké, Khadim (1995). *Soufisme et confréries religieuses au Sénégal*, Dakar, Imprimerie Saint-Paul, 130 p.
2308. Mbacké, Khadim (1998). “La tariqua des mourides”, *Africa (Roma)* 53:1, pp. 102-120.
2309. Mbacké, Khadim (1999). “Impact de l’islam sur la société sénégalaise”, *Revue d’histoire maghrébine* 93/94, pp. 147-167.
2310. Mbacké, Khadim (2002). “Le rôle du mouvement réformiste dans le développement du Sénégal au XXème siècle”, *Africa (Roma)* 57:1, pp. 87-101.
2311. Mbacké, Khadim (2004). *Le pèlerinage aux lieux saints de l’islam: participation sénégalaise, 1886-1986*, Dakar, Presses Universitaires de Dakar, 455 p.
2312. Mbaye, Ravane (1973). *Contribution à l’étude de l’islam au Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 210 p.
2313. Mbaye, Ravane (1976). *L’islam au Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Dakar, 634 p.
2314. Mbaye, Ravane (1980). “Islam in Senegal”, *Cultures* 7:4, pp. 99-108.
2315. Mbengue, Babacar (1999). *Le système financier islamique contemporain et ses implications juridiques: vers un renouveau du droit islamique des affaires*, thèse de doctorat, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 2 tomes.

2316. Mbodj, Papa Coumba (1980). *Le mouvement de jeunes dans la confrérie religieuse des mourides: essai d'analyse et d'interprétation*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 149 p.
2317. Mbow, Penda (1996). "Femmes, violence et religions", *Démocraties africaines* 6, pp. 75-82.
2318. Mbow, Penda (1996). "Women's role in religious innovations", *UNESCO-Africa* 13, pp. 92-98.
2319. Mbow, Penda (1998). "Le phénomène Ndiaye Mody Guirandu: hérésie ou émergence d'une nouvelle voie soufie dans l'islam sénégalais?", *Afrika Zamani* 5/6, pp. 85-104.
2320. Mbow, Penda (1997). "Les femmes, l'islam et les associations religieuses au Sénégal: le dynamisme des femmes en milieu urbain", Eva Evers Rosander (ed.), *Transforming female identities: Women's organizational forms in West Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 148-159.
2321. Mbow, Penda (2001). "L'islam et la femme sénégalaise", *Éthiopies* 66/67, pp. 203-224.
2322. McLaughlin, Fiona (1997). "Islam and popular music in Senegal: The emergence of a 'new tradition'", *Africa* 67:4, pp. 560-581.
2323. McLaughlin, Fiona (2000). "'In the name of God I will sing again, Mawdo Malik the Good': Popular music and the Senegalese Sufi 'tariqas'", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 30:2, pp. 191-207.
2324. Monjib, Maâti (1998). "Comportement électoral, politique et socialisation confrérique au Sénégal", *Politique africaine* 69, pp. 53-61.
2325. Monteil, Vincent M. (1961). "Islam et développement au Sénégal", *Cahiers de l'Institut de Science Economique Appliquée* 120, pp. 43-68.
2326. Monteil, Vincent M. (1962). "Une confrérie musulmane: les mourides du Sénégal", *Archives de sociologie des religions* 14, pp. 77-102.
2327. Monteil, Vincent M. (1965). "Un visionnaire musulman sénégalais (1946-1965)", *Archives de sociologie des religions* 16:2, pp. 77-104.
2328. Monteil, Vincent M. (1966). "Une confrérie musulmane: les mourides du Sénégal", Vincent M. Monteil (ed.), *Esquisses sénégalaises (Wâlo, Kayor, Dyolof, mourides, un visionnaire)*, Dakar, IFAN, pp. 159-202.
2329. Monteil, Vincent M. (1966). "Un visionnaire musulman sénégalais (1946-1965)", Vincent M. Monteil (ed.), *Esquisses sénégalaises (Wâlo, Kayor, Dyolof, mourides, un visionnaire)*, Dakar, IFAN, pp. 203-243.
2330. Monteil, Vincent M. (1968). "Les religions: l'islam", Marc Sankalé, Louis-Vincent Thomas, and Pierre Fougayrollas (eds), *Dakar en devenir*, Paris, Présence Africaine, pp. 199-210.
2331. Moreau, René Luc (1967). "Note sur le pèlerinage à la Mecque vécu au Sénégal aujourd'hui", *Mélanges (Institut Dominicain d'Études Orientales du Caire)* 9, pp. 215-220.
2332. Ndiaye, El hadji (1992). *Le système d'organisation sociale contemporaine en milieu mouride du Sénégal: étude du cas de la ville de Touba*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 98 p.
2333. Ndiaye, Mamadou (1982). *L'enseignement arabo-islamique au Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Dakar, 347 p.
2334. Ndiaye, Mamadou (1985). *L'enseignement arabo-islamique au Sénégal*, Istanbul, Centre de recherches sur l'histoire, l'art et la culture islamiques, 253 p.

2335. Ndiaye, Nohine.  
*Le mouridisme sénégalais, force sociale*, mémoire du diplôme, IEDES, Université de Paris I, 162 p.
2336. Ndiaye, Seck (1993).  
*Islam et mariage traditionnel wolof au Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 413 p.
2337. Ndior, Ousmane (1993).  
*L'enseignement dans le Jokul-Ganjaay 1935-1990*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 136 p.
2338. N'Gaïde, Abderrahmane (2002).  
"Les marabouts face à la 'modernité': le dental de Madina Gounass à l'épreuve", Momar Coumba Diop (ed.), *Le Sénégal contemporain*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 617-652.
2339. Niang, Bocar (1989).  
*Wal Fadji, Sud Hébdou et le Cafard Libéré: le trio choc de la presse privée sénégalaise*, Dakar, CESTI.
2340. Niang, Mame Fama. (1979).  
*La condition de la femme musulmane au Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 95 p.
2341. Nicolas, Guy (1980).  
"Islam et État au Sénégal", *Pouvoirs: revue française d'études constitutionnelles et politiques* 12, pp. 141-147.
2342. Ninang, Mamdou (1976).  
"L'évolution du statut juridique, politique et social de la femme en Afrique traditionnelle et moderne", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* Série B, 38:1, pp. 52-66.
2343. Piga, Adriana (2000).  
*Dakar e gli ordini sufi: processi socioculturali e sviluppo urbano nel Senegal contemporaneo*, Roma, Bagatto Libri, 387 p.
2344. Piga, Adriana (2002).  
"Neo-traditionalist Islamic associations and the islamist press in contemporary Senegal", Thomas Bierschenk and Georg Stauth (eds), *Islam in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 43-68.
2345. Piga, Adriana (2002).  
*Dakar et les ordres soufis: processus socioculturels et développement urbain au Sénégal contemporain*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 529 p.
2346. Piga, Adriana (2003).  
"Un survol sur la dialectique entre soufisme et anti-soufisme au Sénégal contemporain", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 305-321.
2347. Piga, Adriana (2005).  
"Analyse socioculturelle des sermons du vendredi à la mosquée du campus de Dakar: le rôle de la sourate de la Caverne", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 265-282.
2348. Porcheron, Hélène (1992).  
"Les dahiras mourides du marché Sandaga à Dakar", *Plein Sud* 2, pp. 18-25.
2349. Preneuf, Ch. de and H. Barc (1969).  
"L'homme qui fait pleurer les arbres: el Hadji Ousmane N'Dombo Ba, thérapeute et magicien", *Psychopathologie africaine* 5:3, pp. 395-459.
2350. Quadri, Yasir Anjola (1985).  
"Ibrahim Niass (1902-1975), the Tijaniyah shaykh", *Islam and the Modern Age* 16:2, pp. 109-120.
2351. Quesnot, Fernand (1962).  
"Influence du mouridisme sur le tidjanisme (Sénégal)", Marcel Chailley and others (ed.), *Notes et études sur l'islam en Afrique Noire*, Paris, Peyronnet, pp. 115-125.
2352. Quesnot, Fernand (1962).  
"Les cadres maraboutiques de l'islam sénégalais", Marcel Chailley and others (ed.), *Notes et études sur l'islam en Afrique Noire*, Paris, Peyronnet, pp. 127-194.

2353. Reichhold, Walter (1980).  
 “Tod des grossen Marabouts von Westafrika, Seydou Nourou Tall”, *Internationales Afrikaforum* 16:1, pp. 78-79.
2354. Renders, Marleen (2001).  
 “Soefisme, islamisme en politieke verandering in Senegal”, Ruddy Doom (ed.), *De structuur van de waanzin: Conflicten in de periferie*, Gent, Academia Press, pp. 108-139.
2355. Renders, Marleen (2002).  
 “An ambiguous adventure: Muslim organisations and the discourse of ‘development’ in Senegal”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 32:1, pp. 61-82.
2356. République du Sénégal and BCEOM (1974).  
*Ville de Touba*, s.l., s.n., 80 p.
2357. Rialland, Maëlle (1998).  
 “Hypothèses sur les origines d’un mouvement fondamentaliste en pays soninké”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 12, pp. 75-85.
2358. Riccio, Bruno (2000).  
 “Spazi transnationali: esperienze senegalesi”, *Afriche e orienti* 3/4, pp. 16-25.
2359. Riccio, Bruno (2001).  
 “L’urbanizzazione muride e le migrazioni transnazionali senegalesi”, Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam e città nell’Africa a sud del Sahara*, Napoli, Liguori.
2360. Riccio, Bruno (2002).  
 “Toubab and Modou Modou: Italian perceptions of Senegalese transmigrants and the Senegalese Afro-Muslim critique of Italian Society”, Ralph Grillo and Jeff Pratt (eds), *The politics of recognising difference: Multiculturalism Italian-style*, Aldershot, Ashgate.
2361. Riccio, Bruno (2003).  
 “L’urbanisation mouride et les migrations transnationales sénégalaises”, Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara: entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 359-375.
2362. Riesz, János (1994).  
 “Der Islam in der senegalesischen Literatur: Zwei ‘Klassiker’ der 60er Jahre: Cheikh Hamidou Kane, ‘L’aventure ambiguë’ und Malick Fall, ‘La plaie’”, Papa Samba Diop and others (eds), *Ousmane Sembène und die senegalesische Erzählliteratur*, München, Edition Text und Kritik, pp. 148-167.
2363. Roberts, Allen F. and Mary N. Roberts (1998).  
 “L’aura d’Amadou Bamba: photographie et fabulation dans le Sénégal urbain”, *Anthropolgie et sociétés* 22:1, pp. 15-20.
2364. Roberts, Allen F. and Mary N. Roberts (2003).  
*A saint in the city: Sufi arts of urban Senegal*, Los Angeles, UCLA Fowler Museum of Cultural History, 284 p.
2365. Robinson, David (1999).  
 “The Murids: Surveillance and collaboration”, *The Journal of African History* 40:2, pp. 193-213.
2366. Roch, Jean (1971).  
*Les mourides du vieux bassin arachidier sénégalais: entretiens recueillis dans la région du Baol*, Dakar, ORSTOM, 113 p.
2367. Roch, Jean (1972).  
 “Eléments d’analyse du système agricole en milieu wolof mouride: l’exemple de Darou Rahmane II”, Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 35-66.
2368. Roch, Jean (1972).  
 “Emploi du temps et organisation du travail agricole dans un village wolof mouride: Kaossara”, Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 133-164.



2369. Rocheteau, Guy (1970). *Pionniers mourides au Sénégal: changement technique et transformations d'une économie paysanne*, Dakar, ORSTOM, 112 p.
2370. Rocheteau, Guy (1972). "Système mouride et rapports sociaux traditionnels: le travail collectif agricole dans une communauté pionnière du Ferlo occidental", Jean Copans and others (eds), *Maintenance sociale et changement économique au Sénégal: I. Doctrine économique et pratique du travail chez les mourides*, Paris, ORSTOM, pp. 225-249.
2371. Rocheteau, Guy (1975). "Pionniers mourides au Sénégal: colonisation des neuves et transformations d'une économie paysanne", *Cahiers ORSTOM* 12:1, pp. 19-53.
2372. Ross, Eric S. (1989). *Cités sacrées du Sénégal: essai de géographie spirituelle*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université du Québec, Montreal, 274 p.
2373. Ross, Eric S. (1995). "Touba: A spiritual metropolis in the modern world", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 29:2, pp. 222-259.
2374. Ross, Eric S. (1996). *Tuba: An African eschatology in Islam*, Ph.D. dissertation, McGill University, 334 p.
2375. Ross, Eric S. (2002). "Marabout republics then and now: Configuring Muslim towns in Senegal", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 16, pp. 35-65.
2376. Sali, Abdourahmane (1983). *Les mourides du Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris X - Nanterre.
2377. Salzbrunn, Monika (1996). "Organisations paysannes, confréries islamiques et structures étatiques dans le processus de transformation au Sénégal: deux études de village au Sine-Saloum", *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d'information* 16, pp. 17-29.
2378. Salzbrunn, Monika (1996). *Islamische Bruderschaften im Senegal und die Entwicklung der Zivilgesellschaft: Eine Neulektüre islamischer Sozialgeschichte im Lichte empirischer Beispiele*, bachelor thesis, Universität Bielefeld, 137 p.
2379. Salzbrunn, Monika (2004). "The occupation of public space through religious and political events: How Senegalese migrants became a part of Harlem, New York", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 32:2, pp. 488-492.
2380. Samb, Amar. *Islam et culture nègre*, Dakar, Éditions Hilal, 22 p.
2381. Samb, Amar (1968). "Influence de l'islam sur la littérature 'wolof'", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* 30:2, pp. 628-641.
2382. Samb, Amar (1971). "Essai sur la contribution du Sénégal à la littérature d'expression arabe", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* 33, pp. 658-663.
2383. Samb, Amar (1971). "L'islam et l'histoire du Sénégal", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* 33:3, pp. 461-507.
2384. Samb, Amar (1971). *Essai sur la contribution du Sénégal à la littérature d'expression arabe*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris IV - Sorbonne, 1073 p.
2385. Samb, Amar (1972). "L'éducation islamique au Sénégal", *Notes africaines* 136, pp. 97-102.
2386. Samb, Amar (1972). *Essai sur la contribution du Sénégal à la littérature d'expression arabe*, Dakar, IFAN, 534 p.

2387. Samb, Amar (1973).  
*Matraqué par le destin ou la vie d'un talibé*, Dakar, Nouvelles Éditions Africaines, 200 p.
2388. Samb, Amar (1974).  
*L'islam et l'histoire du Sénégal*, Dakar, Édition Hilal, 46 p.
2389. Samb, Amar (1979).  
"Die Brüderlichkeit im Islam", *Zeitschrift für Kulturaustausch* 19, pp. 447-451.
2390. Samb, Babacar (1989).  
"Le rôle des associations islamiques dans la régulation politique et sociale en milieu urbain au Sénégal", *Annales de la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines de Dakar* 19, pp. 95-105.
2391. Samb, Babacar (1998).  
"Le syncrétisme dans la pratique de l'islam au Sénégal", *Études germano-africaines* 15/16, pp. 18-19, 25, 203-206.
2392. Samb, D. (1990).  
"Une majorité musulmane et des minorités religieuses dans un État laïque: l'expérience sénégalaise", *Conscience et liberté* 39:2, pp. 88-97.
2393. Samb, Moussa (1992).  
*Islam et 'bida' au Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 99 p.
2394. Sambou, Bernardin (1973).  
*De l'éducation traditionnelle à l'éducation moderne au Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris V - René Descartes, 358 p.
2395. Samson, Fabienne (2000).  
"La place du religieux dans l'élection présidentielle sénégalaise", *Afrique contemporaine* 194, pp. 5-11.
2396. Samson, Fabienne (2000).  
"Youth, Sufism, and politics in Senegal", *ISIM Newsletter* 6, p. 28.
2397. Samson, Fabienne (2002).  
"Une nouvelle conception des rapports entre religion et politique au Sénégal: le cas de Moustapha Sy et de son mouvement", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 161-171.
2398. Samson, Fabienne (2002).  
*Entre confrérie et islamisme. Le Dahiratoul Moustarchidina wal Moustarchidaty: un nouveau type de mouvement religieux aux Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat, EHESS, Paris, 661 p.
2399. Samson, Fabienne (2005).  
*Les marabouts de l'islam politique: le Dahiratoul Moustarchidina Wal Moustarchidaty un mouvement néo-confrérique sénégalais*, Paris, Karthala, 384 p.
2400. Sane, Mamadou Karfa (2004).  
*Islam et société au Sénégal, approche sociologique d'une confrérie: le cas de la confrérie tidjane*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Nantes, 364 p.
2401. Sarr, Robert (1973).  
*Société Serer et problèmes d'éducation traditionnelle et moderne*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris V - René Descartes, 331 p.
2402. Savishinsky, Neil J. (1994).  
"The Baye Faal of Senegambia: Muslim Rastas in the promised land?", *Africa* 64:2, pp. 211-219.
2403. Schmitz, Jean (1983).  
"Un politologue chez les marabouts", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 91, pp. 329-351.
2404. Scidà, Giuseppe (1994).  
"Fra carisma e clientelismo: una confraternita musulmana in migrazione", *Studi Emigrazione* 113, pp. 133-157.
2405. Seck, Charles Babacar (1966).  
*La Grande Mosquée de Dakar, suivie d'une étude sur l'islam au Sénégal*, Dakar, s.n., 71 p.
2406. Seck, Mouhamed Toulba (1982).  
*L'enseignement coranique au Sénégal: le*

- problème des talibés*, mémoire de fin d'études, ENAES, Dakar, 33 p.
2407. Sène, Yankhoba (1972). *Islam et le Wolof au Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 105 p.
2408. Sharry, David Gregory (1976). *The fathomless well: The organization of a Sufi-movement in West Africa*, Ph.D. dissertation, Harvard University, 235 p.
2409. Silla, Ousmane (1969). "Les Arabes et le Sénégal: arabisme sans arabisation", *Notes africaines* 121, pp. 24-30.
2410. Simmons, W.S. (1979). "Islamic conversion and social change in a Senegalese village", *Ethnology* 18:4, pp. 303-323.
2411. Simmons, W.S. (1980). "Islam Badyaranké", Monique Gessain and Marie-Thérèse de Lestrangé (eds), *Tenda 1980: Badyaranké, Bassari, Bedik, Boïn, Coniagui*, Paris, Société des Africanistes, pp. 125-131.
2412. Smith, Gina and Bodil Jørgensen (1991). *Islamisk mystik i Senegal: en indre jihad*, København, Munksgaard, 115 p.
2413. Sow Sidibé, Amsatou (1991). *Le pluralisme juridique en Afrique: l'exemple du droit successoral sénégalais*, Paris, Librairie générale de droit et de jurisprudence, 383 p.
2414. Sow, Daouda (1986). *Contribution à l'étude de l'islam en Afrique: la communauté tijani de Madiina Gunaas*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Nouakchott.
2415. Sow, Fatou (2003). "Fundamentalisms, globalisation and women's human rights in Senegal", Joanna Kerr and Caroline Sweetman (eds), *Women reinventing globalisation*, Oxford, Oxfam, pp. 69-76.
2416. Sow, Fatou (2005). "Les femmes, l'État et le sacré", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 283-307.
2417. Sow, Fatoumata (1998). *Les logiques de travail chez les mourides*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Paris I - Panthéon.
2418. Strobel-Baginski, Michèle (1982). *L'imagerie religieuse au Sénégal*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Strasbourg 2, 186 p.
2419. Sy, Abdoul Aziz (1985). *Appel à l'entente et à l'union à l'ensemble des musulmans du Cheikh Abdoul Aziz Sy, Calife général des Tijanes au Sénégal*, Dakar, chez l'auteur, 47 p.
2420. Sy, Abdoul Aziz (1985). *Echo de la voix de Dieu: appel à l'entente et à l'union à l'ensemble des musulmans*, Dakar, Offset-Impricap, 24 p.
2421. Sy, Cheikh Tidiane (1965). *Traditionalisme mouride et modernisation rurale au Sénégal: contribution à l'étude des rapports entre socialisme et islam en pays sous-développés*, thèse de doctorat, EPHE, Paris, 236 p.
2422. Sy, Cheikh Tidiane (1969). *La confrérie sénégalaise des mourides: un essai sur l'islam au Sénégal*, Paris, Présence Africaine, 354 p.
2423. Sy, Cheikh Tidiane (1980). "Mouridisme et tradition negro-africaine du travail", *Éthiopiennes* 21, pp. 34-38.
2424. Sy, Samba (1984). *Le mouridisme à l'université: essai sur l'association des étudiants mourides*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 85 p.
2425. Sylla, Abdou (2000). "Islam et arts au Sénégal", *Revue d'histoire maghrébine* 97/98, pp. 159-180.

2426. Sylla, Abdou (2001).  
“La question de la figuration dans l’islam et la peinture sous verre sénégalaise”, *Éthiopiennes* 66/67, pp. 97-122.
2427. Sylla, D. (1986).  
*Aspects sociologiques dans l’économie mouride*, mémoire de maîtrise, EHESS, Paris, 101 p.
2428. Sylla, Khadim (1999).  
*Mouridisme et migration*, thèse de doctorat, INALCO, Paris, 399 p.
2429. Tall, Ahmad (1995).  
*Niche des secrets: recueil d’arcanes mystiques dans la tradition soufie (islamique)*, Dakar, Librairie islamique, 184 p.
2430. Tall, Cheikh Oumar (1997).  
*Islam, engagement politique et démocratie*, Dakar, C.O. Tall, 212 p.
2431. Tall, Fatou (1981).  
*Les talibés et la délinquance juvénile*, mémoire de fin d’études, ENAES, Dakar, 32 p.
2432. Tall, Serigne Mansour (2002).  
“Mouride migration and financing”, *ISIM Newsletter* 9, p. 36.
2433. Tcheho, I.C. (1987).  
“Interférence de la religion musulmane sur les structures actuelles de la société négro-africaine: l’exemple de ‘La grève des Bàttu d’Aminata Sow-Fall’”, *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 49-67.
2434. Tcheho, I.C. (1991).  
“The image of Islam in selected tales of Birago Diop”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 215-226.
2435. Tedeschi, C. (1986).  
“Struttura e mistica della confraternita muride”, *Africa (Roma)* 41:1, pp. 107-116.
2436. Thiam, Mbaye Alassane (1987).  
*L’histoire de l’enseignement et de la pédagogie coranique au Fuuta-Tooro. L’école de Cilon: son histoire et son influence (18ème-20ème siècle)*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 355 p.
2437. Thiaw, Issa Laye (1992).  
“La religiosité des Seereer, avant et pendant leur islamisation”, *Éthiopiennes* 55, pp. 59-86.
2438. Thomas, C. William (1997).  
“An uneasy pair: Islam and democratization in Senegal”, *Démocraties africaines* 10, pp. 51-60.
2439. Thomas, Louis-Vincent (1967).  
“L’africain et le sacré (réflexions sur le devenir des religions)”, *Bulletin de l’Institut Fondamental d’Afrique Noire* 29:3/4, pp. 619-677.
2440. Timera, Mahamet (1985).  
*Religion et vie sociale: le renouveau islamique au Sénégal*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Dakar, 100 p.
2441. Timera, Mahamet (1986).  
*Jeunesse urbaine et renouveau religieux*, mémoire de DEA, Université de Dakar, 61 p.
2442. Touré, Cheikh (1983).  
“Réflexions sur l’éducation sénégalaise: définition de la bonne éducation”, *Al-Muntaka: courrier de l’islam* 1, pp. 127-131.
2443. Touré, el-Hadji Malick (1978).  
“Critiques socio-religieuses dans les ouvrages de Cheikh el-Hadji Malick Sy et Cheikh Ahmadou Bamba Mbacké”, *Bulletin de l’Institut Fondamental d’Afrique Noire* 40:4, pp. 886-897.
2444. Touré, Mafakha (1991).  
*Critique historique d’un concept: l’islam noir*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar, 138 p.
2445. Trincaz, Jacqueline (1978).  
“Christianisme, islam et transformations sociales: la famille en Casamance”,

- Archives de sciences sociales des religions* 46:1, pp. 85-109.
2446. Valli, Francesca (2001). "La dā'irat al-mustarshidīn wa-l-mustarshidāt: un movimiento social-religioso del Senegal contemporáneo", *Africa (Roma)* 56:1, pp. 103-129.
2447. Villalón, Leonardo A. (1992). "El caso de Fatick: Estado, sociedad y religion en una nueva capital regional", *Studia Africana (Barcelona)* 3, pp. 53-66.
2448. Villalón, Leonardo A. (1993). "Charisma and ethnicity in political context: A case study in the establishment of a Senegalese religious clientele", *Africa* 63:1, pp. 80-101.
2449. Villalón, Leonardo A. (1994). "Sufi rituals as rallies: Religious ceremonies in the politics of Senegalese state-society relations", *Comparative Politics* 26:4, pp. 415-437.
2450. Villalón, Leonardo A. (1995). *Islamic society and state power in Senegal: Disciples and citizens in Fatick*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 338 p.
2451. Villalón, Leonardo A. and Ousmane Kane (1998). "Senegal: The crisis of democracy and the emergence of an Islamic opposition", Leonardo A. Villalón and Philip A. Huxtable (eds), *The African state at a critical juncture: Between disintegration and reconfiguration*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 143-166.
2452. Villalón, Leonardo A. (1999). "Generational changes, political stagnation, and the evolving dynamics of religion and politics in Senegal", *Africa Today* 46:3/4, pp. 129-147.
2453. Villalón, Leonardo A. (2000). "The Moustarchidine of Senegal: The family politics of a contemporary Tijan movement", Jean-Louis Triaud and David Robinson (eds), *La tijāniyya: une confrérie musulmane à la conquête de l'Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 469-497.
2454. Villalón, Leonardo A. (2004). "Islamism in West Africa: Senegal", *African Studies Review* 47:2, pp. 61-71.
2455. Villeneuve, Michel (1965). "Une société musulmane d'Afrique noire: la confrérie des mourides", *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* 28:110, pp. 127-216.
2456. Vuarin, Robert (1990). "L'enjeu de la misère pour l'islam sénégalais", *Revue Tiers Monde* 123, pp. 601-621.
2457. Wade, Abdoulaye (1967). "La doctrine économique du mouridisme", *Annales africaines*, pp. 175-206.
2458. Wade, Abdoulaye (1970). *La doctrine économique du mouridisme*, Dakar, L'Interafricaine d'Éditions, 35 p.
2459. Wade, Abdoulaye (1972). "La doctrine économique du mouridisme", *Club nation et développement du Sénégal*, pp. 194-230.
2460. Wade, Madike (1987). *Destinée du mouridisme*, Dakar, Côte West Informatique, 194 p.
2461. Wane, Yaya (1970). "Les Toucouleurs du Sénégal et la modernisation", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* 32, pp. 888-900.
2462. Wane, Yaya (1974). "Ceerno Muhamadu Sayid Baa ou le soufisme intégral de Madiina Gunaas (Sénégal)", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 56, pp. 671-698.
2463. Waterbury, John (1988). "Ménage à quatre: The making of agrarian policy in Senegal", Farhad Kazemi and R.D. McChesney (eds), *A way prepared: Essays on Islamic culture in honor of*

Richard Bayly Winder, New York, New York University Press, pp. 250-293.

2464. Welsh, Isabel Marcus (1965). *Islam in Senegal: A study of the Islamic brotherhood*, master thesis, University of California, Berkley, 59 p.

2465. Wiegelmann, Ulrike (1994). "Die Koranschule - Eine Alternative zur öffentlichen Grundschule in einem laizistischen Staat? Ein Fallbeispiel: Die Republik Senegal", *Zeitschrift für Pädagogik* 40:5, pp. 803-820.

2466. Wiegelmann, Ulrike (1999). *Alphabetisierung und Grundbildung in Senegal: Ein empirischer Vergleich zwischen modernen und traditionellen Bildungsgängen und Schulen*, Frankfurt am Main, IKO-Verlag, 474 p.

2467. Wiegelmann, Ulrike and Craig Naumann (1997). "Zwischen Ausbildung und Ausbeutung: Die talibés mendiants im Senegal", Christel Adick (ed.), *Strassenkinder und Kinderarbeit: Sozialisationstheoretische, historische und kulturvergleichende Studien*, Frankfurt am Main, IKO-Verlag, pp. 273-292.

## Sierra Leone

2473. Bledsoe, Caroline H. and Kenneth M. Robey (1986). "Arabic literacy and secrecy among the Mende of Sierra Leone", *Man* 21:2, pp. 202-226.

2474. Cole, Ibrahim (1983). "Muslim-Christian relations in Sierra Leone", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 1:4, pp. 1-4.

2475. Fasholé-Luke, Edward W. (1967). "Christianity and Islam in Freetown", *Sierra Leone Bulletin of Religion* 9:1, pp. 1-16.

2476. Fasholé-Luke, Edward W. (1968). "Religion in Freetown", Christopher Fyfe

2468. Wondergem, Peter (1985). *De opkomst van de marabout: Islamitische (genees-)praktijken bij de Dipla-Boulouf (Senegal)*, Amsterdam, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 87 p.

2469. Worre, T. (1997). "Marabus: Islam and politics in Senegal", Niels Kastfelt and Jessie D.K. Tvillinggaard (eds), *Religion and politics in Africa and the Islamic world*, Copenhagen, North/South Priority Research Area, pp. 263-279.

2470. Yared, M. (1998). "Sénégal: enfants terribles du maraboutisme", *Les cahiers de l'Orient* 50, pp. 77-82.

2471. Zarour, Charbel (1989). *La coopération arabo-sénégalaise*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 109 p.

2472. Zuccarelli, François (1987). "A propos de l'intégrisme sénégalais", *L'Afrique et l'Asie modernes* 154, pp. 16-23.

and Eldred D. Jones (eds), *Freetown: A symposium*, Freetown, Sierra Leone University Press, pp. 127-142.

2477. Ferme, Mariane C. (1994). "What 'Alhaji Airplane' saw in Mecca, and what happened when he came home: Ritual transformation in a Mende community (Sierra Leone)", Charles Stewart and Rosalind Shaw (eds), *Syncretism/anti-syncretism: The politics of religious synthesis*, London, Routledge, pp. 27-44.

2478. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1960). "Ahmadiyya in Sierra Leone", *Sierra Leone Bulletin of Religion* 2, pp. 1-10.

2479. Fisher, Humphrey J. (1962). "Ahmadiyya in Sierra Leone", *West Africa* 46, p. 73.
2480. Fyle, C. Magbaily (1997). "Popular Islam and political expression in Sierra Leone", Alusine Jalloh and David E. Skinner (eds), *Islam and trade in Sierra Leone*, Trenton, Africa World Press, pp. 161-177.
2481. Ghazali, Abdul Karim (1960). "Sierra Leone Muslims and sacrificial rituals", *The Sierra Leone Bulletin of Religion* 2, pp. 27-32.
2482. Ghazali, Abdul Karim (1961). "A Muslim propaganda play, with a commentary by L. Proudfoot", *The Sierra Leone Bulletin of Religion* 3, pp. 72-79.
2483. Jah, Al-Haji U.N.S. (1987). "Christian-Muslim relations: An Islamic point of view", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 5:4, pp. 1-6.
2484. Jah, Al-Hajji U.N.S. (1987). "Christian-Muslim relations: An Islamic point of view", *Current Dialogue* 13, pp. 22-26.
2485. Jalloh, Alusine and David E. Skinner (1997). *Islam and trade in Sierra Leone*, Trenton, Africa World Press, 215 p.
2486. Jalloh, Alusine (1997). "Muslim Fula merchants and the motor transport business in Freetown, 1961-1978", Alusine Jalloh and David E. Skinner (eds), *Islam and trade in Sierra Leone*, Trenton, Africa World Press, pp. 119-135.
2487. Jalloh, Alusine (1997). "The Fula and Islamic education in Freetown, Sierra Leone", *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 14:4, pp. 51-68.
2488. Jalloh, Alusine (1998). "The Fula and the motor transport business in Freetown, Sierra Leone", *African Economic History* 26, pp. 63-81.
2489. Jalloh, Alusine (1999). *African entrepreneurship: Muslim Fula merchants in Sierra Leone*, Athens, Ohio, University Center for International Studies, 288 p.
2490. Joko Smart, H.M. (1980). "Place of Islamic law within the framework of the Sierra Leone legal system", *African Law Studies* 18, pp. 87-102.
2491. Murphy, William P. (1998). "The sublime dance of Mende politics: An African aesthetic of charismatic power", *American Ethnologist* 25:4, pp. 563-582.
2492. Ojukutu-Macauley, Sylvia (1997). "Religion, gender, and education in Northern Sierra Leone, 1896-1992", Alusine Jalloh and David E. Skinner (eds), *Islam and trade in Sierra Leone*, Trenton, Africa World Press, pp. 87-117.
2493. Ottenberg, Simon (1984). "Two new religions, one analytic frame", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 96, pp. 437-454.
2494. Ottenberg, Simon (1985). "Two new religions, one analytic frame", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 6:2, pp. 255-268.
2495. Proudfoot, L. (1959). "Mosque-building and tribal separatism in Freetown East", *Africa* 29:4, pp. 405-416.
2496. Proudfoot, L. and H.S. Wilson (1960). "Muslim attitudes to education in Sierra Leone", *The Muslim World* 50:2, pp. 86-98.
2497. Proudfoot, L. (1961). "Towards Muslim solidarity in Freetown", *Africa* 31, pp. 147-157.
2498. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1977). "Historical source materials on Islam in Sierra Leone", *Journal of the Historical Society of Sierra Leone* 1:2, pp. 66-71.
2499. Sanneh, Lamin O. (1978). "Modern education among Freetown

Muslims and the Christian stimulus”, Edward W. Fasholé-Luke and others (eds), *Christianity in independent Africa*, London, Rex Collings, pp. 316-333.

2500. Sesay, S.I. (1966). “Koranic schools in the Provinces”, *Sierra Leone Journal of Education* 1:1, pp. 24-26.

2501. Sillah, Mohammed-Bassiru (1994). “Islam in Sierra Leone: The colonial reaction and the emergence of national identity”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 15:1/2, pp. 121-143.

2502. Skinner, David E. (1997). “Islamic organization and influence in Sierra Leone, 1930-1990”, Alusine Jalloh and David E. Skinner (eds), *Islam and trade in Sierra Leone*, Trenton, Africa World Press, pp. 137-160.

2503. Thayer, James S. (1983). “Education - sacred and secular - in

## Togo

2507. Delval, Raymond (1974). “Les musulmans au Togo”, *L’Afrique et l’Asie modernes* 100, pp. 4-21.

2508. Delval, Raymond (1980). *Les musulmans au Togo*, Paris, Publications Orientalistes de France, 340 p.

2509. Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, Emile A.B. van and Els A. van Rouveroy van Nieuwaal-Baerends (1976). *Ti Anufò: un coup d’œil sur la société des Anufòm au Nord-Togo. Trois documentaires à court métrage*, Hasselt, Impr. Hasselt, 123 p.

2510. Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, Emile A.B. van and Els A. van Rouveroy van Nieuwaal-Baerends (1986). *Muslims in Mango (Northern Togo). Some aspects: writing and prayer. Some notes on*

Kukuna, Sierra Leone”, *Africana Research Bulletin* 12:1/2, pp. 3-29.

2504. Thayer, James S. (1981). *Religion and social organization among a West African Muslim people: The Susu of Sierra Leone*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan, 387 p.

2505. Thayer, James S. (1984). “Varieties of religion and religious specialists among the Susu of Sierra Leone”, Peter K. Mitchell and Adam Jones (eds), *Sierra Leone studies at Birmingham, 1983. Proceedings of the third Birmingham Sierra Leone studies symposium*, Birmingham, University of Birmingham, CWAS, pp. 297-403.

2506. Tully, J.J. (1994). “The place of Islamic law in Sierra Leone”, *The Muslim World* 84:3-4, pp. 300-316.

*a film*, Leiden, African Studies Centre, 66 p.

2511. Sidza, Kwamé Seeti (1998). “L’islam et les relations islamo-chrétiennes au Togo”, *Islamochristiana* 24, pp. 103-135.

2512. Sidza, Seti (1989). “Islam in Togo: Evolution and expansion of Islam in Togo - Part 1”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 7:1, pp. 1-12.

2513. Sidza, Seti (1989). “Islam in Togo: Evolution and expansion of Islam in Togo - Part 2”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 7:2, pp. 1-26.





### III West Central Africa

#### Angola

2514. Abu Bacar, N'Sona Miguel Bonifacio (1995).

"Muslims in Angola", *Badr Islamic Journal* 1:3, pp. 65-69.

#### Cameroon

2515. Abega, Prosper (1989). "Prêtre à la Briqueterie", *Politique africaine* 35, pp. 39-49.

2522. Adama, Hamadou (1999). "L'enseignement privé islamique dans le Nord-Cameroun", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 13, pp. 7-39.

2516. Abeng, Nazaire Bitoto (2005). *Afrikanische Mythen, Riten und Lebensformen in der Begegnung mit Islam, Christentum und Moderne: Das Beispiel Kamerun*, Frankfurt am Main, IKO-Verlag, 159 p.

2523. Adama, Hamadou (2000). "The new naming system among the Fulani of Northern Cameroon", *Journal of Nomadic Studies (Kaduna)* 3, pp. 99-100.

2517. Adama, Hamadou (1997). "Les nouveaux prénoms des Peuls du Nord-Cameroun: historique et essai d'interprétation", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 11, pp. 67-84.

2524. Adama, Hamadou (2001). "L'école franco-arabe camerounaise: bilan et perspectives", *Cameroun 2001: politique, langues, économie et santé*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 89-136.

2518. Adama, Hamadou (1997). "Les nouveaux prénoms des Peuls du Cameroun: historique et essai d'interprétation", *Frankfurt am Main Afrikanistische Blätter* 9, pp. 9-19.

2525. Adama, Hamadou (2002). "La 'faada' et l'apprentissage démocratique dans les lamidats du Nord-Cameroun", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 173-190.

2519. Adama, Hamadou (1997). "Les nouveaux prénoms des Peuls du Nord-Cameroun: historique et essai d'interprétation", *Ngaoundéré-Anthropos* 2, pp. 19-40.

2526. Adama, Hamadou (2004). *L'Islam au Cameroun: entre tradition et modernité*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 244 p.

2520. Adama, Hamadou (1997). "Migration musulmane et enseignement arabo-islamique à Douala, 1963-1993", *Annales de la Faculté des Arts, Lettres et Sciences Humaines de l'Université de Ngaoundéré* 2, pp. 37-54.

2527. Adama, Hamadou and Aboubakary Modibo Amadou (1998). "Modibbo al-Hajj Usmanu (1884-1970): The life of a Muslim teacher and judge in Bogo (North Cameroon)", *Sudanic Africa* 9, pp. 71-89.

2521. Adama, Hamadou (1999). "Islam et relations interethniques dans le Diamaré, Nord Cameroun", *Histoire et anthropologie* 18/19, pp. 280-309.

2528. Adama, Hamadou and Aboubakary Modibo Amadou (1998). "Itinéraires d'acquisition du savoir arabo-islamique dans le Nord-Cameroun", *Annales de la Faculté des Arts, Lettres et Sciences Humaines de l'Université de Ngaoundéré* 3, pp. 5-38.

2529. Alexandre, Pierre (1969). "Cameroun", James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 270-277.
2530. Azevedo, Mario and Gwendolyn S. Prater (1986). "The comparative status and future of Muslim women in Cameroon", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 7:2, pp. 419-438.
2531. Bah, Thierno Mouctar (1995). "Islam et modernité au Cameroun", Marc Michel and Pierre Soumille (eds), *Études africaines: l'Afrique noire à l'IHPOM (1964-1994)*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 249-262.
2532. Bah, Thierno Mouctar (1996). "Cheikhs et marabouts maghrébins predicateurs dans l'Adamawa, 19e-20e siècle", *Ngaoundéré-Anthropos* 1, pp. 7-28.
2533. Blanckmeister, Barbara and Peter Heine (1983). "Ethnizität und Islam in Nordkamerun", *Afrika Spectrum* 18, pp. 171-175.
2534. Dah, J.N. (1993). "Christen und Muslime in Kamerun", *CIBEDO: Beiträge zum Gespräch zwischen Christen und Muslimen* 7:6, pp. 177-181.
2535. Dronen, Tomas S. (1998). "Islam and ethnicity in Northern Cameroon", *Swedish Missiological Themes* 86:1, pp. 45-68.
2536. Eguchi, Paul K. (1973). "The chants of the Fulbe rites of circumcision", *Kyoto University African Studies* 8, pp. 205-231.
2537. Eguchi, Paul K. (2004). "Notes on the Arabic-Fulfulde translational reading in Northern Cameroon", *Kyoto University African Studies* 9, pp. 177-250.
2538. Emboussi, S. (1994). *L'implantation et l'évolution de l'islam à Yaoundé (1889-1993): le cas du quartier Briqueterie*, mémoire de DIPES II, ENS, Yaoundé.
2539. Gausset, Quentin (1999). "Islam or Christianity? The choices of the Wawa and the Kwanja of Cameroon", *Africa* 69:2, pp. 257-278.
2540. Gausset, Quentin (2002). "The spread of Islam in Adamawa", Thomas Bierschenk and Georg Stauth (eds), *Islam in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 167-185.
2541. Gausset, Quentin (2003). "From domination to participation: The politics of religion and ethnicity in Northern Cameroon", Niels Kastfelt (ed.), *Scriptural politics: The Bible and the Koran as political models in the Middle East and Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 185-202.
2542. Genest, Serge and Renaud Santerre (1974). "L'école franco-arabe au Nord-Cameroun", *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 8:3, pp. 589-605.
2543. Genest, Serge and Renaud Santerre (1982). "L'école franco-arabe au Nord-Cameroun", Renaud Santerre and Céline Mercier-Tremblay (eds), *La quête du savoir: essais pour une anthropologie de l'éducation camerounaise*, Montréal, Presses de l'Université de Montréal, pp. 372-395.
2544. Haafkens, Johannes (1983). *Chants musulmans en peul: textes de l'héritage religieux de la communauté musulmane de Maroua, Cameroun*, Leiden, Brill, 422 p.
2545. Holtedahl, Lisbet and Mahmoudou Djingui (1997). "The power of knowledge: The life of Alhaji Ibrahim Goni, Islamic judge in Ngaoundéré, Northern Cameroon", Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 254-285.

2546. Holtedahl, Lisbet and Mahmoudou Djingui (1999).  
 “Le pouvoir du savoir: la vie de Alhaji Ibrahim Goni, juge traditionnel de Ngaoundere”, Lisbet Holtedahl, Siri Gerrard, Jean Boutrais, and Martin Z. Njeuma (eds), *Le pouvoir du savoir de l'Arctique aux Tropiques*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 197-230.
2547. Kamokoue, Louis Aimé (2000).  
*Des structures institutionnelles animistes et islamiques aux structures des institutions de droit moderne de l'État indépendant du Cameroun*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Perpignan, 464 p.
2548. Lacroix, Pierre F. (1966).  
 “L'islam peul de l'Adamawa”, Ioan M. Lewis (ed.), *Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 401-406.
2549. Molla, Claude F. (1967).  
 “Some aspects of Islam south of the Sahara”, *International Review of Missions* 56, pp. 459-468.
2550. Moore, Leslie C. (2004).  
*Learning languages by heart: Second language socialization in a Fulbe community*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, 502 p.
2551. Mouiche, Ibrahim (2005).  
 “Islam, mondialisation et crise identitaire dans le royaume bamoun, Cameroun”, *Africa* 75:3, pp. 378-420.
2552. Moussa, Oumarou (1987).  
*La culture arabo-islamique, les Haoussas du Sud-Cameroun (le cas de Yaoundé) et l'intégration nationale*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris III - Sorbonne Nouvelle, 324 p.
2553. Njiassé-Njoya, Aboubakar (1981).  
*Naissance et évolution de l'islam en pays Bamum (Cameroun)*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris I - Panthéon, 579 p.
2554. Njiassé-Njoya, Aboubakar and Lucie Zouya Mimbang (1988).  
 “Contribution à l'étude du droit islamique appliqué au tribunal coutumier de Ngaoundere: les affaires matrimoniales et successoriales chez les Peuls”, *Revue science et technique: série sciences humaines* 1:1-2/3-4, pp. 59-76.
2555. Nyigandhi Ndi, S. (1993).  
*Pourquoi les Kirdi du Nord-Cameroun ont-ils préféré le christianisme à l'islam? Le cas des 'Habe' de Bankim*, mémoire de maîtrise, Faculté de Théologie Protestante de Yaoundé.
2556. Okafor, Gabriel M. (1994).  
*Christians and Muslims in Cameroon. From independence to the present day: Events, problems, and perspectives*, Würzburg, Echter, 144 p.
2557. Parietti, Giuseppe and Juan Antonio Ayanz (2004).  
 “Musulmans et chrétiens au Cameroun”, *Islamochristiana* 30, pp. 153-170.
2558. Regis, Helen A. (2003).  
*Fulbe voices: Marriage, Islam, and medicine in Northern Cameroon*, Boulder, Westview Press, 175 p.
2559. Saad, Hamman Tukur and Isa Alkali Abba (1994).  
 “Islamic scholarship across the Nigeria-Cameroon border: The case of the old Adamawa Emirate”, *Frankfurt am Mainer Afrikanistische Blätter* 6, pp. 23-52.
2560. Santen, José C.M. van (1992).  
 “Der Autonomieansatz in der niederländischen Entwicklungsdiskussion: Veränderungen der Frauenökonomie bei den Mafa (Nord Kamerun) im Zuge der Islamisierung”, *Peripherie: Zeitschrift für Politik und Ökonomie in der Dritten Welt* 47/48, pp. 172-190.
2561. Santen, José C.M. van (1993).  
 “Islamisering en economische verandering in Noord Kameroen: De toepasbaarheid van het autonomie concept voor een antropologische analyse”, José C.M. van Santen (ed.), *Autonomie anders: Mogelijkheden en beperkingen van een*

- concept*, Leiden, Centrum Vrouwen en Autonomie, Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, pp. 139-166.
2562. Santen, José C.M. van (1993). *They leave their jars behind: The conversion of Mafa women to Islam (North Cameroon)*, Leiden, Centrum Vrouwen en Autonomie (VENA), 402 p.
2563. Santen, José C.M. van (1995). "Women and the spread of Islam in West Africa: Their changing role in a North Cameroonian town", Cornelis van Dijk and Alexander H. de Groot (eds), *State and Islam*, Leiden, Research School CNWS, pp. 178-203.
2564. Santen, José C.M. van (1995). "We attend but no longer dance: Changes in Mafa funeral practices due to islamization", Catherine Baroin and others (eds), *Mort et rites funéraires dans le bassin du lac Tchad*, Paris, Éditions de l'ORSTOM, pp. 163-186.
2565. Santen, José C.M. van (1998). "Islam, gender and urbanisation among the Mafa of North Cameroon: The differing commitment to 'home' among Muslims and non-Muslims", *Africa* 68:3, pp. 403-424.
2566. Santen, José C.M. van (1998). "Islamisation and changes in social arrangements among the Mafa of North Cameroon", Carla Risseuw and Kamala Ganesh (eds), *Negotiation and social space: A gendered analysis of changing kin and security networks in South Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa*, New Delhi, Sage Publications, pp. 324-345.
2567. Santerre, Renaud (1973). *Pédagogie musulmane d'Afrique noire: l'école coranique peule du Cameroun*, Montréal, Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 174 p.
2568. Santerre, Renaud (1982). "Aspects conflictuels de deux systèmes d'enseignement au Nord-Cameroun", Renaud Santerre and Céline Mercier-Tremblay (eds), *La quête du savoir: essais pour une anthropologie de l'éducation camerounaise*, Montréal, Presses de l'Université de Montréal, pp. 396-413.
2569. Santerre, Renaud (1982). "La pédagogie coranique", Renaud Santerre and Céline Mercier-Tremblay (eds), *La quête du savoir: essais pour une anthropologie de l'éducation camerounaise*, Montréal, Presses de l'Université de Montréal, pp. 337-350.
2570. Santerre, Renaud (1982). "Maîtres coraniques de Maroua", Renaud Santerre and Céline Mercier-Tremblay (eds), *La quête du savoir: essais pour une anthropologie de l'éducation camerounaise*, Montréal, Presses de l'Université de Montréal, pp. 350-371.
2571. Scalabre, Camille (1977). "Notes sur l'islam, le christianisme et l'animisme au Cameroun", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 140/141, pp. 79-92.
2572. Schilder, Kees L.N. (1991). "Etniciteit, macht en Islam in Noord-Kameroen", *De Baobab* 9:2, pp. 28-40.
2573. Schilder, Kees L.N. (1991). "État et islamisation au Nord-Cameroun (1960-1982)", *Politique africaine* 41, pp. 144-148.
2574. Schilder, Kees L.N. (1993). "Local rulers in North Cameroon: The interplay of politics and conversion", *Afrika Focus* 9:1/2, pp. 43-72.
2575. Schilder, Kees L.N. (1994). *Quest for self-esteem: State, Islam, and Mundang ethnicity in Northern Cameroon*, Leiden, African Studies Centre, 283 p.
2576. Spidahl, Rodney J. (2004). *Fulbe identity in community: An analysis of pulaaku discourse in North Cameroon*, thèse de doctorat, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, 459 p.
2577. Taguem Fah, Gilbert L. (1996). *Les élites musulmanes et la politique au*

*Cameroun: de la période française à nos jours*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Yaoundé, 300 p.

2578. Taguem Fah, Gilbert L. (2000). "Tendances actuelles de l'islam au Cameroun: état des lieux et perspectives", *Afrique contemporaine* 194, pp. 53-66.

2579. Taguem Fah, Gilbert L. (2001). "Le facteur peul, l'islam et le processus politique au Cameroun d'hier à demain", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 14/15, pp. 81-98.

2580. Taguem Fah, Gilbert L. (2003). "Processus politique, mutation sociale et renouveau islamique au Cameroun", *Rupture-Solidarité* 4, pp. 215-242.

2581. Taguem Fah, Gilbert L. (2005). "Pouvoir du savoir, renouveau islamique et luttes politiques au Cameroun", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au*

*sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 557-581.

2582. Tardits, Claude (1981). "Passage d'une religion traditionnelle (culte des ancêtres à l'islam: le cas Bamoum)", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 135-152.

2583. Thys, Éric (1990). "Quelques observations sur l'abattage de petits ruminants dans le cadre de la fête du mouton ou Tabaski à Maroua (Cameroun)", *Revue de géographie du Cameroun* 9:1/2, pp. 60-67.

2584. Walraet, Marcel (1971). "L'islam en Adamaoua", *Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-mer: Bulletin des séances* 4, pp. 730-743.

## **Central African Republic**

2585. Renouf-Stefanik, Suzanne (1978). *Animisme et Islam chez les Manza (Centrafrique): influence de la religion musulmane sur les coutumes traditionnelles*

*manza*, Paris, Société d'Études Linguistiques et Anthropologiques de France, 359 p.

## **Chad**

2586. Adler, Alfred (1966). *Les Day de Bouna: notes sur la vie sociale et religieuse d'une population du Moyen-Chari*, Fort-Lamy, Institut National Tchadien, 78 p.

2587. Arditi, Claude (1993). "Commerce, islam et État au Tchad (1900-1990)", Emmanuel Grégoire and Pascal Labazée (eds), *Grands commerçants d'Afrique de l'Ouest: logiques et pratiques d'un groupe d'hommes d'affaires contemporains*, Paris, Karthala & ORSTOM, pp. 174-220.

2588. Arditi, Claude (1994). "Commerce, l'islam et État au Tchad

(1900-1990)", Joseph Tubiana, Claude Arditi, and Claude Pairault (eds), *L'identité tchadienne: l'héritage des peuples et les apports extérieures*, Paris, L'Harmattan, pp. 311-354.

2589. Arditi, Claude (1999). "Grands commerçants musulmans au bord de la crise? Ajustement structurel, dévaluation et pétrole au Tchad", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 13, pp. 103-116.

2590. Arditi, Claude (2003). "Les conséquences du refus de l'école chez les populations musulmanes du Tchad au XXème siècle", *Journal des africanistes* 73, pp. 7-22.

2591. Ballard, John A. (1969). "Equatorial Africa", James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 279-286.
2592. Baroin, Catherine (1981). "Organisation sociale et prestations matrimoniales chez les Toubous", Ernest Gellner (ed.), *Islam, société et communauté: anthropologies du Maghreb*, Paris, Éditions du CNRS, pp. 140-155.
2593. Bennafla, Karine (2000). "Tchad: l'appel des sirènes arabo-islamiques", *Autrepart* 16, pp. 67-86.
2594. Brandily, Monique (1992). "Au Tibesti, un rituel préislamique", Jean-Pierre Magnant (ed.), *L'islam au Tchad*, Bordeaux, CEAN, pp. 45-55.
2595. Buijtenhuijs, Robert (1992). "Le Frolinat: mouvement islamique ou mouvement de musulmans?", Jean-Pierre Magnant (ed.), *L'islam au Tchad*, Bordeaux, CEAN, pp. 127-138.
2596. Buijtenhuijs, Robert (1995). "La situation dans le sud du Tchad", *Afrique contemporaine* 175, pp. 21-30.
2597. Centre Al-Mouna (2000). *Quelle laïcité pour un Tchad pluriel?*, N'Djamena, Centre Al-Mouna, 110 p.
2598. Chauvet, Jacques (1987). "Croissance urbaine et incidents de 1979 à Sarh (Tchad): analyse géographique et problèmes du développement", *Les cahiers d'Outre-Mer* 158, pp. 205-211.
2599. Coudray, Henri (1992). "Chrétiens et musulmans au Tchad", *Islamochristiana* 18, pp. 175-234.
2600. Coudray, Henri (1994). "Les islams au sud du Sahara: l'exemple du Tchad", *Études* 5:5, pp. 657-667.
2601. Coudray, Henri (2001). "L'avenir des relations islamo-chrétiennes en Afrique noire", *Islamochristiana* 27, pp. 157-173.
2602. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Der Zentralsudan: Die städtische Zivilisation", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 332-350.
2603. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Die Sudost-Sahara", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 353-356.
2604. Fuchs, P. (1968). "Der Synkretismus der Hadjerai (Tschad Sudan)", *Bustan* 9:3/4, pp. 63-67.
2605. Huard, Paul and Bacquie Le Capitaine (1964). "Un établissement islamique dans le desert tchadien: Ouagayi", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* 26, pp. 1-20.
2606. Hugot, Pierre (1979). "La vide politique du Tchad musulman", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 163/164, pp. 28-40.
2607. Kaag, Mayke (2005). "Islamic NGOs in Chad", *ISIM Review* 16, p. 30.
2608. Khayar, Issa H. (1976). *Le refus de l'école: contribution à l'étude des problèmes de l'éducation chez les musulmans du Ouaddaï (Tchad)*, Paris, Librairie d'Amérique et d'Orient, 140 p.
2609. Khayar, Issa H. (1979). "Education traditionnelle et éducation moderne au Tchad: conflits et adaptation", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 163/164, pp. 82-93.
2610. Magnant, Jean-Pierre (1992). "L'islamisation au Tchad: questions et hypothèses", Jean-Pierre Magnant (ed.), *L'islam au Tchad*, Bordeaux, CEAN, pp. 7-24.
2611. Magnant, Jean-Pierre (ed.) (1992). *L'islam au Tchad*, Bordeaux, CEAN, 150 p.

2612. Mahamat-Saleh, Yacoub (1983). *Les populations musulmanes du Tchad et le pouvoir politiques (1946-1975): contribution à l'étude des problèmes de construction de l'État au Tchad*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris IV - Sorbonne, 256 p.

2613. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2005). "The quotidian dimensions of Islamic reformism in Wadai (Chad)", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 327-346.

2614. Seid, Joseph Brahim (1972). " Coutumes successorales traditionnelles au Tchad islamisé", *Revue juridique et politique: indépendance et coopération* 26, pp. 811-818.

## Congo

2619. Biaya, Tshikala K. (1998). "Le pouvoir ethnique. Concept, lieux de pouvoir et pratiques contre l'État dans la modernité africaine: analyse comparée des mourides (Sénégal) et Luba (Congo-Zaïre)", *Anthropolgie et sociétés* 22:1, pp. 105-135.

2620. Bibeau, Gilles (1976). "La communauté musulmane de Kisangani", Benoît Verhaegen (ed.), *Kisangani 1876-1976. Histoire d'une ville. Tome 1: La population*, Kinshasa, Presses Universitaires du Zaïre, pp. 179-238.

2621. Bimangu, S. and Tshishiku Tshibangu (1978). "Contribution à l'histoire de l'implantation de l'islam au Zaïre", *Paideuma* 24, pp. 225-230.

2622. Haddad, Adnan (1983). *L'arabe et le swahili dans la République du Zaïre: études islamiques (histoire et linguistique)*, Paris, Société d'Édition d'Enseignement Supérieur, 262 p.

2615. Tubiana, Joseph (1992). "Quel islam? Et quel Tchad?", Jean-Pierre Magnant (ed.), *L'islam au Tchad*, Bordeaux, CEAN, pp. 139-150.

2616. Tubiana, Marie-José (1992). "Rituels de fertilité et islam", Jean-Pierre Magnant (ed.), *L'islam au Tchad*, Bordeaux, CEAN, pp. 57-66.

2617. Works, John A. (1976). *Pilgrims in a strange land: Hausa communities in Chad*, New York, Columbia University Press, 280 p.

2618. Yacoub, Mahamat Saleh (1992). "L'islam et l'État en République du Tchad", Jean-Pierre Magnant (ed.), *L'islam au Tchad*, Bordeaux, CEAN, pp. 93-98.

2623. Haddad, Adnan (1994). *Recueil de réflexions sur ...*, Lubumbashi, Université de Lubumbashi, 192 p.

2624. Knappert, Jan (1973). "A Swahili Islamic prayer from Zaire", *Orientalia Lovanensia Periodica* 4, pp. 197-201.

2625. Kuama, Mobwa Makutungu (1981). "L'islam à Kinshasa", *Cahiers des religions africaines* 30, pp. 165-185.

2626. Lazzarato, Luigi (1979). *L'islam à Kasongo*, Kasongo, s.n., 60 p.

2627. Lazzarato, Luigi (2003). "Relations islamo-chrétiennes au Congo Kinshasa", *Islamochristiana* 29, pp. 141-163.

2628. Lombe, Kawaya Yuma (1987). "Un mariage ostentatoire: le harusi des populations islamisées du Maniema", *Le mois en Afrique* 247/248, pp. 106-115.



2629. Nicolas, B. (1985).  
*L'islam au Zaïre*, thèse de doctorat,  
University of Paris.

2630. Rossie, Jean-Pierre (1976).  
"Bibliographie commentée de la  
communauté musulmane au Zaïre des  
origines à 1975", *Les cahiers du CEDAF* 6,  
pp. 2-38.

2631. Rzewuski, Eugeniusz (1974).  
"Asili ya Bangwana - origine des  
Bangwana: enregistrements de la tradition  
orale relative à l'histoire de la communauté  
musulmane de Kisingani", *Africana  
Bulletin* 21, pp. 117-146.

2632. Tanner, Ralph E.S. (1968).  
"The Jamaa movement in the Congo: A  
sociological comment on some religious  
interpretations", *The Heythrop Journal* 9,  
pp. 164-178.

## **Gabon**

2637. Bignoumbe-Bi-Moussavou, Ibrahim  
(1995).  
*L'islam au Gabon*, Libreville, Éditions La  
Lumière / Emma's Media, 159 p.

2633. Thier, Franz-M. De (1963).  
*Singhitini, la Stanleyville musulmane*,  
Bruxelles, Centre pour l'Étude des  
Problèmes du Monde Musulman, 107 p.

2634. Young, Crawford (1966).  
"Materials for the study of Islam in the  
Congo", *Cahiers économiques et sociaux*  
4:4, pp. 461-464.

2635. Young, Crawford (1967).  
"L'islam au Congo", *Études congolaises*  
10:5, pp. 14-31.

2636. Young, Crawford (1969).  
"The Congo", James Kritzeck and William  
H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York,  
Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 250-269.

2638. Kasule, Omar Hassan (1985).  
"Muslims in Gabon, West Africa", *Journal  
of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs*  
6:1, pp. 192-206.

## IV Northeast Africa

### **Northeast Africa (General)**

2639. Abbink, Jon (1991). "Islam in de Hoorn van Afrika", Thijl Sunier and Arend Jan Termeulen (eds), *Macht, mobilisatie en moskee*, Baarn, Ambo, pp. 55-59.
2640. Badawi, Maisoun and T. Horn (1998). "Islamic law and women in the Horn of Africa: Two perspectives", *Middle East Women's Studies: The Review* 13:2, pp. 5-8.
2641. Braukämper, Ulrich (1989). "The sanctuary of Shaykh Husayn and the Oromo-Somali connections in Bale (Ethiopia)", *Frankfurt am Main Afrikanistische Blätter* 1, pp. 108-134.
2642. Braukämper, Ulrich (1992). "The sanctuary of Shaykh Husayn and the Oromo-Somali connections in Bale", Hussein M. Adam and Charles L. Gesheker (eds), *Proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies*, Atlanta, Georgia, Scholars Press, pp. 145-166.
2643. Dilger, Konrad (1981). "Die Rolle des islamischen Rechts im ostafrikanischen Raum: Ein Beitrag zur Rechtsentwicklung in Somalia, in der Volksrepublik Jemen und in Äthiopien", *Jahrbuch für afrikanisches Recht* 2, pp. 3-39.
2644. Dombrowski, Franz A. (1983). "The growth and consolidation of Muslim power in the Horn of Africa: Some observations", *Archiv orientalni* 51, pp. 55-67.
2645. Erlich, Haggai (1980). "The Horn of Africa and the Middle East: Politicization of Islam in the Horn and depoliticization of Ethiopian Christianity", Joseph Tubiana (ed.), *Modern Ethiopia: From the accession of Menilek II to the present*, Rotterdam, Balkema, pp. 399-408.
2646. Gagnon, M. (1990). "Islam in the Horn of Africa: Penetration and expansion", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 163.
2647. Grandin, Nicole (1996). "Le Nord-Est et l'Est de l'Afrique", Alexandre Popovic and Gilles Veinstein (eds), *Les voies d'Allah: les ordres mystiques dans l'islam des origines à aujourd'hui*, Paris, Fayard, pp. 428-441.
2648. Huliaras, Asteris C. (1995). "Islam: Promise or peril?", *The World Today* 51:12, pp. 242-245.
2649. Kapteijns, Lidwien E.M. (2000). "Ethiopia and the Horn of Africa", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 227-250.
2650. Kassamali, Noor J. (1998). "When modernity confronts traditional practices: Female genital cutting in Northeast Africa", Herbert L. Bodman and Nayereh E. Tohidi (eds), *Women in Muslim societies: Diversity within unity*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 39-61.
2651. Lewis, Ioan M. (1983). "The past and present in Islam: The case of African 'survivals'", *Temenos (Helsinki)* 19, pp. 55-67.
2652. Lewis, Ioan M. (2001). "Saints in North East African Islam", Biancamaria Scarcia Amoretti (ed.), *Islam in East Africa. New sources (Archives. Manuscripts and written historical sources. Oral history, Archaeology)*, Roma, Herder, pp. 227-240.

2653. Loukeris, Kostas (1995). *Religion and nationalism: The Greek-Turkish and Ethio-Somali conflicts*, The Hague, Institute of Social Studies, 28 p.
2654. Malakar, S.N. (1994). "Islam and politics in the Horn of Africa", *Islam and the Modern Age* 25:3, pp. 206-217.
2655. Mrozek, Anna (1973). *Islam a naród w Afryce: Somalia, Sudan, Libia*, Warszawa, Naukowe, 260 p.
2656. Müller, Hans (1996). "Horn von Afrika", Werner Ende (ed.), *Der Islam in der Gegenwart*, München, Beck, pp. 454-466.
2657. Schlee, Günther (1994). "Der Islam und das Gada-System als konfliktprägende Kräfte in Nordost-Afrika", *Sociologus* 44:2, pp. 112-135.
2658. Shai, Shaul (2005). *The Red Sea terror triangle: Sudan*,

## Eritrea

2663. Aberra, Yassin M. (1984). "Moslim institutions in Ethiopia: The Asmara Awqaf", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 5:1, pp. 203-233.
2664. Anonymous (1989). "American documents on the Moslem League of Eritrea", *Journal of Eritrean Studies* 3:2, pp. 62-67.
2665. Hussien, Seifuddin A. (1998). "The conflict in Eritrea reconsidered", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 18:1, pp. 159-168.
2666. Medhanie, Tesfatsion (1994). *Eritrea & neighbors in the 'New World Order': Geopolitics, democracy and Somalia, Yemen, and Islamic terror*, New Brunswick, Transaction Publishers, 223 p.
2659. Shinn, David H. (2003). "Terrorism in East Africa and the Horn: An overview", *The Journal of Conflict Studies* 23:2, pp. 79-91.
2660. Waal, Alex de (ed.) (2004). *Islamism and its enemies in the Horn of Africa*, London, Hurst, 279 p.
2661. Waal, Alex de and A.H. Abdel Salam (2004). "Africa, islamism and America's 'War on terror'", Alex de Waal (ed.), *Islamism and its enemies in the Horn of Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 231-257.
2662. West, Doborah L. (2005). *Combating terrorism in the Horn of Africa and Yemen*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard University, Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, 34 p.
- Islamic fundamentalism*, Münster, LIT Verlag, 132 p.
2667. Miran, Jonathan (2002). "Grand mufti, érudit et nationaliste érythréen: note sur la vie et l'oeuvre de cheikh Ibrāhīm al-Mukhtār (1909-1969)", *Chroniques yéménites* 10, pp. 35-47.
2668. Miran, Jonathan (2005). "A historical overview of Islam in Eritrea", *Die Welt des Islams* 45:2, pp. 177-215.
2669. Nouaille-Degorge, Brigitte (1975). "Le facteur islamique dans le conflit érythréen", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 113, pp. 65-78.

## Ethiopia

2670. Abbas, Haji Gnamo (1991). "Le rôle du culte de Chaikh Hussein dans l'islam des Arssi (Éthiopie)", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 5, pp. 21-42.
2671. Abbink, Jon (1998). "An historical-anthropological approach to Islam in Ethiopia: Issues of identity and politics", *Journal of African Cultural Studies* 11:2, pp. 109-124.
2672. Abbink, Jon (1999). "Ethiopian Islam and the challenge of diversity", *ISIM Newsletter* 4, p. 24.
2673. Ahmed, Hussein (1990). "Two Muslim shrines in South Wallo", Bahru Zewde, David Chapple, and Hussein Ahmed (eds), *Proceedings of the fifth seminar of the Department of History (Debre Zeit, 30 June - 3 July 1989)*, Addis Abeba, Addis Ababa University, pp. 61-74.
2674. Ahmed, Hussein (1992). "The historiography of Islam in Ethiopia", *Journal of Islamic Studies* 3, pp. 15-46.
2675. Ahmed, Hussein (1992). "The cross and the crescent: State and culture in Ethiopian history", *Omalu sy anio* 33/36, pp. 149-184.
2676. Ahmed, Hussein (1993). "Trends and issues in the history of Islam in Ethiopia", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 205-220.
2677. Ahmed, Hussein (1994). "Islam and Islamic discourse in Ethiopia (1973-1993)", Harold G. Marcus (ed.), *New trends in Ethiopian Studies: Ethiopia 94*, Lawrenceville, Red Sea Press, pp. 775-800.
2678. Ahmed, Hussein (1998). "Islamic literature and religious revival in Ethiopia (1991-1994)", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 12, pp. 89-108.
2679. Ahmed, Hussein (1998). "Islamic literature in Ethiopia: A short overview", *Ethiopian Journal of Languages and Literature* 8, pp. 25-37.
2680. Ahmed, Hussein (1998). "Recent Islamic periodicals in Ethiopia (1996-1998)", *Northeast African Studies* 5:2, pp. 7-21.
2681. Ahmed, Hussein (1999). "Faith and trade: The market stalls around the Anwar Mosque in Addis Abeba during Ramadan", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 19:2, pp. 261-268.
2682. Almedom, A. (1994). "Drugs-dazed Muslim women? The use of tchat among urban Gurage women in Ethiopia", Maryon McDonald (ed.), *Gender, drink and drugs*, Herndon, Virginia, Berg Publishers, pp. 198-220.
2683. Andrzejewski, Bogumil W. (1972). "Allusive diction in Galla hymns in praise of Sheikh Hussein of Balé", *African Languages* 13, pp. 1-31.
2684. Andrzejewski, Bogumil W. (1974). "Sheikh Hussein of Bali in Galla oral tradition", Enrico Cerulli (ed.), *IV Congresso internazionale di studi Etiopici. Volume I*, Roma, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, pp. 463-480.
2685. Baxter, Paul T.W. (1987). "Some observations on the short hymns sung in praise of Shaikh Nur Hussein of Bale", Ahmed al-Shahi (ed.), *The diversity of the Muslim community: Anthropological essays in memory of Peter Lienhardt*, London, Ithaca Press, pp. 139-152.
2686. Braukämper, Ulrich (1984). "Notes on the islamicization and the Muslim shrines of the Harar Plateau", Thomas Labahn (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second International Congress of Somali Studies. Volume II: Archaeology and history*, Hamburg, Helmut Buske Verlag, pp. 145-174.

2687. Braukämper, Ulrich (1987). "Medieval Muslim survivals as a stimulating factor in the re-islamization of Southeastern Ethiopia", *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 137, pp. 20-33.
2688. Braukämper, Ulrich (1992). "Aspects of religious syncretism in Southern Ethiopia", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 22:3, pp. 194-207.
2689. Braukämper, Ulrich (2002). *Islamic history and culture in Southern Ethiopia: Collected essays*, Münster, LIT Verlag, 195 p.
2690. Carmichael, Tim (1996). "Contemporary Ethiopian discourse on Islamic history: The politics of historical representation", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 10, pp. 169-186.
2691. Cerulli, Enrico (1968). "Islam w Etiopii", *Przegląd Orientalistyczny*, pp. 3-13.
2692. Demoz, Abraham (1972). "Moslems and Islam in Ethiopic literature", *Journal of Ethiopian Studies* 10:1, pp. 1-11.
2693. Desplat, Patrick (2002). "Muslime in Äthiopien: Die Heiligenverehrung in Harar in Auseinandersetzung mit islamischen Reformströmungen", *Afrika Spectrum* 37:2, pp. 141-157.
2694. Desplat, Patrick (2005). "Äthiopien: Diaspora am Horn von Afrika?", *INAMO* 41, pp. 4-8.
2695. Desplat, Patrick (2005). "The articulation of religious identities and their boundaries in Ethiopia: Labelling difference and processes of contextualization in Islam", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 35:4, pp. 482-505.
2696. Erlich, Haggai (1994). *Ethiopia and the Middle East*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, 227 p.
2697. Ficquet, Éloi (2004). "Le rituel du café, contribution musulmane à l'identité nationale éthiopienne", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 159-165.
2698. Fisseha, Girma (1993). "Die Pilgerfahrt zum Grabmahl von Scheich Husain", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 323-324.
2699. Foucher, Emile (1988). "Names of Mussulmans venerated in Harrar and its surroundings: A list", *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 138, pp. 263-282.
2700. Foucher, Emile (1992). "L'islam et le culte des saintes à Harar", *Mission-Messages* 389, pp. 21-26.
2701. Foucher, Emile (1994). "The cult of Muslim saints in Harar: Religious dimension", Bahru Zewde, Richard Pankhurst, and Taddese Beyene (eds), *Proceedings of the Eleventh International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, Addis Ababa, Addis Ababa University, Institute of Ethiopian Studies, pp. 71-79.
2702. Gibb, Camilla C.T. (1996). *In the city of saints: Religion, politics and gender in Harar, Ethiopia*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oxford, 369 p.
2703. Gibb, Camilla C.T. (1998). "Sharing the faith: Religion and ethnicity in the city of Harar", *Horn of Africa* 16:1/4, pp. 144-162.
2704. Gibb, Camilla C.T. (1999). "'Baraka' without borders: Integrating communities in the 'city of saints'", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 29:1, pp. 88-108.
2705. Giorgis, K.W. (1981). "Muslim education in Ethiopia", *Journal of*

- the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 3:2, pp. 75-85.
2706. Gnamo, Abbas Haji (2002). "Islam, the orthodox church and Oromo nationalism (Ethiopia)", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 165, pp. 99-120.
2707. Gori, Alessandro (1991). "La 'Silloge' di Sah Zakkareyas (analisi preliminare): contributo allo studio della polemica cristiana contro l'islam in Etiopia", *Rassegna di Studi Etiopici* 35, pp. 73-134.
2708. Gori, Alessandro (1993). "Islam in Etiopia", *Rassegna di Studi Etiopici* 37, pp. 45-87.
2709. Gori, Alessandro (1995). "Alcune considerazioni e precisazioni preliminari sull'origine e sulla natura delle presenze islamiche non autoctone nelle comunità musulmane d'Etiopia", *Annali Istituto Universitario Orientale di Napoli* 55:4, pp. 406-436.
2710. Hassen, Mohammed (2000). "Islam as resistance ideology among the Oromo of Ethiopia", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 79-114.
2711. Hogan, D.P. and B. Biratu (2004). "Social identity and community effects on contraceptive use and intentions in Southern Ethiopia", *Studies in Family Planning* 35:2, pp. 79-90.
2712. Hussein, Jeylan W. (2005). "The functions of Arican oral arts: The Arsi-Oromo oral arts in focus", *African Study Monographs* 26:1, pp. 15-18.
2713. Hussien, Seifuddin A. (1997). "Islam, Christianity and Ethiopia's foreign policy", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 17:1, pp. 129-139.
2714. Ishihara, Minako (1993). "A note on religious activities of some sheikhs in Negelle, Borana region of Southern Ethiopia", *Nilo-Ethiopian Studies* 1, pp. 75-81.
2715. Ishihara, Minako (1996). "Textual analysis of a poetic verse in a Muslim Oromo society in Jimma area, Southwestern Ethiopia", *Senri Ethnological Studies* 43, pp. 207-232.
2716. Jacobsson, L. (2002). "Traditional treatment of mental and psychosomatic disorders in Ethiopia", *International Congress Series* 1241, pp. 265-269.
2717. Kifleyesus, Abebe (1995). "Sufism and the rural and urban reality of Argobba mysticism", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 9, pp. 27-46.
2718. Kifleyesus, Abebe (2002). "Muslims and meals: The social and symbolic function of foods in changing socio-economic environments", *Africa* 72:2, pp. 245-276.
2719. Krylov, Alexander (1990). "Islam and nationalism: Two trends of the separatist movement in Ethiopia", *Northeast African Studies* 12:2/3, pp. 171-176.
2720. McGlure, Bryan (1972). "Religion and nationalism in Southern Ethiopia", *A Current Bibliography on African Affairs* 5, pp. 497-508.
2721. Mehari, Asfaha (1988). "Christian-Muslim relations in Ethiopia", J. Paul Rajashekar (ed.), *Christian-Muslim relations in Eastern Africa: Report of a seminar*, Geneva, Lutheran World Federation, Department of Studies, pp. 77-81.
2722. Mercier, Jacques (1996). "Les métaphores nuptiale et royale du zar: contributions à l'étude critique de la relation entre le dieu et son adepte dans les

cultes de possession”, *Northeast African Studies* 3:2, pp. 127-148.

2723. Mercier, Jacques (1997).  
“Les dieux naissent bâtards: dynamique de la possession polythéiste en Ethiopie”, Albert de Surgy (ed.), *Religion et pratiques de puissance*, Paris, L’Harmattan, pp. 95-104.

2724. Moten, Rashid (1993).  
“Islam in Ethiopia: An analytical survey”, Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 221-231.

2725. Mustafa, Zaki (1973).  
“The substantive law applied by Muslim courts in Ethiopia: Possible justifications for the continued application of the Sharia”, *Journal of Ethiopian Law* 9:1, pp. 138-148.

2726. Pelizzari, Elisa (1992).  
“Due riti di possessione a confronto: il culto di Sheekh Xussen e il Mingis”, *Africa (Roma)* 47, pp. 355-374.

2727. Pelizzari, Elisa (1993).  
“L’islam popolare in Etiopia: il pellegrinaggio di Shaikh Husayn”, *Africa (Roma)* 48:3, pp. 382-395.

2728. Schlee, Günther and Abdullahi A. Shongolo (1995).  
“Local war and its impact on ethnic and religious identification in Southern Ethiopia”, *GeoJournal* 36:1, pp. 7-17.

## Somalia

2735. Abdullahi Baadiyow, A.M. (2001).  
“Tribalism and Islam: Variations on the basics of Somaliness”, M.S. Lilius (ed.), *Variations on the theme of Somaliness*, Turku, Abo Akademi University, pp. 227-240.

2736. Adam, Hussein M. (1995).  
“Islam and politics in Somalia”, *Journal of Islamic Studies* 6:2, pp. 189-221.

2729. Shehim, Kasim (1982).  
*The influence of Islam on the Afar*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Washington, 230 p.

2730. Shinn, David H. (2002).  
“Ethiopia: Coping with Islamic fundamentalism before and after September 11”, *Africa Notes* 7, pp. 1-7.

2731. Shongolo, Abdullahi A. (1995).  
“The Gumi Gaayo assembly of the Boran: A traditional legislative organ and its relationship to the Ethiopian state and a modernizing world”, *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 119:1, pp. 27-58.

2732. Tiquet, M. (1987).  
“Ethiopia: ‘Destroy the Muslims’.  
Religious leaders of all denominations are targets of persecution, but some groups are more persecuted than others”, *Index on Censorship* 16:4, pp. 33-34.

2733. Tubiana, Joseph (1981).  
“L’islam et l’Ethiopie”, *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)* Paris, INALCO, pp. 249-264.

2734. Tubiana, Joseph (1991).  
“Zar and buda in Northern Ethiopia”, Ioan M. Lewis, Ahmed al-Safi, and Sayyid H. Hurreiz (eds), *Women’s medicine: The zar-bori cult in Africa and beyond*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, pp. 19-33.

2737. Ahmed, Abdullahi Mohamed (1988).  
“Somali traditional healers: Role and status”, Annarita Puglielli (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Somali Studies*, Roma, Il Pensiero Scientifico Editore, pp. 240-247.

2738. Ahmed, Ali Jimale (1991).  
“Of poets and sheikhs: Somali literature”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in*

- African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 79-89.
2739. Ahmed, Sadia (1998). "Islam and development: Opportunities and constraints for Somali women", Caroline Sweetman (ed.), *Gender, religion and spirituality*, Oxford, Oxfam, pp. 69-72.
2740. Ahmed, Sadia (1999). "Islam and development: Opportunities and constraints for Somali women", *Gender and Development* 7:1, pp. 69-72.
2741. Andrzejewski, Bogumil W. (1970). "The roobdóon of Shaikh Aqib Abdullahi Jama: A Somali prayer for rain", *African Language Studies* 11, pp. 21-34.
2742. Andrzejewski, Bogumil W. (1974). "The veneration of Sufi saints and its impact on the oral literature of the Somali people and on their literature in Arabic", *African Language Studies* 15, pp. 15-53.
2743. Axmed, F., Cabdalla C. Mansur, and G. Banti (1995). "I fondamentalisti islamici nella regione del Gedo", *Africa e Mediterraneo* 14/15, pp. 85-90.
2744. Bayne, E.A. (1966). "A religious nationalist in Somalia: A comment on modern nationalism allied with Islam as a unifying dynamic", *Northeast Africa Series (American Universities Field Staff)* 13:3, pp. 1-7.
2745. Berns McGown, Rima (2004). "Transformative Islam and shifting gender roles in the Somali diaspora", Abdi Kusow (ed.), *Putting the cart before the horse: Contested nationalism and the crisis of the nation-state in Somalia*, Trenton, Red Sea Press.
2746. Bryden, Matt (2003). "No quick fixes: Coming to terms with terrorism, Islam and statelessness in Somalia", *The Journal of Conflict Studies* 23:2, pp. 24-56.
2747. Couchard, Françoise (1994). *Le fantasme de séduction dans la culture musulmane: mythes et représentations sociales*, Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 312 p.
2748. Declich, Francesca (1995). "Identity, dance and Islam among people with Bantu origins in riverine areas of Somalia", Ali Jimale Ahmed (ed.), *The invention of Somalia*, Lawrenceville, Red Sea Press, pp. 191-222.
2749. Declich, Francesca (1996). "Formas poeticas religiosas femeninas en un contexto rural somali: el Nabi-ammaan", *Studia Africana (Barcelona)* 7, pp. 123-145.
2750. Declich, Francesca (1996). "Poesia religiosa femminile: 'Nabi-ammaan' nel contesto rurale della Somalia", *Africa (Roma)* 51:1, pp. 50-79.
2751. Declich, Francesca (2000). "Sufi experience in rural Somali: A focus on women", *Social Anthropology* 8:3, pp. 295-318.
2752. Declich, Francesca (2001). "Sources on Islam composed in the vernacular: Somali women's religious poetry", Biancamaria Scarcia Amoretti (ed.), *Islam in East Africa: New Sources (Archives. Manuscripts and Written Historical Sources. Oral History. Archaeology)*, Roma, Herder, pp. 297-337.
2753. Dilger, Konrad (1979). "Rechtserneuerung und Islam in Somalia", *Verfassung und Recht in Übersee* 12, pp. 15-24.
2754. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Die Somali und ihre Nachbarn", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 319-323.
2755. Gould, L.E. (1988). "A nation of bards", *Aramco World* 39:6, pp. 32-37.



2756. Hasan, Mohamed-Rashid Sheikh and Salada M. Robleh (2004). "Islamic revival and education in Somalia", Holger Daun and Geoffrey Walford (eds), *Educational strategies among Muslims in the context of globalization: Some national case studies*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 141-163.
2757. Helander, Bernhard (1999). "Somalia", David Westerlund and Ingvar Svanberg (eds), *Islam outside the Arab world*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 39-55.
2758. International Crisis Group (2002). *Somalia: Countering terrorism in a failed state*, Nairobi, International Crisis Group, 37 p.
2759. Kapteijns, Lidwien E.M. and Mariam Omar Ali (1996). "Sittaat: Somali women's songs for the 'mothers of the believers'", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 124-141.
2760. Kapteijns, Lidwien E.M. (1999). "Somali women's songs for the first ladies of early Islam", *ISIM Newsletter* 3, p. 27.
2761. Keynan, Hassan A. (1993). *Basic education through Qur'anic schools in Somalia*, Oslo, Norwegian National Commission for UNESCO, 50 p.
2762. Lewis, Ioan M. (1965). "Shaikhs and warriors in Somaliland", Meyer Fortes and Germaine Dieterlen (eds), *African systems of thought*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 204-220.
2763. Lewis, Ioan M. (1966). "Confirmity and contrast in Somali Islam", Ioan M. Lewis (ed.), *Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 253-264.
2764. Lewis, Ioan M. (1984). "Sufism in Somaliland: A study in tribal Islam", Akbar S. Ahmed and David M. Hart (eds), *Islam in tribal societies: From the Atlas to the Indus*, London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, pp. 127-168.
2765. Lewis, Ioan M. (1998). *Saints and Somalis: Popular Islam in a clan-based society*, London, Haan, 174 p.
2766. Marchal, Roland (2001). "La Somalie, nouvelle cible de 'justice illimitée'?", *Politique africaine* 84, pp. 147-162.
2767. Marchal, Roland (2004). "Islamic political dynamics in the Somali civil war: Before and after September 11", Alex de Waal (ed.), *Islamism and its enemies in the Horn of Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 114-145.
2768. Mazrui, Alamin M. (1996). "Mapping Islam in Farah's maps", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 205-217.
2769. Medani, Khalid M. (2002). "Financing terrorism or survival? Informal finance and state collapse in Somalia, and the US war on terrorism", *MERIP Middle East Report* 32:2, pp. 2-9.
2770. Mekki, H.M. (1990). *Cultural politics of Greater Somali: Africa since 1887-1986*, Khartoum, African Islamic Press.
2771. Menkhaus, Ken (2002). "Political Islam in Somalia: Implications for current and future conflict in the Horn of Africa", Laurent Baechler and Anne Coldefy-Faucard (eds), *Guerres d'Afrique*, Genève, CRES, pp. 111-130.
2772. Menkhaus, Ken (2002). "Political Islam in Somalia", *Middle East Policy* 9:1, pp. 109-123.
2773. Menkhaus, Ken (2002). "Somalia: In the crosshairs of the war on terrorism", *Current History* 655, pp. 210-218.

2774. Menkhaus, Ken (2002). "Somalia: Next up in the war on terrorism?", *Africa Notes* 6, pp. 1-9.
2775. Menkhaus, Ken (2004). *Somalia: State collapse and the threat of terrorism*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 92 p.
2776. Mohamed Abdi, Mohamed (1992). *Histoire des croyances en Somalie: religions traditionnelles et religions du livre*, Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 163 p.
2777. Mohamed Abdi, Mohamed (1997). "Un multipartisme non démocratique: la montée des intégrismes musulmans en Somalie", François Constantin and Christian Coulon (eds), *Religion et transition démocratique en Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 163-185.
2778. Mohamed Abdi, Mohamed (2003). "Retour vers les 'dugsi', écoles coraniques en Somalie", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 169/170, pp. 351-369.
2779. Mrozek, Anna (1972). "Rola i funkcje Islamu w kształtowaniu wiezi narodowej Somalijczyków", *Przegląd Socjologiczny* 25, pp. 167-222.
2780. Mukhtar, Mohamed Haji (1995). "Islam in Somali history: Fact and fiction", Ali Jimale Ahmed (ed.), *The invention of Somalia*, Lawrenceville, Red Sea Press, pp. 1-27.
2781. Olmi, G. (1987). *L'islam di base in Somalia. Contributo per lo studio di alcuni aspetti della vita e della mentalità religiosa dei fedeli musulmani in una zona dell'Africa sub-sahariana: il caso di Mareeey*, tesi di laurea, Università degli Studi di Roma 'La Sapienza'.
2782. Orwin, Martin (2001). "Language use in three Somali religious poems", *Journal of African Cultural Studies* 14:1, pp. 69-87.
2783. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2000). "Réseaux financiers, diaspora et 'hawilad': le rôle clé de la péninsule arabe entre l'Occident et la Somalie", *Autrepart* 16, pp. 99-116.
2784. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2003). *Diaspora et terrorisme*, Paris, Presses de Sciences Po, 264 p.
2785. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2005). "Des ONG sans gouvernement: mouvements islamiques et vellétés de substitution à l'État dans la Somalie en guerre", Sarah Ben Néfissa and others (eds), *ONG et gouvernance dans le monde arabe*, Paris, Karthala-CEDEJ.
2786. Phillips, Maggi (1996). "The view from a mosque of words: Nuruddin Farah's 'Close sesame and the Holy Qur'an'", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 191-204.
2787. Renders, Marleen (2005). "Turbans and tribes: The building of a state and the political role of Islam in Somaliland", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 477-502.
2788. Sage, André Le (2001). "Prospects for al Itihad and islamist radicalism in Somalia", *Review of African Political Economy* 89, pp. 472-477.
2789. Samatar, Abdi Ismail (2005). "Social transformation and Islamic reinterpretation in Northern Somalia: The women's mosque in Gabiley", Ghazi-Walid Falah and Caroline Nagel (eds), *Geographies of Muslim women: Gender, religion, and space*, New York, The Guilford Press, pp. 377-411.

2790. Samatar, Said S. (2002). "Unhappy masses and the challenge of political Islam in the Horn of Africa", *Horn of Africa* 20, pp. 1-20.

2791. Tadesse, Medhane (2002). *Al-Ittihad. Political Islam and black economy in Somalia: Religion, money, clan, and the struggle for supremacy over*

## Sudan

2793. Aandahl, Kristin (2003). *Islam i Sudan. Hasan al-Turabis ideologi: En teoretisk modell av en islamsk stat*, master thesis, University of Oslo, 101 p.

2794. Abd al-Gawad, Gamal (1990). "Deux formes de médiation partisane: islam traditionnel et islam 'moderniste' au Soudan", *Egypte/Monde arabe* 2:2, pp. 27-34.

2795. Abd al-Gawad, Gamal (1991). "La modernité anti-traditionnelle: une fausse hypothèse à propos des confréries - étude de la Burhaniyya", Michel Wieviorka (ed.), *Modernisation et nouvelles formes de mobilisation sociale: Egypte-Bresil 1970-1989*, Cairo, CEDEJ, pp. 81-88.

2796. Abd al-Rahim, Muddathir (1987). "The roots of revolution in the Qur'an", *Dirāsāt Ifrīqiyya (Khartoum)* 3, pp. 9-20.

2797. Abdalla, Ali (1985). *Economic policy and islamisation of the banking system in Sudan*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, DSRC, 20 p.

2798. Abdallah, Taha Ibrahim Mohammed (1994). "Mahmud Mohammed Taha: Märtyrer des Versuchs einer Erneuerung des islamischen Denkens im Sudan", *Internationales Afrikaforum* 30:4, pp. 353-365.

2799. Abdel Halim, Asma M. (1999). "Reconciling the opposites: Equal but subordinate", Courtney Howland (ed.), *Religious fundamentalisms and the human*

*Somalia*, Addis Ababa, Meag Printing Enterprise, 209 p.

2792. Werner, Louis (2001). "Djibouti: A future in Arabic", *Aramco World* 52:2, pp. 18-23.

*rights of women*, New York, St. Martin's Press, pp. 203-213.

2800. Abdel-Galil, Musa Adam (1974). *Some political and economic aspects of Koranic schools in Jebel Si*, bachelor thesis, University of Khartoum.

2801. Abdelmoula, Adam M. (1996). "The 'fundamentalist' agenda for human rights: The Sudan and Algeria", *Arab Studies Quarterly* 18:1, pp. 1-28.

2802. Abdelsalam, Abdelsalam Hassan (2003). "Islamic law and women's human rights", Joy Ngozi Ezeilo, Muhammed Tawfiq Ladan, and Abiola Akiyode Afolabi (eds), *Sharia implementation in Nigeria: Issues and challenges on women's rights and access to justice*, Enugu, Women's Aid Collective, pp. 74-85.

2803. Abdelsalam, Sadik (1993). *Techniques thérapeutiques islamique: le voleur et le visiteur. Confrontation entre deux systèmes thérapeutiques dans le Soudan (region de Gazira) - celui du zar et celui du djinn*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris VII - Denis Diderot, 501 p.

2804. Abdelsalam, Sharafeldin (1983). "Muslim saints' legends in the Sudan: A functional analysis", Kofi Anyidoho, Daniel Avorgbedor, and Susan Domowitz (eds), *Cross rhythms: Papers in African folklore*, Bloomington, Trickster Press, pp. 129-154.

2805. Abdin, A.Z. al- (1988). "Introduction to the Sudan Charter", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 6:1, pp. 1-12.
2806. Abdul Aziz, Siddieg (1994). "The role of Islam in Sudan", *Han 'guk Isullam Hakhoe Nonch 'ong / Korean Annals of Islamic Studies* 4, pp. 55-58.
2807. Abu Manga, al-Amin (1993). "Resistance to the Western system of education by the early migrant community of Maiurno (Sudan)", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 117-134.
2808. Abu Rannat, Sayyid Muhammad (1960). "The relationship between Islamic and customary law in the Sudan", *Journal of African Law* 4, pp. 9-16.
2809. Abusabib, Mohamed (1995). "The impact of Islam on African art: The case of the Sudan", Karin Ådahl and Berit Sahlström (eds), *Islamic art and culture in Sub-Saharan Africa*, Uppsala, Almqvist & Wiksell International, pp. 139-148.
2810. Abusabib, Mohamed (2001). "Political Islam and the arts: The Sudanese experiment", *ISIM Newsletter* 8, p. 10.
2811. Adar, Korwa G. (2000). "Islamization in Sudan: The fallacy of the Sudanese administrations' policy of national identity", *Crisis and terror in the Horn of Africa: Autopsy of democracy, human rights and freedom*, Aldershot, Ashgate, pp. 209-228.
2812. Ador, Samuel N. (2004). "Shari'a: Historical and contemporary perspectives in the Sudan", Johnson A. Mbillah and John Chesworth (eds), *From the cross to the crescent: A Procmura occasional paper*, Nairobi, PROCMURA, pp. 48-63.
2813. Affendi, Abdelwahab el- (1988). "The ideological development of the Sudanese Ikhwan Movement", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Middle East Studies (BRISMES)*, Oxford, British Society for Middle Eastern Studies, pp. 387-430.
2814. Affendi, Abdelwahab el- (1990). "'Discovering the South': Sudanese dilemmas for Islam in Africa", *African Affairs* 356, pp. 371-389.
2815. Affendi, Abdelwahab el- (1990). "The long march from Lahore to Khartoum: Beyond the 'Muslim reformation'", *British Society for Middle Eastern Studies Bulletin* 17, pp. 137-151.
2816. Affendi, Abdelwahab el- (1991). *Turabi's revolution: Islam and power in Sudan*, London, Grey Seal, 209 p.
2817. Affendi, Abdelwahab el- (2001). "Islam and human rights: The lessons from Sudan", *The Muslim World* 91:3/4, pp. 481-506.
2818. Ahmadi, Hala Abdel Magid Mohamed Abdel Magid al- (2003). *Globalisations, islamism and gender: Women's political organisations in the Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, 247 p.
2819. Ahmed, Einas (1997). "Banques islamiques et sociétés islamiques d'investissement", *Politique africaine* 66, pp. 39-48.
2820. Ahmed, Einas (2004). *L'élite du pouvoir au Soudan: hégémonie et recrutement politique (1985-2000)*, thèse de doctorat, Université Montesquieu-Bordeaux IV, 348 p.
2821. Ahmed, Eltegan Abdelgader (1990). *Islamic banking: Distribution of profit (case study)*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Hull, 489 p.
2822. Ahmed, Osman Babikir (1988). "Islamic credit, its role and significance: The case of Faisal Islamic Bank (Sudan)", *BRISMES: Proceedings of the 1988*

*Conference on Middle Eastern Studies*, Oxford, British Society for Middle Eastern Studies, pp. 226-246.

2823. Ahmed, Osman Babikir (1990). *The contribution of Islamic banking to economic development: The case of the Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Durham, 454 p.

2824. Ahmed, Osman Babikir (1990). "Sudan: The role of the Faisal Islamic Bank", Rodney Wilson (ed.), *Islamic financial markets*, New York, Routledge, pp. 76-99.

2825. Ahmed, Taha Eltayeb (1987). *The impact of religion on the management control systems of banks: The case of islamisation in the Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Bath.

2826. Ahmed, Taha Eltayeb (1998). "The impact of religion on management control system of Islamic and islamised banks in Sudan", *Savings and Development* 22:2, pp. 215-232.

2827. Akolawin, Natale O. (1971). "Islamic and customary law in the Sudan: Problems of today and tomorrow", Yusuf Fadl Hasan (ed.), *Sudan in Africa*, Khartoum, Khartoum University press, pp. 279-301.

2828. Akolawin, Natale O. (1973). "Personal law in the Sudan: Trends and developments", *Journal of African Law* 17:2, pp. 149-195.

2829. Ali, Hayder Ibrahim (1995). "Islamism in practice: The case of Sudan", Laura Guazzone (ed.), *The islamist dilemma: The political role of islamist movements in the contemporary Arab world*, Reading, Ithaca Press, pp. 187-214.

2830. Ali, Hayder Ibrahim (1997). "Le Front national islamique", *Politique africaine* 66, pp. 13-22.

2831. Ali, Hayder Ibrahim (1997). "The reconstruction of the new Sudanese:

Myth, utopia or reality?", Karl-Heina Pörtge (ed.), *Forschungen im Sudan: Ergebnisse der interdisziplinären Sudantagung im Februar 1996 in Erfurt*, Erfurt, Institut für Geographie der Pädagogischen Hochschule, pp. 175-186.

2832. Ali, Osman Mohamed Osman (2004). *The dynamics of interpretation of textual Islam in Northern Sudan: A case study among the rural and urban population of Shendi Province*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Khartoum.

2833. Amin, Nafissa Ahmed el- (1981). "Sudan: Education and family", Philip Stoddard, David Cuthell, and Margaret Sullivan (eds), *Change and the Muslim world*, Syracuse, Syracuse University Press, pp. 87-94.

2834. Andersen, J.H. (1997). "Islamism in the Sudan", Niels Kastfelt and Jessie D.K. Tvillinggaard (eds), *Religion and politics in Africa and the Islamic world*, Copenhagen, North/South Priority Research Area, pp. 61-94.

2835. Anderson, James N.D. (1960). "The modernisation of Islamic law in the Sudan", *Sudan Law Journal and Reports* 1960, pp. 292-312.

2836. Anderson, William B. (1971). "The role of religion in the Sudan's search for unity", David B. Barrett (ed.), *African initiatives in religion: 21 studies from Eastern and Central Africa*, Nairobi, East African Publishing House, pp. 73-87.

2837. Anis, Azza (2002). "Moving boundaries: Forms of resistance and women's solidarity in islamist Sudan", Yusuf Fadl Hasan and Richard Gray (eds), *Religion and conflict in Sudan*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 97-106.

2838. Anonymous (1985). "The Sharia according to Nimeiri", *Horn of Africa* 8:1, pp. 32-38.

2839. Arvidsson, Matilda (2002). *Ijtihad. Reformation of Islamic law in the 21st century: The case of the Sudan*, master thesis, University of Lund, 123 p.
2840. Assefa, Hizkias (1990). "Religion in the Sudan: Exacerbating conflict or facilitating reconciliation", *Bulletin of Peace Proposals* 21:3.
2841. Awad, Abdallah Suliman el- (1993). "Human resources under threat: The case of Muslim refugees", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 364-372.
2842. Awad, Mohamed Hashim (1984). *Economic Islamisation in the Sudan: A preview*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, DSRC, 42 p.
2843. Ayuso Guixot, Miguel Angel (2004). "Christian-Muslim relations in the Sudan: A survey through the Sudanese politics", *Islamochristiana* 30, pp. 131-156.
2844. Badal, Raphael Koba (1990). "Religion and conflict in the Sudan", *Bulletin of Peace Proposals* 2:3.
2845. Bantekas, Ilias and Hassan Abu-Sabeib (2000). "Reconciliation of Islamic law with constitutionalism: The protection of human rights in Sudan's new constitution", *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 12:3, pp. 531-553.
2846. Barclay, Harold B. (1963). "Muslim religious practice in a village suburb of Khartoum", *The Muslim World* 53, pp. 205-211.
2847. Barclay, Harold B. (1964). "Muslim 'prophets' in the modern Sudan", *The Muslim World* 54, pp. 250-255.
2848. Barclay, Harold B. (1964). *Buurri al Lamaab: A suburban village in the Sudan*, Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 296 p.
2849. Barclay, Harold B. (1965). "Process in the Arab Sudan", *Human Organization* 24:1, pp. 43-48.
2850. Barclay, Harold B. (1982). "Sudan (North): On the frontier of Islam", Carlo Caldarola (ed.), *Religions and societies: Asia and the Middle East*, Hawthorne, Mouton de Gruyter.
2851. Bashier, Zakaria (1981). *The national reconciliation in the Sudan and its aftermath*, Leicester, Islamic Foundation, 20 p.
2852. Bashier, Zakaria (1987). *Islamic movement in the Sudan: Issues and challenges*, Leicester, Islamic Foundation, 44 p.
2853. Bashier, Zakaria (2000). "Islamic movement in the Sudan: Issues and challenges", Muhammad Mumtaz Ali (ed.), *Modern Islamic movements: Models, problems and prospects*, Kuala Lumpur, A.S. Noordeen, pp. 234-265.
2854. Bashir, Abdel-Hameed M. (1999). "Risk and profitability measures in Islamic banks: The case of two Sudanese banks", *Islamic Economic Studies* 6:2, pp. 1-26.
2855. Bashir, Nagwa M. Ali al- (1996). *Women in public life: The experience of Muslim Sisters. A case from Sudan*, master thesis, University of Khartoum.
2856. Basri, M.E.A. el- (1988). *Assessing recent changes in accounting and auditing practice in the Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Bath.
2857. Baumann, Gerd (1985). "Conversion and continuity: Islamization among the Nuba of Miri (Sudan)", *British Society for Middle Eastern Studies Bulletin* 12:2, pp. 157-171.
2858. Bawa Yamba, C. (1995). *Permanent pilgrims: The role of pilgrimage in the lives of West African Muslims in Sudan*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, 237 p.

2859. Beck, Kurt (1992).  
“Hirtengesellschaften in den Savannengebieten des westlichen Sudan und islamische Identität: Eine Auseinandersetzung über die richtige Lebensführung”, *Wuqūf* 7/8, pp. 483-506.
2860. Bella, Hamouda (2005).  
“Shari’a in Sudan”, Paul Marshall (ed.), *Radical Islam’s rules: The worldwide spread of extreme Shari’a law*, Lanham, Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, pp. 87-112.
2861. Bellion-Jourdan, Jérôme (1997).  
“L’humanitaire et l’islamisme soudanais: les organisations Da’wa Islamiya et Islamic African Relief Agency”, *Politique africaine* 66, pp. 61-73.
2862. Benthall, Jonathan and Jérôme Bellion-Jourdan (2003).  
“Western versus Islamic aid? International Muslim charities and humanitarian aid in Sudan”, *The charitable crescent: Politics of aid in the Muslim world*, London, IB Tauris, pp. 111-127.
2863. Bernal, Victoria (1994).  
“Gender, culture, and capitalism: Women and the remaking of Islamic ‘tradition’ in a Sudanese village”, *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 36:1, pp. 36-67.
2864. Bernal, Victoria (1997).  
“Islam, transnational culture, and modernity in rural Sudan”, Maria Grosz-Ngaté and Omari H. Kokole (eds), *Gendered encounters: Challenging cultural boundaries and social hierarchies in Africa*, New York, Routledge, pp. 131-151.
2865. Bleuchot, Hervé (1987).  
“Kadhafi, Numeiri et l’islam”, *Annuaire de l’Afrique du Nord* 26, pp. 477-488.
2866. Bleuchot, Hervé (1991).  
“Islam, droit pénal et politique: sur deux ouvrages de Sadiq al-Mahdi”, Hervé Bleuchot, Christian Delmet, and Derek Hopwood (eds), *Sudan: History, identity, ideology / histoire, identités, idéologies*, Reading, Ithaca Press, pp. 269-285.
2867. Bleuchot, Hervé (1993).  
*Cultures juridiques soudanaises et droits fondamentaux: pour une anthropologie du droit musulman à travers l’histoire du droit pénal soudanais*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Provence Aix-Marseille III, 491 p.
2868. Bleuchot, Hervé (1994).  
“L’évolution du droit coutumier: l’exemple des Nuer et Dinka”, *Droit et cultures* 28, pp. 161-174.
2869. Bleuchot, Hervé (1994).  
*Les cultures contre l’homme? Essai d’anthropologie historique du droit pénal soudanais*, Aix-en-Provence, Presses universitaires d’Aix Marseille, Faculté de droit et de science politique, 480 p.
2870. Bleuchot, Hervé (1996).  
“Les confréries religieuses et leurs partis au Soudan: évolution ou mutation?”, Hervé Bleuchot (ed.), *Les institutions traditionnelles dans le monde arabe*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 151-171.
2871. Bob, Ali (1990).  
“Islam, the state and politics in the Sudan”, *Northeast African Studies* 12:2/3, pp. 201-220.
2872. Bob, Ali (1992).  
“Sharia law in Sudan: A political predicament”, Austin M. Ahanotu (ed.), *Religion, state and society in contemporary Africa: Nigeria, Sudan, South Africa, Zaire and Mozambique*, New York, Peter Lang, pp. 103-130.
2873. Boddy, Janice P. (1982).  
*Parallel worlds: Humans, spirits, and zar possession in rural Northern Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of British Columbia, 687 p.
2874. Boddy, Janice P. (1989).  
*Wombs and alien spirits: Women, men and the zar cult in Northern Sudan*, Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 399 p.

2875. Brady, Edward J. and Cirino Hiteng Ofuho (eds) (2001). *Building a multi-religious society in the context of Islamic fundamentalism: Challenges and appropriate Christian responses*, Nairobi, SCBRC, 236 p.
2876. Breidlid, Anders (2005). "Education in the Sudan: The privileging of an Islamic discourse", *Compare* 35:3, pp. 247-263.
2877. Breidlid, Anders (2005). "Sudanese migrants in the Khartoum area: Fighting for educational space", *International Journal of Educational Development* 25:3, pp. 253-268.
2878. Burgat, François (1995). "La Conférence populaire arabe et islamique, Khartoum 30 mars - 2 avril 1995", *Maghreb Machrek: Monde arabe* 148, pp. 89-104.
2879. Burke, Brenda A. (1988). *Islam in the Sudan: The impact of religion, and religious elites, on development*, master thesis, Carleton University, 141 p.
2880. Burness, Donald (1987). "La relation entre l'islam et l'Afrique dans les oeuvres de Yusef Idriss (Egypte) et Tayeb Saleh (Soudan)", *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 23-27.
2881. Burr, J. Millard and Robert O. Collins (2003). *Revolutionary Sudan: Hasan al-Turabi and the islamist state, 1989-2000*, Leiden, Brill, 300 p.
2882. Calchi Novati, G. and S. Bellucci (2001). "Islamic governance in Algeria and Sudan: A fading quest for a model?", *Mediterranean Quarterly* 12:1, pp. 100-114.
2883. Cantori, Louis J. and Arthur Lowrie (1992). "Islam, democracy and the state: Summary of a lecture and round-table discussion with Hasan Turabi", *Middle East Policy* 1:3, pp. 49-61.
2884. Chevalerias, Alain (1997). *Hassa al-Tourabi: islam, avenir du monde*, Paris, J.C. Lattes, 129 p.
2885. Chiriyankandath, James (1994). "The politics of religious identity: A comparison of Hindu nationalism and Sudanese islamism", *The Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics* 32:1, pp. 31-53.
2886. Constantinides, Pamela (1972). *Sickness and the spirits: A study of the zaar spirit possession cult in the Northern Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of London, 349 p.
2887. Constantinides, Pamela (1978). "Women's spirit possession and urban adaptation in the Muslim Northern Sudan", Pat Caplan and Janet M. Bujra (eds), *Women united, women divided: Cross-cultural perspectives on female solidarity*, London, Tavistock, pp. 185-205.
2888. Conte, Edouard L. and F. Ireton (1993). "Les crises soudanaises des années 80", *Egypte/Monde arabe* 15/16, pp. 7-18.
2889. Cudsi, Alexander S. (1984). "Islam and politics in the Sudan", James P. Piscatori (ed.), *Islam in the political process*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 36-55.
2890. Daly, Martin W. (ed.) (1985). *Al Majdhubiyya and al Mikashfiyya: Two Sufi tariqas in the Sudan*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, 146 p.
2891. Daly, Martin W. (1989). "Islam, secularism and ethnic identity in the Sudan", Gustavo Benavides and Martin W. Daly (eds), *Religion and political power*, Albany, State University of New York Press, pp. 83-97.
2892. Daniel, Norman (1969). "The Sudan", James Kritzeck and William



- H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 202-213.
2893. Deegan, Heather (2000). "Structures of government in the Islamic Republic of Sudan: The question of legitimacy and the 1998 draft constitution", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 55-78.
2894. Degorge, Barbara (2000). "Millennial Islam in Africa: Sufi politics in the Sudan", *The European Legacy* 5:2, pp. 195-206.
2895. Delmet, Christian (1994). "Sur la route du pèlerinage: les Peuls au Soudan", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 133/135, pp. 473-481.
2896. Deng, Francis M. (1990). "War of visions for the nation", *Middle East Journal* 44, pp. 596-609.
2897. Deng, Francis M. (1992). "A three-dimensional approach to the conflict in the Sudan", Abdullahi A. an-Na'im (ed.), *Religion and national integration in Africa: Islam, Christianity, and politics in the Sudan and Nigeria*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 39-61.
2898. Deng, Francis M. (1999). "Scramble for souls: Religious intervention among the Dinka in Sudan", Abdullahi A. an-Na'im (ed.), *Proselytization and communal self-determination in Africa*, Maryknoll, Orbis Books, pp. 191-227.
2899. Dilger, Konrad (1978). "Die Stärkung des islamischen Rechts in Afrika als Folge der Emanzipation afrikanischer Mitgliedsstaaten der Arabischen Liga", *Die Welt des Islams* 28:3/4, pp. 153-177.
2900. d'Olivier Farran, Charles (1963). *Matrimonial laws of the Sudan: Being a study of the divergent religious and civil laws in an African society*, London, Butterworth, 325 p.
2901. Dominguez, Z. (1994). "Movimientos político-religiosos de filiación islámica: Egipto y Sudan", *Revista de Africa y Medio Oriente* 11:1, pp. 86-133.
2902. Dommelen, Julien van (1997). "Soudan: mouvement islamique et société", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 129-139.
2903. Doornbos, Paul (1988). "On becoming Sudanese", Tony Barnett and Abbas Abdelkarim (eds), *Sudan: State, capital and transformation*, London, Croom Helm, pp. 99-120.
2904. Duran, Khalid (1985). "The centrifugal forces of religion in Sudanese politics", *Orient* 26, pp. 572-600.
2905. Duran, Khalid (1986). "Al-Ustādh Mahmūd M. Tāhā: Seine Stellung in der religiös-politischen Auseinandersetzung des Sudan", *Jahrbuch Mission*, pp. 50-71.
2906. Duran, Khalid (1986). "Geschwächter 'Islamismus': Die Folgen des Umbruchs im Sudan", *Schweizer Monatshefte* 66, pp. 106-113.
2907. Duran, Khalid (1994). "Islamism and power politics: The case of Sudan", *Aussenpolitik* (English edition) 45:2, pp. 189-198.
2908. Duran, Khalid (1994). "Islamismus und Machtpolitik", *Aussenpolitik* 45:2, pp. 189-198.
2909. Duran, Khalid (1998). "Glaubenskrieg um Macht", *Die politische Meinung* 339, pp. 57-64.
2910. Eid, Mohammed Osman (1985). *The khalwa as an educational institution in the Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Edinburgh, 632 p.

2911. Elhiraika, Adam B. (1996). "Risk-sharing and the supply of agricultural credit: A case study of Islamic finance in Sudan", *Journal of Agricultural Economics* 47:3, pp. 390-402.
2912. Elhiraika, Adam B. and Sayed A. Ahmed (1998). *Agricultural credit under economic liberalization and islamization in Sudan*, Nairobi, African Economic Research Consortium, 29 p.
2913. Elkhalifa, Abdel Rahman (1988). *Development and future of English law and Islamic law in the Sudan*, DCL thesis, McGill University, 321 p.
2914. Eltayeb, Eltayeb Hasan M. (1995). *The second message of Islam: A critical study of the Islamic reformist thinking of Mahmud Muhammad Taha (1909-1985)*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Manchester, 238 p.
2915. Eltayeb, Mohamed S.M. (2001). *A human rights approach to combating religious persecution: Cases from Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, and Sudan*, Antwerpen, Intersentia, 245 p.
2916. El-Tom, Abdullahi Osman (1983). *Religious men and literacy in Berti society*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of St. Andrews.
2917. El-Tom, Abdullahi Osman (1985). "Drinking the Koran: The meaning of Koranic verses in Berti erasure", *Africa* 55:4, pp. 414-443.
2918. El-Tom, Abdullahi Osman (1987). "Berti Qur'anic amulets", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 17:3, pp. 224-244.
2919. El-Tom, Abdullahi Osman (1993). "L'islam chez les Berti", *Egypte/Monde arabe* 15/16, pp. 249-257.
2920. El-Tom, Abdullahi Osman (1998). "Islam and cultural identity among the Berti of Sudan", *GeoJournal* 46:2, pp. 155-162.
2921. Esposito, John L. (1986). "Sudan's Islamic experiment", *The Muslim World* 76, pp. 181-202.
2922. Esposito, John L. (1988). "Sudan", Shireen T. Hunter (ed.), *The politics of Islamic revivalism: Diversity and unity*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 187-203.
2923. Fachrutdinova, Nailja Z. (2004). *Islamskij faktor v obscestvenno-politiceskoj zizni Sudana*, Moskva, Institut Afriki RAN, 83 p.
2924. Fadlalla Ali, Mohamed H. (2001). *Das islamische Ehe- und Kindschaftsrecht im Sudan: Mit Hinweisen zu den Lehren der islamischen Rechtsschulen, der anwendbaren Familienrechtvorschriften für Nichtmuslime im Sudan und im deutschen Familienrecht*, Frankfurt am Main, Lang, 272 p.
2925. Falkenstörfer, Helmut (1993). "Wachstum und Marginalisierung: Die christlichen Kirchen im Sudan seit der Islamisierungspolitik 1989", *Wuqūf* 7/8, pp. 269-281.
2926. Falkenstörfer, Helmut (2000). *Der Sudan: Ein islamisches Land besonderer Art. Gespräche in Khartoum*, Frankfurt am Main, Gemeinschaftswerk der Evangelischen Publizistik, 44 p.
2927. Flakerud, Ingvild (1992). *Islamiseringsprosesser i Sudan: en sammenlikning av Baumann og Manger sine analyser av kulturelle endringer i Nubaffellene*, master thesis, University of Bergen, 108 p.
2928. Flint, Julie (1995). "Political Islam is a dictatorship in Sudan", Paul A. Winters (ed.), *Islam: Opposing viewpoints*, San Diego, Greenhaven Press.
2929. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1981). "Shari'a law in the Sudan: History and trends since independence", *Africa Today* 28:2, pp. 69-77.

2930. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1983). "Issues in the Sharia child custody law of the Sudan", *Northeast African Studies* 4:2, pp. 1-9.
2931. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1983). "Challenging some myths 'women and Islamic law in the Sudan'", *Expedition* 25, pp. 32-39.
2932. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1987). "Islamization of law in the Sudan", *Legal Studies Forum* 10:2, pp. 189-204.
2933. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1987). *Islamic law and society in the Sudan*, London, Frank Cass, 320 p.
2934. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1990). "Islamization in Sudan: A critical assessment", *The Middle East Journal* 44:4, pp. 610-623.
2935. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1991). "Islamization in Sudan: A critical assessment", John O. Voll (ed.), *Sudan: State and society in crisis*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 71-89.
2936. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1993). "Personal status law in the Sudan", Donna Lee Bowen and Evelyn A. Early (eds), *Everyday life in the Muslim Middle East*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 109-119.
2937. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1993). "Toward a theory of Arab-Muslim women as activists in secular and religious movements", *Arab Studies Quarterly* 15:2, pp. 87-106.
2938. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1994). "Islamization in the Sudan: A critical appraisal", Yonah Alexander (ed.), *Middle East terrorism: Current threats and future prospects*, Aldershot, Dartmouth Publishing Company.
2939. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (1996). "A comparison of the development of Muslim family law in Tunisia, Egypt, and the Sudan", *Law and anthropology yearbook*, Vienna, University of Vienna.
2940. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (2004). *Islamic societies in practice*, Gainesville, University Press of Florida, 256 p.
2941. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn and Hatim Babiker Hillawi (1983). "Circulars of the Shari'a courts in the Sudan ('Manshurat el-mahakim el-shari'a fi Sudan') 1902-1979", *Journal of African Law* 27:2, pp. 79-140.
2942. Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn and Richard Lobban (2001). "The Sudan since 1989: National Islamic Front rule", *Arab Studies Quarterly* 23:2, pp. 1-9.
2943. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Die sudanische Zivilisation: Der Ostsudan", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 325-331.
2944. Gallab, Abdullahi A. (2001). "The religious state in the Sudan: A preliminary characterization of the debacle", *New Political Science* 23:1, pp. 11-24.
2945. Gallab, Abdullahi A. (2001). "The insecure rendezvous between Islam and totalitarianism: The failure of the islamist state in the Sudan", *Arab Studies Quarterly* 23:2, pp. 87-108.
2946. Garang, Akok, Thomas Lado, and Melha Rout Biel (2002). *Terrorismus im Namen des Islam und das Horn von Afrika: Der vergessene Konflikt im Sudan und die Rolle Osama Bin Ladens*, Marburg, Tectum, 170 p.
2947. Gardels, Nathan (1995). "Political Islam furthers development in Sudan (interview with Hassan al-Turabi)", Paul A. Winters (ed.), *Islam: Opposing viewpoints*, San Diego, Greenhaven Press.
2948. Ghandour, Abdel-Rahman (2002). "Soudan: un cas unique 'd'import-export'

- humanitaire”, *Jihad humanitaire: enquête sur les ONG islamiques*, Paris, Flammarion, pp. 278-290.
2949. Ghattas-Soliman, Sonia (1991). “The two-sided image of women in ‘Season of migration to the north’”, Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 91-103.
2950. Gino, Barsella and Ayuso Guixot Miguel Angel (1998). *Struggling to be heard: The Christian voice in independent Sudan, 1956-1996*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, 126 p.
2951. Glickman, Harvey (2000). “Islamism in Sudan’s civil war”, *Orbis* 44:2, pp. 267-281.
2952. Gordon, Carey N. (1985). “Islamic legal revolution: The case of Sudan”, *International Lawyer* 19, pp. 793-815.
2953. Grandin, Nicole (1986). “Transmission du savoir et propagation de l’islam en Afrique noire: al-Markaz al-Islami al-Ifriqi bi’l-Khartum (le Centre islamique africain de Khartoum) (Soudan)”, *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d’information* 6, pp. 19-22.
2954. Grandin, Nicole (1989). “Traditions religieuses et politiques au Soudan contemporain”, Marc Lavergne (ed.), *Le Soudan contemporain: de l’invasion turco-égyptienne à la rébellion africaine (1821-1989)*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 227-270.
2955. Grandin, Nicole (1993). “Al-Merkaz al-islami al-ifriqi bi’l-Khartoum: la République du Soudan et la propagation de l’islam en Afrique noire (1977-1991)”, René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da’wa, arabisation et critique de l’Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 97-120.
2956. Grandin, Nicole (1995). “Nord-Soudan oriental”, Henri Chambert-Loir and Claude Guillot (eds), *Le culte des saints dans le monde musulman*, Paris, École Française d’Extrême-Orient, pp. 81-95.
2957. Grandin, Nicole (1997). “Politiques d’enseignement religieux et culture arabico-islamique au Soudan”, Marc Gaborieau and Nicole Grandin (eds), *Madrassa: la transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman*, Paris, Éditions Arguments, pp. 246-266.
2958. Gruenbaum, Ellen (1991). “The Islamic movement, development, and health education: Recent changes in the health of rural women in central Sudan”, *Social Science & Medicine* 33:6, pp. 637-645.
2959. Gruenbaum, Ellen (1992). “The Islamic state and Sudanese women”, *MERIP Middle East Report* 22:6, pp. 29-32.
2960. Gruenbaum, Ellen (2001). “Sudanese women and the islamist state”, Suad Joseph and Susan Slyomovics (eds), *Women and power in the Middle East*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, pp. 115-125.
2961. Hale, Sondra (1978). “Sudan civil war: Religion, colonialism, and the world system”, Suad Joseph and Barbara L.K. Pillsbury (eds), *Muslim-Christian conflicts: Economic, political and social origins*, Boulder, Westview Press, pp. 157-182.
2962. Hale, Sondra (1992). “The rise of Islam and women of the National Islamic Front in Sudan”, *Review of African Political Economy* 54, pp. 27-41.
2963. Hale, Sondra (1993). “Transforming culture or fostering second-hand consciousness? Women’s front organizations and revolutionary parties: The Sudan case”, Judith Tucker (ed.), *Arab women: Old boundaries, new frontiers*,

- Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 149-174.
2964. Hale, Sondra (1994). "Gender politics and islamization in Sudan", *South Asia Bulletin* 14:2, pp. 51-66.
2965. Hale, Sondra (1994). "Gender, religious identity, and political mobilization in Sudan", Valentine M. Moghadam (ed.), *Identity politics and women: Cultural reassertions and feminisms in international perspective*, Boulder, Westview Press, pp. 125-146.
2966. Hale, Sondra (1995). "Gender and economics: Islam and polygamy - A question of casuality", *Feminist Economics* 1:2, pp. 67-79.
2967. Hale, Sondra (1996). "The new Muslim woman: Sudan's National Islamic Front and the invention of identity", *The Muslim World* 86:2, pp. 176-199.
2968. Hale, Sondra (1996). *Gender politics in Sudan: Islamism, socialism, and the state*, Boulder, Westview Press, 294 p.
2969. Hale, Sondra (1997). "Gender politics and islamization in Sudan", *Women Living Under Muslim Laws* 18, pp. 51-80.
2970. Hale, Sondra (1997). "Ideology and identity: Islamism, gender and the state in Sudan", Judy Brink and Joan Mencher (eds), *Mixed blessings: Gender and religious fundamentalism*, New York, Routledge, pp. 117-142.
2971. Hale, Sondra (1997). "The women of Sudan's National Islamic Front", Joe Beinun and Joe Stork (eds), *Political Islam: Essays from Middle East Report*, London, IB Tauris, pp. 234-249.
2972. Hale, Sondra (1999). "Mothers and militias: Islamic state construction of the women citizens of Northern Sudan", *Citizenship Studies* 3:3, pp. 373-386.
2973. Hale, Sondra (2000). "The Islamic state and gendered citizenship in Sudan", Suad Joseph (ed.), *Gender and citizenship in the Middle East*, Syracuse, Syracuse University Press, pp. 88-104.
2974. Hale, Sondra (2001). "Alienation and belonging - Women's citizenship and emancipation: Visions for Sudan's post-islamist future", *New Political Science* 23:1, pp. 25-43.
2975. Hamdi, Mohamed Elhamchi (1998). *The making of a political leader: Conversations with Hasan al-Turabi*, Boulder, Westview Press, 129 p.
2976. Hamid, Eltijani Abdelgadir (1989). *Islam, sectarianism, and the Muslim Brotherhood in modern Sudan, 1956-1985*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of London, 354 p.
2977. Hamid, Mohamed el Fatih (1971). "Duress and its effect on contract in Islamic law", *Sudan Law Journal and Reports*, pp. 334-344.
2978. Hamid, Mohamed el Fatih (1972). "Misrepresentation as a vice of consent in the Islamic law of contracts", *Sudan Law Journal and Reports*, pp. 84-102.
2979. Hamza, A.H. (2002). "Challenges faced by Sudanese feminist liberation movement", Abida Samiuddin and R. Khanam (eds), *Muslim feminism and feminist movement: Africa*, New Delhi, Global Vision, pp. 661-672.
2980. Harir, Sharif (1999). "The mosque and the sacred mountain: Duality in local beliefs among the Zaghawa of Northwestern Sudan", Leif O. Manger (ed.), *Muslim diversity: Local Islam in global contexts*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 200-223.
2981. Harper, Malcolm (1994). "Musharaka partnership financing: An

- approach to venture capital for microenterprise”, *Small Enterprise Development* 5:4, pp. 27-36.
1982. Harran, Saad Abdul Sattar al- (1990). *Islamic finance: The experience of the Sudanese Islamic Bank in partnership (musharakah): Financing as a tool for rural development among small farmers in Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Durham.
1983. Hasan, Yusuf Fadl (1975). “Interaction between traditional and Western education in the Sudan: An attempt towards a synthesis”, Godfrey N. Brown and Mervyn Hiskett (eds), *Conflict and harmony in education in tropical Africa*, London, Allen and Unwin, pp. 116-133.
1984. Hasan, Yusuf Fadl and Richard Gray (eds) (2002). *Religion and conflict in Sudan: Papers from an international conference at Yale, May 1999*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, 208 p.
1985. Hasan, Yusuf Fadl (2002). “The role of religion in the North-South conflict with special reference to Islam”, Yusuf Fadl Hasan and Richard Gray (eds), *Religion and conflict in Sudan*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 23-47.
1986. Hassan, Abd el-Wahab Ahmed el- (1986). “The doctrine of duress (‘ikrah’) in Sharia, Sudan and English law”, *Arab Law Quarterly* 1, pp. 231-236.
1987. Hassan, Idris Salim el- (1980). *On ideology: The case of religion in Northern Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Connecticut, 241 p.
1988. Hassan, Idris Salim el- (1993). *Religion in society (Nemeiri and the turuq), 1972-1980*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum Press, 137 p.
1989. Hassan, Idris Salim el- (1995). “Gender religious experience: Women and Quranic schools in Eastern Sudan”, *Eastern Africa Social Science Research Review* 11:1, pp. 1-20.
1990. Hesse, Gerhard (1997). “Hirsebierkonsum in Nordkordofan: Marginalisierung und Persistenz bäuerlicher Lokalkultur”, Karl-Heina Pörtge (ed.), *Forschungen im Sudan: Ergebnisse der interdisziplinären Sudantagung im Februar 1996 in Erfurt*, Erfurt, Institut für Geographie der Pädagogischen Hochschule, pp. 141-147.
1991. Hesse, Gerhard (2002). *Die Jallaba und die Nuba Nordkordofans: Händler, soziale Distinktion und Sudanisierung*, Münster, LIT Verlag, 406 p.
1992. Higuera, G. and Khalid Duran (1994). “Hasan at-Turabi: Islamism will engulf North Africa”, *Middle East Quarterly* 1:4, pp. 88-91.
1993. Hill, Richard L. (1968). “Sudanese Islam in a developing Africa”, A. Rivkin (ed.), *Nations by design: Institution building in Africa*, Garden City, New York, Anchor Books, pp. 135-154.
1994. Hill, Richard L. (1969). “Islam in the Sudan”, Arthur J. Arberry (ed.), *Religion in the Middle East: Three religions in concord and conflict. Volume 2: Islam*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 187-202.
1995. Hino, Shun’ya (1986). “Pilgrimage and migration of the West African Muslims: A case study of the Fellata people in the Sudan”, Morimichi Tomikawa (ed.), *Sudan Sahel Studies II*, Tokyo, ILCAA, pp. 15-109.
1996. Hoebink, Michel (2004). “Genesis of a Sudanese islamist discourse: The first years of Mahmud Taha’s career as a political activist (1945-1946)”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 17/18, pp. 23-28.
1997. Hofheinz, Albrecht (2003). “Islamische wohltätige Einrichtungen mit entwicklungspolitischer Zielsetzung im

- Sudan”, Sigrid Faath (ed.), *Islamische Stiftungen und wohltätige Einrichtungen mit entwicklungspolitischen Zielsetzungen in arabischen Staaten*, Hamburg, Deutsches Orient-Institut, pp. 165-221.
2998. Hofheinz, Albrecht (2005). “Hilfe für ‘islamisches Erwachen’: Islamische Wohlfahrtsorganisationen im Sudan”, *Zeitschrift Entwicklungspolitik* 7/8, pp. 51-54.
2999. Holy, Ladislav (1991). *Religion and custom in a Muslim society: The Berti of Sudan*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 243 p.
3000. Howard, W. Stephen (1988). “Mahmoud Mohammed Taha: A remarkable teacher in Sudan”, *Northeast African Studies* 10:1, pp. 83-93.
3001. Hussein, Siddig A. (2003). “Sudan: In the shadows of civil war and politicization of Islam”, Abdullahi A. an-Na’im (ed.), *Human rights under African constitutions: Realizing the promise for ourselves*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, pp. 342-384.
3002. Ibrahim, Abdullahi Ali (1987). *Assaulting with words: The sociopoetics of the Rubatab evil eye metaphors*, Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 315 p.
3003. Ibrahim, Abdullahi Ali (1989). “Popular Islam: The religion of the barbarous thron”, *Northeast African Studies* 11:2, pp. 21-40.
3004. Ibrahim, Abdullahi Ali (1994). *Assaulting with words: Popular discourse and the bridle of Sharia*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 208 p.
3005. Ibrahim, Abdullahi Ali (1999). “A theology of modernity: Hasan al-Turabi and Islamic renewal in Sudan”, *Africa Today* 46:3/4, pp. 195-222.
3006. Ibrahim, Fouad N. and Barbara Ibrahim (1998). “Der politische Islam im Sudan heute”, Bernd Rill (ed.), *Aktuelle Profile der islamischen Welt*, München, Hanns-Seidel-Stiftung, pp. 179-193.
3007. Ibrahim, Riad (1992). “Factors contributing to the political ascendancy of the Muslim Brethern in Sudan”, *Arab Studies Quarterly* 12:3/4, pp. 33-53.
3008. Ismail, Ellen T. (1993). “Frauenbewegung und Islam im Sudan”, *Wuqūf* 7/8, pp. 523-534.
3009. Jacobs, Scott H. (1985). “The Sudan’s islamization”, *Current History* 502, pp. 205-208, 230-232.
3010. Jamal, Abbashar (1991). “Funding fundamentalism: Sudan”, *Review of African Political Economy* 52, pp. 103-109.
3011. Johnson, Douglas H. (2000). “Religion and communal conflict in the Sudan: The war against paganism”, *Bulletin of the Royal Institute for Inter-faith Studies* 2:2, pp. 63-84.
3012. Kabbalo, Sidgi (1993). “Sudan: Over four years of fundamentalist rule”, *Review of African Political Economy* 58, pp. 106-109.
3013. Kadouf, Hunud A. (2002). “Religion and conflict in the Nuba mountains”, Yusuf Fadl Hasan and Richard Gray (eds), *Religion and conflict in Sudan*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 107-113.
3014. Kapteijns, Lidwien E.M. (1985). “Islamic rationales for the changing roles of women in the Western Sudan”, Martin W. Daly (ed.), *Modernization in the Sudan: Essays in honor of Sir Richard Hill*, New York, Barber, pp. 57-72.
3015. Karsani, Awad al-Sid al- (1985). “The Majdhubiyya tariqa: Its doctrine, organization, and politics”, Martin W. Daly (ed.), *Al-Majdhubiyya and al-Mikashfiyya*:

- Two Sufi tariqas in the Sudan*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, pp. 1-97.
3016. Karsani, Awad al-Sid al- (1985). *The Tijaniyya order in the Western Sudan: A case study of three centers, Al-Fasher, An-Nahud and Khursi*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Khartoum.
3017. Karsani, Awad al-Sid al- (1993). "Beyond Sufism: The case of millennial Islam in Sudan", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 135-153.
3018. Karsani, Awad al-Sid al (1998). "Religion, ethnicity and class: The role of the Tijaniyya order in al-Nahud town", Endre Stiansen and Michael Kevane (eds), *Kordofan invaded: Peripheral incorporation and social transformation in Islamic Africa*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 180-196.
3019. Kaur, Ranjit (1993). *Islamic co-operation and unity: Socio-political, economic and military relations with special reference to Pakistan, Libya and Sudan*, Delhi, Deep & Deep, 242 p.
3020. Kenyon, Susan M. (1991). *Five women of Sennar: Culture and change in Central Sudan*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 262 p.
3021. Kenyon, Susan M. (1995). "Zar as modernization in contemporary Sudan", *Anthropological Quarterly* 68:2, pp. 107-120.
3022. Kenyon, Susan M. (1999). "The case of the butcher's wife: Illness, possession and power in Central Sudan", Heike Behrend and Ute Luig (eds), *Spirit possession, modernity and power in Africa*, Oxford, James Currey, pp. 89-108.
3023. Kevane, Michael and Leslie C. Gray (1995). "Local politics in the time of Turabi's revolution: Gender, class and ethnicity in Western Sudan", *Africa* 65:2, pp. 271-296.
3024. Khalafalla, Khalid Yousif (2004). *Political Islam in Sudan: Political opportunities and mobilizing structures*, Ph.D. dissertation, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn, 294 p.
3025. Khaleefa, Mohamed Uthman (1993). "Islamic banking in Sudan's rural sector", *Islamic Economic Studies* 1:1, pp. 37-55.
3026. Khaleefa, O.H., G. Erdos, and H. Ashria (1996). "Gender and creativity in an Afro-Arab Islamic culture: The case of Sudan", *Journal of Creative Behavior* 30:1, pp. 52-60.
3027. Khalid, Detlev H. (1980). "Kultur und Religion: Der Islam", Kurt Eitner and Munir D. Ahmed (eds), *Republik Sudan: Staat, Politik, Wirtschaft. Probleme eines Entwicklungslandes an Hand ausgewählter Bereiche*, Hamburg, Deutsches Orient-Institut, pp. 17-24.
3028. Khalil, Mohamed I. (2002). "Human rights and islamization of the Sudan legal system", Yusuf Fadl Hasan and Richard Gray (eds), *Religion and conflict in Sudan*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 58-71.
3029. Khayati, Mustapha (1991). "Introduction à la pensée de Mahmud Muhammad Taha, réformiste et martyr (les 'Frères républicains' au Soudan)", Hervé Bleuchot, Christian Delmet, and Derek Hopwood (eds), *Sudan: History, identity, ideology / histoire, identites, ideologies*, Reading, Ithaca Press, pp. 287-298.
3030. Khidir, Omeima M.O. (1998). *Bridging between the contemporary and the vernacular architecture*, master thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 85 p.
3031. Klein-Hessling, Ruth (1999). "Wo endet die Trauer? Soziale Praktiken im Diskurs über islamische Identität im Nordsudan", Ruth Klein-Hessling, Sigrid Nökel, and Karin Werner (eds), *Der neue Islam der Frauen. Weibliche Lebenspraxis*



- in der globalisierten Moderne: Fallstudien aus Afrika, Asien und Europa*, Bielefeld, Transcript, pp. 229-248.
3032. Klein-Hessling, Ruth (2001). "Muslimische Frauenorganisationen und Geschlechterpolitiken im Nordsudan", Alexander Horstmann and Günther Schlee (eds), *Integration durch Verschiedenheit: Lokale und globale Formen interkultureller Kommunikation*, Bielefeld, Transcript, pp. 183-206.
3033. Kobayashi, Masaki (1996). "Inter-religious dialogue between the Vatican and Sudan", *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 7:3, pp. 285-295.
3034. Kobayashi, Masaki (1996). *The islamist movement in Sudan: The impact of dr. Hassan al-Turabi's personality on the movement*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Durham.
3035. Kok, Peter N. (1991). "Conflict over law in the Sudan: 'From pluralism to monolithicism'", Hervé Bleuchot, Christian Delmet, and Derek Hopwood (eds), *Sudan: History, identity, ideology / histoire, identités, idéologies*, Reading, Ithaca Press, pp. 235-252.
3036. Kok, Peter N. (1992). "Hasan Abdallah al-Turabi", *Orient* 33:2, pp. 185-192.
3037. Kok, Peter N. (1993). "Die 'Jihād'-Konzeption der sudanesischen Armee zur Lösung des Bürgerkrieges", *Wuqūf* 7/8, pp. 167-188.
3038. Kok, Peter N. (1993). "The ties that will not bind: Conflict, and racial cleavage in the Sudan", Peter Anyang' Nyong'o (ed.), *Arms and daggers in the heart of Africa: Studies on internal conflicts*, Nairobi, Academy Science Publishers, for African Academy of Sciences, pp. 33-65.
3039. Kok, Peter N. (1995). "Codifying Islamic absolutism in the Sudan: A study in constitution-making under al-Beshir", *Orient* 36:4, pp. 673-706.
3040. Köndgen, Olaf (1992). *Das islamisierte Strafrecht des Sudan: Von seiner Einführung 1983 bis Juli 1992*, Hamburg, Deutsches Orient-Institut, 145 p.
3041. Köndgen, Olaf (1993). "Die Kodifikation des islamischen Strafrechts im Sudan seit Beginn der 80er Jahre", *Wuqūf* 7/8, pp. 223-254.
3042. Krieger, Mark (1999). *Menschenrechte in arabo-islamischen Staaten, am Beispiel Ägypten und Sudan*, Frankfurt am Main, Lang, 396 p.
3043. Kulusika, Simon E. (2001). "Penitential redemption: Law as an instrument of change", *Zambia Law Journal* 33, pp. 83-106.
3044. Kurdi, Mahgoub Ahmad (1985). *The encounter of religions: An analysis of the problem of religion in the Southern Sudan, 1899-1983*, Ph.D. dissertation, Temple University, 277 p.
3045. Lacunza-Balda, Justo (1994). "The conference on religions in the Sudan (Khartum, 26-30.04.1993)", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 201/202, 26 p.
3046. Lauro, L.J. and P.A. Samuelson (1996). "Toward pluralism in Sudan: A traditionalist approach", *Harvard International Law Journal* 37:1, pp. 65-138.
3047. Lavergne, Marc and Roland Marchal (1997). "L'échec de l'expérience islamiste?", *Politique africaine* 66, pp. 3-12.
3048. Lawyers Committee for Human Rights (1996). *Beset by contradictions: Islamization, legal reform, and human rights in Sudan*, New York, Lawyers Committee for Human Rights, 98 p.

3049. Layish, Aharon and Gabriel R. Warburg (2002).  
*The reinstatement of Islamic law in Sudan under Numayri: An evaluation of a legal experiment in light of its historical context, methodology, and repercussions*, Leiden, Brill, 348 p.
3050. Lesch, Ann M. (1998).  
"The Sudan: Militancy and isolation", R.O. Freedman (ed.), *The Middle East and the peace process: The impact of the Oslo Accords*, Gainesville, University Press of Florida, pp. 316-343.
3051. Lesch, Ann M. (2002).  
"Osama bin Laden's 'business' in Sudan", *Current History* 655, pp. 203-209.
3052. Lichtenberger, Matthias (2002).  
*Die Islamisierung der Ökonomie im Sudan: Wirtschaftspolitik zwischen Macht, Markt und Moral*, Berlin, Schwarz, 52 p.
3053. Lichtenthäler, Gerhard (1995).  
"Muslih mystic and martyr. The vision of Mahmud Muhammad Taha and the Republican Brothers in the Sudan: Towards an Islamic reformation?", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 9, pp. 57-81.
3054. Lowrie, Arthur (ed.) (1993).  
*Islam, democracy, the state and the West: A round table with Dr. Hasan Turabi*, Tampa, World and Islam Studies Enterprise, 100 p.
3055. Macram, Max (1979).  
"Islam in the Sudan", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 60.
3056. Magnarella, Paul J. (1982).  
"The Republican Brothers: A reformist movement in the Sudan", *The Muslim World* 72, pp. 14-24.
3057. Mahdi, Sadiq al- (1978).  
"The concept of an Islamic state", Altaf Gauhar (ed.), *The challenge of Islam*, London, Islamic Council of Europe, pp. 114-133.
3058. Mahdi, Sadiq al- (1983).  
"Understanding Islam", Patrick Seale (ed.), *The shaping of an Arab statesman: Sharif Abd al-Hamid Sharaf and the modern Arab world*, London, Quartet, pp. 177-195.
3059. Mahdi, Sadiq al- (1983).  
"Islam - society and change", John L. Esposito (ed.), *Voices of resurgent Islam*, New York, Oxford University Press, pp. 230-240.
3060. Mahmoud, Mahgoub el-Tigani (2003).  
*State and religion in the Sudan: Sudanese thinkers*, Lewiston, Edwin Mellen Press, 361 p.
3061. Mahmoud, Mohamed (1997).  
"Sufism and islamism in the Sudan", Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 162-192.
3062. Mahmoud, Mohamed (1997).  
"The discourse of the Ikhwan of Sudan and secularism", *Women Living Under Muslim Laws* 19, pp. 75-90.
3063. Mahmoud, Mohamed (1998).  
"Mahmud Muhammad Taha's second message of Islam and his modernist project", John Cooper, Ronald L. Nettler, and Mohamed Mahmoud (eds), *Islam and modernity: Muslim intellectuals respond*, London, IB Tauris, pp. 105-128.
3064. Mahmoud, Mohamed (2001).  
"Mahmud Muhammad Taha and the rise and demise of the Jumhuri Movement", *New Political Science* 23:1, pp. 89-111.
3065. Mahmoud, Mohamed (2001).  
"Sudan the unfinished project: On identity, diversity, and religion", *New Political Science* 23:1, pp. 5-10.
3066. Makki, Hassan (1989).  
*The Christian design: A study of the missionary factor in Sudan's cultural and political integration, 1843-1986*, Leicester, Islamic Foundation, 176 p.

3067. Makris, G.P. (2000). *Changing masters: Spirit possession and identity construction among slave descendants and other subordinates in the Sudan*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 432 p.
3068. Mallat, Chibli (1994). "Law and the Nile river: Emerging international rules and the Shari'a", P.P. Howell and J.A. Allan (eds), *The Nile: Sharing a scarce resource. A historical and technical review of water management and of economic and legal issues*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 365-384.
3069. Manger, Leif O. (1999). "On becoming Muslim: The construction of identities among the Lafofa of the Sudan", Leif O. Manger (ed.), *Muslim diversity: Local Islam in global contexts*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 224-243.
3070. Manger, Leif O. (2002). "Religion, identities, and politics: Defining Muslim discourses in the Nuba Mountains of the Sudan", *Journal of Arabic and Islamic Studies* 4, pp. 132-152.
3071. Marchal, Roland (1992). "Le Soudan entre islamisme et dictature militaire", *Maghreb Machrek: Monde arabe* 137, pp. 56-79.
3072. Marchal, Roland (1995). *Éléments d'une sociologie du Front national islamique soudanais*, Les Études du CERI no. 5, Paris, CERI, 33 p.
3073. Marchal, Roland (2002). "Le facteur soudanais, avant et après", *Critique internationale* 17, pp. 44-51.
3074. Marchal, Roland and Oussama Osman (1997). "Les ambitions internationales du Soudan islamiste", *Politique africaine* 66, pp. 74-87.
3075. Mattes, Hanspeter (1996). "(Die Stellung des Islams und des islamischen Rechts in ausgewählten Staaten:) Sudan", Werner Ende, Udo Steinbach, and Gundula Krüger (eds), *Der Islam in der Gegenwart*, München, Beck, pp. 487-495.
3076. Mayer, Ann Elizabeth (1993). "The fundamentalist impact on law, policy and constitutions in Iran, Pakistan and Sudan", Martin E. Marty and R. Scott Appleby (eds), *Fundamentalisms and the state, remaking politics, economies, and militance*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, pp. 110-151.
3077. Mazrui, Ali A. (1965). "Religion and democracy in the first republic of the Sudan", *Makerere Journal* 11, pp. 39-50.
3078. Medani, Khalid M. (1997). "Funding fundamentalism: The political economy of an islamist state", Joe Beinon and Joe Stork (eds), *Political Islam: Essays from Middle East Report*, London, IB Tauris, pp. 166-177.
3079. Miller, Catherine (1985). "Les enjeux de l'arabisation au Sud-Soudan", *Peuples méditerranéens* 33, pp. 43-53.
3080. Miller, Catherine and Viviane A. Yagi (1988). "L'ivrogne au paradis: quatre contes mystiques du Soudan", *Cahiers de littérature orale* 23, pp. 57-75.
3081. Miller, Judith (1994). "Faces of fundamentalism: Hassan al-Turabi and Muhammed Fadlallah", *Foreign Affairs* 73:6, pp. 123-142.
3082. Miller, Judith (1997). "Global Islamic awakening or Sudanese nightmare? The curious case of Hassan Turabi", R.Scott Appleby (ed.), *Spokesmen for the despised: Fundamentalist leaders of the Middle East*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, pp. 182-224.
3083. Miller, Judith (1997). "The charismatic islamists", *Middle Eastern Lectures* 2, pp. 39-46.

3084. Minoia, P. (1995). "Sudan: territori differenti, politiche uniformanti", *Terra d'Africa* 4, pp. 197-265.
3085. Mohamad, A. El-Sheikh (1986). *The applicability of Islamic penal law (qisas and diyah) in the Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, Temple University, 332 p.
3086. Mohammad, R.A. (1990). *The role of Islamic banking in economic and social development with particular reference to the Sudanese experience*, Ph.D. dissertation, Glasgow College of Technology.
3087. Montgomery, Elisabeth (1993). "L'évolution politique au Soudan: vers de profondes mutations", *Année africaine* 1992/93, pp. 431-444.
3088. Monnot, Jacques (1994). *Le drame du Sud-Soudan: chronique d'une islamisation forcée*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 221 p.
3089. Morrison, Scott (2001). "The political thought of Hasan al-Turabi of Sudan", *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 12:2, pp. 153-160.
3090. Moss'ad, Nevine (1996). "Néo-libéralisme et minorités: analyse comparative descriptifs de Rachid al-Ghanouchi et de Hassan al-Tourabi", Ola Abdel-Aziz Abou-Zeid and others (eds), *Âge libéral et néo-libéralisme*, Cairo, CEDEJ, pp. 77-98.
3091. Moussalli, Ahmad S. (1994). "Hasan al-Turabi's islamist discourse on democracy and shura", *Middle Eastern Studies* 30:1, pp. 52-63.
3092. Mrozek, Anna (1969). "Wybrane aspekty Islamu Sudan-skiego", *Etnografia Polska* 13:2, pp. 133-169.
3093. Mubarak, Khalid al- (2001). *Turabi's 'islamist' venture: Failure and implications*, Cairo, El-Dar el-Thaqafia, 133 p.
3094. Nagar, Samia al-Hadi al- (1973). *Spirit possession and social change in Omdurman*, master thesis, University of Khartoum.
3095. Nagar, Samia al-Hadi al- (1987). "Women and spirit possession in Omdurman", Susan M. Kenyon (ed.), *The Sudanese woman*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, pp. 92-115.
3096. Nageeb, Salma Ahmed (2000). *Stretching the horizon. New spaces and old frontiers: Women's construction of social space in Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, Universität Bielefeld, 245 p.
3097. Nageeb, Salma Ahmed (2002). *Den Horizont erweitern: Eine geschlechtsspezifische Perspektive des alltäglichen Lebens und der Gewohnheiten in einer islamischen Subkultur des Sudans*, Bielefeld, Universität Bielefeld, 34 p.
3098. Nageeb, Salma Ahmed (2002). "Stretching the horizon: A gender-based perspective on everyday life and practices in the Islamic sub-culture of Sudan", Thomas Bierschenk and Georg Stauth (eds), *Islam in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 17-42.
3099. Nageeb, Salma Ahmed (2004). *New spaces and old frontiers: Women, social space, and islamization in Sudan*, Lanham, Lexington Books, 217 p.
3100. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1985). "The elusive Islamic constitution: The Sudanese experience", *Orient* 26, pp. 329-340.
3101. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1986). "The Islamic law of apostasy and its modern application: A case from the Sudan", *Religion* 16, pp. 197-224.
3102. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1987). "Christian-Muslim relations in the Sudan: Peaceful coexistence at risk", Kail C. Ellis (ed.), *The Vatican, Islam, and the Middle East*, Syracuse, Syracuse University Press, pp. 265-276.

3103. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1988). "Mahmud Muhammad Taha and the crisis in Islamic law reform: Implications for interreligious relations", *Journal for Ecumenical Studies* 25:1, pp. 1-21.
3104. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1988). "Constitutionalism and islamization in the Sudan", *Third World Legal Studies*, pp. 99-118.
3105. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1989). "Constitutionalism and islamization in the Sudan", *Africa Today* 36:3/4, pp. 11-28.
3106. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- and Peter N. Kok (1991). *Fundamentalism and militarism: A report on the root causes of human rights violations in the Sudan*, New York, The Fund for Peace, 39 p.
3107. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1992). "Islam and national integration in the Sudan", John O. Hunwick (ed.), *Religion and national integration in Africa: Islam, Christianity, and politics in the Sudan and Nigeria*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, pp. 11-37.
3108. Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- (1993). "The application of Shari'a (Islamic law) and human rights violations in the Sudan", Tore Lindholm and Kari Vogt (eds), *Islamic law reform and human rights: Challenges and rejoinders*, Copenhagen, Nordic Human Rights Publications, pp. 135-148.
3109. Nataloni, Maria C. (1988). "Note sul diritto Sudanese: la riforma islamica del codice penale", *Africa (Roma)* 43:3, pp. 337-359.
3110. Nduru, M. (1991). "Sudan: Laying down the law for Allah", *Index on Censorship* 20:2, pp. 17-18, 20.
3111. Niblock, Tim (1991). "Islamic movements and Sudan's political coherence", Hervé Bleuchot, Christian Delmet, and Derek Hopwood (eds), *Sudan: History, identity, ideology / histoire, identites, ideologies*, Reading, Ithaca Press, pp. 253-268.
3112. Nicosia, L. (1996). "La nuova sfida islamica del Sudan", *Politica Internazionale* 24:1/2, pp. 25-37.
3113. Obeid, Amani Mohamed el- (1989). *The Muslim Brothers movement in the Sudan 1977-1985*, bachelor thesis, University of Khartoum.
3114. Obeid, Amani Mohamed el- (1997). *The Sammaniyya tariqa in Sudan: Doctrine and politics*, master thesis, University of Khartoum.
3115. Obeid, Amani Mohamed el- (2005). "Sufi brotherhoods in Kassala and Gedaref states", Catherine Miller (ed.), *Land, ethnicity and political legitimacy in Eastern Sudan*, Cairo, CEDEJ.
3116. Oevermann, Annette (1992). *Die Republikanischen Brüder im Sudan: Eine islamische Reformbewegung im zwanzigsten Jahrhundert*, Frankfurt am Main, Lang, 172 p.
3117. O'Fahey, Rex Seán and Albrecht Hofheinz (1990). "The Sufi brotherhoods in the Sudan: A bibliography", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 193-205.
3118. O'Fahey, Rex Seán (1993). "Islamic hegemonies in the Sudan Sufism, Mahdism and islamism", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 21-35.
3119. O'Fahey, Rex Seán (1995). "The past in the present? The issue of the Sharia in Sudan", Holger Bernt Hansen and Michael Twaddle (eds), *Religion and politics in East Africa: The period since independence*, London, James Currey, pp. 32-44.
3120. O'Fahey, Rex Seán (1996). "Islam and ethnicity in the Sudan", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:3, pp. 258-267.

3121. O'Fahey, Rex Seán (1997). "Defining the community': The National Islamic Front, its opponents and the Sharia issue", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 11, pp. 55-65.
3122. O'Fahey, Rex Seán (2002). "They are slaves, but yet go free': Some reflections on Sudanese history", Yusuf Fadl Hasan and Richard Gray (eds), *Religion and conflict in Sudan*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 48-57.
3123. Ortega Rodrigo, Rafael (2004). *El islam político en Sudán: una propuesta fallida de internacional islamista*, Granada, Universidad de Granada, 170 p.
3124. Osman, Abdelwahab A.M. (1989). *The political and ideological development of the Sudanese Ikhwan movement*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Reading, 513 p.
3125. Osman, Abdullahi Mohamed (1985). "The Mikashfiyya: A Sufi tariqa in the modern Sudan", Martin W. Daly (ed.), *Al Majdhubiyya and al Mikashfiyya: Two Sufi tariqas in the Sudan*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, pp. 101-146.
3126. Osman, Ahmed Ibrahim (1990). *In praise of the prophet: The performance and thematic composition of the Sudanese religious oral poetry*, Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 366 p.
3127. Osman, Amira Omer Siddig (2004). *Space, place and meaning in Northern Riverain Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pretoria, 208 p.
3128. Osman, B.B. (1987). "A note on the role of the Sudanese Islamic Bank in rural development in Sudan", *New strategy for development from below*, Ankara, Union of Chambers of Commodity Exchanges of Turkey, pp. 241-256.
3129. Osman, Dina Shiekh el-Din (1985). "The legal status of Muslim women in the Sudan", *Journal of Eastern African Research and Development* 15, pp. 124-142.
3130. Osman, Ibrahim el-Bashir (1984). *Islamic perspectives on the question of nationalism and national integration: The case of the Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Riverside, 338 p.
3131. Osman, Khadiga K. (1975). *Aspects of Sufism in the Sudan*, master thesis, University of Durham.
3132. O'Sullivan, Declan (2001). "The death sentence for Mahmoud Muhammad Taha: Misuse of the Sudanese legal system and Islamic Shari'a law?", *International Journal of Human Rights* 5:3, pp. 45-70.
3133. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2001). "Hassan el-Tourabi: plaidoyer pour un islamisme tempéré", *Politique internationale* 91, pp. 337-350.
3134. Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine (2002). "Le Soudan: une guerre de religions en trompe-l'oeil", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 33-49.
3135. Petterson, Donald (1999). *Inside Sudan: Political Islam, conflict, and catastrophe*, Boulder, Westview Press, 209 p.
3136. Pruess, James (1984). "The 'Koran' school, the 'Western' school, and the transmission of religious knowledge: A comparison from the Sudan", *Northeast African Studies* 5:2, pp. 5-39.
3137. Prunier, Gérard (1988). "Le mouvement des Ansars au Soudan depuis la fin de l'État mahdiste (1898-1987)", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 61-79.
3138. Prunier, Gérard (1989). "Le zar bori au Soudan: culte de possession ou lutte des sexes?", *Les cahiers de l'Orient* 13, pp. 23-28.
3139. Prunier, Gérard (1992). "Les Frères musulmans soudanais: une

- nouvelle diplomatie révolutionnaire”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 6, pp. 5-16.
3140. Prunier, Gérard (1992). “Les Frères et l’armée au Soudan”, *Les cahiers de l’Orient* 27, pp. 53-70.
3141. Prunier, Gérard (1998). “Le mouvement des Ansars au Soudan depuis la fin de l’État mahdiste (1898-1987)”, Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 41-58.
3142. Prunier, Gérard (1998). “Les Frères musulmans soudanais: une nouvelle diplomatie révolutionnaire”, Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 169-182.
3143. Prunier, Gérard and Marc Lavergne (1989). “Les Frères musulmans au Soudan: un islamisme tacticien”, Marc Lavergne (ed.), *Le Soudan contemporain: de l’invasion turco-égyptienne à la rébellion africaine (1821-1989)*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 359-380.
3144. Ramet, P. (2002). “Feminist movement and fundamentalist resistance”, Abida Samiuddin and R. Khanam (eds), *Muslim feminism and feminist movement: Africa*, New Delhi, Global Vision, pp. 701-709.
3145. Renaud, E. (1986). “Mahmūd Tāhā and the second mission of Islam”, *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 125, 18 p.
3146. Rinnert, Justus (1988). *Mahmud Muhammad Taha und die Gumhuriyun: Die zweite Botschaft des Islams - eine sudanesische Reform der islamischen Staatstheorie?*, Magisterarbeit, Universität Mainz, 193 p.
3147. Rogalski, Jürgen (1990). *Die Republikanischen Brüder im Sudan: Ein Beitrag zur Ideologiegeschichte des Islam in der Gegenwart*, Magisterarbeit, Freie Universität, Berlin.
3148. Rogalski, Jürgen (1996). “Mahmud Muhammad Taha: Zur Erinnerung an das Schicksal eines Mystikers und Intellektuellen im Sudan”, *Studien über Asien, Afrika und Lateinamerika* 24:1, pp. 47-61.
3149. Ronen, Yehudit (1999). “Religion and conflict in Sudan: A non-Muslim minority in a Muslim state”, Ofra Bengio and Gabriel Ben-Dor (eds), *Minorities and the state in the Arab world*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 73-87.
3150. Ronen, Yehudit (2005). “Religions at war, religions at peace: The case of Sudan”, *Zeitschrift für Politik* 52:1, pp. 80-96.
3151. Ruiz-Almodovar, Caridad (2000). “El código Sudanés del estatuto personal”, *Miscelánea de estudios árabes y hebraicos: Sección árabe-Islam* 49, pp. 179-224.
3152. Sadig, Haydar Badawi (1985). *Aspects of female participation in religious organizations in Sudan: The case of the Republican Sisters*, master thesis, University of Khartoum, 83 p.
3153. Safwat, Safiya (1988). “Islamic laws in the Sudan”, Aziz al Azmeh (ed.), *Islamic law: Social and historical contexts*, London, Routledge, pp. 231-249.
3154. Saghayroun, Atif Abdelrahman and M.A. Khalifa (1984). “Fertility and Islam in the Sudan”, *Sudan Journal of Population Studies* 1:2, pp. 1-28.
3155. Salama, A.A. (1990). “Utilization of financial instruments: A case study of Faisal Islamic Bank, Sudan”, Muhammad Aref and Muhammad Abdul Mannan (eds), *Developing a system of financial instruments*, Jeddah, Islamic Development Bank, pp. 179-192.
3156. Salih Bashir, Abdallah (1991). *L’école coranique au Soudan (al khalwa): apprentissage en groupe à effectif élève*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Strasbourg 2.

3157. Salih, M.A. Mohamed (1998). "Political narratives and identity formation in post-1989 Sudan", M.A. Mohamed Salih and John Markakis (eds), *Ethnicity and the state in Eastern Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 72-85.
3158. Salih, M.A. Mohamed (2000). "Islamic ethics and sustainable development: An African perspective", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 133-166.
3159. Salih, M.A. Mohamed (2003). "The Bible, the Qur'an and the conflict in South Sudan", Niels Kastfelt (ed.), *Scriptural politics: The Bible and the Koran as political models in the Middle East and Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 96-120.
3160. Salim, Idris (1993). "Le Front national islamique: ideologie et pratique", *Egypte/Monde arabe* 15-16, pp. 227-247.
3161. Schöne, Ellinor (2001). "Muslime nach dem Ost-West-Konflikt: Sadiq al-Mahdi und die Neue Weltordnung", Henner Fürtig (ed.), *Islamische Welt und Globalisierung: Aneignung, Abgrenzung, Gegenentwürfe*, Würzburg, Ergon Verlag, pp. 121-146.
3162. Schrijver, Paul (1995). *Een islamitische staat in Soedan: Een studie naar de islamisering van de wetgeving in post-koloniaal Soedan*, doctoraalscriptie, Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, 124 p.
3163. Schwengsbier, Jutta (1995). "Der Untergang der Nuba-Völker: Sudans muslimische Fundamentalisten begehen Völkermord", *Internationales Afrikaforum* 31:4, pp. 355-364.
3164. Schwengsbier, Jutta (1995). *Der Untergang der Nuba-Völker: Sudans muslimische Fundamentalisten begehen Völkermord*, Göttingen, Gesellschaft für Bedrohte Völker, 44 p.
3165. Seesemann, Rüdiger (1996). "Islam, Arbeit und Arbeitsethik: Die Zāwiya der Tijāniyya in el-Fasher, Sudan", Kurt Beck and Gerd Spittler (eds), *Arbeit in Afrika*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, pp. 141-160.
3166. Seesemann, Rüdiger (1997). "Die Jihād-Ideologie im islamistischen Sudan", Karl-Heina Pörtge (ed.), *Forschungen im Sudan: Ergebnisse der interdisziplinären Sudantagung im Februar 1996 in Erfurt*, Erfurt, Institut für Geographie der Pädagogischen Hochschule, pp. 203-208.
3167. Seesemann, Rüdiger (1999). "Der Sudan und die islamistische Verfassung", *INAMO* 17, pp. 42-45.
3168. Seesemann, Rüdiger (1999). "The 'takfir' debate: Sources for the study of a contemporary dispute among African Sufis. Part II: The Sudanese arena", *Sudanic Africa* 10, pp. 65-100.
3169. Seesemann, Rüdiger (1999). "Where East meets West: The development of Qur'anic education in Darfur", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 13, pp. 41-61.
3170. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2000). "The writings of the Sudanese Tijānī Shaykh Ibrāhīm Sīdī (1949-1999) with notes on the writings of his grandfather, Shaykh Muhammad Salmā (d. 1918), and his brother, Shaykh Muhammad al-Ghālī (b. c.1947)", *Sudanic Africa* 11, pp. 107-124.
3171. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2000). "The history of the Tijaniyya and the issue of 'taribya' in Darfur (Sudan)", Jean-Louis Triaud and David Robinson (eds), *La tijāniyya: une confrérie musulmane à la conquête de l'Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 393-437.
3172. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2002). "Sufi leaders and social welfare: Two examples from contemporary Sudan",



- Holger Weiss (ed.), *Social welfare in Muslim societies in Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 98-117.
3173. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2005). "Islamism and the paradox of secularization: The case of islamist ideas on women in the Sudan", *Sociologus* 55:1, pp. 89-118.
3174. Shaaeldin, Elfatih and Richard Brown (1985). *Towards an understanding of Islamic banking in Sudan: The case of Faisal Islamic Bank*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, DSRC, 40 p.
3175. Shaaeldin, Elfatih and Richard Brown (1988). "Towards an understanding of Islamic banking in Sudan: The case of the Faisal Islamic Bank", Tony Barnett and Abbas Abdelkarim (eds), *Sudan: State, capital and transformation*, London, Croom Helm, pp. 121-140.
3176. Shahi, Ahmed al- (1981). "A Noah's ark: The continuity of the Khatmiyya order in Northern Sudan", *British Society for Middle Eastern Studies Bulletin* 8:1, pp. 13-29.
3177. Shahi, Ahmed al- (1983). "Sufism in modern Sudan", Denis MacEoin and Ahmed al-Shahi (eds), *Islam in the modern world*, London, Croom Helm, pp. 57-72.
3178. Shahi, Ahmed al- (1984). "Spirit possession and healing: The zar among the Shaygiyya of the Northern Sudan", *British Society for Middle Eastern Studies Bulletin* 11:1, pp. 28-44.
3179. Shahi, Ahmed al- (1987). "The persistence of sectarian politics in Northern Sudan: The case of the Shaygiyya tribe", Ahmed al-Shahi (ed.), *The diversity of the Muslim community: Anthropological essays in memory of Peter Lienhardt*, London, Ithaca Press, pp. 58-69.
3180. Shehadeh, Lamia Rustum (1999). "Women in Islamic fundamentalism: The discourses of Turabi and Ghannoushi", *Journal of South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies* 22:2, pp. 61-79.
3181. Sidahmed, Abdel Salam (1996). *Politics and Islam in contemporary Sudan*, New York, St. Martin's Press, 249 p.
3182. Sidahmed, Abdel Salam (1996). "Sudan: Ideology and pragmatism", Abdel Salam Sidahmed and Anoushiravan Ehteshami (eds), *Islamic fundamentalism*, Boulder, Westview Press, pp. 179-198.
3183. Sidahmed, Abdel Salam (2001). "Problems in contemporary applications of Islamic criminal sanctions: The penalty for adultery in relation to women", *British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies* 28:2, pp. 187-204.
3184. Sidahmed, Abdel Salam (2002). "The unholy war: Jihad and the conflict in Sudan", Yusuf Fadl Hasan and Richard Gray (eds), *Religion and conflict in Sudan*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 83-96.
3185. Silvennoinen, Suvikki and Markku Suksi (eds) (1997). *Human rights and religion: The case of the Sudan*, Turku/Åbo, Åbo Akademi University, Institute for Human Rights, 220 p.
3186. Silvini, G. (1994). *Islam e Occidente nel dramma del Sudan*, Lecce, Edizioni del Grifo, 127 p.
3187. Simon, Artur (1989). "Musical traditions, Islam and cultural identity in the Sudan", Wolfgang Bender (ed.), *Perspectives on African music*, Bayreuth, Bayreuth University, pp. 25-42.
3188. Simone, T. AbdouMaliq (1992). "Motivating resourcefulness: The psychology of Islamic political practice in Sudan", *Horn Review* 1:2, pp. 15-32.

3189. Simone, T. AbdouMaliq (1994). *In whose image? Political Islam and urban practices in Sudan*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 273 p.
3190. Sobków, W. (1998). *Współczesny Sudan: polityka islamska*, Warsaw, PFSM, Polish Foundation of International Affairs, 32 p.
3191. Sorensen, Claes-Johan L. (2002). *The Islamic movement of Sudan: External relations and internal power struggle after 1989*, master thesis, American University of Beirut, 100 p.
3192. Stevens, Richard (1981). "Sudan's Republican Brothers and Islamic reform", *Journal of Arab Affairs* 1, pp. 135-146.
3193. Stevenson, R.C. (1963). "Some aspects of the spread of Islam in the Nuba Mountains", *Sudan Notes and Records* 44, pp. 9-20.
3194. Stevenson, R.C. (1966). "Some aspects of the spread of Islam in the Nuba Mountains (Kordofan Province, Republic of the Sudan)", Ioan M. Lewis (ed.), *Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 208-232.
3195. Stiansen, Endre (1999). "Islamic banking in the Sudan: Aspects of the laws and the debate", Endre Stiansen and Jane I. Guyer (eds), *Credit, currencies and culture: African financial institutions in historical perspective*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 100-117.
3196. Stiansen, Endre (2002). "Is there room for non-Muslims in the Sudan's Islamic economy?", Holger Weiss (ed.), *Social welfare in Muslim societies in Africa*, Uppsala, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 39-65.
3197. Stiansen, Endre (2003). "Al-Islam huwa al-hāl: The Qur'an and contemporary Islamic finance", Niels Kastfelt (ed.), *Scriptural politics: The Bible and the Koran as political models in the Middle East and Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 66-95.
3198. Stiansen, Endre (2004). "Interest politics: Islamic finance in the Sudan, 1977-2001", Clement M. Henry and Rodney Wilson (eds), *The politics of Islamic finance*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, pp. 155-167.
3199. Stieglitz, Klaus (1999). "Zur Problematik der Konzentrationslager im Sudan", *Internationales Afrikaforum* 35:2, pp. 177-182.
3200. Stümpel, Isabel (1990). *Die Ideen eines sudanesischen Reformdenkers vor dem Tribunal der islamischen Religionsgelehrten: Mahmud Muhammad Taha und die Weiterentwicklung der Sharia*, Magisterarbeit, Albert-Ludwigs-Universität Freiburg, 159 p.
3201. Sudan Human Rights Organisation (1992). *Religion and human rights: The case of Sudan*, London, Sudan Human Rights Organisation, 153 p.
3202. Sulami, Mishal Fahm al- (2003). *The West and Islam: Western liberal democracy versus the system of shura*, London, Routledge, 274 p.
3203. Szolc, Piotr (1977). "Die Konsequenzen der Islamisierung in Kordofan", *Africana Marburgensia* 10:1, pp. 51-67.
3204. Taha, Mahmoud Mohamed, translated by Abdullahi A. an-Na'im (1987). *The second message of Islam*, New York, Syracuse University Press, 178 p.
3205. Tetzlaff, Rainer (1993). *Staatswerdung im Sudan: Ein Bürgerkriegsstaat zwischen Demokratie, ethnischen Konflikten und Islamisierung*, Münster, LIT Verlag, 207 p.

3206. Thomas, Edward (2000). *Mahmud Muhammad Taha (1909-1985): His life in Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Edinburgh.
3207. Tier, Akolda M. (1992). "Islamization of the Sudan laws and constitution: Its allure and its impracticability", *Verfassung und Recht in Übersee* 25:2, pp. 199-219.
3208. Tier, Akolda M. (2002). "Mixed civil, Sharia and customary jurisdictions and laws in an ethnic conflict setting: The case of Sudan", Yusuf Fadl Hasan and Richard Gray (eds), *Religion and conflict in Sudan*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, pp. 72-82.
3209. Tønnessen, Liv (2005). *Islamism and democracy: An inquiry into the political thought of the Sudanese Islamist Hassan al-Turabi*, master thesis, University of Bergen, 159 p.
3210. Turabi, Hasan al- (1983). "The Islamic state", John L. Esposito (ed.), *Voices of resurgent Islam*, New York, Oxford University Press, pp. 241-251.
3211. Turabi, Hasan al- (1987). "Principles of governance, freedom, and responsibility in Islam", *The American Journal of Islamic Social Studies* 4:1.
3212. Turabi, Hasan al- (2001). "Plaidoyer pour un islamisme tempéré", *Politique internationale* 91, pp. 337-350.
3213. Vandenbroucke, L.S. (1996). "Sudan: Islamists entrenched", *Brown Journal of World Affairs* 3:2, pp. 133-138.
3214. Vatin, F. and Valérie J. Hoffman (1996). "Temoignages soufis de l'Égypte contemporaine et du Soudan (rassemblés, traduits et présentés par V.J. Hoffman)", Alexandre Popovic and Gilles Veinstein (eds), *Les voies d'Allah: les ordres mystiques dans l'islam des origines à aujourd'hui*, Paris, Fayard, pp. 596-612.
3215. Vincent, Andrew (1988). *Religion and nationalism in a traditional society: Ideology, leadership and the role of the Umma Party as a force for social change in the Northern Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 323 p.
3216. Vincent, Jean-Luc (1990). "Chronique du Soudan islamiste", *Géopolitique africaine* (nouvelle série) 2, pp. 131-146.
3217. Viorst, Milton (1995). "Fundamentalism in power: Sudan's Islamic experiment", *Foreign Affairs* 74:3, pp. 45-58.
3218. Voll, John O. (1969). *A history of the Khatmiyyah tariqa in the Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, Harvard University, 716 p.
3219. Voll, John O. (1972). "Mahdis, walis and new men in the Sudan", Nikki R. Keddie (ed.), *Scholars, saints and Sufis: Muslim religious institutions in the Middle East since 1500*, Berkeley, University of California Press, pp. 367-384.
3220. Voll, John O. (1973). "Islam: Its future in the Sudan", *Muslim World* 63, pp. 280-296.
3221. Voll, John O. (1983). "The evolution of Islamic fundamentalism in twentieth-century Sudan", Gabriel R. Warburg and Uri M. Kupferschmidt (eds), *Islam, nationalism, and radicalism in Egypt and Sudan*, New York, Praeger, pp. 113-142.
3222. Voll, John O. (1983). *Islam and stateness in the modern Sudan*, Montreal, McGill University, 30 p.
3223. Voll, John O. (1990). "Northern Muslim perspectives", Joseph V. Montville (ed.), *Conflict and peacemaking in multiethnic societies*, Lexington, Lexington Books, pp. 389-409.

3224. Voll, John O. (1990). "Islamization in the Sudan and the Iranian revolution", John L. Esposito (ed.), *The Iranian revolution: Its global impact*, Miami, Florida International University Press, pp. 283-301.
3225. Voll, John O. (1991). "Fundamentalism in the Sunni Arab world: Egypt and the Sudan", Martin E. Marty and R. Scott Appleby (eds), *Fundamentalisms observed*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, pp. 345-402.
3226. Voll, John O. (1997). "Imperialism, nationalism and missionaries: Lessons from Sudan for the twenty-first century", *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 8:1, pp. 39-52.
3227. Voll, John O. (1997). "Islam, islamism, and urbanization in Sudan: Contradictions and complementarities", Michael E. Bonine (ed.), *Population, poverty, and politics in Middle East cities*, Gainesville, University Press of Florida, pp. 285-303.
3228. Voll, John O. (2000). "The Eastern Sudan, 1822 to the present", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 153-167.
3229. Waal, Alex de (2000). "Contemporary Islamic humanitarianism in Sudan", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 193-215.
3230. Waal, Alex de and A.H. Abdel Salam (2004). "Islamism, state power and jihad in Sudan", Alex de Waal (ed.), *Islamism and its enemies in the Horn of Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 71-113.
3231. Wakeman, Wendy E. (1992). *A case study of women, Islam and development: Strategies and models for conducting projects with women in the Islamic context of Um Ruwaba, Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, Tufts University, 427 p.
3232. Wakoson, Elias N. (1998). "Islamism and militarism in Sudanese politics: Its impact on nation-building", *Northeast African Studies* 5:2, pp. 47-94.
3233. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1973). "Popular Islam and tribal leadership in the socio-political structure of North Sudan", Milson Menahem (ed.), *Society and political structure in the Arab world*, New York, Humanities Press, pp. 231-280.
3234. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1977). *Islam and nationalism in the Sudan*, Haifa, University of Haifa, 24 p.
3235. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1978). *Islam, nationalism and communism in a traditional society: The case of Sudan*, London, Frank Cass, 253 p.
3236. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1979). "Islam in Sudanese politics", *The Jerusalem Quarterly* 13, pp. 47-61.
3237. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1981). "The challenge of populist Islam in Egypt and Sudan in the 1970s", George Wise and Charles Issawi (eds), *Middle East perspectives: The next twenty years*, Princeton, Darwin Press, pp. 105-128.
3238. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1981). "Islam in Sudanese politics", Michael Curtis (ed.), *Religion and politics in the Middle East*, Boulder, Westview Press, pp. 307-321.
3239. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1982). "Islam and nationalism in the Sudan", Graciela de la Lama and Susana González de la Solar (eds), *Middle East*, Mexico, Colegio de Mexico, pp. 18-36.
3240. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1985). "Islam and state in Numayri's Sudan", *Africa* 55:4, pp. 400-413.

3241. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1990). "The Sharia in Sudan: Implementation and repercussions, 1983-1989", *The Middle East Journal* 44:4, pp. 624-637.
3242. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1990). "The Sharia in Sudan: Implementation and repercussions, 1983-1989", John O. Voll (ed.), *Sudan, state and society in crisis*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 90-107.
3243. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1995). "Mahdism and islamism in Sudan", *International Journal of Middle East Studies* 27:2, pp. 219-236.
3244. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1995). "Turabi of the Sudan: Soft-spoken revolutionary", *Middle Eastern Lectures* 1, pp. 85-97.
3245. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1996). "The Sudan under islamist rule: 1989-1995", *Terrorism and Political Violence* 8:2, pp. 25-42.
3246. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1997). "The Sudan under islamist rule: 1989-1995", Bruce Maddy-Weitzman and Efraim Inbar (eds), *Religious radicalism in the Greater Middle East*, London, Frank Cass, pp. 25-42.
3247. Warburg, Gabriel R. (1999). "Religious and ethnic conflict in Sudan: Can national unity survive?", Leonard Binder (ed.), *Ethnic conflict and international politics in the Middle East*, Gainesville, University Press of Florida, pp. 110-128.
3248. Warburg, Gabriel R. (2000). "The Nile waters, border issues and radical Islam in Egyptian-Sudanese relations: 1956-1995", Jay Spaulding and Stephanie Beswick (eds), *White Nile, black blood: War leadership and ethnicity from Khartoum to Kampala*, Lawrenceville, Red Sea Press, pp. 73-90.
3249. Warburg, Gabriel R. (2002). "Ethnic and religious conflicts in Sudan since independence", Moshe Ma'oz and Gabriel Sheffer (eds), *Middle Eastern minorities and diasporas*, Brighton, Sussex Academic Press, pp. 92-110.
3250. Warburg, Gabriel R. (2003). *Islam, sectarianism and politics in Sudan since the Mahdiyya*, Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 252 p.
3251. Wheelwright, J. (1991). "Pressed to quit", *Index on Censorship* 20:6, pp. 26-27.
3252. Willemse, Karin (2001). *'One foot in heaven': Narratives on gender and Islam in Darfur, West-Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, Universiteit Leiden, 403 p.
3253. Wolf, Susanne (1990). *The Muslim Brotherhood in the Sudan*, Magisterarbeit, Universität Hamburg, 100 p.
3254. Wolf, Susanne (1993). "Die islamische Bewegung im Sudan bis 1989", *Wuqūf* 7/8, pp. 205-222.
3255. Woodward, Peter (1986). "Islam and politics", Muddathir Abd al-Rahim and others (eds), *Sudan since independence: Studies of the political development since 1956*, Aldershot, Gower, pp. 1-6.
3256. Woodward, Peter (1997). "Sudan: Islamic radicals in power", John L. Esposito (ed.), *Political Islam: Revolution, radicalism, or reform?*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, pp. 95-114.
3257. Yared, M. (1998). "Soudan: Mirghani contre Tourabi", *Les cahiers de l'Orient* 50, pp. 99-108.
3258. Yongo-Bure, B. (1994). "Islamism, Arabism, and the disintegration of the Sudan", *Northeast African Studies* 1:2/3, pp. 207-222.

3259. Zein, Ibrahim M. (1989).  
*Religion, legality, and the state: 1983  
Sudanese penal code*, Ph.D. dissertation,  
Temple University, 370 p.
3260. Zubeir, E.K. el- (1984).  
*The marketing of Islamic banking services,  
with particular reference to Faisal Islamic  
Bank, Sudan*, Ph.D. dissertation, City  
University Business School, London.



## V East Africa

### **East Africa (General)**

3261. Abdulla, Ahmed (1965).  
“The ambivalence of Muslim education”,  
*East Africa Journal* (February), pp. 7-11.
3262. Aguilar, Mario I. (1996).  
“Keeping the ‘peace of the Waso Boorana’:  
Becoming Oromo through religious  
diversification”, Paul T.W. Baxter, Jan  
Hultin, and Alessandro Triulzi (eds), *Being  
and becoming Oromo: Historical and  
anthropological enquiries*, Uppsala,  
Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, pp. 190-201.
3263. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (1999).  
“La passion pour le prophète aux Comores  
et en Afrique de l’Est ou l’épopée du  
Maulid al-Barzandji”, *Islam et sociétés au  
sud du Sahara* 13, pp. 65-89.
3264. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (2002).  
*Ngoma et mission islamique (da’wa) aux  
Comores et en Afrique orientale: une  
approche anthropologique*, Paris,  
L’Harmattan, 266 p.
3265. Alexandre, Pierre (1981).  
“L’islam en Afrique orientale”, *Sociétés  
africaines, monde arabe et culture  
islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)*,  
Paris, INALCO, pp. 103-111.
3266. Allen, John (1965).  
“Muslims in East Africa”, *African  
Ecclesiastical Review* 7:3, pp. 255-262.
3267. Alpers, Edward A. (2000).  
“East Central Africa”, Nehemia Levtzion  
and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history  
of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University  
Press, pp. 303-325.
3268. Alpers, Edward A. (2001).  
“A complex relationship: Mozambique and  
the Comoro Islands in the 19th and 20th  
centuries”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 161,  
pp. 73-95.
3269. Amiji, Hatim M. (1969).  
“The Asian communities”, James Kritzeck  
and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in  
Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold,  
pp. 140-181.
3270. Amiji, Hatim M. (1975).  
“The Bohras of East Africa”, *Journal of  
Religion in Africa* 7:1, pp. 27-59.
3271. Anderson, James N.D. (1964).  
“The Isma’ili Khojas of East Africa: A new  
constitution and personal law for the  
community”, *Middle Eastern Studies* 1,  
pp. 21-39.
3272. Asani, Ali S. (1994).  
“The impact of modernization on the  
marriage rites of the Khojah Ismailis of  
East Africa”, *Journal of Turkish Studies* 18,  
pp. 17-24.
3273. Askew, Kelly M. (1999).  
“Female circles and male lines: Gender  
dynamics along the Swahili coast”, *Africa  
Today* 46:3/4, pp. 67-102.
3274. Azevedo, Mario and Gwendolyn S.  
Prater (1991).  
“The minority status of Islam in East  
Africa: A historico-sociological  
perspective”, *Journal of the Institute of  
Muslim Minority Affairs* 12:2, pp. 482-497.
3275. Bakari, Mohammed (1993).  
“The prospects for Sharia in East Africa”,  
Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in  
Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa  
Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books,  
pp. 81-86.
3276. Basu, Helene (1999).  
“Going for visits with a woman-fakir: The  
African diaspora in Gujarat”, *ISIM  
Newsletter* 3, p. 39.



3277. Bertocini, Elena (1987). "Islam in Swahili literature", *Nouvelles du Sud* 6/7, pp. 15-21.
3278. Bhatia, A.G. (1975). *Social change in the Ismaili society of East Africa, with reference to the four successive Aga Khans*, bachelor thesis, University of Oxford.
3279. Brodsgaard, B. (1989). "Islam og folkereligion i Ostafrika", *Chaos (Copenhagen)* 11, pp. 65-72.
3280. Bruinhorst, Gerard van der (2001). "Islamic literature in Tanzania and Kenya", *ISIM Newsletter* 8, p. 6.
3281. Caplan, Pat (1984). "Cognatic descent, Islamic law and women's property on the East African coast", Renée Hirschon (ed.), *Women and property, women as property*, London, Croom Helm, pp. 23-43.
3282. Cerulli, Enrico (1969). "Islam in East Africa", Arthur J. Arberry (ed.), *Religion in the Middle East. Vol. 2*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, pp. 203-219.
3283. Chande, Abdin Noor (2000). "Radicalism and reform in East Africa", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 349-369.
3284. Chanudet, Claude (2001). "Islamisation et peuplement de l'arc swahili: une nouvelle perspective", *Études océan Indien* 31, pp. 191-205.
3285. Chittick, H. Neville and Donald S. Richards (1970). "East African trade with the Orient", Donald S. Richards (ed.), *Islam and the trade of Asia*, Oxford, Cassirer, pp. 97-104.
3286. Conn, H.M. (1978). "Islam in East Africa: An overview", *Islamic Studies* 17, pp. 75-91.
3287. Constantin, François and Christian Coulon (1980). "Minorités musulmanes et pouvoir politique en Afrique orientale", *Annuaire des pays de l'océan Indien* 6, pp. 19-47.
3288. Constantin, François (1987). "Condition féminine et dynamique confrérique en Afrique orientale", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 1, pp. 58-69.
3289. Constantin, François (ed.) (1987). *Les voies de l'islam en Afrique orientale*, Paris, Karthala, 148 p.
3290. Constantin, François (1987). "Le saint et le prince: sur les fondements de la dynamique confrérique en Afrique orientale", François Constantin (ed.), *Les voies de l'islam en Afrique orientale*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 85-109.
3291. Constantin, François (1988). "Bagamoyo 1987: retour aux sources de la branche est-africaine de la Qadiriyya", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 138-150.
3292. Constantin, François (1988). *Bibliographie: Islam-Afrique orientale*, Pau, CREPAO, 48 p.
3293. Constantin, François (1992). "Afrique orientale: l'islam bloqué: inconscience ou provocation?", *Studia Africana (Barcelona)* 3, pp. 164-170.
3294. Constantin, François (1993). "Leadership, Muslim identities and East African politics tradition, bureaucratization and communication", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 36-58.
3295. Constantin, François (1995). "Muslims and politics: Attempts to create Muslim national organizations in Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya", Holger Bernt Hansen and Michael Twaddle (eds), *Religion & politics in East Africa: The period since independence*, London, James Currey, pp. 19-31.

3296. Constantin, François (1997). "Mobilisations populistes musulmanes: les embûches du passage au politique (Kenya, Tanzanie)", François Constantin and Christian Coulon (eds), *Religion et transition démocratique en Afrique*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 315-336.
3297. Constantin, François (1998). "Condition féminine et dynamique confrérique en Afrique orientale", Ousmane Kane and Jean-Louis Triaud (eds), *Islam et islamismes au sud du Sahara*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 31-40.
3298. Constantin, François, David S. Bone, and Ephraim C. Mandivenga (1983). *Les communautés musulmanes d'Afrique orientale*, Pau, CREPAO, 138 p.
3299. Coulon, Christian (1987). "Vers une sociologie des confréries en Afrique orientale", François Constantin (ed.), *Les voies de l'islam en Afrique orientale*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 111-133.
3300. Eile, Lena (1990). *Jando: The rite of circumcision and initiation in East African Islam*, Lund, Plus ultra, 190 p.
3301. Esmail, Aziz (1972). *Satpanth Ismailism and modern changes within it; with special reference to East Africa*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Edinburgh.
3302. Esmail, Aziz (1975). "Towards a history of Islam in East Africa", *Kenya Historical Review* 3:1, pp. 47-54.
3303. Farsy, Abdallah Salih (1989). *The Shaf'i ulama of East Africa, ca. 1830-1970: A hagiographic account*, Madison, University of Wisconsin-Madison, African Studies Program, 215 p.
3304. Fitzgerald, Michael L. (1971). "Factors influencing the spread of Islam in East Africa", *Orita* 5:2, pp. 93-104.
3305. Forkl, Hermann (1993). "Die ostafrikanische Küstencivilisation: Die Swahili und ihre Nachbarn", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 304-314.
3306. Forster, Peter G. (1997). "Religion and the state in Tanzania and Malawi", *Journal of Asian and African Studies* 32:3/4, pp. 163-184.
3307. Frankl, P.J.L. (1990). "The word for 'God' in Swahili", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 20:3, pp. 269-275.
3308. Frankl, P.J.L. (1995). "The word for 'God' in Swahili: Further considerations", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 25:2, pp. 202-211.
3309. Frankl, P.J.L. and Yahya Ali Omar (1999). "The idea of 'the holy' in Swahili", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 29:1, pp. 109-114.
3310. Fuller, C.E. (1966). "Native and missionary religions", Stanley Diamond and Fred G. Burke (eds), *The transformation of East Africa*, New York, Basic Books, pp. 511-535.
3311. Giles, Linda L. (1987). "Possession cults on the Swahili coast: A re-examination of theories of marginality", *Africa* 57:2, pp. 234-258.
3312. Giles, Linda L. (1989). *Spirit possession on the Swahili coast: Peripheral cults or primary texts? (Kenya and Tanzania)*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas, Austin, 554 p.
3313. Graebner, Werner (1993). "Musik der Swahili an der ostafrikanischen Küste", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 317-319.
3314. Graebner, Werner (1994). "Swahili musical party: Islamic taarab music of East Africa", Simon Broughton and others (eds), *World music: The rough guide*, London, The Rough Guides, pp. 349-355.

3315. Grandin, Nicole (1985).  
“Les turuq au Soudan, dans la Corne de l’Afrique et en Afrique orientale”, Alexandre Popovic and Gilles Veinstein (eds), *Les ordres mystiques dans l’islam: cheminements et situation actuelles*, Paris, Éditions de l’EHESS, pp. 165-204.
3316. Gupta, Desh (1998).  
“South Asians in East Africa: Achievement and discrimination”, *South Asia* 21, pp. 103-136.
3317. Hansen, Holger Bernt and Michael Twaddle (eds) (1995).  
*Religion and politics in East Africa: The period since independence*, London, James Currey, 278 p.
3318. Harries, Lyndon (1964).  
“The Arabs and Swahili culture”, *Africa* 34:3, pp. 224-229.
3319. Hashim, Abdulkadir (2005).  
“Muslim personal law in Kenya and Tanzania: Tradition and innovation”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 25:3, pp. 449-460.
3320. Haynes, Jeff (2005).  
“Islamic militancy in East Africa”, *Third World Quarterly* 26:8, pp. 1312-1339.
3321. Hock, Klaus (1987).  
*Gott und Magie im Swahili-Islam: Zur Transformation religiöser Inhalte am Beispiel von Gottesvorstellung und magischen Praktiken*, Köln, Böhlau, 214 p.
3322. Holway, James D. (1972).  
“Christianity and Islam in Africa looking ahead”, *Missionalia* 2:1, pp. 3-17, 262-273.
3323. Jeppie, Shamil (2000).  
“Islamic law in Africa”, *ISIM Newsletter* 6, p. 26.
3324. Kagabo, José H. (1987).  
“L’islam en Afrique orientale: notes de recherche”, *Cahiers d’études africaines* 107/108, pp. 411-417.
3325. Kagabo, José H. (1988).  
“Une mission de recherche en Afrique orientale (janvier-juin 1987)”, *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d’information* 8, pp. 48-58.
3326. Kagabo, José H. (1997).  
“‘Ilm wa ta’līm’: savoir et enseignement islamiques en Afrique de l’Est”, Marc Gaborieau and Nicole Grandin (eds), *Madrassa: la transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman*, Paris, Éditions Arguments, pp. 267-276.
3327. Kasozi, Abdu B.K. (1995).  
“Christian-Muslim inputs into public policy formation in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda”, Holger Bernt Hansen and Michael Twaddle (eds), *Religion and politics in East Africa: The period since independence*, London, James Currey, pp. 223-246.
3328. Kassam-Remtulla, Aly (1999).  
*(Dis)Placing Khojas: Forging identities, revitalizing Islam and crafting global Ismailism*, bachelor thesis, Stanford University.
3329. Kettani, Ali (1982).  
“Muslim East Africa: An overview”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 4:1/2, pp. 104-119.
3330. Kim, Caleb Chul-Soo (2004).  
*Islam among the Swahili in East Africa*, Nairobi, Acton Publishers, 224 p.
3331. Knappert, Jan (1961).  
“The divine names (Arabic and Swahili)”, *Swahili* 31, pp. 180-199.
3332. Knappert, Jan (1966).  
“Swahili Islamic terms”, *Dini na Mila* 4:1, pp. 6-22.
3333. Knappert, Jan (1967).  
*Traditional Swahili poetry: An investigation into the concepts of East African Islam as reflected in the utenzi literature*, Leiden, Brill, 264 p.

3334. Knappert, Jan (1967).  
"Swahili theological terms", *African Language Studies* 8, pp. 81-92.
3335. Knappert, Jan (1969).  
"Swahili theology in the form of an utenzi", Hans-Jürgen Greschat and Herrmann Jungraithmayr (eds), *Wort und Religion - Kalima Na Dini: Studien zur Afrikanistik, Missionswissenschaft, Religionswissenschaft*, Stuttgart, Evangelischer Missionsverlag, pp. 282-293.
3336. Knappert, Jan (1970).  
"Social and moral concepts in Swahili Islamic literature", *Africa* 40:2, pp. 125-136.
3337. Knappert, Jan (1970).  
"Swahili religious terms", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 3:1, pp. 67-80.
3338. Knappert, Jan (1976).  
"Al-Husain ibn Ali in epic tradition of Swahili", *Islam and the Modern Age* 7:3, pp. 87-102.
3339. Knappert, Jan (1979).  
"The theme of conversion in Swahili literature", New York, Holmes & Meier, pp. 177-188.
3340. Knappert, Jan (1981).  
"The spread of Islam in East Africa", *Al-Mushir* 23, pp. 21-28.
3341. Knappert, Jan (1988).  
"The function of Arabic in the Islamic ritual", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 8, pp. 42-52.
3342. Knappert, Jan (1996).  
"Swahili Islam", *Orientalia Lovanensia Periodica* 27, pp. 181-205.
3343. Knappert, Jan (1996).  
"Islam in East Africa and the transmission of knowledge", *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d'information* 16, pp. 13-16.
3344. Knappert, Jan (1999).  
*A survey of Swahili Islamic epic sagas*, Lewiston, Edwin Mellen Press, 169 p.
3345. Knappert, Jan (2001).  
*Law glossary of Islamic terms in Swahili*, Peramiho, Benedictine Publications Ndanda, 128 p.
3346. Kresse, Kai (2003).  
"Swahili enlightenment"? East African reformist discourse at the turning point: The example of Sheikh Muhammad Kasim Mazrui", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 33:3, pp. 279-309.
3347. Lacunza-Balda, Justo (1989).  
*An investigation into the concepts and ideas found in Swahili Islamic writings*, Ph.D. dissertation, SOAS, University of London, 362 p.
3348. Lacunza-Balda, Justo (1991).  
"Tendances de la littérature islamique swahili", Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and Pat Caplan (eds), *Les Swahili entre Afrique et Arabie*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 19-38.
3349. Lacunza-Balda, Justo (1993).  
"The role of Kiswahili in East African Islam", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 227-238.
3350. Lacunza-Balda, Justo (1993).  
"Swahili Islam: Continuity and revival", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 193/194, 29 p.
3351. Lacunza-Balda, Justo (1995).  
"Aspects of contemporary Islamic leadership in East Africa", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 215, 22 p.
3352. Lacunza-Balda, Justo (1997).  
"Translations of the Quran into Swahili, and contemporary Islamic revival in East Africa", Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 95-126.

3353. Lacunza-Balda, Justo (1998).  
"Aspects du leadership islamique contemporain en Afrique orientale", Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and David J. Parkin (eds), *Autorité et pouvoir chez les Swahili*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 101-113.
3354. Lanfry, Jacques (1969).  
*Eglise et islam en Afrique orientale et au Burundi: Rapport de voyage 18 avril - 28 juillet, 1968*, Rome, s.n., 154 p.
3355. Lodhi, Abdulaziz Y. (1994).  
"Muslims in Eastern Africa: Their past and present", *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 3:1, pp. 88-99.
3356. Marchesin, Philippe (2003).  
"La poussée de l'islamisme en Afrique de l'Est", *Géopolitique africaine* 12, pp. 243-254.
3357. Mazrui, Ali A. and Pio Zirimu (1990).  
"The secularisation of an Afro-Islamic language: Church, state and market-place in the spread of Swahili", *Journal of Islamic Studies* 1, pp. 24-53.
3358. Mey, Marc de (1997).  
"Controversial issues in Christian-Muslim relations in East Africa", *Exchange* 3, pp. 265-279.
3359. Middleton, John (1987).  
"The towns of the Swahili coast of East Africa", Ahmed al-Shahi (ed.), *The diversity of the Muslim community: Anthropological essays in memory of Peter Lienhardt*, London, Ithaca Press, pp. 99-114.
3360. Mkelle, M. Burhan (1976).  
"Religious concepts in the formation of Swahili expressions", *Kiswahili* 46:2, pp. 41-46.
3361. Monteil, Vincent M. (1967).  
"Un Coran ahmadi en swahili", *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire* 29:3/4, pp. 479-495.
3362. Müller, Hans (2000).  
*Zur Lage de Muslime im nachkolonialen Ostafrika: Überblick und Bibliographie*, Würzburg, Ergon Verlag, 67 p.
3363. Nanji, Azim A. (1974).  
"Modernization and change in the Nizari Ismaili community in East Africa: A perspective", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 6:2, pp. 123-139.
3364. Nanji, Azim A. (1994).  
"Beginnings and encounters: Islam in East African contexts", Thomas D. Blakely and others (eds), *Religion in Africa: Experience and expression*, London, James Currey, pp. 46-55.
3365. Nanji, Azim A. (2000).  
"Re-imagining Muslim childhood in East Africa", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 271-281.
3366. Nichols, Woodrow W. Jr. (1970).  
"The Ismaili sect in East Africa", *Ufahamu* 1:1, pp. 34-51.
3367. Parkin, David J. (1968).  
"Medicines and men of influence", *Man* 3:4, pp. 424-439.
3368. Parkin, David J. (2000).  
"Invocation: Salaa, dua, sadaka and the question of self-determination", David J. Parkin and Stephen C. Headley (eds), *Islamic prayer across the Indian Ocean: Inside and outside the mosque*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 137-168.
3369. Peake, Robert (1991).  
"Comment on devient swahili: stratégies des femmes giriamia en ville", Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and Pat Caplan (eds), *Les Swahili entre Afrique et Arabie*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 95-105.
3370. Pearson, Michael N. (2000).  
"The Indian Ocean and the Red Sea", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels

- (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 38-59.
3371. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1988). "Sauti ya bilal", ou les transformations de l'islam shi'ite missionnaire en Afrique orientale", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 17-33.
3372. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1988). "La présence isma'ïlienne en Afrique de l'Est: note sur l'histoire commerciale et l'organisation communautaire", Denys Lomard and Jean Aubin (eds), *Marchands et hommes d'affaires asiatiques dans l'océan Indien et la mer de Chine, 13e-20e siècles: études*, Paris, Éditions de l'EHESS, pp. 221-236.
3373. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1990). "L'islam est-africain redécouvert: approche francophone", *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d'information* 10, pp. 54.
3374. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1995). "Afrique orientale", Henri Chambert-Loir and Claude Guillot (eds), *Le culte des saints dans le monde musulman*, Paris, EFEO, pp. 139-145.
3375. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1998). "La nébuleuse des sheykh ou la recherche de l'être 'sheykh'", Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and David J. Parkin (eds), *Autorité et pouvoir chez les Swahili*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 171-179.
3376. Penrad, Jean-Claude (2000). "L'autre face de la lune: figures politiques du ramadan en Afrique orientale", Fariba Adelkhah and François Georgeon (eds), *Ramadan et politique*, Paris, CNRS Éditions, pp. 113-123.
3377. Penrad, Jean-Claude (2003). "Religieux et profane dans l'école coranique: le cas de l'Afrique orientale et de l'océan Indien occidental", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 169/170, pp. 321-336.
3378. Penrad, Jean-Claude (2004). "Commerce et religion: expansion et configurations de l'islam en Afrique orientale", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 183-197.
3379. Pocock, D.F. (1964). "The Ismaili Khojas of East Africa", *Middle Eastern Studies* 11:4, pp. 21-39.
3380. Prunier, Gérard (1988). "Notes bibliographiques sur l'islam en Afrique orientale", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 2, pp. 203-206.
3381. Rajashekar, J. Paul (1988). *Christian-Muslim relations in Eastern Africa: Report of a seminar/workshop sponsored by the Lutheran World Federation and the Project for Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa, Nairobi, May 2-8, 1987*, Geneva, Lutheran World Federation, Department of Studies, 134 p.
3382. Ritchie, J.M. (1966). "Islam in politics: East Africa", *The Muslim World* 56, pp. 296-303.
3383. Rizvi, Seyyid Saeed Akhtar and Noel Q. King (1973). "Some East African Ithna-Asheri jamaats (1840-1967)", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 5:1, pp. 13-22.
3384. Rizvi, Seyyid Saeed Akhtar and Noel Q. King (1974). "The Khoja Shia Ithna-Asheriya community in East Africa (1840-1967)", *The Muslim World* 64, pp. 194-204.
3385. Rosenau, William (2005). "Al Qaida recruitment trends in Kenya and Tanzania", *Studies in Conflict and Terrorism* 28:1, pp. 1-10.
3386. Safari, J.F. (1994). *The making of Islam in East Africa*, Peramiho, Benedictine Publications Ndanda, 119 p.
3387. Scarcia Amoretti, Biancamaria (ed.) (2001). *Islam in East Africa. New sources*

- (Archives. Manuscripts and written historical sources. Oral history, Archaeology), Roma, Herder, 469 p.
3388. Schacht, Joseph (1965). "Notes on Islam in East Africa", *Studia Islamica* 23, pp. 91-136.
3389. Shariff, Ibrahim N. (1991). "Islam and secularity in Swahili literature: An overview", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 37-57.
3390. Shinn, David H. (2004). "Fighting terrorism in East Africa and the Horn", *Foreign Service Journal* 81:9, pp. 36-42.
3391. Sicard, Sigvard von (1978). "Christian and Muslim in East Africa", *Africa Theological Journal* 7:2, pp. 53-67.
3392. Sicard, Sigvard von (1988). "Islam in Eastern Africa", J. Paul Rajashekar (ed.), *Christian-Muslim relations in Eastern Africa: Report of a seminar*, Geneva, Lutheran World Federation, Department of Studies, pp. 42-48.
3393. Sicard, Sigvard von (1988). "Christian-Muslim dialogue in Africa", J. Paul Rajashekar (ed.), *Christian-Muslim relations in Eastern Africa: Report of a seminar*, Geneva, Lutheran World Federation, Department of Studies, pp. 49-60.
3394. Singleton, Michaël (1976). "Muslim and Christian in East Africa", *African Ecclesiastical Review* 4, pp. 193-200.
3395. Smith, R.M. (1999). "Folk Islam in East Africa", *Africa Journal of Evangelical Theology* 18:2, pp. 83-106.
3396. Spaulding, Jay (1991). "An historical context for the study of Islam in Eastern Africa", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *Faces of Islam in African literature*, London, James Currey, pp. 23-36.
3397. Stockreiter, Elke (2002). "Islamisches Recht und sozialer Wandel: Die Kadhi-Gerichte von Malindi, Kenya, und Zanzibar, Tanzania", *Stichproben (Vienna)* 2:3, pp. 35-61.
3398. Subiri, Obwogo (1999). *The bombs that shook Nairobi and Dar: A story of pain and betrayal*, Nairobi, Obwogo & Family Publishers, 174 p.
3399. Swantz, Marja-Liisa (1976). "Interaction of Islam and the African society on the East African coast", *Temenos (Helsinki)* 12, pp. 136-148.
3400. Topan, Farouk M. (1991). "Réseaux religieux chez les Swahili", Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and Pat Caplan (eds), *Les Swahili entre Afrique et Arabie*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 39-57.
3401. Topan, Farouk M. (1992). "Swahili as a religious language", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 22:4, pp. 331-349.
3402. Topan, Farouk M. (1996). "Muslim perceptions in a Swahili oral genre", Kenneth W. Harrow (ed.), *The marabout and the muse: New approaches to Islam in African literature*, Portsmouth, Heinemann, pp. 116-123.
3403. Topan, Farouk M. (2000). "Being a Muslim in East Africa: A Swahili perspective", Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 283-298.
3404. Topan, Farouk M. (2000). "Swahili and Isma'ili perceptions of salāt", David J. Parkin and Stephen C. Headley (eds), *Islamic prayer across the Indian Ocean: Inside and outside the mosque*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 99-115.
3405. Topan, Farouk M. (2001). "Projecting Islam: Narrative in Swahili poetry", *Journal of African Cultural Studies* 14:1, pp. 107-119.

3406. Tourneau, R. le (1960).  
"Aperçu sur les musulmans des territoires de la communauté dans l'océan Indien", *L'Afrique et l'Asie* 49, pp. 10-25.

3407. Trimingham, John Spencer (1962).  
*Islam in East Africa: The report of a survey undertaken in 1961*, London, Edinburgh House Press, 47 p.

3408. Trimingham, John Spencer (1964).  
*Islam in East Africa*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 198 p.

3409. Twumasi, S.K. (1997).  
"The challenge of folk Islam in East Africa", *Journal of Adventist Thought in Africa* 3:1, pp. 92-99.

### **Burundi**

3413. Achikbache, C., Prime Nyamoya, and Fouad Srouji (1981).  
*La population musulmane de Bujumbura: ses caractéristiques démographiques et socio-économiques*, Université du Burundi, 30 p.

3414. Achikbache, C., Prime Nayomoya, and Fouad Srouji (1982).  
"Bujumbura: Muslim demographic and socio-economic analysis", *Journal of the*

### **Kenya**

3417. Abdallah, Ahmed (1995).  
"Poverty alienation and the Muslim community", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 200-213.

3418. Abdulaziz, Mohammed H. (1995).  
"Impact of Islam on the development of Swahili culture", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 142-157.

3410. Watt, William Montgomery (1966).  
"The political relevance of Islam in East Africa", *Journal of the Royal Institute of International Affairs* 42:1, pp. 35-44.

3411. Yusuf, Imtiyaz (1992).  
"An analysis of Swahili exegesis of 'Sūrat al-Shams' in Shaykh Abdullah Saleh al-Farsy's 'Qurani Takatifu'", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 22:4, pp. 350-366.

3412. Zein, Abdul Hamid M. el- (1977).  
"Beyond ideology and theology: The search for the anthropology of Islam", *Annual Review of Anthropology* 6, pp. 227-254.

*Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 4, pp. 145-174.

3415. Decraene, Philippe (1991).  
"L'islam au Burundi ou la quatrième ethnie", *Arabies* 58 (octobre), pp. 30-35.

3416. Luffin, Xavier (1999).  
"Muslims in Burundi: Discretion and neutrality", *ISIM Newsletter* 3, p. 29.

3419. Aguilar, Mario I. (1995).  
"African conversion from a world religion: Religious diversification by the Waso Boorana in Kenya", *Africa* 65:4, pp. 525-544.

3420. Aguilar, Mario I. (1995).  
"Recreating a religious past in a Muslim setting: 'Sacrificing' coffee-beans among the Waso Boorana of Garba Tulla, Kenya", *Ethnos* 60:1/2, pp. 41-58.

3421. Aguilar, Mario I. (1996).  
"The eagle as messenger, pilgrim and voice: Divinatory processes among the Waso Boorana of Kenya", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:1, pp. 56-72.



3422. Aguilar, Mario I. (1996).  
 "Symbolic integration to Oromia: Boorana traditional practice, language, and God in Eastern Kenya", *Journal of Oromo Studies* 3:1/2.
3423. Ahmed, Abdulaziz A. (1995).  
 "The impact of Hadrami scholarship on Kenyan Islam", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 158-167.
3424. Akhahenda, Elijah F. (2002).  
*When blood and tears united a country: The bombing of the American embassy in Kenya*, Lanham, University Press of America, 171 p.
3425. Anderson, James N.D. (1969).  
 "Comments (on Kenya Commission reports) with reference to the Muslim community", *East African Law Journal* 5:1/2, pp. 5-20.
3426. Ayubi, Shaheen and Sakina Mohyuddin (1994).  
 "Muslims in Kenya: An overview", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 15:1/2, pp. 144-156.
3427. Bakari, Mohammed (1995).  
 "Asian Muslims in Kenya", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 53-69.
3428. Bakari, Mohammed (1995).  
 "Muslims and the politics of change in Kenya", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 234-251.
3429. Bakari, Mohammed (1995).  
 "The new 'ulema in Kenya", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications.
3430. Bakari, Mohammed and Saad S. Yahya (eds) (1995).  
*Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, 339 p.
3431. Barkan, Joel D. and Jennifer G. Cooke (2001).  
 "U.S. policy toward Kenya in the wake of September 11: Can new antiterrorist imperatives be reconciled with enduring U.S. foreign policy goals?", *Africa Notes* 4, pp. 1-6.
3432. Baxter, Paul T.W. (1966).  
 "Acceptance and rejection of Islam among the Boran of the northern frontier district of Kenya", Ioan M. Lewis (ed.), *Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 233-250.
3433. Beckerleg, Susan (1994).  
 "Medical pluralism and Islam in Swahili communities in Kenya", *Medical Anthropology Quarterly* 8:3, pp. 299-313.
3434. Beckerleg, Susan (1995).  
 "'Brown sugar' or Friday prayers: Youth choices and community building in coastal Kenya", *African Affairs* 374, pp. 23-38.
3435. Berg, Fred J. and B.J. Walter (1968).  
 "Mosques, populations and urban development in Mombasa", Fred J. Berg and Bethwell A. Ogot (eds), *Hadith 1: Proceedings of the annual conference of the Historical Association of Kenya, 1967*, Nairobi, East African Publishing House, pp. 47-100.
3436. Bergman, Jeanne L. (1988).  
*A symbol, spirit, and social organization: A comparative study of Islam and indigenous religion among two Mijikenda peoples*, Nairobi, Institute of African Studies, University of Nairobi, 30 p.
3437. Boyd, Alan W. (1978).  
 "The musical instruments of Lamu", *Kenya Past and Present* 9, pp. 3-7.

3438. Boyd, Alan W. (1980). *To praise the prophet. A processual symbolic analysis of Mawliidi: A Muslim ritual in Lamu, Kenya*, Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 180 p.
3439. Boyd, Alan W. (1981). "Music in Islam: Lamu, Kenya, a case study", Caroline Card and others (eds), *A tribute to Alan P. Merriam*, Bloomington, Indiana University, Ethnomusicology Publications Group.
3440. Brown, B.B. (1993). "Islamic law, qadhis' courts and Muslim women's legal status: The case of Kenya", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 14:1/2, pp. 94-101.
3441. Brown, W. Howard (1985). *History of Siyu: The development and decline of a Swahili town on the Northern Kenya Coast*, Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 299 p.
3442. Bujra, Janet M. (1970). *Ethnicity and religion*, Nairobi, Institute of African Studies, University of Nairobi, 21 p.
3443. Bunger, Robert L. (1972). *Islamization among the Upper Pokomo of Kenya*, Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University.
3444. Bunger, Robert L. (1973). *Islamization among the Upper Pokomo*, Syracuse, Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 166 p.
3445. Constantin, François (1989). "Loi de l'islam contre loi de l'État: petite chronique d'un été kenyan", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 3, pp. 207-223.
3446. Cotran, Eugene (1996). "Marriage, divorce and succession laws in Kenya: Is integration or unification possible?", *Journal of African Law* 40:2, pp. 194-204.
3447. Crozon, Ariel (1998). "L'umma divisée", François Grignon and Gérard Prunier (eds), *Le Kenya contemporain*, Paris/Nairobi, Karthala/IFRA, pp. 169-189.
3448. Cruise O'Brien, Donal B. (1995). "Coping with Christians: The predicament of the Muslim minority in Kenya", Holger Bernt Hansen and Michael Twaddle (eds), *Religion and politics in East Africa: The period since independence*, London, James Currey, pp. 200-219.
3449. Dahl, Gudrun (1989). "Possession as cure: The Ayaana cult of Waso Borana", Anita Jacobson-Widding and David Westerlund (eds), *Culture, experience and pluralism: Essays on African ideas of illness and healing*, Uppsala, University of Uppsala, Department of Cultural Anthropology, pp. 151-165.
3450. Desplat, Patrick (2001). *Islamische Gelehrte zwischen Text und Praxis: Wandlungsprozesse im Islam am Beispiel von Kenia/Ostafrika*, master thesis, Johannes Gutenberg Universität Mainz, 140 p.
3451. Dossa, P.A. (1997). "Reconstruction of the ethnographic field sites. Mediating identities: Case study of Bohra Muslim woman in Lamu (Kenya)", *Women's Studies International Forum* 20:4, pp. 505-515.
3452. Dzimra, Ali Omar (1994). "A brief report on Muslims in Kenya", *Badr Islamic Journal* 1:2, pp. 49-58.
3453. Eastman, Carol M. (1984). "Waungwana na Wanawake: Ethnicity and sex roles in Islamic coastal Kenya", *Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development* 5:2, pp. 97-112.
3454. Eisemon, Thomas O. and Ali Wasi (1987). "Koranic schooling and its transformation in Coastal Kenya", *International Journal of Educational Development* 7:2, pp. 89-98.

3455. Eisemon, Thomas O. (1988). *Benefiting from basic education, school quality and functional literacy in Kenya*, Oxford, Pergamon Press, 149 p.
3456. Farrell, Eileen R. (1980). *Ngoma ya Ushindani: Competitive song exchange and the subversion of hierarchy in a Swahili Muslim town on the Kenya Coast*, Ph.D. dissertation, Harvard University.
3457. Frankl, P.J.L. (1996). "The observance of Ramadan in Swahiland (with special reference to Mombasa)", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:4, pp. 416-434.
3458. Fuglesang, Minou (1994). *Veils and videos: Female youth culture on the Kenyan coast*, Stockholm, Department of Social Anthropology, Stockholm University, 322 p.
3459. Hirsch, Susan F. (1990). *Gender and disputing: Insurgent voices in coastal Kenyan Muslim courts*, Ph.D. dissertation, Duke University, 433 p.
3460. Hirsch, Susan F. (1994). "Kadhi's courts as complex sites of resistance: The state, Islam, and gender in postcolonial Kenya", Mindie Lazarus-Black and Susan F. Hirsch (eds), *Contested states: Law, hegemony, and resistance*, New York, Routledge, pp. 207-230.
3461. Hirsch, Susan F. (1998). *Pronouncing and persevering: Gender and the discourses of disputing in an African Islamic court*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 360 p.
3462. Holway, James D. (1970). "The religious composition of the population of the Coast Province of Kenya", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 3:3, pp. 228-239.
3463. Holway, James D. (1973). "Islam in Kenya and relation with the churches", David B. Barrett (eds), *Kenya churches handbook: The development of Kenyan Christianity, 1498-1973*, Kisumu, Evangel Publishing House, pp. 295-301.
3464. Holway, James D. (1976). *Marriage as a factor affecting the transfer of religious allegiance in Kenya*, Nairobi, University of Nairobi.
3465. House-Midamba, Bessie (1994). "Legal pluralism and attendant internal conflicts in marital and inheritance laws in Kenya", *Africa (Roma)* 49:3, pp. 375-392.
3466. Hussien, Seifuddin A. (2003). "Ali A. Mazrui: A postmodern Ibn Khaldun?", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 23:1, pp. 127-145.
3467. Hyder, Mohamed (1995). "Islamic University of Kenya: Is there a case for it?", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 278-293.
3468. Ibrahim, Yakub O. (1995). "The Muslim population of Northern Kenya: An analysis of the last two population censuses", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 260-268.
3469. Jones, Richard J. (2002). "Nairobi Muslims' concept of prophethood, with particular reference to Issa ibn Maryam", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 22:2, pp. 469-477.
3470. Kabiri, N. (1995). "The evolution of an African Muslim demography in Kenya", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 70-80.
3471. Kadhi, J.S.M. (1995). "The coverage of Islamic news for Kenyans", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings*

of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 94-108.

3472. Kahumbi, N.M. (1995). "Christian-Muslim relations in Kenya", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 116-141.

3473. Kahumbi, N.M. (1995). "The role of the madrassa system in Muslim education in Kenya", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 323-339.

3474. Kateregga, Badru D. and David W. Shenk (1980). *Islam and Christianity: A Muslim and a Christian in dialogue*, Nairobi, Uzima, 179 p.

3475. Kateregga, Badru D. and David W. Shenk (1997). *A Muslim and a Christian in dialogue*, Scottsdale, Herald Press, 219 p.

3476. Khalid, D. (1984). "A survey of Islam in Kenya from mid-January till the end of February 1984", *Orient* 25, pp. 323-325.

3477. Khitamy, Ahmed bin Sumeit (1995). "The role of the Riyadhah Mosque College in enhancing the Islamic identity in Kenya", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 269-277.

3478. Knappert, Jan (1971). "Islam in Mombasa", Pieter W. Pestman (ed.), *Acta Orientalia Neerlandica*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 75-81.

3479. Kresse, Kai (2002). *Approaching philosophical discourse in a Swahili context: Knowledge, theory, and*

*intellectual practice in Old Town Mombasa, 1998-99*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of London, 283 p.

3480. Kresse, Kai (2004). "Making people think': The Ramadan lectures of sheikh Abdilahi Nassir in Mombasa (1419 A.H.)", Scott S. Reese (ed.), *The transmission of learning in Islamic Africa*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 212-243.

3481. Le Guennec-Coppens, Françoise (1980). "Les Masharifou Jamalilil à Lamu", *Annuaire des pays de l'océan Indien VI*, pp. 91-102.

3482. Le Guennec-Coppens, Françoise (1983). *Femmes voilées de Lamu (Kenya): variations culturelles et dynamiques sociales*, Paris, Éditions Recherche sur les civilisations, 221 p.

3483. Maina, Newton Kahumbi (2000). *The impact of Islam on women's role in political mobilization in Kenya*, Addis Ababa, OSSREA, 107 p.

3484. Maingi, Anne N. (1988). "A brief history of Islam in Nairobi", J. Paul Rajashekar (ed.), *Christian-Muslim relations in Eastern Africa: Report of a seminar*, Geneva, Lutheran World Federation, Department of Studies, pp. 73-76.

3485. Makokha, J. (1995). "The Islamic factor in Somali irredentism: Towards rationalising the Kenyan government's stand against Islamic political association", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 81-93.

3486. Martin, Esmond B. (1972). "Maulidi festivities at Lamu", *Kenya Past and Present* 1:3, pp. 16-21.

3487. Mawani, Parin I.V. (1975). *The Jamat Khana as a source of*

*cohesiveness in Ismaili community in Kenya*, master thesis, University of Nairobi.

3488. Mazrui, Alamin M. (1993). "Ethnicity and pluralism: The politicization of religion in Kenya", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 14:1/2, pp. 191-201.

3489. Mazrui, Ali A. (1993). "The black intifadah? Religion and rage at the Kenya coast", *Journal of Asian and African Affairs* 4:2, pp. 87-93.

3490. Mazrui, Khalfan A. (1995). "A critical examination of the performance of Coast Province in preparing students for Kenya Certificate of Primary Education", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 294-312.

3491. McIntosh, Janet (2004). "Reluctant Muslims: Embodied hegemony and moral resistance in a Giriama spirit possession complex", *The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* 10:1, pp. 91-112.

3492. Mkangi, Katama (1995). "The perception of Islam by the Mijikenda of Kenya coast", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 109-115.

3493. Mohammed, Hakimu Kasukari (1984). *Some aspects of Islam in Kitui, c.1890-1963*, Nairobi, Department of History, University of Nairobi, 17 p.

3494. Mompalao, A. (1986). "My experience with Muslims in Kenya", *Franziskanische Studien* 68, pp. 386-387.

3495. Mukras, Mohammed S. (1981). "The Nubian Muslim community in Kenya: An economic appraisal", *Journal of the*

*Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 3:2, pp. 206-221.

3496. Mwakimako, Hassan A. (1995). "Muslim NGOs and community development: The Kenyan experience", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 224-233.

3497. Mwangi, Kuria (1995). "The application and development of Sharia in Kenya", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 252-259.

3498. Mwinyihaji, Esha Faki (2001). *Contribution of Islam towards women emancipation: A case study of the Swahili Muslim women in Mombasa district*, master thesis, Moi University, Eldoret.

3499. National Council of Churches of Kenya (1987). *Christian Muslim relations project*, Nairobi, National Council of Churches of Kenya, 29 p.

3500. Ndzovu, Hassan Juma (1999). *The impact of Islam on witchcraft and sorcery among the Adigo community*, master thesis, Moi University, Eldoret.

3501. Nnyombi, Richard (1997). "Christian-Muslim relations in Kenya", *Islamochristiana* 23, pp. 147-163.

3502. Nnyombi, Richard (ed.) (2000). *Christian-Muslim reflection*, Nairobi, Paulines Publications Africa, 72 p.

3503. Nzibo, Yusuf A. (1984). "Islam and the Swahili-speaking community of Nairobi, c.1895-1963", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 5:2, pp. 446-453.

3504. Nzibo, Yusuf A. (1995). "Islamization in the interior of Kenya: A

- general overview”, Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 40-52.
3505. Oded, Arye (1996).  
“Islamic extremism in Kenya: The rise and fall of Sheikh Khalid Balala”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:4, pp. 406-415.
3506. Oded, Arye (2000).  
*Islam and politics in Kenya*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, 235 p.
3507. Oded, Arye (2002).  
“Islam and politics in Kenya”, *ISIM Newsletter* 11, p. 6.
3508. Okello-Abunga, G.H. (1994).  
“Islam on the Kenya Coast: An overview of Kenyan coastal sacred sites”, David L. Carmichael and others (eds), *Sacred sites, sacred places*, London, Routledge, pp. 152-162.
3509. Orpella, J.L. (1997).  
“A brief history of Islam on the coast of Kenya: Implications for Christian-Muslim relations today”, *Hekima Review* 16, pp. 44-56.
3510. Osindo, O. (1996).  
“Towards a Seventh-Day Adventist mission to Muslims in Kenya”, *Journal of Adventist Thought in Africa* 2:1, pp. 92-104.
3511. Parkin, David J. (1970).  
“Politics of ritual syncretism: Islam among the non-Muslim Giriama of Kenya”, *Africa* 40:3, pp. 217-233.
3512. Parkin, David J. (1985).  
“Entitling evil: Muslims and non-Muslims in coastal Kenya”, David J. Parkin (ed.), *The anthropology of evil*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, pp. 224-243.
3513. Parkin, David J. (1989).  
“Swahili Mijikenda: Facing both ways in Kenya”, *Africa* 59:2, pp. 161-175.
3514. Parkin, David J. (1991).  
“Intra- et extraversion des réseaux swahiliphones: les Digo de Mtwapa (Kenya)”, Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and Pat Caplan (eds), *Les Swahili entre Afrique et Arabie*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 129-143.
3515. Peake, Robert (1989).  
“Swahili stratification and tourism in Malindi Old Town, Kenya”, *Africa* 59:2, pp. 209-220.
3516. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1988).  
“Les voies traditionnelles de diffusion de la littérature religieuse au Kenya: le cas de Mombasa”, *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d'information* 8, pp. 32-37.
3517. Prins, Adriaan H.J. (1969).  
“Islamic maritime magic: A ship's charm from Lamu”, Hans-Jürgen Greschat and Herrmann Jungraithmayr (eds), *Wort und Religion - Kalima Na Dini: Studien zur Afrikanistik, Missionswissenschaft, Religionswissenschaft*, Stuttgart, Evangelischer Missionsverlag, pp. 294-304.
3518. Prins, Adriaan H.J. (1971).  
*Didemic Lamu: Social stratification and spatial structure in a Muslim maritime town*, Groningen, Instituut voor Culturele Antropologie der Rijksuniversiteit, 68 p.
3519. Romero, Patricia W. (1988).  
“Mama Khadija: A life history as example of family history”, Patricia W. Romero (ed.), *Life histories of African women*, London, Ashfield Press, pp. 140-158.
3520. Said, Ahmed S. (1995).  
“An outline history of Islam in Nyanza Province”, Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 19-27.
3521. Salim, Ahmed Idha (1979).  
“The impact of colonialism upon Muslim life in Kenya”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 1:1, pp. 60-66.

3522. Salim, Swalha (1985).  
*A modern reformist movement among Sunni 'ulama in East Africa*, master thesis, McGill University, 132 p.
3523. Schmitt, E. and R.M. Beck (1993).  
"Leso: Spiegel islamischer Frauenkultur in Mombasa", Hermann Forkl and others (eds), *Die Gärten des Islam*, Stuttgart, Mayer, pp. 315-316.
3524. Seesemann, Rüdiger (2005).  
"Kenia: Muslime im politischen Wandel", *INAMO* 41:41, pp. 9-12.
3525. Sheikh-Dilthey, Helmtraud (1974).  
*Die Punjabi-Muslime in Kenya: Leistungen und Schicksal einer Asiatischen Minorität in Africa*, München, Weltforum-Verlag, 205 p.
3526. Somjee, S. (1995).  
"On material culture of Muslim pastoralists of Kenya and education of children", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 194-199.
3527. Sperling, David C. (1993).  
"Rural madrasas of the Southern Kenya Coast, 1971-1992", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 198-209.
3528. Strobel, Margaret (1976).  
"From lelemama to lobbying: Women's associations in Mombasa, Kenya", Nancy J. Hafkin and Edna G. Bay (eds), *Women in Africa: Studies in social and economic change*, Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. 183-211.
3529. Strobel, Margaret (1976).  
"From lelemama to lobbying: Women's associations in Mombasa, Kenya", Bethwell A. Ogot (ed.), *History and social change in East Africa*, Nairobi, East African Publishing House, pp. 207-235.
3530. Strobel, Margaret (1979).  
*Muslim women in Mombasa, 1890-1975*, New Haven, Yale University Press, 258 p.
3531. Swartz, Marc J. (1979).  
"Religious courts, community and ethnicity among the Swahili of Mombasa: An historical study of social boundaries", *Africa* 49:1, pp. 29-41.
3532. Swartz, Marc J. (1991).  
*The way the world is: Cultural processes and social relations among the Mombasa Swahili*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 350 p.
3533. Walji, Shirin Remtulla (1995).  
"Ismailis in Kenya: Some perspectives on continuity and change", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 1-18.
3534. Wanda, Silas N. (1988).  
"Christian Muslim relations in Kenya", J. Paul Rajashekar (ed.), *Christian-Muslim relations in Eastern Africa: Report of a seminar*, Geneva, Lutheran World Federation, Department of Studies, pp. 69-72.
3535. Yahya, Saad S. (1995).  
"The uses and abuses of wakf", Mohammed Bakari and Saad S. Yahya (eds), *Islam in Kenya: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Contemporary Islam in Kenya*, Nairobi, Mewa Publications, pp. 214-223.
3536. Young, D. (1992).  
"Henna in Islamic society: A study in Lamu", *Kenya Past and Present* 24, pp. 17-18.
3537. Zein, Abdul Hamid M. el- (1974).  
*The sacred meadows: A structural analysis of religious symbolism in an East African town*, Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 365 p.

## Mozambique

3538. Alpers, Edward A. (1999). "Islam in the service of colonialism? Portuguese strategy during the armed liberation struggle in Mozambique", *Lusotopie* 1999, pp. 165-184.
3539. Anonymous (1969). "Islam in Mozambique (East Africa)", *Islamic Literature* 15 (September), pp. 45-53.
3540. Ayuso Guixot, Miguel Angel (2001). "Christian-Muslim relations in Mozambique: A survey", *Islamochristiana* 27, pp. 131-156.
3541. Bouene, Felizardo (2004). "Moçambique: Islão e cultura tradicional", António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 115-130.
3542. Brito Joao, Benedito (1989). *Abdul Kamal (1892-1966) et histoire du Chiure aux XIXe et XXe siècles: étude sur la chefferie traditionnelle, les réseaux islamiques et la colonisation portugaise*, mémoire du diplôme, EHESS, Paris, 173 p.
3543. Capela, José (2004). "Muçulmanos e Portugueses: Espaços de colaboração e conflitualidade no sudeste africano", *Xarajib: Revista do Centro de Estudos Luso-Árabes (Silves)* 4, pp. 29-37.
3544. Carvalho, A.M.S. (1998). "Notas para a história das confrarias islâmica na Ilha de Moçambique", *Arquivo (Maputo)* 4, pp. 59-66.
3545. Carvalho, A.M.S. (1999). *O empresariado islâmico em Moçambique no período pós-colonial: 1974-1994*, Ph.D. dissertation, Universidade Técnica de Lisboa, ISEG.
3546. Cruz e Silva, Teresa (2003). "As redes de solidariedade como intervenientes na resolução de litígios: o caso da Mafalala", Bonaventura Sousa Santos and João Carlos Trindade (eds), *Conflito e transformação social: Uma paisagem das justiças em Moçambique. 2º Volume*, Porto, Edições Afrontamento, pp. 427-450.
3547. João, Benedito Brito (1990). "Abdul Kamal-Megama (1892-1966): pouvoir et religion dans un district du Nord-Mozambique", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 4, pp. 137-141.
3548. João, Benedito Brito (2000). *Abdul Kamal e a história de Chiure nos séculos XIX-XX*, Maputo, Arquivos históricos de Moçambique, 138 p.
3549. Medeiros, Eduardo (1999). "Irmandades muçulmanas de Moçambique", *I Libri di Afriche e Orienti (Bologna)* 1, pp. 70-85.
3550. Medeiros, Eduardo (2004). "O islamismo sunita entre os africanos negros em Moçambique: Roteiro histórico para algumas questões sócio-antropológicas", *Xarajib: Revista do Centro de Estudos Luso-Árabes (Silves)* 4, pp. 15-27.
3551. Monteiro, Fernando Amaro (1989). "As comunidades islâmicas de Moçambique: mecanismos de comunicação", *Africana (Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade Portucalense)* 4, pp. 63-89.
3552. Monteiro, Fernando Amaro (1993). *O Islão, o poder e a guerra (Moçambique 1964-1974)*, Porto, Universidade Portucalense, 440 p.
3553. Monteiro, Fernando Amaro (1993). "Sobre a actuação da corrente 'wahhabita' no Islão moçambicano: Algumas notas relativas ao período 1964-1974", *Africana (Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade Portucalense)* 12, pp. 85-111.
3554. Monteiro, Fernando Amaro (2004). "Moçambique, a década de 1970, e a



corrente wahhabita, uma diagonal”, António Custódio Gonçalves (ed.), *O Islão na África Subsariana*, Porto, Centro de Estudos Africanos da Universidade do Porto, pp. 107-113.

3555. Morier-Genoud, Eric (2000). “The 1996 ‘Muslim Holidays’ affair: Religious competition and state mediation in contemporary Mozambique”, *Journal of Southern African Studies* 26:3, pp. 409-427.

3556. Morier-Genoud, Eric (2002). “L’islam au Mozambique après l’indépendance: histoire d’une montée en puissance”, *L’Afrique politique*, pp. 123-146.

3557. Mussa, F.N. (2001). “Entre a modernidade e tradições: a comunidade islâmica de Maputo”, P. Fry (ed.), *Moçambique: Ensaios*, Rio de Janeiro, Editora UFRJ, pp. 111-133.

3558. Peirone, Frederico José (1967). *A tribo ajaua do alto Niassa (Moçambique) e alguns aspectos da sua problemática neo-*

## Rwanda

3562. Kagabo, José H. (1982). *Les Swahili du Rwanda: étude sur la formation d’une minorité islamisée*, thèse de doctorat, EHESS, Paris, 350 p.

3563. Kagabo, José H. (1987). “La formation des walimu et leur rôle dans la communauté musulmane du Rwanda”, François Constantin (ed.), *Les voies de l’islam en Afrique orientale*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 73-83.

## Tanzania

3566. Abdallah, Hassani (1997). *Legal impact of the unification of law of succession on the application of Islamic law of succession: The case of Tanzania Mainland*, bachelor thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 65 p.

*islâmica*, Lisboa, Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 203 p.

3559. Siefert, Saskia (1994). *Muslims in Mosambik: Versuch einer Bestandsaufnahme*, Bielefeld, Universität Bielefeld, 40 p.

3560. Vakil, AbdoolKarim (2003). “Questões Inacabadas: Colonialismo, Islão e Portugalidade”, Margarida Calafate Ribeiro and Ana Paula Ferreira (eds), *Fantasmas e fantasias imperiais no imaginário Português contemporâneo*, Oporto, Campo das Letras, pp. 257-297.

3561. Vakil, AbdoolKarim (2003). “The crusader heritage: Portugal and Islam from colonial to postcolonial identities”, Robert Shannan Peckham (ed.), *Rethinking heritage: Cultures and politics in Europe*, London, IB Tauris, pp. 29-44.

3564. Kagabo, José H. (1988). *L’islam et les ‘Swahili’ au Rwanda*, Paris, Éditions de l’EHESS, 276 p.

3565. Kasule, Omar Hassan (1982). “Muslims in Rwanda: A status report”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 4:1/2, pp. 133-144.

3567. Amiji, Hatim M. (1982). “Islam and socio-economic development: A case study of a Muslim minority in Tanzania”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 4:1/2, pp. 175-187.

3568. Anthony III, David H. (2002). "Islam in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania", *Studies in Contemporary Islam* 4:2.
3569. Arens, William (1975). "Islam and Christianity in Sub-Saharan Africa: Ethnographic reality or ideology", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 59, pp. 445-456.
3570. Bertocchini, Elena (1993). "Muslim women in Zanzibarian literature", Otakar Hulec and Miloš Mendel (eds), *Threefold wisdom: Islam, the Arab world and Africa (Papers in honour of Ivan Hrbek)*, Prague, Oriental Institute, pp. 17-29.
3571. Bocock, Robert J. (1971). "The Ismailis in Tanzania: A Weberian analysis", *The British Journal of Sociology* 20, pp. 365-380.
3572. Bondarenko, Dmitri M. (2004). "'The fruit of enlightenment': Education, politics, and Muslim-Christian relations in contemporary Tanzania", *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 15:4, pp. 443-468.
3573. Caplan, Pat (1975). *Choice and constraint in a Swahili community: Property, hierarchy and cognatic descent on the East African coast*, London, Oxford University Press, 162 p.
3574. Caplan, Pat (1976). "Boys' circumcision and girls' puberty rites among the Swahili of Mafia island, Tanzania", *Africa* 46:1, pp. 21-33.
3575. Chande, Abdin Noor (1992). *Islam, Islamic leadership and community development in Tanga, Tanzania*, Ph.D. dissertation, McGill University, 370 p.
3576. Chande, Abdin Noor (1993). "Muslims and modern education in Tanzania", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 14:1/2, pp. 1-16.
3577. Chande, Abdin Noor (1994). "Ulamaa and religious competition in a Mrima town", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 8, pp. 43-51.
3578. Chande, Abdin Noor (1998). *Islam, ulamaa and community development in Tanzania: A case study of religious currents in East Africa*, San Francisco, Austin & Winfield, 285 p.
3579. Constantin, François (1999). "Présences musulmanes: une force tranquille", Catherine Baroin and François Constantin (eds), *La Tanzanie contemporaine*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 145-166.
3580. Crozon, Ariel (1991). "Les Arabes à Zanzibar: haine et fascination", Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and Pat Caplan (eds), *Les Swahili entre Afrique et Arabie*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 179-193.
3581. Elsas, Christoph (1998). "Afrikanische Stimmen zur Konvivenz von Christen und Muslimen in Tanzania", *Africana Marburgensia Sonderheft* 17, pp. 13-21.
3582. Fargion, Janet Topp (1998). "La musique et la danse: le taarab", Colette Le Cour Grandmaison and Ariel Crozon (eds), *Zanzibar aujourd'hui*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 275-288.
3583. Festo Bahendwa, L. (1991). *Christian-Muslim relations in Tanzania*, Birmingham, Centre for the Study of Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations (CSIC), pp. 14-17.
3584. Gallagher, Nancy (1973). "Some observations on the role of Muslims in Tanzanian politics", *Ufahamu* 4:2, pp. 10-15.
3585. Grandin, Nicole (1998). "Les confréries soufi à Zanzibar: passé et présent", Colette Le Cour Grandmaison and Ariel Crozon (eds), *Zanzibar aujourd'hui*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 321-340.

3586. Gray, Robert F. (1969). "The Shetani cult among the Segeju of Tanzania", John Beattie and John Middleton (eds), *Spirit mediumship and society in Africa*, London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, pp. 171-187.
3587. Hanak, Irmi (1996). "Language, gender and the law: Divorce in the context of Muslim family law in Zanzibar", *African Languages and Cultures* 9:1, pp. 27-42.
3588. Heilman, Bruce E. and Paul J. Kaiser (2002). "Religion, identity and politics in Tanzania", *Third World Quarterly* 23:4, pp. 691-709.
3589. Herterich-Akinpelu, Ilse (1991). *Ethnizität und Stratifikation am Beispiel islamischer Organisationen und ihren Praktiken in Tansania/Ostafrika*, Würzburg, Ergon Verlag, 110 p.
3590. Hoffman, Valérie J. (2004). "The articulation of Ibādī identity in modern Oman and Zanzibar", *The Muslim World* 94:2, pp. 201-216.
3591. Holway, James D. (1971). "The Qur'ān in Swahili: Three translations", *The Muslim World* 61, pp. 102-110.
3592. Hussein, Issa (2000). *Problem in application of Islamic law by courts in Tanzania mainland*, bachelor thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 58 p.
3593. Ingrams, Harolds (1962). "Islam and Africanism in Zanzibar", *New Commonwealth* 40:7, pp. 427-430.
3594. Kadende-Kaiser, Rose M. and Paul J. Kaiser (1998). "Identity, citizenship, and transnationalism: Ismailis in Tanzania and Burundians in the diaspora", *Africa Today* 45:3/4, pp. 461-480.
3595. Kaiser, Paul J. (1996). *Culture, transnationalism, and civil society: Aga Khan social service initiatives in Tanzania*, Westport, Praeger, 133 p.
3596. Kawanga, Yunice (2003). *Divorce: Comparative analysis on Islamic law and the Tanzania law of Marriage Act, 1971. Case study Temeke District Dar es Salaam*, bachelor thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 46 p.
3597. Kettani, Ali (1985). "Muslims in Tanzania: A rejoinder", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 6:1, pp. 219-220.
3598. Kim, Caleb Chul-Soo (1995). *Missiological understanding of the Swahili Muslims in Zanzibar*, master thesis, Fuller Theological Seminary, 147 p.
3599. Kim, Caleb Chul-Soo (2001). *Supernaturalism in Swahili Islam with special reference to the therapeutic cults of jinn possession*, Ph.D. dissertation, Fuller Theological Seminary, 412 p.
3600. Kiwanuka, K. Mayanja (1973). *The politics of Islam in Bukoba district*, bachelor thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 117 p.
3601. Kjellberg, Eva (1967). *The Ismailis in Tanzania*, master thesis, University College, Dar es Salaam, 66 p.
3602. Kway, S.J. (2000). *Dissolution of Islamic marriage in Tanzania mainland: The law and practice*, bachelor thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 52 p.
3603. Landberg, Pamela W. (1977). *Kinship and community in a Tanzanian coastal village (East Africa)*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, 630 p.
3604. Larsen, Kjersti (1995). *Where humans and spirits meet: Incorporating difference and experiencing otherness in Zanzibar Town*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oslo, 314 p.

3605. Larsen, Kjersti (2001). "Spirit possession as oral history: Negotiating Islam and social status. The case of Zanzibar", Biancamaria Scarcia Amoretti (ed.), *Islam in East Africa. New sources (Archives. Manuscripts and written historical sources. Oral history, Archaeology)*, Roma, Herder, pp. 275-296.
3606. Larsen, Kjersti (2002). "Knowledge, astrology and the power of healing in Zanzibar", *Journal des africanistes* 72:2, pp. 175-186.
3607. Lenga, S.A. (2001). *The role of mosque and state power in Tanzania: A case study of Dar es Salaam*, bachelor thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 105 p.
3608. Lienhardt, Peter (1966). "A controversy over Islamic custom in Kilwa Kivinje, Tanzania", Ioan M. Lewis (ed.), *Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 372-385.
3609. Lodhi, Abdulaziz Y. (1986). "The Arabs in Zanzibar: From Sultanate to People's Republic", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 7:2, pp. 404-418.
3610. Lodhi, Abdulaziz Y. and David Westerlund (1999). "Tanzania", David Westerlund and Ingvar Svanberg (eds), *Islam outside the Arab world*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 97-110.
3611. Loimeier, Roman (2005). "Tanzania: Muslime suchen ihre nationale Rolle", *INAMO* 41, pp. 13-15.
3612. Loimeier, Roman (2005). "The baraza: A grassroots institution", *ISIM Review* 16, pp. 26-27.
3613. Ludwig, Frieder (1996). "After ujamaa: Is religious revivalism a threat to Tanzania's stability?", David Westerlund (ed.), *Questioning the secular state: The world-wide resurgence of religion in politics*, London, Hurst, pp. 216-236.
3614. Mandivenga, Ephraim C. (1990). "Islam in Tanzania: A general survey", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 11:2, pp. 311-320.
3615. Maoulidi, Salma (2002). "The predicament of Muslim women in Tanzania", *ISIM Newsletter* 10, p. 25.
3616. Maoulidi, Salma (2003). "Muslim women responding to HIV/AIDS in Tanzania", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 23:2, pp. 375-379.
3617. Maoulidi, Salma (2003). "The Sahiba Sisters Foundation in Tanzania: Meeting organizational and community needs", *Development* 46:4, pp. 85-92.
3618. Mbogoni, Lawrence E.Y. (2004). *The cross versus the crescent: Religion and politics in Tanzania from the 1880s to the 1990s*, Dar es Salaam, Mkuki na Nyota Publishers, 230 p.
3619. Mfaume, Selemani M. and others (1997). "Mosques against malaria", *World Health Forum* 18:1, pp. 35-38.
3620. Mfumbusa, Bernardine (1999). *Seeds of conflict: A study of emerging religious tensions in Tanzania*, Mwanza, 43 p.
3621. Mkelle, M. Burhan (1992). "A scholar for all seasons: Sheikh Abdul Aziz al Amani of Zanzibar", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 13:1, pp. 116-121.
3622. Msangi, Omar Juma (1987). "Education of Muslim minorities: The Dar Es Salaam experiment", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 8:2, pp. 403-411.
3623. Nimtz, August H. (1973). "Islam in Tanzania: An annotated bibliography", *Tanzania Notes and Records* 72, pp. 51-74.

3624. Nimtz, August H. (1973). *The role of the Muslim Sufi order in political change: An overview and microanalysis from Tanzania*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Indiana, 600 p.
3625. Nimtz, August H. (1980). *Islam and politics in East Africa: The Sufi order in Tanzania*, Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 234 p.
3626. Nisula, Tapio (1999). *Everyday spirits and medical interventions: Ethnographic and historical notes on therapeutic conventions in Zanzibar Town*, Saarijärvi, Finnish Anthropological Society, 321 p.
3627. Njama, Yahya and Salim H. Makonje (1993). *The role of the state and application of Islamic law in a multi-religious society: A case study of Tanzania, Dar es Salaam*, bachelor thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 94 p.
3628. Njozi, Hamza Mustafa (2000). *Mwembechai killings and the political future of Tanzania*, Ottawa, Globalink Communications, 247 p.
3629. Njozi, Hamza Mustafa (2003). *Muslims and the state in Tanzania*, Dar es Salaam, University Muslims Trusteeship (DUMT), 219 p.
3630. Nsangi, Omar Juma (1987). "The Dar es-Salaam experiment (education)", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 8:2, pp. 403-411.
3631. Omari, Cuthbert K. (1984). "Christian-Muslim relation in Tanzania: The socio-political dimension", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 2:2, pp. 1-22.
3632. Omari, Cuthbert K. (1988). "Christian-Muslim relations in Tanzania", J. Paul Rajashekar (ed.), *Christian-Muslim relations in Eastern Africa: Report of a seminar*, Geneva, Lutheran World Federation, Department of Studies, pp. 61-68.
3633. Parkin, David J. (1995). "Blank banners and Islamic consciousness in Zanzibar", A.P. Cohen and N. Rapport (eds), *Questions of consciousness*, London, Routledge, pp. 198-216.
3634. Parkin, David J. (1998). "L'influence des livres: l'islam et l'art de la médecine à Zanzibar", Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and David J. Parkin (eds), *Autorité et pouvoir chez les Swahili*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 115-127.
3635. Parkin, David J. (2000). "Islam among the humors: Destiny and agency among the Swahili", Ivan Karp and D.A. Masolo (eds), *African philosophy as cultural inquiry*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 50-65.
3636. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1993). "Retombées sociales de la mort individuelle: tombes et cimetières à Zanzibar", *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d'information* 13, pp. 96-106.
3637. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1998). "Madrassat an-Nur: une école coranique de la ville de pierre et son shaykh", Colette Le Cour Grandmaison and Ariel Crozon (eds), *Zanzibar aujourd'hui*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 307-320.
3638. Penrad, Jean-Claude (1998). "Yasin alias Philippe, fils de Jean-Désiré: du Shaba à Zanzibar: itinéraire et horizons d'une conversion à l'islam", *Journal des africanistes* 68, pp. 143-154.
3639. Purpura, Allyson (1997). *Knowledge and agency: The social relations of Islamic expertise in Zanzibar Town*, Ph.D. dissertation, City University of New York, 428 p.
3640. Purpura, Allyson (2000). "Portrait of Seyyid Silima from Zanzibar: Piety and subversion in Islamic prayer", David J. Parkin and Stephen C. Headley

- (eds), *Islamic prayer across the Indian Ocean: Inside and outside the mosque*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 117-136.
3641. Rasjidi, Muhammad and Ali Muhsin Barwani (1976).  
“Christian mission in the Muslim world. Two case studies: Indonesia and Tanzania”, *International Review of Missions* 65, pp. 427-447.
3642. Rasjidi, Muhammad and Ali Muhsin Barwani (1982).  
“Christian mission in the Muslim world: Two case studies (Indonesia & East Africa)”, *Christian mission and Islamic da'wah*, Leicester, Islamic Foundation, pp. 69-89.
3643. Rigby, P.J.A. (1966).  
“Sociological factors in the contact of the Gogo of Central Tanzania with Islam”, Ioan M. Lewis (ed.), *Islam in tropical Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 268-290.
3644. Roger, Frank (1998).  
*Kreuz und Halbmond in Tanzania: Interaktions- und Konversionsprozesse in einer multireligiösen Gesellschaft*, Berlin, Verlag für Wissenschaft und Forschung, 98 p.
3645. Rwebangira, Magdalena K. and M.C. Mukoyogo (1995).  
*The law of inheritance in Tanzania: A status report*, Nairobi, WLEA, 30 p.
3646. Scarcia Amoretti, Biancamaria (1995).  
“Controcorrente? Il caso della comunità khogia di Zanzibar”, *Oriente Moderno* 1/6, pp. 22-33.
3647. Schildknecht, Franz (1969).  
“Tanzania”, James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 229-242.
3648. Shani, Masoud Ahmad (2004).  
*The contribution of Sheikh Ameir Tajo to Islamic education in Zanzibar*, post graduate diploma thesis, Islamic University of Mbale.
3649. Sicard, Sigvard von (1991).  
*Islam in Tanzania*, CSIC Africa papers no. 5, Birmingham, CSIC, 13 p.
3650. Singleton, Michaël (1977).  
“Muslims, missionaries and the millennium in upcountry Tanzania”, *Cultures et développement* 9:2, pp. 274-314.
3651. Sivalon, John C. (1995).  
“Quality and equity in Tanzania’s religiously affiliated secondary schools”, Colin Creighton and Cuthbert K. Omari (eds), *Gender, family and household in Tanzania*, Aldershot, Ashgate, pp. 282-298.
3652. Smith, Peter (1990).  
“Christianity and Islam in Tanzania: Development and relationships”, *Islamochristiana* 16, pp. 171-182.
3653. Smith, Peter (1994).  
“Questions regarding Muslim-Christian dialogue: Interview with Peter Smith”, *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 209, 14 p.
3654. Stiles, Erin E. (2002).  
*A kadhi in his court: Marriage, divorce, and the Islamic legal tradition in Zanzibar*, Ph.D. dissertation, Washington University, St. Louis, 366 p.
3655. Stiles, Erin E. (2002).  
“Buying a divorce in Zanzibar”, *ISIM Newsletter* 10, p. 33.
3656. Stiles, Erin E. (2003).  
“When is a divorce a divorce? Determining intention in Zanzibar’s Islamic courts”, *Ethnology* 42:2, pp. 273-288.
3657. Tanner, Ralph E.S. (1962).  
“The relationship between the sexes in a coastal Islamic society, Pagan District, Tanganyika”, *African Studies* 21:2, pp. 70-82.
3658. Topan, Farouk M. (1998).  
“Comment devient-on musulman?”, Colette

Le Cour Grandmaison and Ariel Crozon (eds), *Zanzibar aujourd'hui*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 299-306.

3659. Tripp, Aili Mari (1999). "The political mediation of ethnic and religious diversity in Tanzania", Crawford Young (ed.), *The accommodation of cultural diversity: Case studies*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, pp. 37-71.

3660. Verstraelen, Frans J. (1982). "Ujamaa na dini: Ontwikkeling en religie in Tanzania", *Internationale Spectator* 36, pp. 147-151.

3661. Westerlund, David (1980). *Ujamaa na dini: A study of some aspects of society and religion in Tanzania, 1961-*

1977, Stockholm, Almqvist & Wiksell International, 198 p.

3662. Wijzen, Frans (2002). "When two elephants fight the grass gets hurt': Muslim-Christian relationships in upcountry Tanzania", *Church and Theology in Context* 40:1, pp. 235-248.

3663. Yahya-Othman, Saida (1997). "If the cap fits: Kanga names and women's voice in Swahili society", *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 51, pp. 135-149.

3664. Yusuf, Imtiyaz (1990). *Islam and African socialism: A study of the interactions between Islam and Ujamaa socialism in Tanzania*, Ph.D. dissertation, Temple University, 306 p.

## Uganda

3665. Bamunoba, J. (1965). "Notes on Islam in Ankole", *Dini na Mila* 2, pp. 5-17.

3666. Byrne, H.J. (1960). "Muslim education in Uganda", *African World April*, pp. 11-12.

3667. Carter, Felice (1965). "The education of African Muslims in Uganda", *The Uganda Journal* 29:2, pp. 193-199.

3668. Constantin, François (1981). "Minorité religieuse et luttes politiques dans l'espace ougandais", *Politique africaine* 4, pp. 71-89.

3669. Constantin, François (1983). "Islam et construction nationale en Ouganda", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 2)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 193-214.

3670. Fitzgerald, Michael L. (1971). "Some notes on the religious education of Muslims in Uganda", *The Uganda Journal* 35:2, pp. 215-218.

3671. Fitzgerald, Michael L. (1975). "Religious education among Muslims in Uganda", Godfrey N. Brown and Mervyn Hiskett (eds), *Conflict and harmony in education in Tropical Africa*, London, Allen and Unwin, pp. 200-211.

3672. Kanyeihamba, George W. (1998). *Reflections on the Muslim leadership question in Uganda*, Kampala, Fountain Publishers, 159 p.

3673. Kasozi, Abdu B.K. (1970). "The impact of Koran schools on the education of African Muslims in Uganda, 1900-1968", *Dini na Mila* 4:2, pp. 1-21.

3674. Kasozi, Abdu B.K. (1971). "The history of Islam in Uganda", *Uganda Clio* 1, pp. 71-78.

3675. Kasozi, Abdu B.K. (1985). "The Uganda Muslim Supreme Council: An experiment in Muslim administrative centralisation and institutionalisation, 1972-82", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 6:1, pp. 34-52.

3676. Kasozi, Abdu B.K. and Muhammad Ssebulime (1996).

- The life of Prince Badru Kakungulu Wasajja and the development of a forward looking Muslim community in Uganda 1907-1991*, Kampala, Progressive Publishing House, 268 p.
3677. Kayunga, Sallie Simba (1993). *Islamic fundamentalism in Uganda: A case study of the Tabligh youth movement*, Kampala, Centre for Basic Research, 91 p.
3678. Kayunga, Sallie Simba (1994). "Islamic fundamentalism in Uganda: The Tabligh youth movement", Mahmood Mamdani and Joseph Oloka-Onyango (eds), *Uganda: Studies in living conditions, popular movements, and constitutionalism*, Vienna, Journal für Entwicklungspolitik, pp. 319-363.
3679. Kiggundu, Suleiman and Isa K.K. Lukwago (1982). "The status of the Muslim community in Uganda", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 4:1/2, pp. 120-132.
3680. King, Noel Q., Abdu B.K. Kasozi, and Arye Oded (1973). *Islam and the confluence of religions in Uganda, 1840-1966*, Tallahassee, American Academy of Religion, 60 p.
3681. Kiyimba, Abasi (1986). "The problem of Muslim education in Uganda: Some reflections", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 7:1, pp. 247-258.
3682. Kiyimba, Abasi (1989). "Christian-Muslim relations in Uganda", *Current Dialogue* 16, pp. 28-31.
3683. Kiyimba, Abasi (1990). "The Muslim community in Uganda through one hundred and forty years: The trials and tribulations of a Muslim minority", *Journal of African Religion and Philosophy* 1:2, pp. 84-120.
3684. Kokole, Omari H. (1985). "The 'Nubians' of East Africa: Muslim club or African 'tribe'? The view from within", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 6:2, pp. 420-448.
3685. Kokole, Omari H. (1995). "Idi Amin, 'the Nubi' and Islam in Ugandan politics, 1971-1979", Holger Bernt Hansen and Michael Twaddle (eds), *Religion and politics in East Africa: The period since independence*, London, James Currey, pp. 45-55.
3686. Kyewalyanga, Francis-Xavier S. (1976). *Traditional religion, custom, and Christianity in Uganda: As illustrated by the Ganda with some references to other African cultures and Islam*, Freiburg im Breisgau, Freiburg University, 345p.
3687. Lowenkopf, Martin (1969). "Uganda", James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 214-228.
3688. Marchal, Roland (1989). "L'islam au Nord Ouganda", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 3, pp. 224-232.
3689. Mazrui, Ali A. (1977). "Religious strangers in Uganda: From Emin Pasha to Amin Dada", *African Affairs* 302, pp. 21-38.
3690. Mutyaba, A. (1974). *Muslim education in Uganda (1922-1964)*, Kampala, Makerere University.
3691. Nasseem, Zubairi B. and Doka Wahib Marjan (1992). "The 'Nubians' of East Africa: A discussion", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 13:1, pp. 196-214.
3692. Prunier, Gérard (1987). "L'islam ougandais depuis l'indépendance (1962-1986)", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 1, pp. 49-54.
3693. Prunier, Gérard (1987). "Un agent religieux tres particulier: le general Idi Amin Dada", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 1, pp. 55-57.



3694. Soghayroun, Ibrahim el-Zein (1980). "Educational status of Ugandan Muslims: A historical note", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 1:2, pp. 115-124.
3695. Soghayroun, Ibrahim el-Zein (1981). *The Sudanese Muslim factor in Uganda*, Khartoum, Khartoum University Press, 203 p.
3696. Soghayroun, Ibrahim el-Zein (1984). "Islam in East Africa: The impact of the introduction and expansion of Islam in Uganda. The economic and material contribution", *Journal of the College of Arts, King Saud University* 11, pp. 129-148.
3697. Soghayroun, Ibrahim el-Zein (1984). "Notes on some historical aspects of the controversy over Muslim law and practice in Uganda", *Journal of the College of Arts, King Saud University* 11, pp. 109-126.
3698. Sykes, J. (1966). "A further note on the education of African Muslims", *The Uganda Journal* 30:2, pp. 227-228.
3699. Thompson, G. (1975). "The Ismailis in Uganda", Michael Twaddle (ed.), *Expulsion of a Minority: Essays on Ugandan Asians*, London, Athlone Press, pp. 30-52.
3700. Tuhaise, Percy Night and others (1998). *Women, marriage, and resource management among Muslims in Uganda*, s.l., Women and Law in East Africa (Uganda), 120 p.
3701. Twaddle, Michael (2003). "The Bible, the Qur'an and political competition in Uganda", Niels Kastfelt (ed.), *Scriptural politics: The Bible and the Koran as political models in the Middle East and Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 139-154.
3702. Waramoyi, John and Elias Z. Buzinde (1988). "Christian-Muslim relations in Uganda", J. Paul Rajashekar (ed.), *Christian-Muslim relations in Eastern Africa: Report of a seminar*, Geneva, Lutheran World Federation, Department of Studies, pp. 83-85.
3703. Woltering, Robbert A.F.L. (2003). *Ugandan Muslims: History, identities and integration*, doctoraalscriptie, University of Amsterdam, 119 p.

## VI Indian Ocean Islands

### Comoros

3704. Abasse, Alloui Saïd (1995). "Itinéraires biographiques de quatre membres de l'élite comorienne de Marseille: éléments pour une sociologie de l'islam comorien", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 9, pp. 99-116.
3705. Adihami, Saïd Hachim Mohamed Ali ben Saïd (1980). *L'islam aux Comores*, Port-Louis, Ile Maurice, New Print, 62 p.
3706. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (1996). *Religion et politique aux Comores: évolution de l'autorité spirituelle depuis le protectorat français (1886) jusqu'à nos jours*, thèse de doctorat, EHESS, Paris, 483 p.
3707. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (1996). "Les étudiants de l'Archipel des Comores à l'Université Islamique de Médine (Arabie séoudite)", *La transmission du savoir dans le monde musulman périphérique: lettre d'information* 16, pp. 4-12.
3708. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (1999). *Islam et politique aux Comores: évolution de l'autorité spirituelle depuis le protectorat français*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 272 p.
3709. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (2000). "Da'wa in the Comoros islands", *ISIM Newsletter* 6, p. 16.
3710. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (2002). "Rites de mort aux Comores et chez les Swahili: entre islam savant et culture locale", *Journal des africanistes* 72, pp. 187-201.
3711. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (2005). "Tariqa, État et enseignement islamique aux Comores: réseaux d'hier et d'aujourd'hui", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 49-68.
3712. Blanchy, Sophie (1998). "Pouvoir religieux aux Comores", Françoise Le Guennec-Coppens and David J. Parkin (eds), *Autorité et pouvoir chez les Swahili*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 181-200.
3713. Blanchy, Sophie, Mwanaesha Cheich, Moussa Saïd, Masséande Allaoui, and Moussa Issihaka (1993). "Thérapies traditionnelles aux Comores", *Cahiers des sciences humaines* 29:4, pp. 763-790.
3714. Blanchy, Sophie, Mwanaesha Cheich, Moussa Saïd, Masséande Allaoui, and Moussa Issihaka (1996). "Rituels de protection dans l'archipel des Comores", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 10, pp. 121-142.
3715. Bourde, André (1981). "Un investissement contesté: la mosquée dans l'océan Indien contemporain", E. Le Maresquier, Cl. Wanquet, and H. Gerbeau (eds), *Problèmes religieux et minorités en océan Indien: Table Ronde IHPOM, CHEAM, CERSOI, Sénanque, Mai 1980*, Aix, Institut d'Histoire des Pays d'Outre-Mer, pp. 96-110.
3716. Brye, Emmanuel de (1985). "L'enfant comorien et l'apprentissage de l'islam: quelques observations", *Études océan Indien* 6, pp. 41-49.
3717. Chouzour, Sultan (1983). "Propos de Saïd Husein et compréhension de la civilisation comorienne", *Études océan Indien* 2, pp. 101-106.

3718. Chouzour, Sultan (1994). *Le pouvoir de l'honneur: tradition et contestation en Grande Comore*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 284 p.
3719. Delval, Raymond (1980). "L'islam aux Comores", *Mondes et cultures* 40:1, pp. 127-140.
3720. Delval, Raymond (1987). "La contestation dans l'Archipel des Comores", Bertrand Badie and Robert Santucci (eds), *Contestation en pays d'islam (tome 2)*, Paris, CHEAM, pp. 203-228.
3721. Direche-Slimani, Karima and F. le Houerou (1998). "L'islam comorien ou l'itinéraire d'un imam marseillais", *Hommes et migrations* 1215, pp. 50-56.
3722. Djalim, Ali (1993). "Les arabisants, le cheikh et le prince aux Comores", René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da'wa, arabisation et critique de l'Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 151-159.
3723. Guy, Paul (1966). "Islam comorien", Jean-Paul Charnay, Jean Amrouche, and Victor Berger-Vachon (eds), *Normes et valeurs dans l'islam contemporain*, Paris, Payot, pp. 145-173.
3724. Guy, Paul (1981). *Compilation sur l'histoire des 'Sept dormants' aux Comores*, Paris, Centre d'études juridiques comparatives, Section des droits africaines, Université de Paris I, 47 p.
3725. Guy, Paul (1981). *Le statut personnel: le mariage*, Paris, Centre d'études juridiques comparatives, Section des droits africaines, Université de Paris I, 190 p.
3726. Guy, Paul (1981-1982). *Études de droit musulman comorien*, Paris, Centre d'études juridiques comparatives, Section des droits africaines, Université de Paris I, 12 tomes.
3727. Guy, Paul (1985). "Le minhadj-at-twalibin et les coutumes comoriennes dans le statut personnel", *Études océan Indien* 6, pp. 7-34.
3728. Lambek, Michael J. (1981). *Human spirits: A cultural account of trance in Mayotte*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 219 p.
3729. Lambek, Michael J. (1987). "The ludic side of Islam and its possible fate in Mayotte", *Omalu sy anio* 25/26, pp. 99-122.
3730. Lambek, Michael J. (1990). "The practice of Islamic experts in a village on Mayotte", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 20:1, pp. 20-40.
3731. Lambek, Michael J. (1990). "Certain knowledge, contestable authority: Power and practice on the Islamic periphery", *American Ethnologist* 17:1, pp. 23-40.
3732. Lambek, Michael J. (1993). *Knowledge and practice in Mayotte: Local discourses of Islam, sorcery, and spirit possession*, Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 468 p.
3733. Lambek, Michael J. (2000). "Localising Islamic performances in Mayotte", David J. Parkin and Stephen C. Headley (eds), *Islamic prayer across the Indian Ocean: Inside and outside the mosque*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 63-97.
3734. Le Guennec-Coppens, Françoise (1987). "Le manyahuli grand-comorien: un système de transmission des biens peu orthodoxe en pays musulman", Marceau Gast (ed.), *Hériter en pays musulman: habus, lait vivant, manyahuli*, Marseille, Éditions du CNRS, pp. 257-268.
3735. Mas, J. (1980). "La loi des femmes et la loi de dieu (à propos d'une coutume Grand-Comorienne)", *Annuaire des pays de l'océan Indien* 6, pp. 103-126.

3736. Penrad, Jean-Claude (2001).  
 “La shādhiliyya yashrūtiyya et la ʿalawiyya  
 dans l’océan Indien occidental: nouveaux  
 matériaux comoriens”, Biancamaria Scarcia  
 Amoretti (ed.), *Islam in East Africa. New  
 sources (Archives. Manuscripts and written  
 historical sources. Oral history,  
 Archaeology)*, Roma, Herder, pp. 253-274.

3737. Perri, Pascal (1992).  
 “A Mayotte, le Coran et la constitution”,  
*Les cahiers de l’Orient* 27.

3738. Sambauma, H. (2005).  
 “Chants de propagande islamique des

## **Madagascar**

3741. Ballarin, Marie-Pierre (2002).  
 “Métissages et syncrétismes religieux dans  
 le Nord-Ouest de Madagascar”, *Annuaire  
 des pays de l’océan Indien* 17, pp. 183-192.

3742. Bavoux, Claudine (1990).  
*Islam et métissage: des musulmans  
 créolophones à Madagascar: les Indiens  
 sunnites sourti de Tamatave*, Paris,  
 L’Harmattan, 137 p.

3743. Berger, Laurent and Olivier Branchu  
 (2005).  
 “L’islam à l’épreuve de l’ancestralité dans  
 les villes et campagnes du Nord de  
 Madagascar”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.),  
*L’islam politique au sud du Sahara:  
 identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris,  
 Karthala, pp. 69-117.

3744. Comte, Yves (1983).  
 “L’islam à Madagascar”, *Sociétés  
 africaines, monde arabe et culture  
 islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 2)*,  
 Paris, INALCO, pp. 254-272.

3745. Delval, Raymond (1977).  
 “Les musulmans à Madagascar en 1977  
 (partie 1)”, *L’Afrique et l’Asie modernes*  
 115, pp. 28-48.

3746. Delval, Raymond (1978).  
 “Les musulmans à Madagascar en 1977

madāris de la Grande Comore”, Muriel  
 Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au  
 sud du Sahara: identités, discours et  
 enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 243-264.

3739. Schultz, Patrick (1999).  
 “Le statut personnel à Mayotte”, *Droit et  
 cultures* 37, pp. 95-114.

3740. Sermet, Laurent (1999).  
 “Regards sur la justice musulmane à  
 Mayotte”, *Droit et cultures* 37,  
 pp. 185-201.

(partie 2)”, *L’Afrique et l’Asie modernes*  
 116, pp. 5-19.

3747. Dilavard Houssen (1979).  
 “Note sur la communauté des Khoja shiites  
 de Tananarive”, *Archipel* 71, pp. 71-79.

3748. Dilavard Houssen (1983).  
*Les communautés chi’ites indiennes de  
 Tananarive (Madagascar)*, mémoire du  
 diplôme, EHESS, Paris.

3749. Ebrahim, Abul Fadl Mohsin (1990).  
 “The progress of Islam in Madagascar”, *Al-  
 ‘Ilm (Durban)* 10, pp. 72-78.

3750. Gueunier, Noël Jacques (1985).  
 “‘Le monde est une mer par grandes  
 marées’: poèmes musulmans malgaches en  
 dialecte sakalava”, *Études océan Indien* 6,  
 pp. 151-182.

3751. Gueunier, Noël Jacques (1993).  
 “‘Aucune langue n’est indigne de louer  
 Dieu’: poèmes musulmans malgaches en  
 dialecte sakalava (deuxième recueil)”,  
*Études océan Indien* 16, pp. 87-103.

3752. Gueunier, Noël Jacques (1993).  
 “‘He, toi la mort, viens! - et Dieu tuera la  
 mort ...’: une prédication en malgache dans  
 un pèlerinage musulman du Nord de  
 Madagascar”, Øyvind Dahl (ed.), *Language  
 - a doorway between human cultures:*

*Tributes to Dr. Otto Chr. Dahl on his ninetieth birthday*, Oslo, Novus Forlag, pp. 74-102.

3753. Gueunier, Noël Jacques (1994). *Les chemins de l'islam à Madagascar*, Paris, L'Harmattan, 191 p.

3754. Ibrahim Mohsin, Abul Fadl (1990). "The progress of Islam in Madagascar", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 10, pp. 72-78.

### **Mauritius**

3757. Anwar, Z. (2002). "Multi-fundamentalism and feminist resistance in Mauritius", Abida Samiuddin and R. Khanam (eds), *Muslim feminism and feminist movement: South-East Asia*, New Delhi, Global Vision, pp. 163-174.

3758. Beegun, Goolhamid (1968). *Problems of Muslims in Mauritius*, Port Louis, Alpha Printing, 36 p.

3759. Collen, Lindsey (1995). "Multi-fundamentalism in Mauritius", *Index on Censorship* 24:4.

### **Réunion**

3763. Nemo, Jacques (1980). *La communauté gujarti à la Réunion: islam et poursuites commerciales*, thèse de doctorat, EHESS, Paris, 346 p.

3755. Rajaonarimanana, Narivelo (1995). "Les documents médicaux de la tradition arabico-malgache (Sud-Est de Madagascar)", *Études océan Indien* 19, pp. 11-44.

3756. Robert, Michel (1977). "Les musulmans à Madagascar et dans les Mascareignes", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 138/139, pp. 46-71.

3760. Delval, Raymond (1980). "La communauté musulmane de l'île Maurice", *Annuaire des pays de l'océan Indien* 6, pp. 49-78.

3761. Jahangeer-Chojoo, A. (1999). "Les communautés chiites de l'île Maurice", *Journal of Mauritian Studies* 5:1, pp. 12-32.

3762. Rajah-Carrim, Aaliya (2004). "The role of Mauritian Creole in the religious practices of Mauritian Muslims", *Journal of Pidgin and Creole Languages* 19:2, pp. 363-375.

3764. Nemo, Jacques (1983). *Musulmans de la Réunion*, La Réunion, Arts graphiques modernes, 229 p.

## VII Southern Africa

### **Southern Africa (General)**

3765. Dada, Ebrahim (1984).  
*The challenge of da'wah in Southern Africa*, Durban, Islamic Dawah Movement, 25 p.

3766. Doi, Abdurrahman I. (2000).  
"Proselytism and Islam in Southern Africa", *Emory International Legal Review* 14:2, pp. 1147-1167.

3767. Ecumenical Documentation and Information Centre for Eastern and Southern Africa (1995).  
*Islam and Christianity: Inter-faith dialogue*, Harare, Ecumenical Documentation and Information Centre for Eastern and Southern Africa, 6 p.

3768. Gonzalez, D. (1994).  
"Islam y politica en Africa Meridional", *Revista de Africa y Medio Oriente* 11:1, pp. 175-190.

3769. Haron, Muhammad (2005).  
"Da'wah movements and Sufi tariqahs: Competing for spiritual spaces in contemporary South(ern) Africa", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 25:2, pp. 261-285.

### **Botswana**

3776. Amanze, James N. (2001).  
*Islam in Botswana: 1882-1995*, Stockholm, Almqvist & Wiksell International, 85 p.

### **Malawi**

3778. Bone, David S. (1982).  
"Islam in Malawi", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 13:2, pp. 126-138.

3779. Bone, David S. (1983).  
*Islam in Malawi: An annotated*

3770. Mall, Munira (2003).  
*The teaching of Arabic to learners in Muslim private schools in South Africa and Botswana*, master thesis, University of South Africa, 200 p.

3771. Mamede, Sulaiman Vally (1968).  
"Movimentos reformistas no Islão", *Boletim geral do ultramar* 44:1, pp. 85-90.

3772. Mumisa, Michael (2002).  
"Islam and proselytism in South Africa and Malawi", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 22:2, pp. 275-298.

3773. Nkrumah, Gorkeh Gamal (1991).  
"Islam in Southern Africa", *Review of African Political Economy* 52, pp. 94-97.

3774. Sadouni, Samadia (2002).  
"Tentative d'une construction régionale de la oumma en Afrique australe", *L'Afrique politique*, pp. 101-109.

3775. Shell, Robert C.H. (2000).  
"Islam in Southern Africa, 1652-1998", Nehemia Levtzion and Randall L. Pouwels (eds), *The history of Islam in Africa*, Athens, Ohio University Press, pp. 327-348.

3777. Parratt, Saroj N. (1989).  
"Muslims in Botswana", *African Studies* 48:1, pp. 71-82.

*bibliography*, Zomba, University of Malawi, 15 p.

3780. Bone, David S. (1983).  
*Towards a history of Islam in Malawi*, Limbe, University of Malawi, 16 p.

3781. Bone, David S. (1985). "The Muslim minority in Malawi and Western education", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 6:2, pp. 412-419.
3782. Bone, David S. (1987). "The development of Islam in Malawi and the response of the Christian churches: 1940-1986", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 5:4, pp. 7-24.
3783. Bone, David S. (ed.) (2000). *Malawi's Muslims: Historical perspectives*, Blantyre, Christian Literature Association in Malawi, 220 p.
3784. Bone, David S. (2000). "An outline history of Islam in Malawi", David S. Bone (ed.), *Malawi's Muslims: Historical perspectives*, Blantyre, Christian Literature Association in Malawi, pp. 13-26.
3785. Bone, David S. (2000). "Modernists and marginalisation", David S. Bone (ed.), *Malawi's Muslims: Historical perspectives*, Blantyre, Christian Literature Association in Malawi, pp. 69-88.
3786. Bone, David S. (2000). "The development of Islam in Malawi and the response of the Christian churches c.1860-1986", David S. Bone (ed.), *Malawi's Muslims: Historical perspectives*, Blantyre, Christian Literature Association in Malawi, pp. 113-152.
3787. Bone, David S. (2000). "Islam in Malawi: An annotated bibliography", David S. Bone (ed.), *Malawi's Muslims: Historical perspectives*, Blantyre, Christian Literature Association in Malawi, pp. 196-216.
3788. Chakanza, J.C. (2000). *Islam in Malawi week 1998*, Zomba, University of Malawi, 40 p.
3789. Chakanza, J.C. (2002). "Christian-Islam co-existence and development in Malawi", *African Ecclesiastical Review* 44:3/4, pp. 153-168.
3790. Greenstein, Robert Carl (1974). *A history of Islam in Malawi: Yao and Chewa*, Ph.D. dissertation, Syracuse University.
3791. Mahomed, I.S. (2000). "The development of Tariqas in Malawi: Qadriyah, Shadhiliyah and Sukuti", *Religion in Malawi* 10, pp. 19-24.
3792. Malango, Bernard A. (1987). *Christian-Muslim dialogue in Malawi: A study of Christian-Muslim relations in the tribal context of a developing African country*, master thesis, University of Dublin, 130 p.
3793. Matiki, Alfred J.I. (1988). *Islamic education in Malawi: Successes and failures*, bachelor thesis, University of Malawi, Zomba, 88 p.
3794. Matiki, Alfred J.I. (1991). "Problems of Islamic education in Malawi", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 12:1, pp. 127-134.
3795. Matiki, Alfred J.I. (1994). "Problems of Islamic education in Malawi", *Religion in Malawi* 4, pp. 18-22.
3796. Matiki, Alfred J.I. (1999). "The social and educational marginalization of Muslim youth in Malawi", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 19:2, pp. 249-259.
3797. Matiki, Alfred J.I. (2000). "Problems of Islamic education in Malawi", David S. Bone (ed.), *Malawi's Muslims: Historical perspectives*, Blantyre, Christian Literature Association in Malawi, pp. 153-163.
3798. Panjwani, Ibrahim A.G. (1979). "Muslims in Malawi", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 1:2, pp. 156-169.
3799. Panjwani, Ibrahim A.G. (2000). "Muslims in Malawi", David S. Bone (ed.),

*Malawi's Muslims: Historical perspectives*, Blantyre, Christian Literature Association in Malawi, pp. 181-195.

3800. Sicard, Sigvard von (1993). "Islam in Malawi", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 14:1/2, pp. 107-115.

3801. Sicard, Sigvard von (2000). "The arrival of Islam in Malawi and the Muslim contribution to development", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 20:2, pp. 291-311.

3802. Thorold, Alan (1987). "Yao conversion to Islam", *Cambridge Anthropology* 12:2, pp. 18-28.

## South Africa

3806. Abdul-Kader, Yacoob (1981). *Islamic religious education in the Durban and surrounding areas 1860-1979: A historical-philosophical perspective*, master thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 73 p.

3807. Abrahams, Zainulhoess'n (1981). *The spread and growth of Islam in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu in Cape Town*, bachelor thesis, University of Cape Town, 61 p.

3808. Adam, Ali (1990). "Forming Muslim private schools in South Africa: Some guidelines", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 54-56.

3809. Adam, Ali (1993). "South African Muslims and education", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 10:3, pp. 43-56.

3810. Adam, S.A. (2004). *Association of Muslim Schools (AMS): The need and relevance for the establishment of Muslim private schools in South Africa*,

3803. Thorold, Alan (1993). "Metamorphoses of the Yao Muslims", Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 79-90.

3804. Thorold, Alan (1997). "Sufism and Yao identity in Southern Malawi", *Journal of Contemporary African Studies* 15:1, pp. 107-117.

3805. Thorold, Alan (2000). "The Yao tariqa and the Sukuti movement", David S. Bone (ed.), *Malawi's Muslims: Historical perspectives*, Blantyre, Christian Literature Association in Malawi, pp. 90-112.

master thesis, University of KwaZulu-Natal, 153 p.

3811. Adams, Ebrahim (1986). *The raison d'être for the existence of a Muslim mission school in the Strand, Stellenbosch*, bachelor thesis, University of Stellenbosch, 37 p.

3812. Adams, Roldah (2003). *Historical development of Islamic libraries internationally and in South Africa: A case study of the Islamic Library in Gatesville*, master thesis, University of the Western Cape, 96 p.

3813. Ahmad, Talmiz (1997). "The cry from the heart of the believer: Resurgent Islam", *South African Journal of International Affairs* 4:2, pp. 1-17.

3814. Ahmed, Abdul Kayyum (2003). "Muslim responses to HIV/AIDS", *ISIM Newsletter* 12, pp. 40-41.

3815. Ajam, Mogamed Taslim (1984). "Muslim educational effort in South Africa: A report", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 5:2, pp. 468-473.

3816. Ajam, Mogamed Taslim (1986). *The raison d'être of the Muslim Mission*



*Primary School in Cape Town and environs from 1860-1980, with special reference to the role of Dr A. Abdurahman in the modernisation of Islam-oriented schools*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Cape Town, 494 p.

3817. Ajam, Mogamed Taslim (1989). "Non-formal education and promoting the Islamic lifestyle in South Africa", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 6:3, pp. 16-21.

3818. Ajam, Mogamed Taslim (1989). "Islamic schools of Cape Town as agencies of socialization", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 9, pp. 70-89.

3819. Ajam, Mogamed Taslim (1990). "Muslim student-teachers and secular teacher training programme", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 89-93.

3820. Allie, Ayesha (ed.) (1994). *Remembrance of a martyr: Imam Abdullah Haron*, Cape Town, Silk Road Publishers & Distributors, 54 p.

3821. Ameer, Fazlurrahman (1991). *Anjuman Islam state-aided school*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 41 p.

3822. Argyle, W.J. (1981). "Muslims in South Africa: Origins, development and present economic status", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 3:2, pp. 222-255.

3823. Arnold, Ebrahim (1990). "Adult Islamic education", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 85-88.

3824. Arnold, Mogamat Faadiel (1990). "The unity of knowledge in opposition to subject orientated education", Suleman

Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 63-66.

3825. Asmal, A.S.M.G. (1979). *Islamic religious education in state-aided Indian schools in Durban*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 20 p.

3826. Asmal, Ayesha M. (1988). *The Muslim Youth Movement of South Africa with special reference to the issues and challenges of the present phase*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 35 p.

3827. Asmal, Hasan (1982). *The Islamic centre: Ladysmith*, bachelor thesis, University of Cape Town, 51 p.

3828. Asmal, Kader (1999). "Islam, health and the environment", *Journal of the Islamic Medical Association of South Africa* 5:2, pp. 25-28.

3829. Athar, Shahid (2000). "Prayers and healing", *Journal of the Islamic Medical Association of South Africa* 6:1, pp. 33-35.

3830. Aziz, Ahmad Khalil (1978). "The role of the Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian in the intellectual development of the ummah, and its activities on national and international forums", *Arabic Studies (Durban)* 2, pp. 114-118.

3831. Aziz, Ahmad Khalil (1996). "Islamic resurgence in South Africa: A historical survey", *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 13:3, pp. 429-436.

3832. Aziz, Zahid (1987). *The Ahmadiyya case: Famous religious court case in Cape Town between Lahore Ahmadiyya Muslims and Sunni Muslim religious bodies*, Newark, Ahmadiyya Anjuman Isha'at Islam Lahore, 359 p.

3833. Baderoon, Gabeba (2002). "Shooting the East/veils and masks: Uncovering Orientalism in South African media", *African and Asian Studies* 1:4, pp. 367-384.
3834. Baderoon, Gabeba (2004). *Oblique figures: Representations of Islam in South African media and culture*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Cape Town.
3835. Baderoon, Gabeba (2005). "Catch with the eye: Change and continuity in Muslim cooking in Cape Town", Sean Field, Felicity Swanson, and Renate Meyer (eds), *Imagining the city: Memory, space and culture in Cape Town*, Cape Town, UCT Press.
3836. Ballim, Anwar (1986). *Employer/employee relationships and the problem of wages in Islam*, Durban, Association of Muslim Accountants and Lawyers, 25 p.
3837. Bangstad, Sindre (2002). *Om dien og doenja: Muslimske identiteter i et urbant lokalsamfunn i Cape Town*, master thesis, University of Bergen, 278 p.
3838. Bangstad, Sindre (2004). "The changed circumstances for the performance of religious authority in a Cape Muslim community", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 34:1/2, pp. 39-61.
3839. Bangstad, Sindre (2004). "When Muslims marry non-Muslims: Marriage as incorporation in a Cape Muslim community", *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 15:3, pp. 349-364.
3840. Bangstad, Sindre (2005). "Hydra's heads: PAGAD and responses to the PAGAD phenomenon in a Cape Muslim community", *Journal of Southern African Studies* 31:1, pp. 167-188.
3841. Barron, Layla (1994). *Focus on scarf styling*, Cape Town, FA Print, 96 p.
3842. Basson, Ray and Zeinoul Abedien Cajee (1995). "Designing the Islamic component of a proposed world religion curriculum for South African state schools", *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 12:4, pp. 518-533.
3843. Bawabhai, Z. (1990). *The investigation of Arabic as a teaching subject in the Durban madrasah system*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville.
3844. Bhayat, Hoosen Ismail (1992). *The Arabic Study Circle (Durban) 1950-1991*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 27 p.
3845. Bilgrami, H.H. (1980). "Educational needs of Muslim minorities: Nature and extent of the problem", *Muslim communities in non-Muslim states*, London, Islamic Council of Europe, pp. 125-152.
3846. Blij, Harm J. de (1969). "South Africa", James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis (eds), *Islam in Africa*, New York, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, pp. 243-249.
3847. Bonthuys, Elsje (2002). "Accommodating gender, race, culture and religion: Outside legal subjectivity", *South African Journal on Human Rights* 8:1, pp. 41-58.
3848. Bux, Zubeida (2004). *The changing roles of Muslim women in South Africa*, master thesis, University of KwaZulu-Natal.
3849. Cachalia, Firoz (1991). *The future of Muslim family law in South Africa*, Johannesburg, Centre for Applied Legal Studies, 65 p.
3850. Cajee, Zeinoul Abedien (1996). "An Islamic value based youth leadership programme", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 13:2, pp. 20-42.

3851. Cajee, Zeinoul Abedien (2004). "Islamic history and civilisation in South Africa. The impact of colonialism, apartheid, and democracy: 1652-2003", *Journal of the Islamic Medical Association of South Africa* 11:4, pp. 90-98.
3852. Cassiem, Achmat (1984). *Leaders or leadership: A critique of the Muslim Judicial Council*, Cape Town, Qibla Mass Movement, 21 p.
3853. Cassim, Fauzia (1999). "Understanding women's rights in Islam", *Codicillus* 40:1, pp. 2-9.
3854. Cassimjie, Mohamed (1993). *The Islamic law of marriage and divorce: A conceptual analysis*, master thesis, University of Natal, 127 p.
3855. Chambers, Robin (1985). *The ratiép: A study of ritual and culture*, bachelor thesis, University of Cape Town.
3856. Chidester, David, Judy Tobler, and Darrel Wratten (1997). *Islam, Hinduism, and Judaism in South Africa: An annotated bibliography*, Westport, Greenwood Press, 295 p.
3857. Chohan, Ahmed Ayoob (1988). "Muslim education in South Africa: Its present position (special emphasis on the Western Cape)", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 5:2, pp. 67-75.
3858. Christie, Jennifer (1997). "Safety at any cost: Community perceptions of Pagad", *Crime and Conflict* 9 (Winter), pp. 27-32.
3859. Cilliers, Jacobus L. (1979). *Die 'pastoraat' in die Islam met spesifieke verwysing na die Maleier-Moslem in Suid-Afrika*, missiology licentiate thesis, University of Stellenbosch, 77 p.
3860. Cilliers, Jacobus L. (1983). *Die Tabligh-Beweging en sy invloed in Suid-Afrika*, master thesis, University of Western Cape, 178 p.
3861. Cilliers, Jacobus L. (1984). "Die Tabligh-Beweging en sy invloed in Suid-Afrika", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 4, pp. 55-73.
3862. Clark, B. and A.J. Kerr (1999). "Dependent action for loss of support: Are women married by Islamic rites victim of unfair discrimination?", *South African Law Journal* 116:1, pp. 20-27.
3863. Clohessy, Cristopher (1998). "Islam in South Africa, with special reference to the Western Cape", *Encounter: Documents for Muslim-Christian understanding* 242, 20 p.
3864. Crafford, Dione (1986). *The Dutch Reformed Church report on Islam and Muslims in Africa and the impact of Islam in South Africa*, Durban, MYMSA, 24 p.
3865. Crafford, Dione (1986). "The challenge of Islam for the church in Africa with special reference to South Africa", *Africa Events* 2:12, pp. 30-38.
3866. Crafford, Dione (1987). "Die uitdagings van Islam vir die kerk in Afrika met besondere verwysing na suidelike Afrika", *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 28:2, pp. 80-93.
3867. Da Costa, Yusuf (1990). *Islam in Greater Cape Town: A study in the geography of religion*, Ph.D. dissertation, UNISA, Pretoria.
3868. Da Costa, Yusuf (1990). *A geographical analysis of the Muslim community in the Western Cape*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of South Africa, 454 p.
3869. Da Costa, Yusuf (1992). "The Muslim community in Greater Cape Town: Contemporary assimilation processes", *South African Journal of Sociology* 23:3, pp. 73-77.

3870. Da Costa, Yusuf (1994). "The influence of 'tasawwuf' on Islamic practices at the Cape", Yusuf Da Costa and Achmat Davids (eds), *Pages from Cape Muslim history*, Pietermaritzburg, Shuter & Shooter, pp. 129-141.
3871. Da Costa, Yusuf (1994). "Religious divide in the Cape peninsula: A study of socio-religious distance between the Muslim community and other religious communities", *South African Journal of Sociology* 25:2, pp. 55-60.
3872. Da Costa, Yusuf (1994). "Muslims in Greater Cape Town: A problem of identity", *British Journal of Sociology* 45:2, pp. 233-246.
3873. Da Costa, Yusuf (ed.) (1995). *Sufi Sahib: 100 years of service - 1895-1995*, Cape Town, Sufi Sahib Centenary Celebration Anniversary Committee, 40 p.
3874. Da Costa, Yusuf (1995). "The politics of religion: A case study of Id al-Adha issue in the Cape Peninsula", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 15, pp. 27-46.
3875. Da Costa, Yusuf (2000). "Losing our cultural heritage: A case study of the survival of Islam at the Cape", *ICOSA Occasional Journal* 1, pp. 17-32.
3876. Dadoo, Yousuf (1990). "Approaches to teaching Arabic at South African universities", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 81-84.
3877. Dadoo, Yousuf (1991). "Building a new nation: A religious view", W.S. Vorster (ed.), *Building a new nation: The quest for a new South Africa*, Pretoria, UNISA, pp. 98-112.
3878. Dadoo, Yousuf (1993). "Reception theory and Quranic hermeneutics", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 13, pp. 49-76.
3879. Dadoo, Yousuf (1996). "Maulvi Cachalia: The contributions of a thinker-activist in the political liberation of South Africa", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 16:1, pp. 129-133.
3880. Dammann, Ernst (1980). "Der Islam in Südafrika", *Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft* 64, pp. 279-292.
3881. Dangor, Cassim (1985). "The alcohol content of some pharmaceuticals available in South Africa", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 5, pp. 60-75.
3882. Dangor, Suleman Essop, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (1990). *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, 102 p.
3883. Dangor, Suleman Essop (1990). "An Islamic approach to the social sciences", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 50-53.
3884. Dangor, Suleman Essop (1990). "The attitudes of Muslims to multi-religious and multi-racial interaction", *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3:1, pp. 65-73.
3885. Dangor, Suleman Essop (1991). "The Muslim community in South Africa", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 11, pp. 65-74.
3886. Dangor, Suleman Essop (1992). "The Muslims of South Africa: Problems and concerns of a minority community", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 13:2, pp. 375-381.
3887. Dangor, Suleman Essop (1995). "Towards understanding Islam: Official organ of the Young Men's Muslim

- Association”, *Al-’Ilm (Durban)* 15, pp. 71-82.
3888. Dangor, Suleman Essop (1997). “Religion education in South African state schools with special reference to the Kwazulu-Natal region”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 14:3, pp. 19-25.
3889. Dangor, Suleman Essop (1997). “The expression of Islam in South Africa”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 17:1, pp. 141-151.
3890. Dangor, Suleman Essop (1999). “The expression of Islam in South Africa”, *Al-’Ilm (Durban)* 18/19, pp. 2-19.
3891. Dangor, Suleman Essop (2001). “Historical perspective, current literature and an opinion survey among Muslim women in contemporary South Africa: A case study”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 21:1, pp. 109-129.
3892. Dangor, Suleman Essop (2003). “The establishment and consolidation of Islam in South Africa: From Dutch colonisation of the Cape to the present”, *Historia* 41:1, pp. 203-220.
3893. Dangor, Suleman Essop (2004). “Negotiating identities: The case of Indian Muslims in South Africa”, Knut A. Jacobsen and P. Pratap Kumar (eds), *South Asians in the diaspora: Histories and religious traditions*, Leiden, Brill.
3894. Davids, Achmat (1980). *The mosques of Bo-Kaap: A social history of Islam at the Cape*, Cape Town, The South African Institute of Arabic and Islamic Research, 236 p.
3895. Davids, Achmat (1982). “The mosques of Bo-Kaap”, *Arabic Studies (Durban)* 6, pp. 120-125.
3896. Davids, Achmat (1985). *The history of the Tana Baru: The call for the preservation of the Muslim cemetery at the top of Longmarket Street*, Cape Town, Committee for the Preservation of Tana Baru, 161 p.
3897. Davids, Murshid (1996). *Directory of Muslim institutions and mosques in South Africa*, Maraisburg, SPAL, 383 p.
3898. Davids, Murshid (1996). *Muslim institutions and mosques in South Africa*, Johannesburg, Islimu Publications & SPAL, 383 p.
3899. Dawood, M.A.I.S. (1994). “Intestate succession”, *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 14, pp. 107-120.
3900. Desai, A.K. (1994). *Muslim participation in kufr politics*, Port Elizabeth, Mujlisul Ulama of South Africa, 32 p.
3901. Desai, Barney and Cardiff Marney (1978). *The killing of the imam*, London, Quartet Books, 146 p.
3902. Dixon, Bill and Lisa-Marie Johns (2001). *Gangs, Pagad and the state: Vigilantism and revenge violence in the Western Cape*, Cape Town, University of Cape Town, Institute of Criminology, 80 p.
3903. Dreyer, H.J. (1990). “Courses in Islamic studies at South African universities: Aims and objectives”, Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 74-80.
3904. Ebrahim, Basheera (1990). *Qawwali as a religio-cultural institution and its implications among Indian Muslims in Durban*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 41 p.
3905. Ebrahim-Valley, Rehana (2001). “Diversity in the imagined umma: The example of Indian Muslims in South Africa”, Abebe Zegeye (ed.), *Social*

*identities in the new South Africa*, Cape Town, Kwela Books, pp. 269-300.

3906. Edries, Rushdie (1991).  
*The emergence of the progressive Islamic movement in the Western Cape, circa 1977-1989: The case of the MYM, Qibla and the Call of Islam*, bachelor thesis, University of Western Cape, 96 p.

3907. Esack, Farid (1987).  
"Muslims in South Africa: The quest for justice", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 5:2, pp. 1-18.

3908. Esack, Farid (1988).  
"Three Islamic strands in the South African struggle for justice", *Third World Quarterly* 10:2, pp. 473-498.

3909. Esack, Farid (1988).  
*But Musa went to Fir'aun!*, Cape Town, Call of Islam, 84 p.

3910. Esack, Farid (1988).  
*The struggle: A manual for islamists in the midst of the South African crucible*, Johannesburg, Call of Islam, 83 p.

3911. Esack, Farid (1989).  
"The Freedom Charter through the eyes of an islamist", James A. Polley (ed.), *The Freedom Charter and the future*, Johannesburg, AD Donker, pp. 105-110.

3912. Esack, Farid (1991).  
"Contemporary religious thought in South Africa and the emergence of Qur'anic hermeneutical notions", *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 2:2, pp. 206-226.

3913. Esack, Farid (1991).  
"Islam, the people and sovereignty", K. Nürnberger and others (eds), *A democratic vision for South Africa*, Pietermaritzburg, Encounter Publications, pp. 214-223.

3914. Esack, Farid (1991).  
"The exodus paradigm in the Qur'an in the light of re-interpretative Islamic thought in South Africa", *Islamochristiana* 17, pp. 83-97.

3915. Esack, Farid (1992).  
"Islam in Southern Africa: A rejoinder to Nkrumah", *Review of African Political Economy* 53, pp. 75-78.

3916. Esack, Farid (1992).  
"Liberation, human rights, gender and Islamic law", R.T. Voqt and Tore Lindholm (eds), *Human rights and the modern application of Islamic law*, Oslo, National Institute of Human Rights, pp. 163-196.

3917. Esack, Farid (1992).  
"Wie befreit ist die christliche Befreiungstheologie in Südafrika? Gedenken eines muslimischen Aktivisten-Theologen", Johannes Lahnemann (ed.), *Das Wiedererwachen der Religionen als pädagogische Herausforderung: Interreligiöse Erziehung im Spannungsfeld von Fundamentalismus und Säkularismus*, Nuremberg, Verlag Rissen, pp. 140-149.

3918. Esack, Farid (1993).  
"Religion in the service of politics and service in the politics of religion", *World Faiths Encounter* 4, pp. 35-42.

3919. Esack, Farid (1993).  
"Liberation, human rights, gender and Islamic law: The South African case", Tore Lindholm and Kari Vogt (eds), *Islamic law reform and human rights: Challenges and rejoinders*, Copenhagen, Nordic Human Rights Publications, pp. 163-196.

3920. Esack, Farid (1993).  
"Muslims engaging apartheid: The emergence of an Islamic theology of liberation", J. Mutambirwa (ed.), *The role of religion in dismantling apartheid*, Geneva, WCC & UNESCO, pp. 33-56.

3921. Esack, Farid (1996).  
"PAGAD and Islamic radicalism: Taking on the state?", *Indicator SA* 13:4, pp. 7-11.

3922. Esack, Farid (1997).  
*Quran, liberation and pluralism: An Islamic perspective of interreligious solidarity against oppression*, Oxford, Oneworld, 288 p.

3923. Fakir, S. (1997).  
"Islam, science and religion and the construction of new religious identities: A perspective from South Africa", *Scriptura* 61:2, pp. 121-128.
3924. Fataar, Aslam (1994).  
"Muslim minorities and identity with specific reference to South Africa", *Isiphendu (Journal of the Muslim Students Association)* 6, pp. 27-37.
3925. Fataar, Aslam (1998).  
"Muslim schooling patterns in the new South Africa", *Annual Review of Islam in South Africa* 1.
3926. Fataar, Aslam (2001).  
"Addressing the blighted Muslim psyche in the context of the current world crisis", *Annual Review of Islam in South Africa* 4, pp. 12-17.
3927. Fataar, Aslam (2003).  
"Muslim community schools: Exemplifying adaption in post-apartheid South Africa", *Annual Review of Islam in South Africa* 6, pp. 10-16.
3928. Fataar, Aslam (2005).  
"Discourse, differentiation, and agency: Muslim community schools in post-apartheid Cape Town", *Comparative Education Review* 49:1, pp. 23-43.
3929. Fauvelle, François-Xavier and Xavier Renou (1999).  
"L'islam contre le crime? Les ambiguïtés du 'vigilantisme' islamique en Afrique du Sud", *Afrique contemporaine* 192, pp. 40-56.
3930. Galant, Mogamat (1996).  
*Kan madrassah opvoeding in die Wes-Kaap kritiese denke bevorder?*, master thesis, University of the Western Cape, 119 p.
3931. Galin, Muge (1997).  
*Between East and West: Sufism in the novels of Doris Lessing*, Albany, State University of New York Press, 280 p.
3932. Gamieldien, Fahmi (2004).  
*The history of the Claremont Main Road Mosque: Its people and their contribution to Islam in South Africa*, Claremont, CMRM, 148 p.
3933. Germain, Eric (2000).  
"Les musulmans noirs d'Afrique du Sud: d'un islam 'asiatique' à islam 'africain'?", Véronique Faure (ed.), *Dynamiques religieuses en Afrique australe*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 141-169.
3934. Gilchrist, John (1977).  
*The challenge of Islam in South Africa*, Benoni, Jesus to the Muslims, 123 p.
3935. Gluck, J.J. (1974).  
"Arabic at the University of South Africa", *Semitics* 4, pp. 47-51.
3936. Goolam, Mohamed Karim (1990).  
"The computer in Arabic studies", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 94-99.
3937. Goolam, N.M. (1999).  
"Islamic family law and the Bill of Rights: A proposal for the final constitution", *Journal for Juridical Science* 21:1, pp. 130-137.
3938. Greyling, Christeman J.A. (1976).  
*Die invloed van strominge in die Islam op die Jesusbeskouing van die Suid-Afrikaanse moslems*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Stellenbosch, 364 p.
3939. Günther, Ursula (2002).  
"Lesarten des Islam in Südafrika: Herausforderungen im Kontext des sozio-politischen Umbruchprozesses von Apartheid zur Demokratie", *Afrika Spectrum* 37:2, pp. 159-174.
3940. Günther, Ursula and Inga Niehaus (2002).  
"Islam, politics and gender during the struggle in South Africa, 1976-1990",

- Journal for the Study of Religion* 15:2, pp. 87-110.
3941. Günther, Ursula and Inga Niehaus (2002).  
“Islam in South Africa: The Muslims’ contribution in the struggle against apartheid and the process of democratisation”, Thomas Bierschenk and Georg Stauth (eds), *Islam in Africa*, Münster, LIT Verlag, pp. 69-90.
3942. Günther, Ursula (2002).  
“The memory of imam Haron in consolidating Muslim resistance in the apartheid struggle”, Gordon Mitchell and Eve Mullen (eds), *Religion and the political imagination in a changing South Africa*, Münster, Waxmann, pp. 89-119.
3943. Günther, Ursula (2003).  
“From apartheid to democracy: Islam in South Africa”, *ISIM Newsletter* 13, pp. 46-47.
3944. Günther, Ursula (2004).  
“The memory of imam Haron in consolidating Muslim resistance in the apartheid struggle”, *Journal for the Study of Religion* 17:1, pp. 117-150.
3945. Günther, Ursula and Inga Niehaus (2004).  
“Islam, politics and gender during the struggle in South Africa”, David Chidester, Abdulkader I. Tayob, and Wolfram Weisse (eds), *Religion, politics, and identity in a changing South Africa*, Münster, Waxmann, pp. 103-124.
3946. Günther, Ursula (2005).  
“Südafrika: Debatten um das Personenstandsrecht”, *INAMO* 41, pp. 29-32.
3947. Günther, Ursula (2005).  
“Le rôle des organisations musulmanes dans le processus de transformation en Afrique du Sud (1976-2000)”, Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L’islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 461-476.
3948. Haferburg, Christopher (2000).  
“How many Muslims are there in South Africa?”, *Annual Review of Islam in South Africa* 3, pp. 33-34.
3949. Haffejee, S., Y. Esprey, and P. Fridjhon (2000).  
“Gender, religion and religiosity: An exploration of attitudes towards abortion among medical students”, *Journal of the Islamic Medical Association of South Africa* 6:1, pp. 7-14.
3950. Hamdulau, Jamaludien (1989).  
*Islam: The future economic system*, Cape Town, Bookworld Publishers, 54 pp.
3951. Hampson, Ruth M. (1964).  
*Islam in South Africa: A bibliography*, Cape Town, University of Cape Town, 55 p.
3952. Hargey, Taj (1987).  
“L’islam au pays de l’apartheid”, *Politique africaine* 27, pp. 93-99.
3953. Haron, Muhammad (1984).  
*Approaches to the interpretation of the Qur’an with special reference to the question of liberation*, bachelor thesis, University of Cape Town, 53 p.
3954. Haron, Muhammad (1986).  
*Imam Abdullah Haron: Life, ideas and impact*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 319 p.
3955. Haron, Muhammad (1988).  
“Periodicals on Islam in South Africa”, *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 6:2, pp. 15-26.
3956. Haron, Muhammad (1988).  
“Islamic dynamism in South Africa’s Western Cape”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 9:2, pp. 366-372.
3957. Haron, Muhammad (1988).  
“Islamic education in South Africa”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 5:2, pp. 41-54.
3958. Haron, Muhammad (1989).  
“Islamic studies at the University of Cape



Town”, *Journal for the Study of Religion* 2:2, pp. 57-65.

3959. Haron, Muhammad and Yasien Mohamed (1990).  
“The theory and practice of Islamic education with reference to South Africa”, Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 3-28.

3960. Haron, Muhammad (1991).  
“Theses on Islam at South African universities”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 5, pp. 141-163.

3961. Haron, Muhammad (1991).  
“Arabic and Islamic studies in South Africa”, *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 8:2, pp. 363-377.

3962. Haron, Muhammad (1992).  
“Da’wah amongst the Africans in the Greater Cape Town region”, *Al-’Ilm (Durban)* 12, pp. 1-13.

3963. Haron, Muhammad (1993).  
“The Muslim News (1960-1986): Expression of an Islamic identity in South Africa”, Louis Brenner (ed.), *Muslim identity and social change in Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Hurst, pp. 210-225.

3964. Haron, Muhammad (1994).  
“Towards a sacred biography: The life and times of Imam Abdullah Haron”, *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 14, pp. 63-83.

3965. Haron, Muhammad (1995).  
“The Muslim News (1973-1986): Its contribution towards the establishment of an alternative press at the Cape”, *The Muslim World* 85:3/4, pp. 317-332.

3966. Haron, Muhammad (1996).  
“The study of Islam in South Africa”, James Cox, Jacob K. Olupona, and Jan Platvoet (eds), *The study of religion in Africa: Past, present and prospects for the*

*future*, Cambridge, Roots and Branches, pp. 273-296.

3967. Haron, Muhammad (1997).  
*Muslims in South Africa: An annotated bibliography*, Cape Town, South African Library, 209 p.

3968. Haron, Muhammad (1997).  
“The Truth and Reconciliation Commission and the Muslim community of South Africa”, *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 17, pp. 92-94.

3969. Haron, Muhammad (1997).  
“South Africa - Middle Eastern relations (circa 1948-1994)”, *DOMES: Digest of Middle East Studies* 6:4, pp. 1-24.

3970. Haron, Muhammad (1999).  
“Achmat Davids: Select publications”, *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 18/19, pp. 154-157.

3971. Haron, Muhammad (2002).  
“The South African Muslims making (air)waves during the period of transformation”, *Journal for the Study of Religion* 15:2, pp. 111-144.

3972. Haron, Muhammad (2004).  
“The alternative South African Muslim press: Muslim News and Al-Qalam”, *Islamic Studies* 43:3, pp. 457-480.

3973. Haron, Muhammad (2004).  
“The South African Muslims making (air)waves during the period of transformation”, David Chidester, Abdulkader I. Tayob, and Wolfram Weisse (eds), *Religion, politics, and identity in a changing South Africa*, Münster, Waxmann, pp. 125-159.

3974. Haron, Muhammed (2001).  
“A window into the world of personal and community libraries: Case studies from the Cape Muslim community”, *Current History* 13:2, pp. 55-64.

3975. Hellig, Jocelyn (1999).  
“Muslim-Jewish relations in South Africa:

- A Jewish perspective”, *Jewish Affairs* (autumn), pp. 49-60.
3976. Hendricks, Fuad (1988). *Imam Abdullah Haron: From martyrdom comes life*, Durban, Furqan Publications, 50 p.
3977. Hill, Rosemary Anne (1977). *The role of Muslim women in Cape Town: Aspects of ethnicity and change*, bachelor thesis, University of Cape Town, 125 p.
3978. Hill, Rosemary Anne (1980). *The impact of race legislation on kinship and identity amongst Indian Muslims in Cape Town*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 216 p.
3979. Hoosen, Zarina B. (1993). *The Juma Masjid Trust state-aided primary school and madrasa*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 48 p.
3980. Ismail, Fazli (1987). *The role of the Muslim women in da'wah*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 32 p.
3981. Ismail, Redwaan (1995). *An approach to implementing meaningful communicative language activity material for use at primary school: A case study at Cravenbury Senior Secondary (Greater Cape Town)*, master thesis, University of Western Cape, 100 p.
3982. Jadwat, Ayoob (1995). “The role of Arabic in the new South Africa”, *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 15, pp. 78-90.
3983. Jamal, Riaz Cassiem (1987). *A study of the West Street Mosque in Durban*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 87 p.
3984. Jamal, Riaz Cassiem (1991). *The role and contribution of the Islamic Propagation Centre International in the field of da'wa*, master thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 222 p.
3985. Jassiem, Muhammad Wasfie (1975). *A university for Islamic studies*, bachelor thesis, University of Cape Town, 49 p.
3986. Jeppie, Shamil (1999). “Achmat Davids (1939-1998)”, *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 18/19, pp. 150-153.
3987. Jeppie, Shamil (1991). “Amandla and allahu akbar: Muslims and resistance in South Africa, c. 1970-1987”, *Journal for the Study of Religions* 4:1, pp. 3-19.
3988. Jeppie, Shamil (2000). “Islam, narcotics and defiance in the Western Cape, South Africa”, Thomas Salter and Kenneth King (eds), *Africa, Islam and development: Islam and development in Africa - African Islam, African development*, Edinburgh, University of Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, pp. 217-233.
3989. Jeppie, Shamil (2001). “Reclassification: Coloured, Malay, Muslim”, Zimitri E. Erasmus (ed.), *Coloured by history, shaped by place: New perspectives on coloured identities in Cape Town*, Cape Town, Kwela Books, pp. 80-96.
3990. Jhazbay, Muhammad I. Dawood (1988). *Towards designing a Quranic Arabic course for Muslim youth in South Africa*, master thesis, Salford University.
3991. Jhazbhay, Iqbal (1991). “A fatwa from al-Azhar for South Africa: Translation with introduction and notes”, *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 11, pp. 43-51.
3992. Jhazbhay, Iqbal (2000). “An emerging Muslim identity in the global village: The South African presentation at the international conference on ‘Azmat al-Hawiyya’”, *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 20:2, pp. 369-372.

3993. Jhazbhay, Iqbal (2002).  
"South African political Islam: A preliminary approach towards tracing the Call of Islam's discourse(s) of struggle", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 22:1, pp. 225-231.
3994. Jhazbhay, Iqbal (2002).  
"The politics of interpretation: The Call of Islam and 'ulama' disciplinary power in South Africa", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 22:2, pp. 457-467.
3995. Jibril, Oyekan (1974).  
"Muslim disunity: Causes and remedy", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 4, pp. 2.
3996. Joyce, E.J. (1981).  
"Moslem Dawah Society of South Africa", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 1, pp. 26-27.
3997. Kader, Idris (1990).  
*The future of Arabic in a post-apartheid South Africa*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville.
3998. Kähler, Hans (1971).  
*Studien über die Kultur, die Sprache und die arabisch-afrikaanse Literatur der Kap-Malaien*, Berlin, D. Reimer, 205 p.
3999. Karim, Goolam M. (1984).  
"The contribution of Muslims to South African culture", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 2:1, pp. 1-10.
4000. Karim, Goolam M. (1998).  
"Medical implications of trance rituals", *Journal of the Islamic Medical Association of South Africa* 4:2, pp. 46-56.
4001. Karim, Goolam M. (1998).  
*Performance, trance, possession and mysticism: An analysis of the 'Ratib al-Rifa'iyah' in South Africa*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Cape Town, 232 p.
4002. Khan, Abdul Hamid (1998).  
*The oral transmission of culture amongst Indian Muslims in the metropolis of Cape Town*, master thesis, University of Natal.
4003. Khan, Sultan (2001).  
*The nature and causes of marital breakdown amongst a selected group of SA Indian Muslims in the Durban Metropolitan Area and its consequences for family life*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Durban-Westville.
4004. Kimmie, Rasheda (1990).  
*An overview of growing militancy in the Western Cape and the emergence of the Qibla mass movement*, bachelor thesis, University of Western Cape, 49 p.
4005. Kitshoff, M.C. (1994).  
"Die verhouding Christen-Moslem in Suid-Afrika", *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 35:1, pp. 109-125.
4006. Kritzinger, J.N.J. (1980).  
"Islam as a rival to the Gospel in Africa", *Missionalia* 8:3, pp. 89-104.
4007. Kritzinger, J.N.J. (1981).  
"Islam as a rival to the Gospel in Africa", *Evangelical Reviews of Theology* 5:2, pp. 237-245.
4008. Kugle, Scott (2005).  
"Queer jihad: A view from South Africa", *ISIM Review* 16, pp. 14-15.
4009. Laher, M.S. (1963).  
*The positions of Muslims and the role of Islam in South Africa*, Johannesburg, Islamic Missionary Society in South Africa.
4010. Laher, M.S. (1994).  
*Can Muslims participate in the (1994) elections?*, Johannesburg, Islamic Missionary Society, 13 p.
4011. Lakhi, Cassiem M. (1981).  
"Problems of Islamic religious architecture in non-Islamic countries", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 1, pp. 45-49.
4012. Larney, Yusuf (1990).  
*The establishment of the Cape Muslim Youth Movement (1957-1963) and the*

*reawakening of Islam as an ideology*, bachelor thesis, University of Western Cape, 92 p.

4013. Le Roux, C. du P. (1986-1995). "Hermeneutics: Islam and the South African context", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 6/15.

4014. Le Roux, C. du P. (1978). *Die ulama: Hulle rol in Sud-Afrikaanse konteks*, master thesis, Rand Afrikaans University, 158 p.

4015. Le Roux, C. du P. (1981). "The ulama and Islamic law", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 1, pp. 28-43.

4016. Le Roux, C. du P. and Iqbal Jhazbhay (1992). "The contemporary path of Qibla thought: A hermeneutical reflection", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 12, pp. 84-100.

4017. Le Roux, Cornelius J.B. (1997). "People against Gangsterism and Drugs", *Journal for Contemporary History (Bloemfontein)* 22:1, pp. 51-80.

4018. Le Roux, Cornelius J.B. and H.W. Nel (1998). "Radical Islamic fundamentalism in South Africa: An exploratory study", *Journal for Contemporary History (Bloemfontein)* 23:2, pp. 1-24.

4019. Lee, Rebekah (2001). "Conversion or continuum? The spread of Islam among African women in Cape Town", *Social Dynamics* 27:2, pp. 62-85.

4020. Long, Wahbie and Don Foster (2004). "Dissension in the ranks: The 'Sufi'-'Wahhabi' debate", *Journal for the Study of Religion* 17:1, pp. 67-93.

4021. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1984). "Islam in South Africa: Enemy or ally?", J.W. Hofmeyer and W.S. Vorster (eds),

*New faces of Africa: Essays in honor of Ben Marais*, Pretoria, UNISA, pp. 129-142.

4022. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1985). "Islam in South Africa: Enemy or ally?", *Bulletin on Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations in Africa* 3:1, pp. 1-15.

4023. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1985). "A bibliography on Islam in South Africa", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 5, pp. 115-135.

4024. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1986). "Christians, Muslims and liberation in South Africa", *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 56:2, pp. 24-33.

4025. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1986). "Islam in South Africa", *Science of religions' study guide*, Pretoria, Department of Missiology and Science of Religion, UNISA, pp. 79-100.

4026. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1986). "Reconciliation and construction between different religions in South Africa", W.S. Vorster (ed.), *Creative options for a rapidly changing South Africa*, Pretoria, UNISA, pp. 113-131.

4027. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1987). "Muslims and Christians in South Africa", *Islamochristiana* 13, pp. 113-129.

4028. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1989). *The Muslim Judicial Council: A descriptive and analytical investigation*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of South Africa, 265 p.

4029. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1993). "Muslims and Christians in South Africa", *Theologia Viatorum* 20, pp. 45-61.

4030. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1994). "The Muslim Judicial Council: Custodian or catalyst", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 14, pp. 34-62.

4031. Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. (1997). "The Soweto fatwa: A Muslim response to a watershed event in South Africa", *Journal*

of *Muslim Minority Affairs* 17:2, pp. 335-343.

4032. Luirink, Bart (1989). "De alliantie van allahoe akbar and amandla awethu: Islam in Zuid-Afrika", Thijl Sunier and A.J. Termeulen (eds), *Macht, mobilisatie en moskee: De diversiteit van de islam*, Den Haag/Brussel, Novib/Ambo, pp. 144-147.

4033. Lyon, Anne (1983). *Cape Malay/Cape Muslim: A question of identity*, bachelor thesis, Australian National University, 91 p.

4034. Mahida, Ebrahim Mahomed (1993). *History of Muslims in South Africa: A chronology*, Durban, Arabic Study Circle, 154 p.

4035. Mahida, Ebrahim Mahomed (1995). *Islam in South Africa: Bibliography, organizations, periodicals and population*, Durban, Centre for Research in Islamic Studies, 88 p.

4036. Mahomed, I.B.B. (1998). *A comparative study of Zulu and Muslim traditional healers: A sociolinguistic perspective*, master thesis, University of Durban-Westville.

4037. Mahomed, Ismail (1994). "The status of Urdu in the South African Muslim community: An ethnographic perspective", *Arabic Studies (Durban)* 19, pp. 116-153.

4038. Mandela, N. (1998). "Renewal and renaissance: Towards a new world order", *Islamic Studies* 37:1, pp. 125-135.

4039. Mandivenga, Ephraim C. (2000). "The Cape Muslims and the Indian Muslims of South Africa: A comparative analysis", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 20:2, pp. 347-352.

4040. Manjoo, Rashida (2004). "Legislative recognition of Muslim marriages in South Africa", *International*

*Journal of Legal Information* 32:2, pp. 271-282.

4041. Mattes, Hanspeter (1996). "Südafrika: Neues regionales Aktivitätszentrum der arabischen Staaten und Irans", *Nord-Süd aktuell* 10:2, pp. 289-299.

4042. Mayet, Zuleikha (1992). "Maulana Sufi Sayyed Muhammad Abed Mia 'Uthmani, Hanafi, Naqshabandi, Dabheli", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 12, pp. 38-49.

4043. Medar, A.S. (1987). *Arabic as educational Muslim content in South African context: A pedagogical survey and evaluation with special reference to secondary schools*, master thesis, University of South Africa, 109 p.

4044. Mehtar, M.A.F. (1981). "Scope of Islamic education at the high schools", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 1, pp. 105-110.

4045. Mehtar, M.A.F. (1982). "The Orient Islamic Centre of Durban", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 2, pp. 101-106.

4046. Midgley, James (1971). "Drinking and attitudes towards drinking in a Muslim community", *Quarterly Journal of Studies in Alcohol* 32:1, pp. 148-158.

4047. Mitha, Nasim (2000). *Fatwa: Its role in Shariah and contemporary society with South African case studies*, Johannesburg, Afrikiyun Mubeen Publishers, 318 p.

4048. Mohamed, Sayed Iqbal (1985). *Da'wah among the blacks in Kangwane and two private estates in surrounding area (the Eastern Transvaal)*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 35 p.

4049. Mohamed, Yasien (1990). "Muslim education: Crises and solutions", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 29-40.

4050. Mohamed, Yasien (1998). "Teaching Arabic in South Africa: Historical and pedagogical trends", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 18:2, pp. 315-327.
4051. Mohamed, Yasien (2002). "Islamic education in South Africa", *ISIM Newsletter* 9, p. 30.
4052. Mohamedy, M. (1986). *A study of the Muslim Darul Yatama wa'l Masakeen*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 86 p.
4053. Moola, Fatimah (1993). *Women's Cultural Group (Durban)*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 39 p.
4054. Moosa, Ebrahim (1988). *Application of Muslim personal and family law in South Africa: Law, ideology and socio-political implications*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 88 p.
4055. Moosa, Ebrahim (1989). "Muslim conservatism in South Africa", *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 69, pp. 73-81.
4056. Moosa, Ebrahim (1992). "The child belongs to the bed': Illegitimacy and Islamic law", S. Burman and E. Preston-Whyte (eds), *Questionable issue: Illegitimacy in South Africa*, Cape Town, Oxford University Press, pp. 171-184.
4057. Moosa, Ebrahim (1993). "Discursive voices of diaspora Islam in Southern Africa", *Jurnal Antropologi dan Sosiologi* 20, pp. 29-60.
4058. Moosa, Ebrahim (1995). "Islam in South Africa", Martin Prozesky and John W. De Gruchy (eds), *Living faiths in South Africa*, Cape Town, David Philip, pp. 129-154.
4059. Moosa, Ebrahim (1997). "World's apart: The Tabligh Jamaat under apartheid, 1963-1993", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 17, pp. 28-48.
4060. Moosa, Ebrahim (1997). "Prospects for Muslim law in South Africa: A history and recent developments", *Yearbook of Islamic and Middle Eastern Law* 1996 3, pp. 130-155.
4061. Moosa, Ebrahim (2000). "Worlds 'apart': Tablighi Jama'at in South Africa under apartheid, 1963-1993", Muhammad Khalid Masud (ed.), *Travellers in faith: Studies of the Tablighi Jama'at as a transnational Islamic movement for faith renewal*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 206-221.
4062. Moosa, Ebrahim (2000). "Tensions in legal and religious values in the 1996 constitution", James R. Cochrane and Bastienne Klein (eds), *Sameness and difference: Problems and potentials in South African civil society*, Washington, The Council for Research in Values and Philosophy, pp. 157-176.
4063. Moosa, Ebrahim (2000). "Tensions in legal and religious values in the 1996 South African constitution", Mahmoud Mamdani (ed.), *Beyond rights talk and culture talk: Comparative essays on the politics of rights and culture*, Cape Town, David Philip, pp. 121-135.
4064. Moosa, Ebrahim (2001). "Muslim law in South Africa with an incisive summary of the Ryland vs Edros: The state of the art case", Wilfred Schärf and Daniel Nina (eds), *The other law: Non-state ordering in South Africa*, Cape Town, Juta Press.
4065. Moosa, Najma (1990). *A comparative study of the South African and Islamic law of succession and matrimonial property with special attention to the implications for the Muslim woman*, master thesis, University of Western Cape, 121p.
4066. Moosa, Najma (1994). "Women and Islamic law of intestate

- succession”, *African Law Review* 5:3/4, pp. 25-30.
4067. Moosa, Najma (1995). “Muslim personal law: To be or not to be”, *African Law Review* 6:2, pp. 15-20.
4068. Moosa, Najma (1995). “Muslim personal law: To be or not to be”, *Stellenbosch Law Review* 6:3, pp. 417-424.
4069. Moosa, Najma (1996). “The interim constitution and Muslim personal law”, Sandra Liebenberg (ed.), *The constitution in South Africa from a gender perspective*, Cape town, The UWC Community Law Centre & David Philip, pp. 167-184.
4070. Moosa, Najma (1997). *An analysis of the human rights and gender consequences of the new South African constitution and bill of rights with regards to the recognition and implementation of Muslim personal law*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Western Cape, 350 p.
4071. Moosa, Najma (1998). “Women’s eligibility for qadiship”, *Awraq: Estudios Sobre el Mundo Arabe e Islamico Contemporaneo* 14, pp. 203-227.
4072. Moosa, Najma (1998). “Human rights in Islam”, *South African Journal of Human Rights* 14:4, pp. 508-524.
4073. Moosa, Najma (1998). “The interim and final constitutions and Muslim personal law: Implications for South African Muslim women”, *Stellenbosch Law Review* 9:2, pp. 196-206.
4074. Moosa, Najma (2002). “The role that lay Muslim judges play in state courts and religious tribunals in South Africa: A historical, contemporary and gender perspective”, Christina Jones-Pauly and Stefanie Elbern (eds), *Access to justice: Role of court administrators and lay adjudicators in the African and Islamic contexts*, The Hague, Kluwer, pp. 99-136.
4075. Mukadam, Ahmad (1990). *Muslim common religious practices at the Cape: Identification and analysis*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 100 p.
4076. Mukaddam, Ahmad (2000). “Towards defining popular Islam”, *ICOSA Occasional Journal* 1, pp. 95-107.
4077. Mukaddam, Ahmad (2003). “Myth and meaning in Cape Islam: A non-conventional history of the Cape Muslims”, *ICOSA Occasional Journal* 3, pp. 43-59.
4078. Nadvi, Sayed Habib ul-Haq (1979). “Muslim minorities in South Africa: A chronological introduction”, *Arabic Studies (Durban)* 3:1, pp. 119-125.
4079. Nadvi, Sayed Habib ul-Haq (1988). “A critical overview of Muslim education in South Africa”, *Muslim Education Quarterly* 5:2, pp. 55-66.
4080. Nadvi, Sayed Habib ul-Haq (1988). “Problems of safeguarding the Muslim personal law in South Africa”, *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 12, pp. 138-252.
4081. Nadvi, Sayed Habib ul-Haq (1990). “Towards the recognition of Islamic personal law”, A.J.G.M. Sanders (ed.), *The internal conflict of law in South Africa*, Durban, Butterworth, pp. 13-24.
4082. Nadvi, Sayed Habib ul-Haq (1994). *Implementation of Muslim family and personal laws in a new South Africa*, Durban, Academia, 73 p.
4083. Nadwi, Sayed Salman (1990). “The role of the Dar al-<sup>c</sup>Ulum in a Muslim society”, Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 41-43.
4084. Nadwi, Sayed Salman (1992). “The role of the Dar al-<sup>c</sup>Ulum in a Muslim society”, *Al-’Ilm (Durban)* 12, pp. 62-66.

4085. Namakoa, Edward W. (1999). *The theological reflection on the divine in an African context: A possible basis for a dialogue with Islam*, master thesis, University of the Orange Free State.
4086. Nana, Abdus Samad (1990). "Aspects to consider when establishing a Muslim private school", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 57-58.
4087. Naudé, Jacobus A. (1981). "Islam in South Africa: A general survey", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 1, pp. 10-25.
4088. Naudé, Jacobus A. (1982). "The 'ulama in South Africa with special reference to the Transvaal 'ulama", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 2, pp. 23-39.
4089. Naudé, Jacobus A. (1985). "Islam in South Africa: A general survey", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 6:1, pp. 21-33.
4090. Naudé, Jacobus A. (1986). "Die Islam as uitdaging in kerklike en staatkundige perspektief", *Skrif en Kerk* 7:2, pp. 158-172.
4091. Naudé, Jacobus A. (1986). "Qur'ān majīd: An Afrikaans interpretation of Sūra 2", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 6, pp. 3-20.
4092. Naudé, Jacobus A. (1992). "South Africa: The role of a Muslim minority in a situation of change", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 13:1, pp. 17-32.
4093. Naudé, Jacobus A. (1994). "Islam and democracy", *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 34:2, pp. 118-125.
4094. Naudé, Jacobus A. (1999). "A historical survey of opposition to Sufism in South Africa", Bernd Radtke and Frederick de Jong (eds), *Islamic mysticism contested: Thirteen centuries of controversies and polemics*, Leiden, Brill, pp. 386-415.
4095. Nauright, John (1997). "Masculinity, muscular Islam and popular culture: 'Coloured' rugby's cultural symbolism in working-class Cape Town c.1930-70", *International Journal of the History of Sport* 14:1, pp. 184-190.
4096. Nazeer, Yussuf (ed.) (1986). *Islam and black Muslim roots in Azania*, Johannesburg, Africa Islam Research Foundation, 88 p.
4097. Nehls, Gerhard (1999). "The challenge of Islam in South Africa", *South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 8, pp. 111-119.
4098. Niehaus, Inga (2002). "Muslime in Süd Afrika: Eine Minderheit zwischen Anpassung und Widerstand", *Al-Fadschr: Die Morgendämmerung* 105.
4099. Niehaus, Inga (2002). "The Muslim minority and civil society in South Africa", Gordon Mitchell and Eve Mullen (eds), *Religion and the political imagination in a changing South Africa*, Münster, Waxmann, pp. 121-132.
4100. Nina, Daniel (1996). "Popular justice or vigilantism? Pagad, the state and the community", *Crime and Conflict* 7 (Spring), pp. 1-4.
4101. Nkrumah, Gorkeh Gamal (1989). "Islam: A self-assertive political factor in contemporary South Africa", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 10:2, pp. 520-526.
4102. Nomani, Mohammed M. (1974). "South Africa: My experiences and reminiscences", *Al-Furqan's English Digest* 1: (June), pp. 131-139.
4103. Omar, Abdul Rashied (1987). *The impact of the death in detention of*



*imam Abdullah Haron on Cape Muslim political attitudes*, bachelor thesis, University of Cape Town, 86 p.

4104. Omar, Abdul Rashied (1993). "An Islamic experience of religious freedom in the South African context", J. Kilian (ed.), *Religious freedom in South Africa*, Pretoria, UNISA, pp. 73-81.
4105. Omar, Abdul Rashied (2002). "Muslims and religious pluralism in post-apartheid South Africa", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 22:1, pp. 219-224.
4106. Omar, Mahomed Shoaib (1981). "Some problems in family law in Islamic personal and South African law", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 1, pp. 50-59.
4107. Omar, Mahomed Shoaib (1984). "Comparative overview of option contract: Islamic law and the South African law", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 4, pp. 117-119.
4108. Omar, Mahomed Shoaib (1988). *The Islamic law of succession and its application in South Africa*, Durban, Butterworth, 105 p.
4109. Omar, Rashied (1989). *Muslim-Christian relations in South Africa: The case of the 1986 DRC General Synod Resolution on Islam*, bachelor thesis, University of Cape Town.
4110. Oosthuizen, Gerhardus C. (1982). *The Muslim Zanzibaris of South Africa: The religious expression of a minority group, descendants of freed slaves*, Durban, University of Durban-Westville, 86 p.
4111. Oosthuizen, Gerhardus C. (1985). "The Zanzibaris of South Africa", *Religion in Southern Africa* 6:1, pp. 3-27.
4112. Oosthuizen, Gerhardus C. (1992). "Islam among the Zanzibaris of South Africa", *History of Religions* 31:3, pp. 305-320.
4113. Osman, Samaoen (1991). *The growing phenomenon of Muslim*

*militancy in South Africa since 1985 and the state's concerted effort to neutralize it*, bachelor thesis, University of Western Cape, 69 p.

4114. Osman, Yunoos (1990). "The role of the Dar al-'Ulum in Islamic education", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 44-47.
4115. Owaisi, Fakhruddin Ahmed (2001). "Sufism at the Cape: Origins, development and revival", *ICOSA Occasional Journal* 2, pp. 101-121.
4116. Padayachee, M. (1984). "South Africa: A comparative analysis of the economic status of Muslim and non-Muslim Indians in the Durban Municipal Area", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 5:1, pp. 224-233.
4117. Patel, Yacoob E. (1992). *Orient Islamic state-aided secondary school (Durban, 1984-1991)*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 62 p.
4118. Pillay, Suren (2002). "Problematizing the making of good and evil: Gangs and Pagad", *Critical Arts* 16:2, pp. 38-75.
4119. Prah, Derek A. (1998). *The Anglican Church's mission to Muslims in Cape Town during the 19th and 20th centuries: A study in changes of missiological methods and attitudes*, master thesis, Rhodes University.
4120. Randaree, Zubeda Kassim (1993). *Muslim minorities with special reference to South Africa's problems and concerns*, master thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 88 p.
4121. Rautenbach, Christa (2000). "The recognition of Muslim marriages in

- South Africa past, present and future”, *Recht van de Islam* 17, pp. 36-89.
4122. Rautenbach, Christa (2003). “Equality and religious legal systems: The dilemma of Muslim women in South Africa”, *Woord en Daad* 43, pp. 17-20.
4123. Rehman, Nizamoodien (1989). *An investigation into the planning and implementation of a madressa (Islamic vernacular school) teachers diploma for inservice Muslim teachers and adults in Durban and district areas by the Education Committee of the Muslim Charitable Fund*, master thesis, University of South Africa, 187 p.
4124. Rice, Desmond C. (1987). *Islamic fundamentalism as a major religio-political movement, and its impact upon South Africa*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 513 p.
4125. Ridd, Rosemary E. (1994). “Separate but more than equal: Muslim women at the Cape”, Camillia Fawzi el-Solh and Judy Mabro (eds), *Muslim women’s choices: Religious belief and social reality*, Providence & Oxford, Berg, pp. 85-107.
4126. Roodt, Christa (1995). “Marriages under Islamic law: Patrimonial consequences and financial relief”, *Codicillus* 36:2, pp. 50-58.
4127. Roos, Henriette (2003). “Die representasie van islam in die Afrikaanse letterkunde”, *Stilet* 15:1, pp. 242-269.
4128. Sadouni, Samadia (1998). “Le minoritaire sud-africain Ahmed Deedat, une figure originale de la ‘da’wa’”, *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 12, pp. 149-170.
4129. Sadouni, Samadia (2000). “Ahmed Deedat: une figure originale de la prédication musulmane au sein de la communauté indienne d’Afrique du Sud”, Dominique Darbon (ed.), *L’après-Mandela: enjeux sud-africains et régionaux*, Paris, Karthala-MSHA, pp. 65-76.
4130. Sadouni, Samadia (2000). “Les territoires d’un prédicateur musulman sud-africain”, Véronique Faure (ed.), *Dynamiques religieuses en Afrique Australe*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 161-173.
4131. Sadouni, Samadia (2004). “Integration and Islamic education in South Africa”, *ISIM Newsletter* 14, pp. 18-19.
4132. Sadouni, Samadia (2004). *Minorités religieuses, intégrations, transnationalités: les ‘indiens’ musulmans de Durban, Afrique du Sud (1860-1994)*, thèse de doctorat, Université Montesquieu-Bordeaux IV, 584 p.
4133. Seedat, Fatima (1996). *African and Islamic healing practices in South Africa*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 100 p.
4134. Seedat, Fatima (2000). “Determining the application of a system of Muslim personal law: Implications for South African Muslim women”, *Annual Review of Islam in South Africa* 3, pp. 11-18.
4135. Seedat, Fatima (2003). *Women and activism: Indian Muslim women’s responses to apartheid South Africa*, master thesis, University of Cape Town. 139 p.
4136. Seedat, Zubie B. (1973). *The Zanzibaris in Durban: A social anthropological study of the Muslim descendants of African freed slaves living in the Indian area of Chatsworth*, master thesis, University of Natal, 303 p.
4137. Shaikh, Ebrahim Hoosen (1985). *The Zanzibari Muslims in South Africa*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 63 p.
4138. Shaikh, Sa’diyya (1996). *Battered women in Muslim communities in the Western Cape: Religious constructions*

- of gender, marriage, sexuality, and violence*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 228 p.
4139. Sheik, Akhtar (1990). *Muslim private schools: A case study of Lokhat Islamia College*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 28 p.
4140. Sicard, Sigvard von (1980). "Islam in South Africa", *Islam and the Modern Age* 11:1, pp. 58-81.
4141. Sicard, Sigvard von (1984). "The Zanzibaris in Durban", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 2:1, pp. 128-137.
4142. Sicard, Sigvard von (1989). "Muslims and apartheid: The theory and practice of Muslim resistance to apartheid", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 10:1, pp. 199-222.
4143. Sigwela, Zola (1989). *The development of the political awareness of the Muslims in South Africa with particular attention to the factors that played a role in its development (circa 1950s-1980s)*, bachelor thesis, University of Western Cape, 46 p.
4144. Soloman, Hoosain (1984). "Muslim minorities in South Africa", *Proceedings of the First Islamic Geographical Conference VI*, Riyadh, Imam Muhammad ibn Saud University Research Centre, pp. 77-87.
4145. Sonn, Tamara (1994). "Islamic studies in South Africa", *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 11:2, pp. 274-281.
4146. Sonn, Tamara (2002). "Muslims in South Africa: A very visible minority", Yvonne Y. Haddad and Jane I. Smith (eds), *Muslim minorities in the West: Visible and invisible*, Walnut Creek, Altamira Press, pp. 255-264.
4147. South African Human Rights Committee (2001). "Popular Justice: People Against Gangsterism and Drugs", *Human Rights Commission Quarterly Review* January, pp. 32-70.
4148. Sulliman, Ebrahim S. (1985). *A historical study of the largest mosque in the southern hemisphere*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 35 p.
4149. Suluman, A.H. (1990). *Muslims in South African politics, Durban*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 27 p.
4150. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1990). "The academic study of Islam at the university", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasiem Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 69-73.
4151. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1990). "Muslims' discourse on alliance against apartheid", *Journal for the Study of Religion* 3 (September), pp. 31-47.
4152. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1992). "The Muslim Youth Movement of South Africa: Challenging the 'ulama' hegemony", *Journal for Islamic Studies (Johannesburg)* 12, pp. 101-124.
4153. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1992). "The role of Islam in rehumanizing South Africa", Martin Prozesky (ed.), *The contributions of South African religions to the coming South Africa*, Pietermaritzburg, University of Natal Press.
4154. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1995). *Islamic resurgence in South Africa: The Muslim Youth Movement*, Cape Town, UCT Press, 211 p.
4155. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1995). "Islamic studies in South Africa", *Scriptura* 53, pp. 65-73.
4156. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1995). "Civil religion for South African Muslims",

- Journal for the Study of Religion* 8:2, pp. 23-46.
4157. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1996). "Jihad against drugs in Cape Town: A discourse-centred analysis", *Social Dynamics* 22:2, pp. 23-29.
4158. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1996). "Islamic revivalism in South Africa: Identity between internal re-definition and nation building", James Cox, Jacob K. Olupona, and Jan Platvoet (eds), *The study of religion in Africa: Past, present and prospects for the future*, Cambridge, Roots and Branches, pp. 293-309.
4159. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1997). "The Claremont Main Road Mosque", Peter B. Clarke (ed.), *New trends and developments in the world of Islam*, London, Luzac Oriental, pp. 134-146.
4160. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1999). *Islam in South Africa: Mosques, imams, and sermons*, Gainesville, University Press of Florida, 176 p.
4161. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1999). "The function of Islam in the South African political process: Defining a community in a nation", Thomas G. Walsh and Frank Kaufmann (eds), *Religion and social transformation in Southern Africa*, St. Paul, Paragon House, pp. 69-85.
4162. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1999). "Southern Africa", David Westerlund and Ingvar Svanberg (eds), *Islam outside the Arab world*, Richmond, Curzon, pp. 111-124.
4163. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (1999). "Transitional Islamic identities in Southern Africa", *ISIM Newsletter* 2, p. 22.
4164. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (2000). "Patterns of Islam among youth in South Africa", Jacob K. Olupona (ed.), *African spirituality: Forms, meanings, and expressions*, New York, The Crossroad Publishing Company, pp. 305-323.
4165. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (2002). "Islamic discourse on evolution: Response to science, evolution and schooling in South Africa by Jeffrey Lever", Wilmot James and Lynne Wilson (eds), *Architect and the Scaffold evolution and education in South Africa*, Pretoria, Human Sciences Research Council, pp. 89-95.
4166. Tayob, Abdulkader I. (2004). "Race, ideology, and Islam in contemporary South Africa", R. Michael Feener (ed.), *Islam in world cultures: Comparative perspectives*, Santa Barbara, ABC-LIO, pp. 253-282.
4167. Toefy, M. Yoesri (2002). *Divorce in the Muslim community of the Western Cape: A demographic study of 600 divorce records at the Muslim Judicial Council and National Ulama Council between 1994 and 1999*, master thesis, University of Cape Town, 208 p.
4168. Toffar, Abdul Kariem (1993). *Administration of Islamic law of marriage and divorce in South Africa*, master thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 344 p.
4169. Trewhela, Paul (1989). "South Africa and 'The Satanic Verses'", *Searchlight South Africa* 15:1, pp. 14-19.
4170. Vahed, Goolam H.M. (2000). "Indians, Islam and the meaning of South African citizenship: A question of identities", *Transformation* 43, pp. 25-51.
4171. Vahed, Goolam H.M. (2000). "Changing Islamic traditions and emerging identities in South Africa", *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 20:1, pp. 43-73.
4172. Vahed, Goolam H.M. (2000). "Indian Muslims In South Africa: Continuity, change and disjuncture, 1860-2000", *Alternation* 2, pp. 67-98.
4173. Vahed, Goolam H.M. (2003). "Contesting 'orthodoxy': The Tablighi-Sunni conflict among South African Muslims in the 1970s and 1980s", *Journal*

- of *Muslim Minority Affairs* 23:2, pp. 313-334.
4174. Vahed, Goolam H.M. (2003). "A Sufi saint's day in South Africa: The legend of Badsha Peer", *South African Historical Journal* 49, pp. 96-122.
4175. Vahed, Goolam H.M. and Shamil Jeppie (2004). "Multiple communities: Muslims in post-apartheid South Africa", John Daniel, Roger Southall, and Jessica Lutchman (eds), *The state of the nation: South Africa 2003-2004*, Cape Town, HSRC Press, pp. 252-286.
4176. Vahed, Goolam H.M. (2005). "Contesting meanings and authenticity: Indian Islam and Muharram 'performances' in Durban, 2002", *Journal of Ritual Studies* 19:2, pp. 129-145.
4177. Vahed, M.A. (1999). "Should the question: 'What is in a child's best interest?' be judged according to the child's own cultural and religious perspectives? The case of the Muslim child", *The Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 32:2, pp. 364-375.
4178. Vanker, Ahmed Farouk (1983). "The tomb of Soofie Sahib", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 3, pp. 107-113.
4179. Variava, D.S. (1988). *Establishment of the Islamic bank*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 38 p.
4180. Vawda, Ahmed (1996). *The construction of gender identity in a Muslim school*, master thesis, University of Witwatersrand, 125 p.
4181. Vawda, Azhar (1987). *The Muslim Charitable Foundation (MCF) its madrasah teachers training course (1984-1987)*, bachelor thesis, University of Durban-Westville, 27 p.
4182. Vawda, Essop Ahmed (1990). "Problems facing Muslim students in state and private schools", Suleman Essop Dangor, Abdool Majid Mohammed, and Yasien Mohamed (eds), *Perspectives on Islamic education*, Johannesburg, Muslim World League Southern Africa Regional Office, pp. 59-62.
4183. Vawda, Shahid (1993). "The emerging of Islam in an African township", *Al-'Ilm (Durban)* 13, pp. 45-62.
4184. Vawda, Shahid (1994). "The emerging of Islam in an African township", *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 11:4, pp. 532-547.
4185. Waghid, Yusuf (1994). "Conceptually based problems within madrasah education in South Africa", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 11:2, pp. 9-28.
4186. Waghid, Yusuf (1995). "Implications of the concept of 'khala'if al-ard' for a teaching community in South Africa", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 13:1, pp. 68-78.
4187. Waghid, Yusuf (1995). "Shura or dialogue: A procedure towards addressing the problems in madrasah education in South Africa", *Muslim Education Quarterly* 12:2, pp. 34-51.
4188. Waghid, Yusuf (1995). *Are the problems in madrasah schooling in South African madaris conceptually based, rather than empirical?*, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Western Cape, 275 p.
4189. Walker, Dennis (1990). "Islam and Christianity in Azania: The black African dimension", *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 11:1, pp. 15-29.
4190. Walker, Dennis (2002). "Islam and Christianity under apartheid: The black African dimension", *Islam and the Modern Age* 33:3, pp. 87-108.

4191. Ward, Kerry (1995).  
 “The ‘300 years: The making of Cape Muslim culture’ exhibition, Cape Town, April 1994. Liberating the Castle?”, *Social Dynamics* 21:1, pp. 96-131.

## Zambia

4193. Cheyeka, A.M. (1998).  
 “The proclamation of Zambia as a Christian nation: The Islamic dimension”, *African Christian Studies* 14:2, pp. 55-72.

4194. Fakir Mulla, Ayub (1988).  
 “Islamization of Africa: The case of the Tumbuka of Zambia”, *Journal of the*

4192. Westerlund, David (2003).  
 “Ahmed Deedat’s theology of religion: Apologetics through polemics”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 33:3, pp. 263-278.

*Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 9:1, pp. 167-172.

4195. Mahdi, A.A. (1981).  
 “Secular education of Muslim children in Zambia”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 3:2, pp. 86-98.

## Zimbabwe

4196. Alam, Muzaffar (1989).  
 “Impact of Islam: The making of the northern Indian Muslim community”, Ngwabi Bhebe (ed.), *The methodology of the use of oral sources in history: Report of the First India-Zimbabwe Conference, University of Zimbabwe, Harare, 23rd-26th September 1989*, Harare, s.n.

4197. Lavrnencic, A. (1985).  
 “Hidden Muslims of Zimbabwe”, *Afkar Inquiry* 2:3, pp. 59-61.

4198. Mandivenga, Ephraim C. (1983).  
*Islam in Zimbabwe*, Gweru, Mambo Press, 81 p.

4199. Mandivenga, Ephraim C. (1984).  
 “Muslims in Zimbabwe: Origins, composition and current strength”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 5:2, pp. 393-399.

4200. Mandivenga, Ephraim C. (1989).  
 “The history and ‘re-conversion’ of the

Varemba of Zimbabwe”, *Journal of Religion in Africa* 19:2, pp. 98-124.

4201. Mandivenga, Ephraim C. (1989).  
 “The migration of Muslims to Zimbabwe”, *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* 10:2, pp. 507-519.

4202. Mandivenga, Ephraim C. (1990).  
*The development of Islamic organisations in Zimbabwe in the last thirty five years*, Birmingham, Centre for the Study of Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations, 16 p.

4203. Mandivenga, Ephraim C. (1991).  
 “Resurgence of Islam: Implications for African spirituality and dialogue”, *Religion in Malawi* 3, pp. 12-16.

4204. Riosalido, Jesús (1995).  
 “El islam en Zimbabwe: historia y situación actual”, *Boletín de la Asociación Española de Orientalistas* 31, pp. 85-94.



## VIII The Arab world

4205. Abu-Lughod, Ibrahim A. (1970). "Africa and the Islamic world", John N. Paden and Edward W. Soja (eds), *The African experience: Vol I: Essays*, London, Heinemann, pp. 545-567.
4206. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (2001). "Entre da'wa et diplomatie: al-Azhar et l'Afrique au sud du Sahara d'après la revue 'Madjallat al-Azhar' dans les années 1960 et 1970", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 14/15, pp. 57-80.
4207. Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi (2001). "Islamic mission in Sub-Saharan Africa: The perspectives of some 'ulamā' associated with the al-Azhar University (1960-1970)", *Die Welt des Islams* 41:3, pp. 348-378.
4208. Amiji, Hatim M. (1984). "Religion in Afro-Arab relations: Islam and cultural change in modern Africa", UNESCO (ed.), *Historical and socio-cultural relations between black Africa and the Arab world from 1935 to the present*, Paris, UNESCO, pp. 101-129.
4209. Bahri, Jalel (1993). "Le lycée de Radaka: une filière de formation pour les arabisants d'Afrique noire en Tunisie", René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da'wa, arabisation et critique de l'Occident*, Karthala, Paris, pp. 75-95.
4210. Bräker, Hans (1986). *Al-Qadhdhafi und der Islam: Zur internationalen Politik Libyens. Analyse im Anschluß an einen Aufenthalt in Libyen*, Köln, Bundesinstitut für Ostwissenschaftliche und Internationale Studien, 111 p.
4211. Bunza, Umar Mukhtar (2005). "The North African factor in 'tajdeed' tradition in Hausaland, Northern Nigeria", *The Journal of North African Studies* 10:3/4, pp. 325-338.
4212. Chidebe, Chris (1985). "Nigeria and the Arab states", *American Journal of Islamic Social Sciences* 2:1, pp. 115-123.
4213. Constantin, François and Christian Coulon (1979). "Espace islamique et espace politique dans les relations entre l'Afrique du Nord et l'Afrique noire", *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord* 17, pp. 171-211.
4214. Constantin, François and Christian Coulon (1980). "Espace islamique et espace politique dans les relations entre l'Afrique du Nord et l'Afrique noire", Slimane Chikh and Hubert Michel (eds), *Le Maghreb et l'Afrique subsaharienne*, Paris, Éditions du CNRS, pp. 171-205.
4215. Coulon, Christian and François Constantin (1975). "Islam, pétrole et dépendance: un nouvel enjeu africain", *Revue française d'études politiques africaines* 113, pp. 28-53.
4216. Coulon, Christian (1976). "Islam africain et islam arabe: autonomie ou dépendance? Africanisation de l'islam ou arabisation de l'Afrique?", *Année africaine*, pp. 250-275.
4217. Cuoq, Joseph M. (1977). "Le monde arabo-islamique et l'Afrique", *Afrique contemporaine* 90, pp. 1-17.
4218. Deegan, Heather (1995). "Contemporary Islamic influences in Sub-Saharan Africa: An alternative development agenda", Eric Watkins (ed.), *The Middle Eastern environment*, Cambridge, St Malo Press, pp. 44-66.
4219. Delval, Raymond (1982). *Les relations actuelles entre les îles de l'océan Indien et les pays arabes*, Paris, FNSP et CHEAM, 15 p.



4220. Finazzo, G. (1976).  
 "Islam e cristianesimo: Il dialogo di Tripoli - 1-6 febbraio 1976", *Africa (Roma)* 31, pp. 399-413.
4221. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1965).  
 "Les rapports de l'Afrique noire avec le monde arabe", *Revue de psychologie des peuples* 224, pp. 455-465.
4222. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1966).  
 "Islam et culture arabe en Afrique au sud du Sahara", *Le mois en Afrique* 1, pp. 54-70.
4223. Froelich, Jean-Claude (1968).  
 "Relationships between Islam in Africa north and south of the Sahara", *Africa Forum* 3:2-3, pp. 44-57.
4224. Gresh, A. (1983).  
 "L'Arabie saoudite en Afrique non arabe: puissance islamique ou relais de l'Occident", *Politique africaine* 10, pp. 55-74.
4225. Haseeb, Khair el-Din (ed.) (1985).  
*The Arabs and Africa*, London, Croom Helm, 717 p.
4226. Hunwick, John O. (1991).  
*West Africa and the Arab world: Historical and contemporary perspectives*, Accra, Ghana Academy of Arts and Sciences, 54 p.
4227. Hunwick, John O. (1996).  
 "Sub-Saharan Africa and the wider world of Islam: Historical and contemporary perspectives", *Journal of Religion in Africa* 26:3, pp. 230-257.
4228. Hunwick, John O. (1997).  
 "Sub-Saharan Africa and the wider world of Islam: Historical and contemporary perspectives", Eva Evers Rosander and David Westerlund (eds), *African Islam and Islam in Africa: Encounters between Sufis and islamists*, London, Hurst, pp. 28-54.
4229. Ismael, Tareq Y. (1968).  
 "Religion and U.A.R. African policy", *Journal of Modern African Studies* 6:1, pp. 49-57.
4230. Joffé, E.G.H. (1988).  
 "The role of Islam", René Lemarchand (ed.), *The green and the black: Qadhafi's policies in Africa*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, pp. 38-51.
4231. Kogelmann, Franz (2005).  
 "Die Wiederbelebung des Islam: Das islamische Stiftungswesen und die Entwicklungszusammenarbeit arabisch-islamischer Organisationen in Afrika südlich der Sahara", *Zeitschrift Entwicklungspolitik* 7/8, pp. 45-48.
4232. Kokole, Omari H. (1993).  
 "Religion in Afro-Arab relations: Islam and cultural changes in modern Africa", Nura Alkali and others (eds), *Islam in Africa: Proceedings of the Islam in Africa Conference*, Ibadan, Spectrum Books, pp. 232-246.
4233. Lemarchand, René (ed.) (1988).  
*The green and the black: Qadhafi's policies in Africa*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 188 p.
4234. Mahmoudi, A. (1982).  
*La coopération arabo-africaine: État et perspective*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université d'Alger.
4235. Mammeri, Hosseine (1983).  
 "La politique africaine du colonel Kadhafi", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 2)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 59-71.
4236. Mattes, Hanspeter (1986).  
*Die innere und äussere islamische Mission Libyens: Historisch-politischer Kontext, innere Struktur, regionale Ausprägung am Beispiel Afrikas*, Mainz, Grünewald, 404 p.
4237. Mattes, Hanspeter (1989).  
 "La mission islamique de la Libye à l'intérieur et à l'extérieur du pays: le contexte politique, la structure interne et les activités régionales à travers l'exemple de l'Afrique", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 3, pp. 290-293.

4238. Mattes, Hanspeter (1993). "La da'wa libyenne entre le Coran et le Livre Vert", René Otayek (ed.), *Le radicalisme islamique au sud du Sahara: da'wa, arabisation et critique de l'Occident*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 37-73.
4239. Mazrui, Ali A. (1975). "Black Africa and the Arabs", *Foreign Affairs* 53:4, pp. 725-742.
4240. Mazrui, Ali A. (1993). "Afrabia: Africa and the Arabs in the New World Order", Otakar Hulec and Miloš Mendel (eds), *Threefold wisdom: Islam, the Arab world and Africa (Papers in honour of Ivan Hrbek)*, Prague, Oriental Institute, pp. 160-172.
4241. Mirel, Pierre (1981). "L'Égypte et l'Afrique: les pièges de l'aventure", *Le mois en Afrique* 184/185, pp. 38-54.
4242. Mirel, Pierre (1983). "La politique africaine de l'Égypte", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 2)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 73-88.
4243. Musa, Izzud-Din Amar (1985). "Islam and Africa", Khair el-Din Haseeb (ed.), *The Arabs & Africa*, London, Croom Helm, pp. 58-89.
4244. Nicolas, Guy (1978). "L'expansion de l'influence arabe en Afrique subsaharienne", *L'Afrique et l'Asie modernes* 117, pp. 23-46.
4245. Nicolas, Guy (1988). "Le monde arabe et l'Afrique noire", *L'Afrique et l'Asie modernes* 156, pp. 3-39.
4246. Nyang, Sulayman S. (1982). "Saudi Arabian foreign policy toward Africa", *Horn of Africa* 5:2, pp. 3-17.
4247. Oded, Arye (1987). *Africa and the Middle East conflict*, Boulder, Lynne Rienner, 244 p.
4248. Oded, Arye (1987). "The promotion of Islamic activities by Arab countries in Africa: Contemporary trends", *Asian and African Studies (Annual of the Israel Oriental Society)* 21, pp. 281-304.
4249. Otayek, René (1983). *Arabie Saoudite-Afrique: éléments pour une analyse de la politique extérieure d'un panislamisme conservateur*, Bordeaux, CEAN, 26 p.
4250. Otayek, René (1986). *La politique africaine de la Libye (1969-1985)*, Paris, Karthala, 217 p.
4251. Otayek, René (1988). "L'islam dans son miroir ou comment des journaux égyptiens voient l'islam en Afrique noire", *Politique africaine* 30, pp. 32-49.
4252. Otayek, René (1991). "Le monde islamo-arabe et l'Afrique noire: désintégration par le haut, intégration par le bas?", *Maghreb Machrek: Monde arabe* 134, pp. 41-53.
4253. Rondot, René (1977). "Monde arabe et Afrique: relations politiques", *Afrique contemporaine* 90, pp. 8-17.
4254. Samb, Babacar. (1983). *Les relations arabo-africaines de 1955 jusqu'aux années 1970*, thèse de doctorat, Université de Paris VIII - Vincennes - Saint-Dennis, 498 p.
4255. Santucci, Robert (1981). "La Ligue arabe et l'Afrique subsaharienne", *Sociétés africaines, monde arabe et culture islamique (mémoires de CERMAA T. 1)*, Paris, INALCO, pp. 309-322.
4256. Shettima, Kole Ahmed (1991). "Islam and Africa in the Gulf crisis", *Zeitschrift für Afrikastudien* 9/10, pp. 83-99.

4257. Sylla, S. (1980).

*Les relations afro-arabes*, mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris VII – Denis Diderot, 112 p.

4258. Walker, Dennis (1984).

“Africanism and the Egyptian territorial homeland in the thought of Abd al-Rahman Azzam (1891-1971)”, *Islam and the Modern Age* 15:3, pp. 133-146.

4259. Yousuf, Hilmi S. (1986).

*African-Arab relations*, Brattleboro, Amana Books, 212 p.

4260. Zarour, Charbel (1989).

*La coopération arabo-africaine, bilan 1975-1985*, Paris, L’Harmattan, 320 p.

## IX The West

4261. Bava, Sophie (2000).  
 "Reconversions et nouveaux mondes commerciaux des Sénégalais mourides à Marseille", *Hommes et migrations* 1224, pp. 46-55.
4262. Bava, Sophie (2001).  
 "The Mouride dahira between Marseille and Touba", *ISIM Newsletter* 8, p. 7.
4263. Bava, Sophie (2002).  
 "Entre Marseille et Touba: le mouride migrant et la société locale", Momar Coumba Diop (ed.), *La société sénégalaise entre le local et le global*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 579-594.
4264. Bava, Sophie (2002).  
*Routes migratoires et itinéraires religieux: des pratiques religieuses des migrants sénégalais mourides entre Marseille et Touba*, thèse de doctorat, EHESS, Paris, 481 p.
4265. Bava, Sophie (2003).  
 "Les cheikhs itinérants et l'espace de la 'ziyāra' à Marseille", *Anthropologie et sociétés* 27:1.
4266. Cordell, Dennis D. and Carolyn F. Sargent (2005).  
 "Islam, identity, and gender in daily life among Malians in Paris: The burdens are easier to bear", Muriel Gomez-Perez (ed.), *L'islam politique au sud du Sahara: identités, discours et enjeux*, Paris, Karthala, pp. 177-206.
4267. Degos, J. (1983).  
 "Les marabouts africains à Bordeaux: de gris-gris à la montée de l'islam", *Hommes et migrations* 1051, pp. 31-33.
4268. Diop, A. Moustapha (1985).  
 "Les associations murid en France", *Esprit* 102, pp. 197-206.
4269. Diop, A. Moustapha (1990).  
 "L'émigration murid en Europe", *Hommes et migrations* 1132, pp. 21-31.
4270. Diop, A. Moustapha (1990).  
 "Le mouvement associatif négro-africain en France", *Hommes et migrations* 1132, pp. 15-20.
4271. Diop, A. Moustapha (1994).  
 "Les associations islamiques sénégalaises en France", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 8, pp. 7-15.
4272. Diop, A. Moustapha (1996).  
 "Le mouvement islamique africain en Ile-de-France", *Migrations Société* 8:44, pp. 67-76.
4273. Ebin, Victoria (1993).  
 "Les commerçants mourides à Marseille et à New York: regards sur les stratégies d'implantation", Emmanuel Grégoire and Pascal Labazée (eds), *Grands commerçants d'Afrique de l'Ouest: logiques et pratiques d'un groupe d'hommes d'affaires contemporains*, Paris, Karthala & ORSTOM, pp. 101-123.
4274. Fall, Mar (1987).  
*Les marabouts africains noirs à Bordeaux*, Bordeaux, Maison des Sciences de l'Homme d'Aquitaine et Université de Bordeaux II, Centre de Sociologie de la Santé, 10 p.
4275. Hamès, Constant (1979).  
 "Islam et structures sociales chez les immigrés soninké en France", *Social Compass* 26:1, pp. 87-98.
4276. Kuczynski, Liliane (1989).  
 "Figures de l'islam: connaissance et représentations des marabouts africains à Paris", *Archives de sciences sociales des religions* 68:1, pp. 39-50.

4277. Kuczynski, Liliane (1997). "La dictature du nom: du patronyme au pseudonyme chez les marabouts africains de Paris", *L'Homme* 141, pp. 101-117.
4278. Petit, Agathe (2002). "Dying a Senegalese Muslim in migration", *ISIM Newsletter* 11, p. 13.
4279. Rebstock, U. (1993). "Die Verschiedenartigkeit eurer Hautfarben ist eines der Wunder Gottes': Islam in Schwarzafrika - Black Muslims in den USA", Gernot Rotter (ed.), *Die Welten des Islam: Neunundzwanzig Vorschläge, das Unvertraute zu verstehen*, Frankfurt am Main, Fischer Taschenbuch Verlag, pp. 159-228.
4280. Riccio, Bruno (2004). "Transnational Mouridism and the Afro-Muslim critique of Italy", *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies* 30:5, pp. 929-944.
4281. Salem, Gérard (1981). "De la brousse sénégalaise au Boul' Mich: le système commercial mouride en France", *Cahiers d'études africaines* 81/83, pp. 267-288.
4282. Salzbrunn, Monika (1999). "Zwischen kreativen Eigenwelten und Republikanischem Druck: Westafrikanische muslimische Migrantinnen in Frankreich", Ruth Klein-Hessling, Sigrid Nökel, and Karin Werner (eds), *Der neue Islam der Frauen: Weibliche Lebenspraxis in der globalisierten Moderne*, Bielefeld, Transcript, pp. 62-80.
4283. Salzbrunn, Monika (2001). *Espaces sociaux transnationaux: pratiques politiques et religieuses liées à la migration des musulmans sénégalais en France et en Allemagne, en particulier pendant les campagnes électorales du nouveau Président du Sénégal, Abdoulaye Wade (1994-2001)*, Ph.D. dissertation, Universität Bielefeld, 618 p.
4284. Salzbrunn, Monika (2002). "Transnational Senegalese politics in France", *ISIM Newsletter* 10, p. 29.
4285. Salzbrunn, Monika (2002). "Hybridisation of religious practices amongst West African migrants in France and Germany", Deborah Bryceson and Ulla Vuorela (eds), *The transnational family: New European frontiers and global networks*, Oxford, Berg, pp. 217-229.
4286. Schmidt di Friedberg, Ottavia (1993). "L'immigration africaine en Italie: le cas sénégalais", *Études internationales* 24, pp. 125-140.
4287. Schmidt di Friedberg, Ottavia (1994). *Islàm, solidarietà e lavoro: I muridi senegalesi in Italia*, Torino, Fondazione Giovanni Agnelli, 224 p.
4288. Schmidt di Friedberg, Ottavia (1994). "Le réseau sénégalais mouride en Italie", Rémy Leveau and Gilles Kepel (eds), *Exils et royaumes: les appartenances au monde arabo-musulman aujourd'hui*, Paris, Presses de la FNSP, pp. 301-329.
4289. Soares, Benjamin F. (2004). "An African Muslim saint and his followers in France", *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies* 30:5, pp. 913-927.
4290. Tall, Serigne Mansour (1998). "Un instrument financier pour les commerçants et émigrés mourides de l'axe Dakar-New-York: Kara International Foreign Money Exchange", L. Harding, L. Marfaing, and M. Sow (eds), *Les opérateurs économiques au Sénégal*, Hamburg, LIT Verlag, pp. 73-90.
4291. Timera, Mahamet (1991). "La famille africaine soninké en France: mode de reproduction et rupture", *Islam et sociétés au sud du Sahara* 5, pp. 57-69.
4292. Timera, Mahamet (1996). *Les Soninké en France: d'une histoire à l'autre*, Paris, Karthala, 248 p.
4293. Timera, Mahamet (2003). "Trajectoires du fondamentalisme parmi les communautés soninké musulmanes immigrées en France", Adriana Piga (ed.), *Islam et villes en Afrique au sud du Sahara:*

*entre soufisme et fondamentalisme*, Paris,  
Karthala, pp. 293-303.



## Index of authors

### A

- Aandahl, Kristin 2793  
 Abashiya, Chris Shu'aibu 1045  
 Abasse, Alloui Said 3704  
 Abba, Alkasum 1660  
 Abba, Isa Alkali 1046, 1047, 2559  
 Abbas, Haji Gnamo 2670  
 Abbas, L.O. 1048  
 Abbas, Mohammad Galal 1  
 Abbink, Jon2, 2639, 2671, 2672  
 Abd al-Ati, Hammudah 1049  
 Abd al-Gawad, Gamal 2794, 2795  
 Abd al-Masih, K.O. 1050  
 Abd al-Rahim, Muddathir 2796  
 Abdalla, Ali 2797  
 Abdalla, Ismail Hussein 1051, 1052  
 Abdallah, Ahmed 3417  
 Abdallah, Hassani 3566  
 Abdallah, Taha Ibrahim Mohammed 2798  
 Abdel Halim, Asma M. 2799  
 Abdel Salam, A.H. 2661, 3230  
 Abdel Seidu, Saifu 679  
 Abdel-Galil, Musa Adam 2800  
 Abdelmoula, Adam M. 2801  
 Abdelsalam, Abdelsalam Hassan 2802  
 Abdelsalam, Sadik 2803  
 Abdelsalam, Sharafeldin 2804  
 Abdelwedoud, Mohamed Yahya O.925  
 Abdin, A.Z. al- 2805  
 Abdoulaye, Galilou 555, 556  
 Abdul Aziz, Siddieg 2806  
 Abdul Kadir, Mohammed Sanni 1053  
 Abdul Kareem, A.K. 1054  
 Abdul Maliki, Alhaji H.E. 1055  
 Abdul, Musa O.A. 1056-1060  
 Abdul-Azeez, Rahman Adewale 1061  
 Abdulaziz, Mohammed H. 3418  
 Abdul-Hameed, Tijani Adekilekun 1062  
 Abdul-Kader, Yacoob 3806  
 Abdulkarim, Siraj 1930  
 Abdulla, Ahmed 3261  
 Abdullah, Hussaina J. 1063  
 Abdullah, Yoonus 3, 1064-1066  
 Abdullahi Baadiyow, A.M. 2735  
 Abdullahi, Muhammad S. 1447  
 Abdullahi, Musa 1067  
 Abdullahi, Tijjani 1068  
 Abdul-Raheem, Tajudeen 1069  
 Abdul-Rahmon, M. Oloyede 1070  
 Abdulsalami, Salihu 1071  
 Abdurrahman, Alhaji M. 1072  
 Abdurrahman, Umar 1073-1077  
 Abega, Prosper 2515  
 Abeng, Nazaire Bitoto 2516  
 Aberra, Yassin M. 2663  
 Abimbola, Wande 1078  
 Abogunrin, S. Oyin 1079, 1080  
 Abootalebi, Ali R. 4  
 Abrahams, ZainulGhoess'n 3807  
 Abu Bacar, N'Sona Miguel Bonifacio 2514  
 Abu Bakr, Yusif al-Khalifa 5  
 Abu Manga, al-Amin 2807  
 Abu Rannat, Sayyid Muhammad 2808  
 Abu, J.A. 1776  
 Abubakar, Muhammad Awwal 1081  
 Abubakar, Usman 1082  
 Abubakre, Razaq Deremi 1083-1089, 1392  
 Abu-Lughod, Ibrahim A. 6, 4205  
 Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. 7-9, 358-359, 1090-1094  
 Abu-Sabeib, Hassan 2845  
 Abusabib, Mohamed 2809, 2810  
 Achikbache, C. 3413, 3414  
 Achinger, G. 751  
 Adahl, Karin 360  
 Adam, Ali 3808, 3809  
 Adam, Hussein M. 2736  
 Adam, S.A. 3810  
 Adama, Hamadou 2517-2528  
 Adamolekun, Taiye 10, 1095  
 Adams, Ebrahim 3811  
 Adams, Roldah 3812  
 Adams, William Y. 11  
 Adamu, Abdalla Uba 1096, 1955  
 Adamu, Adamu 16  
 Adamu, Fatima L. 1097-1099  
 Adamu, Muhammad 1100  
 Adamu, Sa'idu Hassan 1660  
 Adar, Korwa G. 2811  
 Addae, Paul 680  
 Adebisi, Abdul Rauf 738, 2037-2040  
 Adebisi, Rasak Aderemi 1101  
 Adediran, Biodun 413, 1102  
 Adegbite, Ademola 1103  
 Adegbite, Lateef 1104, 1105  
 Adekilekun, Abdul-Lateef 1106, 1107  
 Adelabu, Habeeba Abdur-Razaq 1108



- Adeleye, M.O. 1109, 1110  
 Adelowo, E. Dada 1111-1119  
 Adelugba, Jibril 1120  
 Adeniji, Lateef Akanbi Adetunji 1121  
 Adeniyi, M.O. 1122, 1123  
 Aderinkomi, M.A. 1124  
 Aderinoye, R.A. 1125  
 Adesanya, Safiriyu A. 1126, 1127  
 Adesina, Abdur-Razaq B. 1128, 1129  
 Adetona, Abdul Lateef M. 1130, 1131  
 Adewale, S.A. 1132, 1133  
 Adigwe, Hypolite A. 1134  
 Adihami, Saïd Hachim Mohamed Ali ben Saïd 3705  
 Adler, Alfred 2586  
 Ado-Kurawa, Ibrahim 1135-1137  
 Ador, Samuel N. 2812  
 Adu-Gyamfi, J. 681  
 Affendi, Abdelwahab el- 2813-2817  
 Afolabi, Abiola Akiyode 1393, 1395  
 Agbaje, Adigun 1138  
 Agbede, I. Olu 1139  
 Agbetola, Ade 1140, 1141  
 Agetunmobi, Musa A. 1142  
 Aghali-Zakara, Mohamed 12  
 Agi, S.P.I. 1143, 1144  
 Ago, Fabrizio 361  
 Aguilar, Mario I. 13, 3262, 3419-3422  
 Aguwa, Jude U.C. 1145, 1146  
 Ahangar, Mohd 1902  
 Ahanotu, Austin M. 1147  
 Ahmad, M. 1148  
 Ahmad, Muhammad Karaworo 1149  
 Ahmad, Talmiz 3813  
 Ahmadi, Hala Abdel Magid Mohamed  
 Abdel Magid al- 2818  
 Ahmadu, Mohammad Lawal Izzatullah 1150  
 Ahmed, Abdallah Chanfi 3263-3264, 3706-3711, 4206-4207  
 Ahmed, Abdul Kayyum 3814  
 Ahmed, Abdulahi Ismaila 1151  
 Ahmed, Abdulaziz A. 3423  
 Ahmed, Abdullahi Mohamed 2737  
 Ahmed, Abdulmumin B. 1152  
 Ahmed, Ali Jimale 2738  
 Ahmed, Asif Folarin 1153  
 Ahmed, Einas 2819, 2820  
 Ahmed, Eltegani Abdelgader 2821  
 Ahmed, Hussein 2673-2681  
 Ahmed, Jamal M. 14  
 Ahmed, Musa 1154  
 Ahmed, Osman Babikir 2822-2824  
 Ahmed, Sadia 2739, 2740  
 Ahmed, Sayed A. 2912  
 Ahmed, Taha Eltayeb 2825, 2826  
 Ahmed-Rufai, Misbahudeen 682  
 Ajam, Mogamed Taslim 3815-3819  
 Ajayi, Gboyega 1155  
 Ajayi, J.F. Ade 362  
 Ajetunmobi, Musa Ali 1156-1161  
 Ajijola, Adeleke Dirisu 1162-1166  
 Akama, Emumena Samson 1167  
 Akanbi, Hafsa Mosunmola 1168  
 Akanni, Akeem A. 1169  
 Akhahenda, Elijah F.3424  
 Akinade, Akintunde E. 1170, 1171  
 Akinrinade, Olusola 1172  
 Akinteye, Akin 1173  
 Akintola, Ishaq Lakin 1174-1176, 1793  
 Akinwumi, Olayemi 1177, 1178  
 Akolawin, Natale O. 2827, 2828  
 Alabi, M. 1179  
 Alam, Muzaffar 4196  
 Alao, Nurudeen 15  
 Albasu, Sabo Abdullahi 1180  
 Albert, Isaac Olawale 1181-1184, 1979  
 Alemika, Etannibi E.O. 1185  
 Alexandre, Pierre 2529, 3265  
 Ali, Hayder Ibrahim 2829-2831  
 Ali, Mariam Omar 2759  
 Ali, Osman Mohamed Osman 2832  
 Ali, Sidi H. 1186  
 Alidou, Ousseina D.973  
 Alkali, al-Hajj Hamidu 1187  
 Alkali, Nura 16  
 Alkantara, Umaru Khalil 1188  
 Allaoui, Masséande 3713, 3714  
 Allen, John 3266  
 Allie, Ayesha 38 20  
 Allman, Jean Marie 683  
 Almedom, A. 2682  
 Alpers, Edward A. 3267, 3268, 3538  
 Alzouma, Gado 1020  
 Amadi, L.O. 1387  
 Amadou, Aboubakary Modibo 2528  
 Amanze, James N. 3776  
 Ambali, M.A. 1189  
 Ameer, Fazlurrahman 3821  
 Amiji, Hatim M. 3269, 3270, 3567, 4208  
 Amin, Nafissa Ahmed el- 2833  
 Aminu, Jibril 17  
 Ammah, Rabiatu 18, 1190, 1191  
 Amoloye, J.A. 1192  
 Amon d'Aby, F.J. 625  
 Amoo, Dawood Ayodele 1893

- Amselle, Jean-Loup 775-777  
 Andersen, J.H. 2834  
 Anderson, James N.D. 19-22, 1193, 2835, 3271, 3425  
 Anderson, William B. 2836  
 Andoh, A. 684  
 Andrzejewski, Bogumil W. 2683, 2684, 2741, 2742  
 Ane, Mohamed Mustapha 2041  
 Angel, Ayuso Guixot Miguel 2950  
 Angenent, Caroline 23  
 Anie, Gold Okwuolise 1194  
 Anis, Azza 2837  
 Ansari, Shahabuddin 1197  
 Anthony III, David H. 3568  
 Anthony, Douglas 1198  
 Antil, Alain 926  
 Anwar, Auwalu 1199, 1200  
 Anwar, Z. 3757  
 Apata, C.T. 1201  
 Arazi, H.A. 1201  
 Arditi, Claude 2587-2590  
 Arens, William 3569  
 Argyle, W.J. 24, 3822  
 Arilesire, Razak Folusho Oladele 1202  
 Arinze, Francis A. 1203  
 Armer, J. Michael 1665, 1666  
 Arnold, Ebrahim 3823  
 Arnold, Mogamat Faadiel 3824  
 Arowolo, Ope 1204  
 Arrighi, G. 2042  
 Arteche, A. 25  
 Arvidsson, Matilda 2839  
 Asaju, D.F. 1205  
 Asani, Ali S. 3272  
 Asante, Alfred Ofofu 695  
 Asdonk, Ben 2043, 2044  
 Asfar, Denise 778  
 Asfar, Gabriel 779  
 Ashafa, Muhammad N. 1173  
 Ashria, H. 3026  
 Askew, Kelly M. 3273  
 Asmal, A.S.M.G. 3825  
 Asmal, Ayesha M. 3826  
 Asmal, Hasan 3827  
 Asmal, Kader 3828  
 Assefa, Hizkias 2840  
 Assimeng, Max 363  
 Athar, Shahid 3829  
 Atiemo, Abamfo 685  
 Atinuke, Akonedo 1689  
 Audi, Moses 1206  
 Audrain, Xavier 2045, 2046  
 Audu, M. Auto 1207  
 Augis, Erin 2047, 2048  
 Austen, Ralph A. 686  
 Awad, Abdallah Suliman el- 2841  
 Awad, Mohamed Hashim 2842  
 Awofeso, Niyi 1208  
 Awolalu, Joseph Omosade 1209  
 Axmed, F. 2743  
 Ayandele, Emmanuel A. 362  
 Ayanrinde, S.A. 1210  
 Ayanz, Juan Antonio 2557  
 Ayeni, Aronke Modupe 1211  
 Ayubi, Shaheen 3426  
 Ayuso Guixot, Miguel Angel 2843, 3540  
 Azeez, Gbolagade 1212  
 Azeez, Y.O. 1213  
 Azevedo, Mario 2530, 3274  
 Aziz, Ahmad Khalil 3830, 3831  
 Aziz, Zahid 3832  
 Azumah, John A. 26  
  
**B**  
 Ba, Ahmadou Mokhtar 2049  
 Ba, Mody Coumba 2050  
 Ba, Omar 2051  
 Babaji, B. 1214  
 Babalola, Elisha O. 27, 364, 1122, 1215-1226  
 Babou, Cheikh Anta Mbacké 2052-2054  
 Babs Mala, Sam 28-29, 1227-1231  
 Badal, Raphael Koba 2844  
 Badamasiuy, Juwayriya Bint 1232  
 Badawi, Maisoun 2640  
 Baderoon, Gabeba 3833-3835  
 Badiane, Ousmane 2055  
 Badmos, A. Babalola 1233  
 Badmus, S.O. 1234  
 Baesjou, René 365  
 Baëta, Christian G. 687  
 Bah, Mohammad Alpha 366  
 Bah, Thierno Mouctar 2531, 2532  
 Bahri, Jalel 4209  
 Bakari, Mohammed 3275, 3427-3430  
 Bakhoun, Habiboulah Ndongo 2056  
 Bako, J. Dabai 1235  
 Bako, Sabo 1236-1242  
 Balewa, B.A.T. 1243  
 Ballard, John A. 2591  
 Ballarin, Marie-Pierre 3741  
 Ballim, Anwar 3836  
 Balogun, Ismail A.B. 1244-1253  
 Balogun, K.A. 1254-1256  
 Balogun, S.U. 1257

- Bamba, Fatoumata 626  
 Bambale, Yahaya Yunusa 1258  
 Bamunoba, J. 3665  
 Bandajai, A. 756  
 Bangstad, Sindre 3837-3840  
 Bangura, Ahmed S. 367, 1259, 2057  
 Bankson, Barbro 877  
 Bantekas, Ilias 2845  
 Banti, G. 2743  
 Barber, Karin 1260  
 Barbier, Jean-Claude 557, 563  
 Barbosa de Oliveira, J.W. 752  
 Barc, H. 2349  
 Barclay, Harold B. 2846-2850  
 Barends, Maarten 1833  
 Bari, Osman 1261  
 Barkan, Joel D. 3431  
 Barkindo, Bawuro M. 1262, 1263  
 Barkow, Jerome H. 1264, 1265  
 Baroin, Catherine 974, 2592  
 Barrâ, Yahya Ould al- 927  
 Barrière, Catherine 780, 781  
 Barron, Layla 3841  
 Barry, Mamadou Lamarana 975  
 Barwani, Ali Muhsin 3641, 3642  
 Bashar, Muhammad Lawal Ahmad 1438  
 Bashier, Zakaria 2851-2853  
 Bashir, Abdel-Hameed M. 2854  
 Bashir, Nagwa M. Ali al- 2855  
 Basri, Ghazali 1266  
 Basri, M.E.A. el- 2856  
 Bassett, Thomas J. 627  
 Basson, Ray 3842  
 Basu, Helene 3276  
 Bature, Hafsatou Mohammed 1267  
 Baumann, Gerd 2857  
 Bava, Sophie 2058-2060, 4261-4265  
 Bavoux, Claudine 3742  
 Bawa Yamba, C. 2858  
 Bawabhai, Z. 3843  
 Baxter, Paul T.W. 2685, 3432  
 Bayart, Jean-François 30  
 Bayne, E.A. 2744  
 Beck, Kurt 31, 2859  
 Beck, R.M. 3523  
 Beckerleg, Susan 3433, 3434  
 Beegun, Goolhamid 3758  
 Behrman, Lucy C. 2061, 2062  
 Bella, Hamouda 2860  
 Bellion-Jourdan, Jérôme 2861, 2862  
 Bello, Mohammed 1268  
 Bello, Mustafa 1269  
 Bello, Omar 1270  
 Bello, S. Olawale 1271  
 Bellucci, S. 2882  
 Belly, Mohammed 1272  
 Belmessous, Hacène 32  
 Bemath, Abdul Samed 33  
 Benna, Umar G. 34  
 Bennafla, Karine 2593  
 Bennett, Norman R. 483  
 Benoist, Joseph-Roger de. 2063  
 Benthall, Jonathan 2862  
 Berg, Fred J. 3435  
 Berger, Laurent 3743  
 Bergman, Jeanne L. 3436  
 Bergman, Paul 1273  
 Bergstrom Gronvall, K. 331  
 Berinyuu, A.A. 688  
 Bernal, Victoria 2863, 2864  
 Berns McGown, Rima 2745  
 Bertaux, Christian 782  
 Berté, Abdoulaye 368  
 Berte, Baba 783  
 Bertoncini, Elena 3277, 3570  
 Besmer, Fremont E. 1274-1278  
 Bhatia, A.G. 3278  
 Bhayat, Hoosen Ismail 3844  
 Bianchi, Robert R. 1279  
 Biarnès, Isabelle 369  
 Biaya, Tshikala K. 2619  
 Bibeau, Gilles 2620  
 Bichon, B. 564  
 Bidmos, Murtadha A. 1280-1283  
 Bidmus, Harun Kolawole 1284  
 Biel, Melha Rout 2946  
 Bierschenk, Thomas 35, 36  
 Bignoumbe-Bi-Moussavou, Ibrahim 2637  
 Bijlefeld, W. 370  
 Bilgrami, H.H. 3845  
 Bimangu, S. 2621  
 Birai, Umar M. 1285  
 Biratu, B. 2711  
 Birks, J.S. 371-374  
 Bivins, Mary Wren 1286  
 Blanchy, Sophie 3712-3714  
 Blanckmeister, Barbara 1287, 2533  
 Bledsoe, Caroline H. 2473  
 Bleuchot, Hervé 2865-2870  
 Blij, Harm J. de 3846  
 Boakye, Ahmed K. 689  
 Bob, Ali 2871, 2872  
 Bocock, Robert J. 3571  
 Bocoum, A. 784  
 Boddy, Janice P. 2873, 2874  
 Boer, Jan H. 1288

- Bondarenko, Dmitri M. 3572  
Bone, David S. 3298, 3778-3787  
Bongo, Kenneth C. 1289  
Bonte, Pierre 928  
Bonthuys, Elsje 3847  
Booth, Newell S. 37  
Bossaller, Anke 1290  
Boubrik, Rahal 929-931  
Bouene, Felizardo 3541  
Bourde, André 3715  
Bouwman, Dinie 785  
Bovin, Mette 375  
Bowles, Brett C. 2064  
Boyd, Alan W. 3437-3439  
Boyd, Jean 1291-1293  
Boyd-Buggs, Debra 976, 2065-2067  
Boyle, Helen N. 1294  
Brady, Edward J. 2875  
Braithwaite, B.A.R. 690, 691  
Bräker, Hans 4210  
Branchu, Olivier 3743  
Brandily, Monique 2594  
Bratton, Michael 38  
Braukämper, Ulrich 2641-2642, 2686-2689  
Bravmann, René A. 39, 40, 376, 566, 786  
Breedveld, Anneke 23  
Brégand, Denise 558-560  
Breidlid, Anders 2876, 2877  
Brelvi, Mahmud 41  
Brenner, Louis 42-51, 377-380, 787-796, 885  
Brézault, Alain 52  
Brigaglia, Andrea 1295-1297  
Brito Joao, Benedito 3542  
Brodsgaard, B. 3279  
Brown, B.B. 3440  
Brown, Richard 3174, 3175  
Brown, W. Howard 3441  
Bruce, R. 1298  
Bruijn, Mirjam E. de 797  
Bruinhorst, Gerard van der 3280  
Bryden, Matt 2746  
Brye, Emmanuel de 3716  
Buaben, Jabal M. 692, 693  
Buba, Abdulkareem 1299  
Buba, Malami 1300  
Bugaje, Usman M. 1301  
Buggenhagen, Beth Anne 2068  
Buijtenhuijs, Robert 2595, 2596  
Bujra, Janet M. 3442  
Bunger, Robert L. 3443, 3444  
Bunza, Umar Mukhtar 1302-1306, 4211  
Burgat, François 2878  
Burke, Brenda A. 2879  
Burness, Donald 2880  
Burr, J. Millard 2881  
Busairy, Abdulmumeen Ade 1307  
Bux, Zubeida 3848  
Buzinde, Elias Z. 3702  
Byang, Danjuma 1308  
Byrne, H.J. 3666
- C**  
Cachalia, Firoz 3849  
Cajee, Zeinoul Abedien 3842, 3850, 3851  
Calchi Novati, G. 2882  
Callaway, Barbara J. 381, 393, 1309, 1310  
Camara, Diaba 798  
Camara, Oumar 799  
Camara, Seydou 800  
Camus, Cathérine 2069  
Canham, Peter 1072  
Canne, B.S. 756  
Cantone, Cléo 2070, 2071  
Cantori, Louis J. 1312, 2883  
Capela, José 3543  
Caplan, Pat 3281, 3573, 3574  
Cardoso, Carlos 753  
Carmichael, Tim 2690  
Carreira, António 754  
Carter, Felice 3667  
Carvalho, A.M.S. 3544, 3545  
Cassiém, Achmat 3852  
Cassim, Fauzia 3853  
Cassimjie, Mohamed 3854  
Cecil, C.O. 628  
Cerulli, Enrico 2691, 3282  
Chabar, Hamid 53  
Chailley, Marcel 382, 801, 2072  
Chakanza, J.C. 3788, 3789  
Chalk, Peter 1315  
Cham, Mbye B. 2073-2075  
Chamberlin, John W. 1316  
Chambers, Robin 3855  
Chande, Abdin Noor 3283, 3575-3578  
Chanudet, Claude 3284  
Charles, Malik 14  
Charlick, Robert B. 977  
Charnay, Jean-Paul 383, 384  
Charry, Eric 54  
Chauvet, Jacques 2598  
Cheich, Mwanaesha 3713, 3714  
Chesworth, John 55, 56  
Chevalerias, Alain 2884  
Cheyeka, A.M. 4193  
Chidebe, Chris 4212

- Chidester, David 3856  
 Chiriyankandath, James 2885  
 Chiroma, Isa H. 1317  
 Chittick, H. Neville 3285  
 Chohan, Ahmed Ayoob 3857  
 Chouzour, Sultan 3717, 3718  
 Christelow, Allan 57, 1318-1321  
 Christie, Jennifer 3858  
 Chukwulozie, Victor C. 1322-1324  
 Chupin, C. 2295  
 Cilliers, Jacobus L. 3859-3861  
 Cissé, Bocar 802  
 Cissé, H. 385  
 Cissé, Issa 567-571  
 Cissé, Seydou 803-806  
 Clark, Andrew F. 386  
 Clark, B. 3862  
 Clarke, Peter B. 58, 387-391, 1326-1329  
 Claudot-Hawad, H el ene 978  
 Clavreuil, G erard 52  
 Clohessy, Cristopher 3863  
 Cobbald, Elizabeth 1330  
 Cohen, Abner 1331  
 Cole, Ibrahim 2474  
 Cole, Michael 766  
 Coles, Catherine M. 1332  
 Collen, Lindsey 3759  
 Collins, Robert O. 2881  
 Compaor , M. 572  
 Comte, Yves 3744  
 Conn, H.M. 3286  
 Conrad, David C. 392, 807  
 Constantin, Fran ois 59, 3287-3298, 3445, 3579, 3668-3669, 4213-4215  
 Constantinides, Pamela 2886, 2887  
 Conte, Edouard L. 2888  
 Conteh, Al-Hassan 764  
 Cooke, Jennifer G. 3431  
 Cooper, Barbara M. 979, 980, 1333  
 Cooper, Christine Jane 530  
 Copans, Jean 2077-2084, 2104  
 Cordell, Dennis D. 4266  
 Cotran, Eugene 3446  
 Couchard, Fran oise 2747  
 Coudray, Henri 2599-2601  
 Coulibaly, Hamadoun 808  
 Coulibaly, Lamine Zanga 809  
 Coulibaly, M. 573  
 Coulon, Christian 59-63, 67, 1334-1336, 2085-2098, 3287, 3299, 4213-4214  
 Couty, Phillippe 2084, 2099-2104  
 Crafford, Dione 3864-3866  
 Crane, Louise 328  
 Creevey, Lucy E. 381, 393, 981, 2105-2109  
 Crossley, J. 64  
 Crozon, Ariel 3447, 3580  
 Cruise O'Brien, Donal B. 65-71, 394-396, 2097, 2110-2119, 3448  
 Crummey, Donald 328  
 Cruz e Silva, Teresa 3546  
 Csapo, M. 1337  
 Cudsi, Alexander S. 2889
- D**
- Da Costa, Yusuf 3867-3875  
 Da, Dakor 397  
 Dabo, Adama N'Faly 810  
 Dada, Ebrahim 3765  
 Dadoo, Yousuf 3876-3879  
 Dah, J.N. 2534  
 Dahl, Gudrun 3449  
 Dalhat, B.Y. 1338  
 Daly, Martin W. 2890, 2891  
 Dammann, Ernst 3880  
 Danbazau, Mallam Lawan 1339  
 Dandare, Hamidu 1340  
 Danfulani, Umar Habila Dadem 1341-1344  
 Danfuloti, Yakubu Ahmed 1345  
 Dangor, Cassim 3881  
 Dangor, Suleman Essop 3882-3893  
 Daniel, Norman 2892  
 Dankofa, Yusuf 1214  
 Danmole, H.D. 1346  
 Danmole, Hakeem O.A. 1347, 1348  
 Dansogo, B. 811  
 Dao, Maimouna 574  
 Darboe, Momodou N. 669, 670  
 Darrah, Allan C. 1349  
 Dauda, Aliyu 1350  
 Dauda, Carol L. 1351  
 Daun, Holger 398-400, 755, 2120  
 Dauvois, Daniel 2121  
 Davids, Achmat 3894-3898  
 Dawakinkudu, Abbati Idris 1352  
 Dawodu, S.A. 1353  
 Dawood, M.A.I.S. 3899  
 Debki, Bee 1354  
 Decker, H. de 2122  
 Declich, Francesca 2748-2752  
 Decraene, Philippe 3415  
 Deegan, Heather 2893, 4218  
 Degeling, Pieter 1208  
 Degorge, Barbara 2894  
 Degos, J. 4267  
 Dello, Iysa Ade 1355  
 Delmet, Christian 2895

- Delval, Raymond 401, 629, 2507-2508,  
3719-3720, 3745-3746, 3760, 4219  
Demosz, Abraham 2692  
Deng, Francis M. 2896-2898  
Deniel, Raymond 402, 575, 639  
Derive, Jean 630  
Desai, A.K. 3900  
Desai, Barney 3901  
Desjeux, Dominique 403  
Desplat, Patrick 2693-2695, 3450  
Devey, Muriel 812  
Devisse, Jean 75  
Dia, Aboubacry 2123  
Dia, El Hadj Badara 2124  
Dia, Mamadou 2125, 2126  
Diagana, Ousmane Moussa 932  
Diagne, Cheikh 2127  
Diagne, Souleymane Bachir 76, 404, 2128  
Diakité, Afousseyne 813  
Diakité, Drissa 814  
Diakité, Soumaila 815  
Diakité, Yoro 816  
Diallo, A.T. 2129  
Diallo, B. 2130  
Diallo, Bourahima 576  
Diallo, Cheikh Amalla 2131  
Diallo, Hamidou 577, 817  
Diallo, Issoufou Sékou 818  
Diallo, Oumar 819  
Diallo, Siaka 578  
Diallo, Tidiane 405  
Diallo, Boubacar Soto 748  
Diané, Djiba 739  
Diara, Agadem L. 77  
Diarra, B. 820  
Diarra, Yacouba 821  
Dias, Eduardo Costa 78, 2132  
Dias Farinha, António 79  
Diatta, N. 2133  
Diaw, Thierno 2134  
Diawara, Mahamadou 579  
Dickall, Sakho Mamadou 933  
Dicko, Ilorou 822  
Dicko, Seïdna Oumar 823  
Dièye, Cheikh Abdoulaye 2136, 2137  
Dieye, M.M. 2135  
Dilavard Houssen 3747, 3748  
Dilger, Konrad 2643, 2753, 2899  
Dilley, Roy M. 2138-2141  
Dinslage, Sabine 1356  
Diongue, Aliou 2142  
Diop, A. 2143  
Diop, A.B. 2144  
Diop, A. Moustapha 406, 2145, 4268-4272  
Diop, Abdoulaye Bara 2146  
Diop, Abdoulaye M. 2147-2148  
Diop, Ibrahima 2149  
Diop, Momar Coumba 2150-2157  
Diop, Papa Aly 2158  
Diop, Youssef 2159  
Diouf, Alioune M. 580  
Diouf, Léon 2160  
Diouf, Macodou Mohamet Horma 2161  
Diouf, Mamadou S. 2156-2157, 2162-2164  
Diouf-Kamara, Sylviane 2165  
Direche-Slimani, Karima 3721  
Dixon, Bill 3902  
Djalim, Ali 3722  
Djenidi, Abdallah 2166-2168  
Djingui, Mahmoudou 2545, 2546  
Doi, Abdurrahman I. 80, 407-410,  
1357-1376, 3766  
d'Olivier Farran, Charles 2900  
Dolo, Hadiaratou 824  
Dombrowski, Franz A. 2644  
Dominguez, Z. 2901  
Dommelen, Julien van 2902  
Doornbos, Paul 2903  
Dopamu, P. Adelumo 1377, 1378, 1392  
Dorier-Apprill, Elisabeth 557  
Dossa, P.A. 3451  
Doumbia, Fodé 825, 826  
Dovlo, Elom 694, 695  
Dramé, Abdoulaye 827  
Dreisen, I.R. van den 1379  
Dretke, James P. 696, 697  
Drewal, Margaret T. 1380  
Dreyer, H.J. 3903  
Drift, Roy van der 2169, 2170  
Dronen, Tomas S. 2535  
Düking, Birte 1381  
Dumont, Fernand 2171  
Dunbar, Roberta A. 81  
Duniya, Francis 1282, 1383  
Dunn, John 396  
Duran, Khalid 82, 2904-2909, 2992  
Durand, Bernard 2172  
Durham, W. Cole Jr. 1384  
Dwight, Margaret 1023  
Dzimra, Ali Omar 3452  
Dzurgba, Akpenpuun 1385
- E**  
Eagleton, W. 934  
Eastman, Carol M. 3453  
Easton, Peter B. 411, 412

- Ebin, Victoria 2173-2178, 4273  
 Ebrahim, Abul Fadl Mohsin 3749  
 Ebrahim, Basheera 3904  
 Ebrahim-Valley, Rehana 3905  
 Edries, Rushdie 3906  
 Eguchi, Paul K. 2536, 2537  
 Eid, Mohammed Osman 2910  
 Eile, Lena 3300  
 Eisemon, Thomas O. 3454, 3455  
 Ekoko, A.E. 1387  
 Elaigwu, J. Isawa 1 388  
 Elayo, A.D. 1389  
 Elhiraika, Adam B. 2911, 2912  
 Elias, Youssif 83  
 Elkhalifa, Abdel Rahman 2913  
 Elnaiem, Buthaina Ahmed 84  
 Elsas, Christoph 3581  
 Eltayeb, Eltayeb Hasan M. 2914  
 Eltayeb, Mohamed S.M. 2915  
 El-Tom, Abdullahi Osman 2916-2920  
 Embola, T. 756  
 Emboussi, S. 2538  
 Enwerem, Iheanyi M. 1390, 1391  
 Epelboin, Alain 2236  
 Erdos, G. 3026  
 Eric, W. 249  
 Erivwo, Samuel U. 1392  
 Erlich, Haggai 2645, 2696  
 Erlmann, Veit 982  
 Esack, Farid 3907-3922  
 Esmail, Aziz 3301, 3302  
 Esposito, John L. 2921, 2922  
 Esprey, Y. 3949  
 Evers Rosander, Eva 85-86, 2179-2190  
 Evers, G. 87  
 Ezeilo, Joy Ngozi 1393-1395  
 Ezenwa-Ohaeto 1396
- F**
- Fachrutdinova, Nailja Z. 2923  
 Fadika, Mamadou 631  
 Fadlalla Ali, Mohamed H. 2924  
 Fadlallah, A.S. 1397  
 Fafunwa, A. Babs 1398  
 Fakir Mulla, Ayub 4194  
 Fakir, S. 3923  
 Falaki, A.M. 1399  
 Falkenstörfer, Helmut 2925, 2926  
 Fall, Abdou Salam 2191  
 Fall, Cheikh Tidiane 2192  
 Fall, Mar 88, 2193-2199, 4274  
 Fall, Ould Ahmed Mohamed 935  
 Falola, Toyin 413, 1400-1402, 1554, 2004
- Fargion, Janet Topp 3582  
 Fari, Adam 983  
 Farrell, Eileen R. 3456  
 Farsy, Abdallah Salih 3303  
 Faruqi, Isma'il R. al- 1403, 1404  
 Faruqi, Lois Lamy al- 1405  
 Farwer, Christine 89  
 Fashola, Nurudeen 1406  
 Fasholé-Luke, Edward W. 2475, 2476  
 Fasola, Lawrence F. 1407  
 Fataar, Aslam 3924-3928  
 Fatai, Talabi Oladega 1408  
 Fauvelle, François-Xavier 3929  
 Faye, Abdallah 2200  
 Faye, Ousseynou 2201  
 Ferguson, Phyllis 698, 699  
 Ferme, Mariane C. 2477  
 Festo Bahendwa, L. 3583  
 Festus Okoye, Festus 1185  
 Ficquet, Éloi 2697  
 Filewod, Ian 1409  
 Finazzo, G. 4220  
 Firla-Forkl, M. 90  
 Fisher, Humphrey J. 91-94, 414-422, 475, 700, 1410, 2478-2479  
 Fisseha, Girma 2698  
 Fitzgerald, Michael L. 95, 181, 423, 3304, 3670-3671  
 Flaskerud, Ingvild 2927  
 Flint, Julie 2928  
 Flood, A. 1027  
 Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn 2929-2942  
 Folorunsho, M.A. 1411, 1412  
 Forkl, Hermann 96-97, 424-425, 1413, 2602-2603, 2754, 2943, 3305  
 Forster, Peter G. 3306  
 Forstner, M. 426  
 Fortier, Corinne 936-943  
 Foster, Don 4020  
 Foucher, Emile 2699-2701  
 Francis, M.K. 765  
 Frankl, P.J.L. 3307-3309, 3457  
 Frantz, Charles 98  
 Freire, Francisco 944  
 Fridjhon, P. 3949  
 Frishman, Alan 1414  
 Froelich, Jean-Claude 99-108, 427-428, 2202, 4221-4223  
 Fuchs, P. 2604  
 Fuglesang, Minou 3458  
 Fuller, C.E. 3310  
 Funtua, Saidu Abubacar 1415  
 Furniss, Graham 1300

Fwatshak, Sati U. 1342  
Fyle, C. Magbaily 2480

**G**

Gabid, Hamid al- 109  
Gaffney, Patrick D. 110, 111  
Gagnon, M. 2646  
Gaillard, Gérald 757, 758  
Gaiya, Musa A.B. 1416, 1417  
Galadanci, Bashir S. 1418, 1934  
Galadanci, S.A.S. 112, 1419  
Galant, Mogamat 3930  
Galin, Muge 3931  
Gallab, Abdullahi A. 2944, 2945  
Gallagher, Nancy 3584  
Galy, Kadir Abdelkader 984  
Gamaliel, J.D. 1812, 1813  
Gambari, Ibrahim A. 1420, 1421  
Gamieldien, Fahmi 3932  
Gandolfi, Stefania 113  
Garang, Akok 2946  
Garba, Asma'u Saeed 1422  
Garcia, Francisco P. 114, 759  
Garcia, Sylviane 2203, 2204  
Garçon, Loïc 985  
Gardels, Nathan 2947  
Garh, M.S. el- 115  
Garonne, Christophe 2205  
Gary-Tounkara, Daouda 633  
Gassama, Mamadou Lamine 2206  
Gast, Marceau 116  
Gatti, Roberto-Christian 828-833  
Gaudeul, Jean-Marie 117, 118  
Gausset, Quentin 2539-2541  
Gbadamosi, Gbadebo 1423,  
Gbadamosi, G.O. 1424  
Gellar, Sheldon 2207  
Gemmeke, Amber B. 2208  
Genest, Serge 2542, 2543  
Georg Stauth 35, 36  
Gérard, Étienne 581, 834, 835  
Germain, Eric 3933  
Gerteiny, Alfred G. 945, 946  
Gervasoni, Olivia 2209, 2210  
Ghandour, Abdel-Rahman 2948  
Ghattas-Soliman, Sonia 2949  
Ghazali, Abdul Karim 2481, 2482  
Ghazanfar, Shahina 1425  
Gibb, Camilla C.T. 2702-2704  
Gidado, Mohammed B. 1426  
Gilchrist, John 3934  
Giles, Linda L. 3311, 3312  
Gilliland, Dean S. 1427-1429

Gino, Barsella 2950  
Giorgis, K.W. 2705  
Glew, Robert S. 986-989  
Glickman, Harvey 2951  
Gluck, J.J. 3935  
Gnamo, Abbas Haji 2706  
Goddard, Hugh 1430  
Gomez-Perez, Muriel 119, 429, 2211-2221  
Gonçalves, António Custódio 120  
Gonçalves, José Júlio 760  
Gonnin, Gilbert 634  
Gonzalez, D. 3768  
Goody, Jack 430, 701, 702, 766  
Goolam, Mohamed Karim 3936  
Goolam, N.M. 3937  
Gordon, Carey N. 2952  
Gori, Alessandro 2707-2709  
Gouilly, Alphonse 431, 2222  
Gould, L.E. 2755  
Gourdeau, J.P. 635  
Graebner, Werner 3313, 3314  
Grandin, Nicole 2647, 2953-2957, 3315,  
3585  
Graw, Knut 432  
Gray, Christopher 2223, 2224  
Gray, Leslie C. 3023  
Gray, Richard 2984  
Gray, Robert F. 3586  
Greenstein, Robert Carl 3790  
Grégoire, Emmanue 1990-994  
Gresh, A. 4224  
Greyling, Christeman J.A. 3938  
Grigio, Alberto 433  
Grindal, Bruce T. 703  
Gritti, Roberto 434  
Grodz, Stanislaw 836  
Grosz-Ngaté, Maria 435  
Gruenbaum, Ellen 2958-2960  
Guérivière, Jean de la 121  
Gueunier, Noël Jacques 3750-3753  
Guèye, Cheikh 2060, 2210, 2225-2231  
Guèye, Djibril 2232  
Guinchard, Serge 2233  
Gumel, Saidu Bako 1431  
Gumi, Abubakr 1432  
Günther, Ursula 122, 3939-3947  
Gupta, Desh 3316  
Gurin, Aminu Muhammad 1433  
Gusau, Ibrahim Magaji 436  
Gusau, Sule Ahmed 123, 1434-1438  
Guy, Paul 3723-3727  
Gwarzo, Tahir Haliru 1439



**H**

- Haafkens, Johannes 124, 2544  
 Hachimou, I. 995  
 Haddad, Adnan 2622, 2623  
 Haferburg, Christopher 3948  
 Haffejee, S. 3949  
 Haïdara, Ibrahim 636  
 Haight, Bruce M. 437  
 Haj Nour, A.M. 1440  
 Hale, Sondra 2961-2974  
 Hale, Thomas A. 438, 837, 2064  
 Halpern, Jan 2234  
 Hamdi, Mohamed Elhamchi 2975  
 Hamdulau, Jamaludien 3950  
 Hamès, Constant 125-126, 439-443,  
     838-839, 947-950, 2235-2236, 4275  
 Hamid, Eltijani Abdelgadir 2976  
 Hamid, Mohamed el Fatih 2977, 2978  
 Hamolline, N. 2237  
 Hampson, Ruth M. 3951  
 Hamza, A.H. 2979  
 Hanak, Irmi 3587  
 Hanretta, Sean 637  
 Hansen, Holger Bernt 127, 3317  
 Hargey, Taj 3952  
 Harir, Sharif 2980  
 Harnait-Sievers, Axel 1441  
 Harnischfeger, Johannes 1442, 1443  
 Haron, Muhammad 128, 3769, 3953-3974  
 Harper, Malcolm 2981  
 Harran, Saad Abdul Sattar al- 2982  
 Harries, Lyndon 3318  
 Harrow, Kenneth W. 129-135, 638, 740-41  
 Harthoorn, Erik 742  
 Haruna, B.A. 1444  
 Haruna, Mohammed 136  
 Harunah, Hakeem B. 1445  
 Hasan, Mohamed-Rashid Sheikh 2756  
 Hasan, Yusuf Fadl 2983-2985  
 Haseeb, Khair el-Din 4225  
 Hashim, Abdulkadir 3319  
 Hassan, Abd el-Wahab Ahmed el- 2986  
 Hassan, Idris Salim el- 2987-2989  
 Hassan, Na Ayuba al- 1446  
 Hassan, S.N. 1447  
 Hassan, Salah M. 1448  
 Hassan, Usman 1449  
 Hassane, Moulaye 996  
 Hassane, Souley 997  
 Hassen, Mohammed 2710  
 Haynes, Jeff 137, 138, 3320  
 Heckmann, Hélène 840  
 Heeren, Fatima 1580, 1585  
 Hegeman, Benjamin L. 561  
 Heilman, Bruce E. 3588  
 Heine, Peter 139, 1450, 2238, 2533  
 Heintzen, H. 444  
 Helander, Bernhard 2757  
 Hellig, Jocelyn 3975  
 Hendricks, Fuad 3976  
 Herterich-Akinpelu, Ilse 3589  
 Herzberger-Fofana, Pierrette 445  
 Hesse, Brian J. 2239  
 Hesse, Gerhard 2990, 2991  
 Hickey, Joseph V. 1451  
 Hickey, Raymond 1452  
 Higab, Mohammad 1453  
 Hill, Richard L. 2993, 2994  
 Hill, Rosemary Anne 3977, 3978  
 Hillawi, Hatim Babiker 2941  
 Hinchcliffe, Doreen 140  
 Hinds, J. 1454  
 Hino, Shun'ya 2995  
 Hirsch, Susan F. 3459-3461  
 Hirth, Michael 951  
 Hiskett, Mervyn 141, 446, 1455-1457, 2240  
 Hock, Carsten 841, 842  
 Hock, Klaus 142-143, 1458-1460, 3321  
 Hodgkin, Elizabeth 144, 145  
 Hodgkin, Thomas 447  
 Hoebink, Michel 2996  
 Hoffman, Valérie J. 3214, 3590  
 Hofheinz, Albrecht 2997, 2998, 3117  
 Hogan, D.P. 2711  
 Holas, Bohumil 146  
 Hollemans, Kaj 147  
 Holsoe, Svend E. 767  
 Holtedahl, Lisbet 2545, 2546  
 Holway, James D. 3322, 3462-3464, 3591  
 Holy, Ladislav 2999  
 Hoosen, Zarina B. 3979  
 Horn, T. 2640  
 Horton, Robin 148, 149  
 Houedanou, Lucien 2241  
 Houerou, F. le 3721  
 House-Midamba, Bessie 3465  
 Hoven, Eduard van 2242-2245  
 Howard, W. Stephen 3000  
 Howard-Hassmann, Rhoda E. 1461  
 Huannou, Adrien 2246  
 Huard, Paul 2605  
 Huber, Barbara 1462  
 Hugot, Pierre 2606  
 Huliaras, Asteris C. 2648  
 Hunwick, John O. 150-152, 190,  
     1465-1467, 4226-4228

Hurreiz, Sayyid H. 190  
 Hussain Khan, Mofakhkhar 153  
 Hussain, S.M. 154  
 Hussein, Issa 3592  
 Hussein, Jeylan W. 2712  
 Hussein, Siddig A. 3001  
 Hussien, Seifuddin A. 2665, 2713, 3466  
 Hutson, Elaine S. 1468-1472  
 Hyder, Mohamed 3467

**I**

Ibironke, Olabode 843, 844  
 Ibn Salam, M.J. 1050  
 Ibrahim Mohsin, Abul Fadl 3754  
 Ibrahim, Abdullahi Ali 3002-3005  
 Ibrahim, Barbara 3006  
 Ibrahim, Bashir Yusuf 1473  
 Ibrahim, Fouad N. 3006  
 Ibrahim, Jibrin 1474-1477  
 Ibrahim, Riad 3007  
 Ibrahim, Yakub O. 3468  
 Ibrahim, Yakubu Yahaya 1478, 1479  
 Iddrisu, Abdulai 704  
 Idowu-Fearon, Josiah 448  
 Idrissa, Abdourahmane 998, 999  
 Igwara, O. 1480  
 Ihle, Annette Haaber 705  
 Ijadola, J.O. 1481  
 Ikenga-Metuh, E. 155  
 Ilega, Daniel I. 1482  
 Ilesanmi, Simeon O. 1483-1485  
 Ilogu, Canon E. 1486  
 Imam, Ayesha M. 1487-1489  
 Imam, Ibrahim 1490  
 Imam, Yahya O. 1491, 1492  
 Iman, Buba 1493  
 Imo, Cyril O. 1494  
 Ingrams, Harolds 3593  
 International Crisis Group 449, 952, 2758  
 Ireton, F. 2888  
 Iroko, Abiola Felix 2247  
 Ischinger, Anne-Barbara 2248  
 Ishaku, Aliyu 1495  
 Ishihara, Minako 2714, 2715  
 Isichei, Elizabeth 1496  
 Ismael, Tareq Y. 4229  
 Ismail, Ellen T. 3008  
 Ismail, Fazli 3980  
 Ismail, Redwaan 3981  
 Ismail, Uthman Sayyid Ahmad 156  
 Issihaka, Moussa 3713, 3714  
 Isyaku, Bashir 1498  
 Iwobi, Andrew Ubaka 1499

**J**

Jaccard, A.C. 2249  
 Jacobs, Scott H. 3009  
 Jacobsson, L. 2716  
 Jadwat, Ayoob 3982  
 Jah, Al-Haji U.N.S. 2483, 2484  
 Jah, Umar 1500  
 Jahangeer-Chojoo, A. 3761  
 Jakande, L.K. 1501  
 Jakobsen, Trine Paludan 450  
 Jalingo, Ahmadu Usman 1502, 1503  
 Jalloh, Alusine 2485-2489  
 Jamal, Abbashar 3010  
 Jamal, Riaz Cassiem 3983, 3984  
 Jami'u, Sulaiman M. 1504-1506  
 Jan Ritchie, Jan 1208  
 Janson, Marloes 451, 671, 672  
 Jarma, Ahmad Abubakar 1507  
 Jarra, Catherine 157  
 Jassiem, Muhammad Wasfie 3985  
 Jeppie, Shamil 3323, 3986-3989, 4175  
 Jeusset, Gwenolé 639  
 Jhazbay, Muhammad I. Dawood 3990  
 Jhazbhay, Iqbal 3991-3994, 4016  
 Jibia, Abubakar Muhammad 1508  
 Jibril, Oyekan 3995  
 Jimbira-Sakho, Papa Cheikh 2250  
 Jimoh, Ismaheel A. 1509  
 Jimoh, S.A. 1510  
 Jinju, Muhammadu Hambali 158  
 João, Benedito Brito 3547, 3548  
 Joffé, E.G.H. 4230  
 Joffe, George 159  
 Johns, Lisa-Marie 3902  
 Johnson, Douglas H. 3011  
 Johnson, Lemuel A. 452, 453  
 Johnson, Michelle C. 761  
 Johnson, Winifred M. 953  
 Joko Smart, H.M. 2490  
 Jomier, Jacques 160, 161  
 Jonckers, Danielle 845  
 Jones, Richard J. 3469  
 Jong, Ferdinand de 2295  
 Jørgensen, Bodil 2412  
 Joyce, E.J. 3996  
 Junaid, M.O. 1679

**K**

Ka, Thierno 2251-2254  
 Kaag, Mayke 2607  
 Kaba, Brahima D. 768  
 Kaba, Lansiné 162-163, 454-455, 846  
 Kaba, Mohamed Bah Morigbè 743

- Kaballo, Sidgi 3012  
 Kabiri, N. 3470  
 Kaboré, Valérie Françoise 582  
 Kadende-Kaiser, Rose M. 3594  
 Kader, Idris 3997  
 Kadhi, J.S.M. 3471  
 Kadouf, Hunud A. 3013  
 Kagabo, José H. 3324-3326, 3562-3564  
 Kähler, Hans 3998  
 Kahumbi, N.M. 3472,3473  
 Kaiser, Paul J. 3588, 3594,3595  
 Kalilu, R.O. Rom 1511,1512  
 Kalimullah, M. 164  
 Kalu, Ogbu Uke 1513, 1514  
 Kamali, S.A. 706  
 Kamokoue, Louis Aimé 2547  
 Kanam, Yahaya Muhammad 1515  
 Kane, Kaman 847  
 Kane, Mouhamed Moustapha 456, 2255  
 Kane, Oumar 848, 2256  
 Kane, Ousmane 165-167, 457-459,  
 1516-1523, 2257-2262, 2451  
 Kani, Ahmed Mohammed 460, 1524,1525  
 Kaniki, Martin H.Y. 168  
 Kanté, Ahmadou Makhtar 2263  
 Kanyeihamba, George W. 3672  
 Kanzie, Sié Tiémoko 583  
 Kapteijns, Lidwien E.M. 169, 2649,  
 2759-2760, 3014  
 Karaye, Auwalu Muhammad 1526  
 Karim, Goolam M. 3999-4001  
 Karp, Mark 2264  
 Karsani, Awad al-Sid al- 3015-3018  
 Kasozi, Abdu B.K.170, 3327, 3673-3676,  
 3680  
 Kassamali, Noor J. 2650  
 Kassam-Remtulla, Aly 3328  
 Kassibo, Bréhima 461  
 Kastfelt, Niels 171, 1527  
 Kasule, Omar Hassan 2638, 3565  
 Kateregga, Badru D. 172, 3474, 3475  
 Kaur, Ranjit 3019  
 Kavas, Ahmet 849, 850  
 Kawanga, Yunice 3596  
 Kayunga, Sallie Simba 3677, 3678  
 Keenan, Jeremy 462, 463  
 Keffi, Sheik U.D. 1528  
 Keita, Arouna 851  
 Keita, Emile 852  
 Keita, K. 744  
 Kenny, Joseph 464, 1529-1536  
 Kenyon, Susan M. 3020-3022  
 Kerr, A.J. 3862  
 Kesby, John D. 2265, 2266  
 Kettani, Ali 3329, 3597  
 Kevane, Michael 3023  
 Keynan, Hassan A. 2761  
 Khalafalla, Khalid Yousif 3024  
 Khaleefa, Mohamed Uthman 3025  
 Khaleefa, O.H. 3026  
 Khalid, D. 3476  
 Khalid, Detlev H. 3027  
 Khalid, Sulaiman 1537  
 Khalifa, M.A. 3154  
 Khalil, Mohamed I. 3028  
 Khan, Abdul Hamid 4002  
 Khan, Sultan 4003  
 Khan, Z.M. 173  
 Khanam, R. 299  
 Khatim, Ali al- 465  
 Khayar, Issa H. 2608, 2609  
 Khayati, Mustapha 3029  
 Khidir, Omeima M.O. 3030  
 Khitamy, Ahmed bin Sumeit 3477  
 Kifleyesus, Abebe 2717,2718  
 Kiggundu, Suleiman 3679  
 Kilaini, Method 174  
 Kilani, Abdul Razaq O. 1538-1540  
 Kim, Caleb Chul-Soo 3330, 3598, 3599  
 Kimmerle, Heinz 466  
 Kimmie, Rasheda 4004  
 King, A. 467  
 King, A.V. 1541  
 King, Kenneth 296  
 King, Noel Q. 3680, 3383, 3384  
 Kirby, Jon P. 468, 707  
 Kitshoff, M.C. 4005  
 Kiwanuka, K. Mayanja 3600  
 Kiyimba, Abasi 3681-3683  
 Ki-Zerbo, Françoise 2267  
 Kjellberg, Eva 3601  
 Kleiner-Bossaller, Anke 1542, 1543, 1611  
 Klein-Hessling, Ruth 3031, 3032  
 Knappert, Jan 175, 2624, 3331-3345, 3478  
 Knicker, Morita 2268  
 Knipp, Margaret M. 1544  
 Kobayashi, Masaki 3033, 3034  
 Kogelmann, Franz 176, 1545, 1814, 4231  
 Kok, Peter N. 3035-3039, 3106  
 Kokole, Omari H. 3684, 3685, 4232  
 Konaté, Mori M. 813  
 Köndgen, Olaf 3040, 3041  
 Koné, Danzeni Broulaye 853  
 Kone, Demba 2269  
 Koné, Drissa 640  
 Koné-Dao, Maïmouna 584

- Konneh, Augustine 769, 770  
 Konta, Aly 854  
 Korevaar, Meindert 673  
 Korouma, M. 469  
 Kosmahl, H.J. 470  
 Koster, F. 177  
 Koster, Rimkje 1546  
 Kouanda, Assimi 585-590  
 Kouma, Mahamadou 641  
 Koya, Fathuddin Sayyed Muhammad 1547  
 Kramer, Robert S. 708, 709  
 Kraus, J. 178  
 Kresse, Kai 3346, 3479, 3480  
 Krieger, Mark 3042  
 Kritzeck, James 179, 180  
 Kritzinger, J.N.J. 4006, 4007  
 Krylov, Alexander 2719  
 Kuama, Mobwa Makutungu 2625  
 Kuczynski, Liliane 4276, 4277  
 Kudu, Mohammed Aliyu 1548  
 Kugle, Scott 4008  
 Kukah, Matthew H. 1549-1555  
 Kulusika, Simon E. 3043  
 Kumo, Suleiman 1556-1558  
 Kurdi, Mahgoub Ahmad 3044  
 Kusimo, Murtada Abdul Aziz 1559  
 Kway, S.J. 3602  
 Kyewalyanga, Francis-Xavier S. 3686
- L**
- Laborde, Cécile 2270, 2271  
 Lachenmann, Gudrun 471  
 Lacroix, Pierre F. 2548  
 Lacunza-Balda, Justo 3045, 3347-3353  
 Ladan, Muhammed Tawfiq 1395, 1560, 1561  
 Ladigbolu, A.G.A. 1562  
 Lado, Thomas 2946  
 Laher, M.S. 4009, 4010  
 Laitin, David D. 1563-1565  
 Lake, Rose 2272  
 Lakhi, Cassiem M. 4011  
 Lambek, Michael J. 3728-3733  
 Landberg, Pamela W. 3603  
 Lanfry, Jacques 181, 3354  
 Lang, George 472  
 Langewiesche, Katrin 591  
 Larkin, Brian 1566, 1567  
 Larney, Yusuf 4012  
 Larsen, Kjersti 3604-3606  
 Lassalle, Philippe 954  
 Last, Murray 377, 1568-1574  
 Lateef, Noël V. 1000  
 Lateju, Fola T. 1575, 1576  
 Launay, Robert 642-648  
 Lauro, L.J. 3046  
 Lavergne, Marc 3047, 3143  
 Lavrencic, A. 4197  
 Lawal, Hadji Y.A. 1577  
 Lawan, Yabawa 1578  
 Lawson, Fatima Tanni 1579  
 Layish, Aharon 3049  
 Lazzarato, Luigi 2626, 2627  
 Le Capitaine, Bacquie 2605  
 Le Guennec-Coppens, Françoise 3481, 3482, 3734  
 Le Roux, C. du P. 4013-4016  
 Le Roux, Cornelius J.B. 4017, 4018  
 Leary, A.H. 1669  
 LeBlanc, Marie Nathalie 649-654  
 Lee, Rebekah 4019  
 Leger, Rudolf Leger 1356  
 Lemarchand, René 4233  
 Lemotieu, Martin 2273  
 Lemu, B. Aisha 1580-1592  
 Lemu, Sheikh Ahmed 182, 1593-1597  
 Lenga, S.A. 3607  
 Lesch, Ann M. 3050  
 Lesch, Ann M. 3051  
 Levtzion, Nehemia 183-186, 473-476, 710  
 Lewis, Ioan M. 188-191, 2651-2652, 2762-2765  
 Lewis, Peter M. 1598  
 Lewis, William H. 180, 192, 193  
 Lichtenberger, Matthias 3052  
 Lichtenthaler, Gerhard 3053  
 Lienhardt, Peter 3608  
 Linares, Olga F. 2274, 2275  
 Linden, Ian 1327, 1599  
 Lindsay, Abd al-Mumin 1600  
 Lobban, Richard 2942  
 Lodhi, Abdulaziz Y. 3355, 3609, 3610  
 Loimeier, Roman 194-202, 477, 1601-1611, 2276-2289, 3611-3612  
 Lombe, Kawaya Yuma 2628  
 Long, Wahbie 4020  
 Loukeris, Kostas 2653  
 Lowenkopf, Martin 3687  
 Lowrie, Arthur 2883, 3054  
 Lubbe, Gerrie J.A. 4021-4031  
 Lubeck, Paul M. 1612-1621  
 Ludwig, Frieder 1343, 1622, 1623, 3613  
 Luffin, Xavier 3416  
 Luirink, Bart 4032  
 Lukwago, Isa K.K. 3679  
 Ly, Abdoulaye 2290

Lyman, Princeton N. 203  
Lyon, Anne 4033

## M

Ma'ayergi, Hassan 204  
Mabera, Hussaini Yusuf 1624  
MacIntyre, Joe A. 1625  
Mack, Beverly B. 1293  
Macram, Max 3055  
Madigawa, Lawan Aliko 1626  
Magagi, Habou 982  
Magassa, Abdoulaye 855  
Magassouba, Moriba 2291  
Magbadelo, John O. 1627  
Magnant, Jean-Pierre 2610, 2611  
Magnarella, Paul J. 3056  
Mahamane, Alliman 856  
Mahamat-Saleh, Yacoub 2612  
Mahdi, A.A. 4195  
Mahdi, Sadiq al- 3057-3059  
Mahdi, Saudatu Shehu 1628  
Mahida, Ebrahim Mahomed 205-206,  
4034-4035  
Mahmood, Yahaya 1629  
Mahmoud, Mahgoub el-Tigani 3060  
Mahmoud, Mohamed 3061-3065  
Mahmoudi, A. 4234  
Mahmud, Abdulmalik Bappa 1630-1634  
Mahmud, Abubakar 1635  
Mahmud, Sakah S. 1636  
Mahomed, I.B.B. 4036  
Mahomed, I.S. 3791  
Mahomed, Ismail 4037  
Mai Sa'ida, Lawali 1637  
Maiga, Hamidou Younoussa 857  
Maiga, Ibrahim 592  
Maina, Newton Kahumbi 207, 3483  
Maingi, Anne N. 3484  
Maishanu, Hamzat M. 1292  
Maiwada, Danjuma Abubakar 1638-1640  
Makinde, James A.K. 1641  
Makki, Hassan 3066  
Makokha, J. 348 5  
Makonje, Salim H. 3627  
Makris, G.P. 3067  
Makward, Edris 2292  
Malakar, S.N. 2654  
Malami, Hussaini Usman 1642  
Malango, Bernard A. 3792  
Mall, Munira 3770  
Mallat, Chibli 3068  
Malle, Youssouf 858  
Malt, C.H. 478

Mama, Baba 859  
Mamede, Sulaiman Valy 3771  
Mammeri, Hosseine 4235  
Mandela, N. 4038  
Mandivenga, Ephraim C. 3298, 3614, 4039,  
4198-4203  
Mane, Yaya 208  
Manger, Leif O. 3069, 3070  
Manjoo, Rashida 4040  
Manna', Haytham, [Wafaa] 209  
Mansur, Cabdalla C. 2743  
Maoulidi, Salma 3615-3617  
Maqsud, Muh 1643  
Marais, Ben 210  
Maranz, David E. 479  
Marchal, Roland 2766-2767, 3047,  
3071-3074, 3688  
Marchesin, Philippe 955, 3356  
Marcoccio, Katherine M. 2293  
Marjan, Doka Wahib 3691  
Mark, Peter 2294, 2295  
Markovitz, Irving L. 2296  
Marney, Cardiff 3901  
Marone, Ibrahima 2297, 2298  
Marshall, Paul 1644  
Martin, Bradford G. 480  
Martin, Esmond B. 3486  
Martin, J. Paul 211  
Martin, Yusuf 1425  
Marty, Marianne 956  
Marut, Jean-Claude 2299  
Mas, J. 3735  
Masquelier, Adeline M. 1001-1013  
Masri, Fathi Hassan el- 1645-1647  
Mathieu, Jean-Marie 481  
Matiki, Alfred J.I. 3793-3797  
Matory, J. Lorand 1648  
Mattes, Hanspeter 2300-2301, 3075, 4041,  
4236-4238  
Mawani, Parin I.V. 3487  
Mayer, Ann Elizabeth 3076  
Mayet, Zuleikha 4042  
Mayo, Marjorie 1649  
Mazrui, Alamin M. 2768, 3488  
Mazrui, Ali A. 212-222, 1650-1651, 3077,  
3357, 3489, 3689, 4239-4240  
Mazrui, Khalfan A. 3490  
Mbacké, Cheikh Abdoul Ahad 2302  
Mbacké, Khadim 2303-2311  
Mbaye, Ravane 223, 2312-2314  
Mbembe, A. 224  
Mbengue, Babacar 2315  
Mbillah, Johnson A. 225, 334

- Mbodj, Papa Coumba 2316  
Mbogoni, Lawrence E.Y. 3618  
Mbon, Friday M. 482  
Mbow, Penda 2317-2321  
McCain, Danny 1652  
McCall, Daniel F. 483  
McGlure, Bryan 2720  
McIntosh, Janet 3491  
McKay, Vernon 226, 227  
McLaughlin, Fiona 2322, 2323  
Means, John E. 1653  
Medani, Khalid M. 2769, 3078  
Medar, A.S. 4043  
Medeiros, Eduardo 3549, 3550  
Medhanie, Tesfatsion 2666  
Medugbon, A.K. 1654  
Mehari, Asfaha 2721  
Mehtar, M.A.F. 4044, 4045  
Mekki, H.M. 2770  
Menkhaus, Ken 2771-2775  
Mercier, Jacques 2722, 2723  
Merwe, W.J. van der 228  
Meunier, Olivier 229, 1014-1017  
Mey, Marc de 3358  
Meyer, B. 484  
Mfaume, Selemani M. 3619  
Mfumbusa, Bernardine 3620  
Middleton, John 3359  
Midgley, James 4046  
Mika'ilu, Aminu Salihu 230, 1655, 1656  
Miles, William F.S. 231-232, 485-488, 1657-1658  
Miller, Catherine 3079, 3080  
Miller, Judith 3081-3083  
Minoia, P. 3084  
Miran, Jonathan 2667, 2668  
Miran, Marie 648, 655-660  
Mirel, Pierre 4241, 4242  
Miskin, Tijani el- 233, 234, 1659  
Mitha, Nasim 4047  
Mkangi, Katama 3492  
Mkelle, M. Burhan 3360, 3621  
Mohamad, A. El-Sheikh 3085  
Mohamed Abdi, Mohamed 2776-2778  
Mohamed, Sayed Iqbal 4048  
Mohamed, Yasien 3882, 3959, 4049-4051  
Mohamedy, M. 4052  
Mohammad, R.A. 3086  
Mohammed, Abdool Majid 3882  
Mohammed, Abubakar Siddique 1660  
Mohammed, Ahmed Rufai 1661, 1662  
Mohammed, Hakim Kasukari 3493  
Mohammed, Kyari 1663  
Mohyuddin, Sakina 3426  
Molla, Claude F. 235, 2549  
Mommersteeg, Geert 860-870  
Mompalao, A. 3494  
Montgomery, Elisabeth 3087  
Monjib, Maâti 2324  
Monnot, Jacques 3088  
Monteil, Vincent M. 236-238, 489, 1664, 2325-2330, 3361  
Monteillet, Sylvain 957  
Monteiro, Fernando Amaro 239, 490, 3551-3554  
Monts, Lester P. 771-773  
Moola, Fatimah 4053  
Moore, Leslie C. 2550  
Moosa, Ebrahim 240, 4054-4064  
Moosa, Najma 4065-4074  
Moraes Farias, Paulo Fernando de 491, 1260  
Morales Lezcano, V. 241  
Moreau, L. 242  
Moreau, René Luc 492, 593, 2331  
Morgan, William R. 1665, 1666  
Morier-Genoud, Eric 3555, 3556  
Morrison, J. Stephen 203  
Morrison, Scott 3089  
Moshay, G.J.O. 1667  
Moss'ad, Nevine 3090  
Mosugu, S.E. 1668  
Moten, Rashid 16, 2724  
Moughtin, J.C. 1669, 1670  
Mouiche, Ibrahim 2551  
Moumouni, Seyni 1018  
Moussa, Mouhamadou 562  
Moussa, Oumarou 2552  
Moussalli, Ahmad S. 3091  
Mozia, M.I. 1671  
Mrozek, Anna 243, 2655, 2779, 3092  
Msangi, Omar Juma 3622  
Mu'azu Nguru, Muhammad A. 1672  
Mubarak, Khalid al- 3093  
Mufutau, S.T. 1673  
Muhammad, A.Y. 1674  
Muhammad, Umar T. 1270  
Muhammad, Yahaya 1675  
Muhammed, Zakariya Idakwoji 1676  
Muhibbu-Din, M.A. 1677-1680  
Mukadam, Ahmad 4075-4077  
Mukhtar, Isa Basheer 1681  
Mukhtar, Mohamed Haji 2780  
Mukhtar, R. Isa 1682  
Mukoyogo, M.C. 3645  
Mukras, Mohammed S. 3495

- Mulder, A.L. 493  
Müller, Hans 244, 2656, 3362  
Mumisa, Michael 3772  
Mumuni, Sulemana 711  
Murphy, William P. 2491  
Musa Ahmadu, Ibrahim 1683  
Musa, Izzud-Din Amar 4243  
Musa, S.M. 1684  
Musa, Sulaiman 1685, 1686  
Mussa, F.N. 3557  
Mustafa, Abubakar 1687  
Mustafa, Alhaji R.O. 1688  
Mustafa, Momodu 1689  
Mustafa, Zaki 2725  
Mutyaba, A. 3690  
Mwakimako, Hassan A. 3496  
Mwangi, Kuria 3497  
Mwinyihaji, Esha Faki 3498
- N**  
Na Ayuba, al-Hassan 1690  
Na'allah, Abdul Rasheed 1691-1694  
Nadvi, Sayed Habib ul-Haq 4078-4082  
Nadwi, Sayed Salman 4083, 4084  
Nagar, Samia al-Hadi al- 3094, 3095  
Nageeb, Salma Ahmed 3096-3099  
Na'im, Abdullahi A. an- 245-247, 1695, 3100-3108, 3204  
Namakoa, Edward W. 4085  
Namoulniara, D.H. 594  
Nana, Abdus Samad 4086  
Nana, Adama 595  
Naniya, T.N. 1696  
Naniya, Tijjani Muhammad 1697  
Nanji, Azim A. 248, 3363-3365  
Nasarawa, Muhammad Alhasan 1698  
Nasir, Jamila M. 1814  
Nasiru, Wahab O.A. 1699-1702  
Nasseem, Zubairi B. 3691  
Nataloni, Maria C. 3109  
Naudé, Jacobus A. 4087-4094  
Naumann, Craig 2467  
Nauright, John 4095  
Nazeer, Yussuf 4096  
Ndiaye, El hadji 2332  
N'Diaye, Issa 871  
N'Diaye, Malik 494  
Ndiaye, Mamadou 2333, 2334  
Ndiaye, Nohine 2335  
Ndiaye, Seck 2336  
Ndior, Ousmane 2337  
Nduru, M. 3110  
Ndzovu, Hassan Juma 3500
- Nehls, Gerhard 249, 1703, 4097  
Nel, H.W. 4018  
Nemo, Jacques 3763, 3764  
Nessibou-Kirksey, Janice 712  
N'Gaide, Abderrahmane 2338  
Ngban, Moni O. 1704  
Ngoupandé, Jean-Paul 250  
Ngwoke, Ikem Bu Chukwu B. 1705, 1706  
Niandou-Souley, Abdoulaye 1019, 1020  
Niang, Bocar 2339  
Niang, Mame Fama. 2340  
Niangadou, Mahamoud 872  
Niblock, Tim 3111  
Nichols, Woodrow W. Jr. 3366  
Nicolas, B. 2629  
Nicolas, Guy 251-258, 495-499, 1021-1022, 1707-1711, 2341, 4244-4245  
Nicosia, L. 3112  
Niehaus, Inga 3940-3941, 3945, 4098-4099  
Niezen, Ronald W. 873-877  
Niles, F. Sushila 1712  
Nimtz, August H. 3623-3625  
Nina, Daniel 4100  
Ninang, Mamdou 2342  
Ninet, J. 259  
Nisula, Tapio 3626  
Njama, Yahya 3627  
Njiassé-Njoya, Aboubakar 2553, 2554  
Njozi, Hamza Mustafa 3628, 3629  
Nkrumah, Gorkeh Gamal 3773, 4101  
Nkurunziza, D.R.K. 260  
Nmehielle, Vincent O.O. 1713  
Nnadozie, Emmanuel 1023  
Nnyombi, Richard 3501, 3502  
Noibi, Dawud O.S. 1714-1718  
Noibi, M. 1719  
Nolutshungu, S.C. 1720  
Nomani, Mohammed M. 4102  
Norman, D. 20  
Norris, Harry T. 1024  
Nouaille-Degorge, Brigitte 2669  
Nouhou, Alhadji Bouba 1721, 1722  
Nsangi, Omar Juma 3630  
Nwanaju, Isidore U.C. 1723  
Nwobi, Simeon Okezuu 1724  
Nwosu, Don 1725  
Nwosu, Nereus I.A. 1726  
Nyamoya, Prime 3413, 3414  
Nyang, Sulayman S. 261-263, 500-502, 674-675, 4246  
Nyiam, Tony 1727  
Nyigandhi Ndi, S. 2555

- Nzegwu, Nkiru 1728  
 Nzeh, Casimir Chinedu O. 1729  
 Nzibo, Yusuf A. 3503, 3504  
 Nzomiwu, John Paul C. 1730
- O**
- Oba, A.A. 1731, 1732  
 Obadare, Ebenezer 1733, 1734  
 Obayemi, Ade 1735  
 Obeid, Amani Mohamed el-3113-3115  
 O'Brien, Susan 1736-1739  
 Oded, Arye 3505-3507, 3680, 4247, 4248  
 Odoom, K.O. 7 13  
 Odularo, S.S. Adesegun 1740  
 Oduyoye, Mercy A. 264  
 Oduyoye, Modupe 1741, 1742  
 Oevermann, Annette 3116  
 O'Fahey, Rex Seán 3117-3122  
 Ofori, Patrick E. 265  
 Ofori-Amankwah, Emmanuel H. 1743  
 Ofuho, Cirino Hiteng 2875  
 Ogunbiyi, Isaac A. 1744  
 Ogungbemi, S. 266  
 Ogungbile, David O. 1745, 1746  
 Ogunsakin-Fabarebo, S.I. 1747  
 Ohadike, Don C. 1748  
 Ojo, M. Adeleye 1172, 1749  
 Ojukutu-Macauley, Sylvia 2492  
 Okafor, Gabriel M. 714, 1750, 2556  
 Okello-Abunga, G.H. 3508  
 Okike, Benedict Ohabughiro 1751  
 Okuma-Nyström, Michiyo K. 400, 676  
 Okunola, Muri 1752  
 Olagoke, Sabitu Ariyo. 1753, 1754  
 Olagunju, Hamid Ibrahim 1755, 1756  
 Olajide, Olugbenga Ayodele 1757  
 Olapade, O. 1758, 1759  
 Olatunbosun, M.O. 1760  
 Olayinka, Akintayo S. 1761  
 Olayiwola, Rahman O. 1762-1764  
 Olmi, G. 2781  
 Oloso, Kamil Koyej 1765, 1766  
 Olowokure, T.O. 1767  
 Oloyede, Ishaq Olanrewaju 267, 1768-1771  
 Olugboji, Babatunde 1772  
 Olurode, Lai 1773  
 Oluwatoki, Jamiu Adewumi 1774  
 Omar, Abdul Rashied 4103-4105  
 Omar, Mahomed Shoaib 4106-4108  
 Omar, Rashied 4109  
 Omar, Yahya Ali 3309  
 Omari, Cuthbert K. 3631, 3632  
 Omibiyi-Obidike, M.A. 1775  
 Omoniwa, M.A. 1776  
 Omotosho, A.O. 1777  
 Omoyajowo, Akinyele J. 1778-1780  
 Onaiyekan, John O. 1781-1786  
 Oosthuizen, Gerhardus C. 4110-4112  
 Opeloye, Muhib O. 1787-1796  
 Opoku, Kofi A. 717  
 Oppong, Christine 715  
 Orire, Abdul Qadir 1797  
 Orpella, J.L. 3509  
 Ortega Rodrigo, Rafael 3123  
 Orwin, Martin 2782  
 Oseni, Zakariyau I. 1798-1807  
 Oshitelu, Gideon A. 1808  
 Osindo, O. 3510  
 Osman, Abdelwahab A.M. 3124  
 Osman, Abdullahi Mohamed 3125  
 Osman, Ahmed Ibrahim 3126  
 Osman, Amira Omer Siddig 3127  
 Osman, B.B. 3128  
 Osman, Dina Shiekh el-Din 3129  
 Osman, Ibrahim El-Bashir 3130  
 Osman, Khadiga K. 3131  
 Osman, Oussama 3074  
 Osman, Samaoen 4113  
 Osman, Yunoos 4114  
 Osswald, Rainer 268, 958  
 Ostien, Philip 1343, 1809-1814  
 O'Sullivan, Declan 3132  
 Osume, C.E. 1815  
 Otayek, René 269-270, 596-599, 1816, 4249-4252  
 Ottenberg, Simon 1817, 2493, 2494  
 Oubda, Mahamadou 600, 601  
 Ouedraogo, A. 602  
 Ouedraogo, Yacouba 603  
 Oula, Ousmane 878  
 Ould Ahmed Salem, Zekeria 959, 960  
 Ould Ahmedou, el-Ghassem 961  
 Ould al-Barra, Yahya 962  
 Ould Bah, Mohamed el-Mokhtar 963  
 Ould Bouboutt, Ahmed Salem 964  
 Ould Cheikh, Abdel Wedoud 503, 962-967  
 Oumarou, Adamou 1025  
 Owaisi, Fakhruddin Ahmed 4115  
 Owanikin, D. 1205  
 Owusu-Ansah, David 271, 716, 728  
 Oyekan, Fatima 1818  
 Oyelade, Emmanuel O. 1819-1821  
 Oyeshola, D.A. 1822  
 Ozigboh, Ikenga R.A. 1823



**P**

Padayachee, M. 4116  
 Paden, John N. 1824-1828  
 Pandapatan, Abdulrahim-Tamano M. 272  
 Panjwani, Ibrahim A.G. 3798, 3799  
 Parietti, Giuseppe 2557  
 Parkin, David J. 3367-3368, 3511-3514,  
 3633-3635  
 Parratt, John K. 1829  
 Parratt, Saroj N. 3777  
 Parrinder, Geoffrey 504, 505  
 Patel, Yacoob E. 4117  
 Peake, Robert 3369, 3515  
 Pearson, Michael N. 3370  
 Peil, Margaret 717  
 Peirone, Frederico José 3558  
 Pelizzari, Elisa 2726, 2727  
 Pellow, Deborah 718, 719  
 Penrad, Jean-Claude 3371-3378, 3516,  
 3636-3638, 3736  
 Pérouse de Montlos, Marc-Antoine  
 273-274, 1830-1831, 2783-2785,  
 3133-3134  
 Perri, Pascal 3737  
 Person, Yves 506, 661  
 Peters, Ruud 1832, 1833  
 Petit, Agathe 4278  
 Petterson, Donald 3135  
 Phillips, Maggi 2786  
 Picton, John 1834  
 Piga, Adriana 275-276, 507, 2343-2347  
 Pilaszewicz, Stanislaw 1835  
 Pillay, Suren 4118  
 Pocock, D.F. 3379  
 Popenoe, Rebecca 1026  
 Porcheron, Hélène 2348  
 Poultney, E. 277  
 Pouwels, Randall L. 185, 186  
 Prah, Derek A. 4119  
 Prater, Gwendolyn S. 2530, 3274  
 Pratt, Sean E. 1027  
 Preneuf, Ch. de 2349  
 Prins, Adriaan H.J. 3517, 3518  
 Proença Gracia, François 762  
 Prost, A. 508  
 Proudfoot, L. 2495-2497  
 Pruess, James 3136  
 Prunier, Gérard 3137-3143, 3380,  
 3692-3693  
 Prussin, Labelle 509, 745  
 Pruvost, Lucie 968  
 Pulido, C. 1837  
 Purpura, Allyson 3639, 3640

**Q**

Qaradawi, Yusuf al- 1405  
 Quadri, Yasir Anjola 1838-1848, 2350  
 Quéchon, Martine 510  
 Quesnot, Fernand 2351, 2352  
 Quimby, Lucy G. 604, 605  
 Quinn, Charlotte A. 278  
 Quinn, Frederick 278

**R**

Raheemson, Misbahud-Din O. 1849  
 Raimi, M.O. 1850  
 Rajah-Carrim, Aaliya 3762  
 Rajaonarimanana, Narivelo 3755  
 Rajashekar, J. Paul 3 381  
 Raji, Adesima Olamede Yusuf 1851  
 Raji, M.G.A. 1852-1854  
 Raji, N.I. 1855  
 Raji, Rasheed Ajani 1856-1860  
 Ramet, P. 3144  
 Randaree, Zubeda Kassim 4120  
 Rashid, Syed Khalid 1861, 1940  
 Rasjidi, Muhammad 3641, 3642  
 Rasmussen, Lissi 279, 280, 1862  
 Rasmussen, Susan J. 1028  
 Rathbone, Richard 396  
 Rato, Bernabé 1863  
 Raufer, Xavier 281  
 Rautenbach, Christa 4121, 4122  
 Rebstock, U. 4279  
 Reeck, D.L. 511  
 Reghizzi, G.C. 282  
 Regis, Helen A. 2558  
 Rehman, Nizamoodien 4123  
 Reichhold, Walter 512, 2353  
 Reichmuth, Stefan 283, 477, 1088, 1610,  
 1864-1873  
 Renaud, E. 3145  
 Renders, Marleen 284, 2354, 2355, 2787  
 Renne, Elisha P. 1874, 1875  
 Renou, Xavier 3929  
 Renouf-Stefanik, Suzanne 2585  
 Reveyrand, Odile 513, 2098  
 Reynolds, Jonathan T. 1876, 1877  
 Rialland, Maëlle 514, 2357  
 Ricard, Alain 515, 879  
 Riccio, Bruno 2358-2361, 4280  
 Rice, Desmond C. 4124  
 Richards, Donald S. 3285  
 Richardson, S.S. 1878  
 Ridd, Rosemary E. 4125  
 Riesz, János 516, 2362  
 Rigby, P.J.A. 3643

- Rinnert, Justus. 3146  
 Riosalido, Jesús 4204  
 Ritchie, J.M. 3382  
 Rizvi, Seyyid Saeed Akhtar 3383, 3384  
 Robert, Michel 3756  
 Roberts, Allen F. 2363, 2364  
 Roberts, Mary N. 2363, 2364  
 Roberts, P. 285  
 Robey, Kenneth M. 2473  
 Robinson, David 286, 517-518, 551, 2365  
 Robleh, Salada M. 2756  
 Roch, Jean 2366-2368  
 Rocheteau, Guy 2084, 2369-2371  
 Rodrigues, Jacinto 880  
 Rogalski, Jürgen 3147, 3148  
 Roger, Frank 3644  
 Romero, Patricia W. 3519  
 Rondot, Philippe 287-289  
 Rondot, René 4253  
 Ronen, Yehudit 3149, 3150  
 Roodt, Christa 4126  
 Roos, Henriette 4127  
 Rosenau, William 3385  
 Roshash, Mustafa A.A. 290  
 Ross, Eric S. 291, 2372-2375  
 Rossie, Jean-Pierre 2630  
 Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, Emile A.B. van  
 2509, 2510  
 Rouveroy van Nieuwaal-Baerends, Els A.  
 van 2509, 2510  
 Ruiz-Almodovar, Caridad 3151  
 Rusatsi, A. 292  
 Rwebangira, Magdalena K. 3645  
 Ryan, Patrick J. 519-523, 720-724, 1879  
 Rzewuski, Eugeniusz 2631
- S**  
 Saad, Hamman Tukur 2559  
 Sada, Ibrahim N. 1880  
 Sadig, Haydar Badawi 3152  
 Sadissou, Y. 1029  
 Sadouni, Samadia 3774, 4128-4132  
 Saeed, Asma'u G. 1881  
 Safari, J.F. 3386  
 Safi, Ahmed al- 190  
 Safwat, Safiya 3153  
 Sage, André Le 2788  
 Saghayroun, Atif Abdelrahman 3154  
 Sahlström, Berit 293  
 Said, Ahmed S. 3520  
 Said, Moussa 3713, 3714  
 Saivre, Denyse de 294  
 Sakpe, Abu Yaqub Yunus 1882  
 Salaam, Mulikat Olawanle Abeke 1883  
 Salama, A.A. 3155  
 Salamone, Frank A. 1884-1886  
 Salawu, Abdulganiyu A. 1887  
 Salem, Gérard 4281  
 Sali, Abdourahmane 2376  
 Salih Bashir, Abdallah 3156  
 Salih, M.A. Mohamed 295, 3157-3159  
 Salihi, Haruna 16  
 Salim, Ahmed Idha 3521  
 Salim, Idris 3160  
 Salim, Swalha 3522  
 Salter, Thomas 296, 297  
 Salvaing, Bernard 746  
 Salzbrunn, Monika 2377-2379, 4282-4285  
 Sama, Hamadou 606  
 Samaké, Seydou 881  
 Samatar, Abdi Ismail 2789  
 Samatar, Said S. 2790  
 Samb, Amar. 298, 2380-2389  
 Samb, Babacar 2390, 2391, 4254  
 Samb, D. 2392  
 Samb, Moussa 2393  
 Sambauma, H. 3738  
 Sambo, Bashir 1888  
 Sambo, Ibrahim A. 1889  
 Sambou, Bernardin 2394  
 Samiuddin, Abida 299  
 Samson, Fabienne 2395-2399  
 Samuelson, P.A. 3046  
 Sanankoua, Bintou 882-885  
 Sane, Abdoulaye 400, 2120  
 Sane, Mamadou Karfa 2400  
 Sanneh, Lamin O. 300-307, 524-528, 677,  
 1890, 2498-2499  
 Sanni, Amidu 1891, 1892  
 Sanni, Ishaq Kunle 1893  
 Sanogo, Hamed 886  
 Santen, José C.M. van 2560-2566  
 Santerre, Renaud 2542-2543, 2567-2570  
 Santucci, Robert 308, 4255  
 Sanusi, Muhammad Shuaib 1894  
 Sanusi, Sanusi Lamido 1895  
 Sargent, Carolyn F. 4266  
 Sarr, Robert 2401  
 Sarumi, Abidoye 1212  
 Saul, Mahir 607, 608  
 Saunders, Margaret O. 1030  
 Savadogo, B. Mathias 662  
 Savadogo, Boukary 529, 609-610, 969  
 Savishinsky, Neil J. 2402  
 Sawadogo, Salif 611  
 Scalabre, Camille 2571

- Scarcia Amoretti, Biancamaria 3387, 3646  
 Schacht, Joseph 3388  
 Schaffer, Matt 530  
 Schilder, Kees L.N. 2572-2575  
 Schildknecht, Franz 3647  
 Schildkrout, Enid 725, 726, 1896  
 Schlee, Günther 309, 2657, 2728  
 Schmidt di Friedberg, Ottavia 4286-4288  
 Schmitt, E. 3523  
 Schmitz, Jean 310, 531, 532, 2403  
 Schöne, Ellinor 3161  
 Schrijver, Paul 3162  
 Schultz, Patrick 3739  
 Schulz, Dorothea E. 887-889  
 Schulze, Reinhard 533  
 Schweeger Hefel, A. 616  
 Schwengsbier, Jutta 3163, 3164  
 Scidà, Giuseppe 2404  
 Scribner, Sylvia 766  
 Seck, Charles Babacar 2405  
 Seck, Mouhamed Toulba 2406  
 Seddon, D. 285  
 Seedat, Fatima 4133-4136  
 Seesemann, Rüdiger 311-312, 534, 970,  
 1897-1899, 2613, 3165-3173, 3524  
 Seid, Joseph Ibrahim 2614  
 Sellin, Eric 747  
 Sène, Henri 535  
 Sène, Yankhoba 2407  
 Seriki, I.A.A. 1201, 1900  
 Sermet, Laurent 3740  
 Serpa, Eduardo 313  
 Sesay, S.I. 2500  
 Shaaeldin, Elfatih 3174, 3175  
 Shahi, Ahmed al- 3176-3179  
 Shai, Shaul 2658  
 Shaikh, Ebrahim Hoosen 4137  
 Shaikh, Sa'diyya 4138  
 Shani, Ma'aji A. 1901, 1902  
 Shani, Masoud Ahmad 3648  
 Shanono, Shehu Muhammad 1903  
 Shariff, Ibrahim N. 3389  
 Sharry, David Gregory 2408  
 Shehadeh, Lamia Rustum 3180  
 Shehim, Kasim 2729  
 Shehu Sokoto, Abdullahi Alhaji 1904  
 Shehu, Emman Usman 1905  
 Shehu, Luke 1906  
 Shehu, Salisu 1907  
 Sheik, Akhtar 4139  
 Sheikh-Dilthey, Helmtraud 3525  
 Shell, Robert C.H. 3775  
 Shenk, David W. 172, 314, 3474, 3475  
 Shettima, Kole Ahmed 4256  
 Shinn, David H. 2659, 2730, 3390  
 Shittu, Abdur Raheem Adebayo 1908, 1909  
 Shitu-Agbetola, Ade 1910  
 Shodeinde, Bodun 1911  
 Shongolo, Abdullahi A. 2728, 2731  
 Shuaib, A. 1912  
 Sicard, Sigvard von 315-319, 3391-3393,  
 3649, 3800-3801, 4140-4142  
 Sidahmed, Abdel Salam 3181-3184  
 Siddiq, Abdullateef Abubakar 1913  
 Sidibe, Zoumana 890  
 Sidza, Kwamé Seeti 2511  
 Sidza, Seti 2512, 2513  
 Siefert, Saskia 3559  
 Sigwela, Zola 4143  
 Silla, Ousmane 2409  
 Sillah, Mohammed-Bassiru 2501  
 Silvennoinen, Suvikki 3185  
 Silverman, Raymond A. 727, 728  
 Silvini, G. 3186  
 Simmons, W.S. 2410, 2411  
 Simon, Artur 3187  
 Simone, T. AbdouMaliq 320-321,  
 3188-3189  
 Simonsen, M. 612  
 Singleton, Michaël 3394, 3650  
 Sivalon, John C. 3651  
 Sivers, Peter von 536  
 Skalnik, Peter 729  
 Skinner, David E. 537-538, 2485, 2502  
 Skinner, Elliott P. 613, 614  
 Skuratowicz, Katarzyna Z. 1914  
 Smith, Gina 2412  
 Smith, Hawthorne Emery 322  
 Smith, Peter 3652, 3653  
 Smith, R.M. 3395  
 Soares, Benjamin F. 891-901, 4289  
 Sobków, W. 3190  
 Sodiq, Yushua 1915, 1916  
 Soghayroun, Ibrahim el-Zein 3694-3697  
 Solaja-Alagago, R.O. 1917  
 Sölken, Heinz 730  
 Soloman, Hoosain 4144  
 Solomons, Hussein 323  
 Somjee, S. 3526  
 Sonn, Tamara 4145, 4146  
 Sookhdeo, Patrick 324  
 Sorensen, Claes-Johan L. 3191  
 Soubeiga, A. 615  
 Souley, Hassane 325  
 Soumana, Amadou 1031  
 Soumeïlou, Elmahmoud 902

- Sounaye, Abdoulaye 1032  
 Sounfountera, Ibrahima 903  
 Sow Sidibé, Amsatou 2413  
 Sow, Boubacar 904  
 Sow, Daouda 2414  
 Sow, Fatou 326-327, 2415-2416  
 Sow, Fatoumata 2417  
 Soyinka, Wole 1918  
 Spaulding, Jay 3396  
 Sperling, David C. 3527  
 Spidahl, Rodney J. 2576  
 Spittler, Gerd 1033  
 Srouji, Fouad 3413, 3414  
 Ssebulime, Muhammad 3676  
 Stamer, J. 539, 1034  
 Starratt, Priscilla E. 1919, 1920, 1935  
 Staude, W. 616  
 Steed, C. 1921  
 Stenning, Derrick 1922  
 Stevens, Richard 3192  
 Stevenson, R.C. 3193, 3194  
 Stewart, Charles C. 328-3 30  
 Stiansen, Endre 3195-3198  
 Stieglitz, Klaus 3199  
 Stiles, Erin E. 3654-3656  
 Stock, Robert 1923  
 Stockreiter, Elke 3397  
 Stoller, Paul 1035  
 Stone, Diana 540  
 Storch, Anne 1356  
 Strobel, Margaret 3528-3530  
 Strobel-Baginski, Michèle 2418  
 Stümpel, Isabel 3200  
 Subair, Kola 1924  
 Suberu, Rotimi 1925  
 Subiri, Obwogo 3398  
 Sudan Human Rights Organisation 3201  
 Sugier, Jean-Bernard 954  
 Suksi, Markku 3185  
 Sulaiman, A.A. 905  
 Sulaiman, Ibraheem K.R. 1926-1929  
 Sulaiman, Ibrahim 1930  
 Sulaiman, Muhammad Dahiru 1931, 1932  
 Sulaiman, Sa'idu 1067, 1933, 1934  
 Sulami, Mishal Fahm al- 3202  
 Sule, Balaraba B.M. 1935  
 Suleiman, Alhaji Bala 1936  
 Suleiman, Sadiya 1937  
 Sulemana, Hajj Mumuni 731, 732  
 Sulliman, Ebrahim S. 4148  
 Suluman, A.H. 4149  
 Swai, Suleiman B. 1938  
 Swantz, Marja-Liisa 3399  
 Swart, Gerrie 323  
 Swartz, Marc J. 3531, 3532  
 Sy, Abdoul Aziz 2419, 2420  
 Sy, Cheikh Tidiane 2421-2423  
 Sy, Madiou 748  
 Sy, Samba 2424  
 Sydhoff, B. 331  
 Sykes, J. 3698  
 Sylla, Abdou 2425, 2426  
 Sylla, D. 2427  
 Sylla, Khadim 2428  
 Sylla, S. 4257  
 Szolc, Piotr 3203
- T**
- Tabi'u, Mohammad 1939, 1940  
 Tadesse, Medhane 2791  
 Taguem Fah, Gilbert L. 2577-2581  
 Taha, Mahmoud Mohamed 3204  
 Tahir, Ibrahim 1941  
 Tajudeen, Abu Bakir 1942  
 Talfi Ag Hamma 906  
 Talhami, Ghada H. 332  
 Tall, Ahmad 2429  
 Tall, Cheikh Oumar 2430  
 Tall, Fatou 2431  
 Tall, Serigne Mansour 2432, 4290  
 Tamari, Tal 907-909  
 Tangban, O.E. 1943  
 Tanko, Bauna Peter 1944  
 Tanner, Ralph E.S. 333, 2632, 3657  
 Tardits, Claude 2582  
 Taryor, Nya Kwiawon 774  
 Tayib, Abdallah el- 1945  
 Tayob, Abdulkader I. 1946, 4150-4166  
 Tcheho, I.C. 2433-2434  
 Tedeschi, C. 2435  
 Temple, Arnold C. 334  
 Tetzlaff, Rainer 3205  
 Thayer, James S. 541, 2503-2505  
 Thera, Moustapha 910  
 Thiam, Mbaye Alassane 2436  
 Thiaw, Issa Laye 2437  
 Thier, Franz-M. De 2633  
 Thomas, C. William 2438  
 Thomas, Edward 3206  
 Thomas, Louis-Vincent 2439  
 Thomas-Emengwali, G. 1947, 1948  
 Thompson, G. 3699  
 Thompson, William E. 1451  
 Thorold, Alan 3802-3805  
 Thys, Éric 2583  
 Tidiane, Cheick Amadou 911

Tier, Akolda M. 3207, 3208  
 Tijani, A.A. 1949, 1950  
 Tijani, Abdul Wahab 1951  
 Tijani, D.A.A. 542, 1952  
 Timera, Mahamet 2440-2441, 4291-4293  
 Timmer, Berend 678  
 Tiquet, M. 2732  
 Tobler, Judy 3856  
 Toda, Makiko 1953  
 Toefy, M. Yoesri 4167  
 Toffar, Abdul Kariem 4168  
 Tolo, Hamadoun 912  
 Tong, Hajara Mohammed 1954  
 Tønnessen, Liv 3209  
 Topan, Farouk M. 335, 3400-3405, 3658  
 Toscano, Maddalena 336, 543-544  
 Toulabor, Comi 269  
 Touré, Ahmed Sékou 749  
 Touré, Cheikh 2442  
 Touré, el-Hadji Malick 2443  
 Touré, Ibrahim Baba 913  
 Touré, Mafakha 2444  
 Tourneau, R. le 3406  
 Tozy, Mohamed 545  
 Traoré, Alioune 971  
 Traoré, Assanatou 809  
 Traoré, Bakary 617-619  
 Traoré, Boubacar Daba 914  
 Traoré, Boukary 915  
 Traoré, Djakaridja 620  
 Traoré, Moussa 916  
 Trehwela, Paul 4169  
 Triaud, Jean-Louis 166, 337-342, 546-553,  
 663, 917-919, 1036-1042  
 Trimingham, John Spencer 343-344,  
 3407-3408  
 Trincaz, Jacqueline 2445  
 Tripp, Aili Mari 3659  
 Tshibangu, Tshishiku 2621  
 Tsigá, Isma'ila Abubakar 1432, 1955  
 Tubiana, Joseph 2615, 2733, 2734  
 Tubiana, Marie-José 2616  
 Tuhaise, Percy Night 3700  
 Tukur, Bashiru 1956  
 Tully, J.J. 2506  
 Turabi, Hasan al- 3210-3212  
 Turaki, Yusufu 1957  
 Turner, H.W. 554  
 Tvillinggaard, Jessie D.K. 171  
 Twaddle, Michael 3317, 3701  
 Twumasi, S.K. 3409

**U**

Ubah, Chinedu N. 345, 1958-1960  
 Ubaka, C.O. 1961  
 Udoma, Patrick Lambert 1962  
 Ukiwo, Ukoha 1963  
 Ukpabi, S.C. 346  
 Ulea, Ayuba Jalaba 1045  
 Uma, Abubakar Umar al- 1964  
 Umar, Muhammad Sani 1965-1972  
 Umejiesi, Innocent O. 1973, 1974  
 Usman, Hamidu B. 1975  
 Usman, Umaru 1976  
 Usman, Yusufu Bala 1977  
 Uthman, Mohammed Bello 1978  
 Uwazie, Ernest E. 1979  
 Uzoigwe, Godfrey N. 1979, 1980

**V**

Vahed, Goolam H.M. 4170-4176  
 Vahed, M.A. 4177  
 Wakil, AbdoolKarim 3560, 3561  
 Valli, Francesca 2446  
 Van Duc, Juliette 621-624  
 Van Lear, Marie 1981  
 Vandenbroucke, L.S. 3213  
 Vanker, Ahmed Farouk 4178  
 Variava, D.S. 4179  
 Vatin, F. 3214  
 Vawda, Ahmed 4180  
 Vawda, Azhar 4181  
 Vawda, Essop Ahmed 4182  
 Vawda, Shahid 4183, 4184  
 Vereecke, Catherine 1982-1984  
 Vermeulen, Urbain 347  
 Verstraelen, Frans J. 3660  
 Vikør, Knut S. 348  
 Villalón, Leonardo A. 1043-1044,  
 2261-2262, 2447-2454  
 Villasante-de Beauvais, Mariella 972  
 Villeneuve, Michel 2455  
 Vincent, Andrew 3215  
 Vincent, Jean-Luc 3216  
 Viorst, Milton 3217  
 Vogels, R. 1985  
 Voll, John O. 3218-3228  
 Vuarin, Robert 2456  
 Vyver, J.D. van der 349

**W**

Waal, Alex de 2660-2661, 3229-3230  
 Wade, Abdoulaye 2457-2459  
 Wade, Madike 2460  
 Waghid, Yusuf 4185-4188

- Wakeman, Wendy E. 3231  
 Wakoson, Elias N. 3232  
 Wali, S.N. 1986  
 Walji, Shirin Remtulla 3533  
 Walker, Dennis 4189-4190, 4258  
 Wall, L. Lewis 1987, 1988  
 Walraet, Marcel 2584  
 Walter, B.J. 3435  
 Wanda, Silas N. 3534  
 Wane, Yaya 2461, 2462  
 Wan-Tatah, Victor F. 1989  
 Waramoyi, John 3702  
 Warburg, Gabriel R. 3049, 3233-3250  
 Ward, Kerry 4191  
 Warms, Richard L. 920  
 Wasi, Ali 3454  
 Waterbury, John 2463  
 Watt, William Montgomery 3410  
 Watts, Michael J. 1990  
 Weiss, Holger 350-351, 733-735, 1991  
 Welsh, Isabel Marcus 2464  
 Werner, Louis 2792  
 Werthmann, Katja 1992-1999  
 West, Doborah L. 2662  
 Westerlund, David 86, 352-354, 1921,  
 2000, 2183, 3610, 3661, 4192  
 Wheelwright, J. 3251  
 Whitsitt, Novian 2001, 2002  
 Wiegelmann, Ulrike 2465-2467  
 Wiher, Hannes 750  
 Wijzen, Frans 3662  
 Wilks, Ivor 664, 736  
 Willemse, Karin 3252  
 Williams, Pat 2003, 2004  
 Willis, John Ralph 355  
 Wilson, H.S. 2496  
 Winters, Clyde A. 2005, 2006  
 Wolf, Susanne 3253, 3254  
 Woltering, Robbert A.F.L. 3703  
 Wondergem, Peter 2468  
 Woodman, Gordon 2007  
 Woodward, Peter 3255, 3256  
 Works, John A. 2617  
 Worre, T. 2469  
 Wratten, Darrel 3856  
 Wushishi, Dantani I. 2008  
 Wuye, James M. Wuye 1173
- Y**
- Yacoob, May M. 665-668  
 Yacoub, Mahamat Saleh 2618  
 Yadudu, Auwalu H. 2009-2011  
 Yadudu, Awwal 16
- Yagi, Viviane A. 3080  
 Yahaya, A.M. 2012  
 Yahaya, Eliasu 2013  
 Yahya, Dahiru 2014  
 Yahya, Muslih T. 1089, 2015-2016  
 Yahya, Saad S. 3430, 3535  
 Yahya-Othman, Saida 3663  
 Yakan, Fathi 2017  
 Yakubu, Musa 2018  
 Yandaki, Aminu I. 1938, 2019  
 Yared, M. 2470, 3257  
 Yaro, Ibrahim T. 2020  
 Yarwihi, Ibrahim 2021  
 Yeboa, K.Y. 737  
 Yeld, E.R. 2022, 2023  
 Yongo-Bure, B. 3258  
 Young, Crawford 2634-2636  
 Young, D. 3536  
 Yousuf, Hilmi S. 4259  
 Yunusa, Ben 1447  
 Yunusa, Salisu Alhaji 2024  
 Yusuf, Adamu Tanko 2025  
 Yusuf, Ahmed Beita 2026  
 Yusuf, B.O. 2027  
 Yusuf, Bilkisu 2028  
 Yusuf, Imtiyaz 3411, 3664  
 Yusuf, K.A. 2029  
 Yusuf, Salahudeen 2030-2032  
 Yusuff, Muhammad al-Ghazzali 2033
- Z**
- Zahradeen, Nasir B. 2034  
 Zahrer, Olivia 921  
 Zakaria, Yakubu 2035  
 Zappa, Francesco 922-924  
 Zarour, Charbel 2471, 4260  
 Zawawi, Sharifa M. 356  
 Zein, Abdul Hamid M. el- 3412, 3537  
 Zein, Ibrahim M. 3259  
 Zirimu, Pio 3357  
 Zoghby, Samir M. 357  
 Zouya Mimbang, Lucie 2554  
 Zubair, A. 2036  
 Zubeir, E.K. el- 3260  
 Zuccarelli, François 24722